HOLIDAY GAMES! · POCKET PCs! · TEN TOP UPGRADES UNDER $500!

PC WORLD

DECEMBER 1989 INTERNATIONAL EDITION $2.50 UK £2.25

MIGHTY MITE

Compaq Hits It Big With No-Compromise Notebook PC

HARDWARE SPECIAL ISSUE

BARGAIN SXs
6 Low-Cost Tickets to Tomorrow's Software

7 HOME-OFFICE ATs
Power for the Office, Support for Home

HIGH-SPEED MODEMS
5 Hot Compatibles Blaze at 9600 bps

ALSO

10 Jumbo Hard Drives

WordPerfect Gets Menus

DrawPerfect—WordPerfect's Graphics Partner

SO HOW COME YOU NEVER CALL?

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"The new top-of-the-line Dell System 325 is a flagship worth putting out in front of the fleet."

February 14, 1989

THE DELL SYSTEM® 310
20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value available in its class.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

***Lease for as low as $131/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $251.

40 MB TTL Monochrome System	$3,599
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,099
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,699
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$4,799

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

**Performance Enhancements (Systems 325, 310, and 316): within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. 4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing.*

THE DELL SYSTEM® 316
16 MHz 386SX.™

Expandable, affordable access to 386 architecture.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk drive interface and diskette controller on system board. (ESDI based systems include a hard disk controller.)
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (7 available).

***Lease for as low as $98/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $234.

40 MB TTL Monochrome System	$2,699
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,199
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,799
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$3,899

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 210 NETSTATION 12.5 MHz 286.

Its price, performance and expandability make it an ideal choice as a network workstation.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- Choice of 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on system board).
- Network interface card.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

***Lease for as low as $61/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $180.

Diskless with Ethercard Plus and PROM	$1,609
Single Diskette Drive and Ethercard Plus	$1,678
20 MB hard disk with Diskette Drive and Ethercard Plus	$1,978

Prices above reflect 640K of RAM. 40 MB and 100 MB hard disk configurations also available.

3COM's Etherlink II and Tokenlink cards also available for netstation configurations. Please call for pricing.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 210 12.5 MHz 286.

The price says this is an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB,†† 1 MB, or 2 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

***Lease for as low as $64/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $190.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,699
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	$1,999
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,199

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. **††640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $80.** 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. †Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Microsoft, MS, MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks owned by Microsoft Corp. Intel is a registered trademark; 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Dell UNIX System V is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation's 386/ix.™ ^Signifies trademarks of entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. △Service provided by Xerox Corporation. On-site service not available in certain remote locations. ©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

SAVE NOW ON THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.

AN EVEN BETTER VALUE AT THESE NEW LOW PRICES.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

***Lease for as low as $153/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$4,199
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$5,099
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$5,199
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$5,699

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

All systems are photographed with optional extras.

AD CODE NO. 11DM9

Technically speaking, the Dell System® 325 is one of the most advanced 386™ computers available. And, according to PC Magazine, it's one of the most advanced 386 computers they've ever tested.

In benchmark after benchmark, the 25 MHz Dell System 325 ran circles around a field of 386-based systems. A field that included the Compaq^ 386/25.

A show of prowess that earned the System 325 PC Magazine's Editor's Choice award.

It was a goal we set for ourselves from the very beginning. And an objective anyone with a penchant for power and performance can appreciate.

THE FIRST PERSONAL COMPUTER THAT'S REALLY PERSONAL.

Of the more than 150,000 personal computers we've sold to date, each one has been individually configured to fit the needs of its owner.

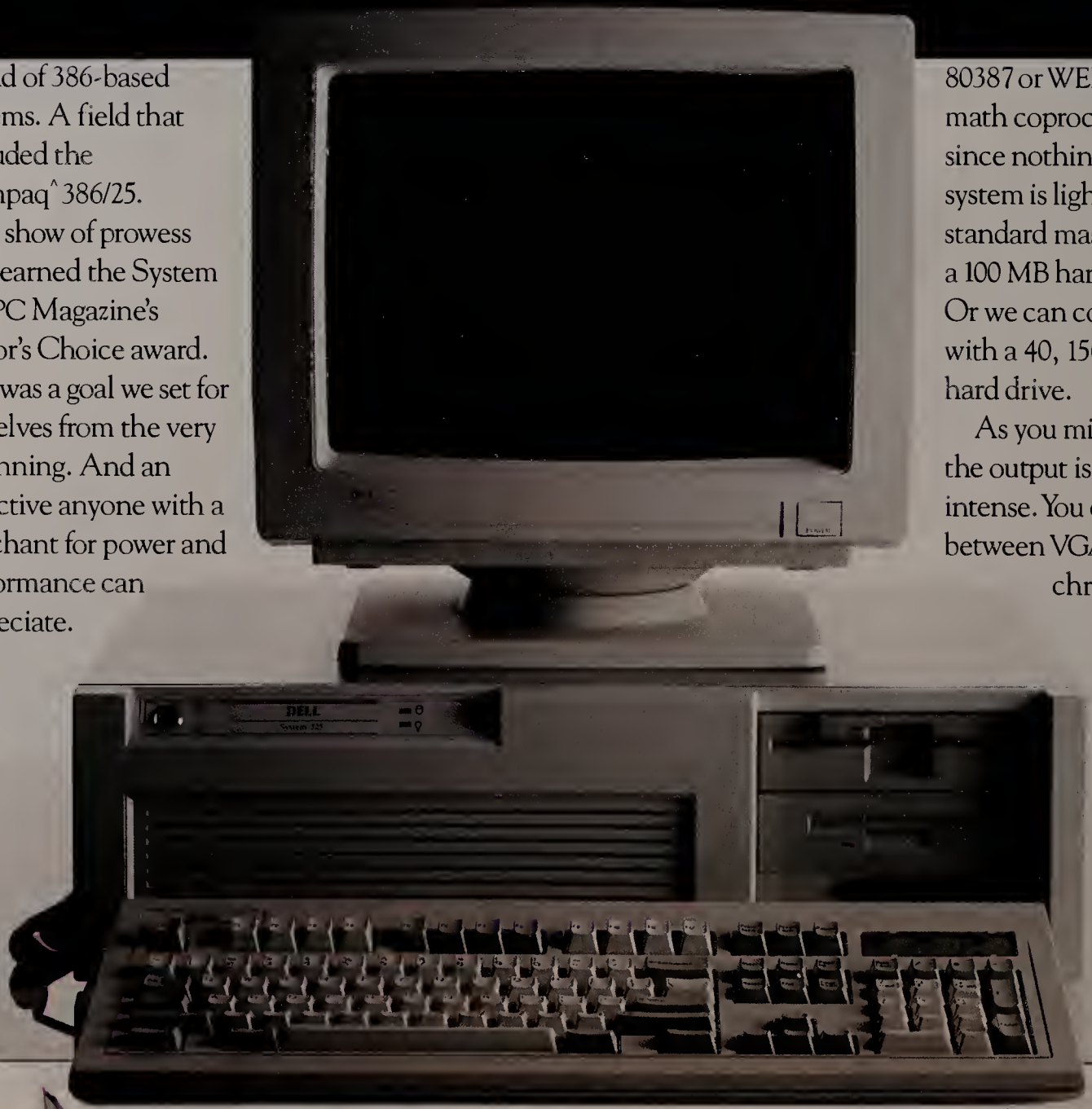
The System 325 takes that idea to its logical extreme.

For example, it runs either MS-DOS,® MS®OS/2, or our own Dell UNIX® System V. Which is compatible with AT&T's System V Interface Definition. And the world of XENIX® applications.

If speed is of the essence, we can include an optional Intel® 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor. And since nothing about this system is lightweight, the standard mass storage is a 100 MB hard disk drive. Or we can configure it with a 40, 150 or 322 MB hard drive.

As you might expect, the output is just as intense. You can choose between VGA Monochrome with

THE DELL 386 SYSTEM 325 HAS A 25 MHz CLOCK RATE, CACHE MEMORY CONTROLLER, IDE OR ESDI HARD DISK DRIVE, PAGE MODE INTERLEAVED MEMORY, AND 100% COMPATIBILITY WITH MS-DOS, OS/2 AND UNIX SYSTEM V.



paper-white screen, VGA Color Plus, or Super VGA for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

Even though the 325 gives you all this performance, it still leaves you six open slots for whatever else you might want to add.

And once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works—by burning-in the entire system unit.

COMPUTER RETAILERS ARE NO KNOWS.

There are some good reasons computer retailers won't know much about the System 325.

First, with all the new and increasingly sophisticated systems they have to keep up with on a daily basis, you can hardly expect them to know everything.

Second, because Dell sells direct.

Which means you now have the unique opportunity to talk directly with the people who make them. And ask things like, "What is page mode interleaved memory?" or, "How much SIMM RAM should I add?"

In other words, the kinds of details that are important to people who make computers and people who use them.

So dealing direct not only can save you up to the 35% mark-up, but 100% of the frustration.

WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.

One of the things that very clearly sets Dell systems apart from other computers is not just how they're sold but how they're supported.

Overkill was one description used in a recent PC Week article.

Perhaps.

But then, we think you'll agree, when something goes wrong, you want as much help as possible, right?

BEST OF ALL, YOU WON'T HAVE TO EXPLAIN TO A COMPUTER RETAILER WHAT ALL THAT MEANS.

Which is why every Dell system comes with a toll-free technical support line and self-diagnostic software. We're able to solve 90% of all problems right over the phone. The other 10% receive next-day, deskside service. Thanks to our new alliance with Xerox Corporation.

And you get all this help for a full year—whenever you need it—at no extra charge.△

As you've probably guessed, one of the things that drives us most is customer satisfaction.

So we'd like to give you the ultimate guarantee:

Try a System 325 in your office for a month. Run your toughest applications. Put it through its paces, at your pace. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back anytime within 30 days. And we'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

MAYBE YOU SHOULDN'T BUY ONE AFTER ALL.

No matter how many reasons we give you to buy a Dell system sometimes it makes more sense to lease one instead.

Whether you need a single computer, or an entire office full, there is a leasing plan for your business that is just like 100% financing.

And just as we can custom configure your computers, we can see to it you get a custom designed lease plan to fit your exact business needs.† A fact that has not gone unnoticed. Especially by the Fortune 500. Over half of whom now own or lease Dell systems.

And just as we welcome their business, we welcome your business, too.

Just call us, toll-free. And don't be afraid to ask us the tough questions.

That's the part we like best.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL

800-426-5150

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

Circle 74 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Cover story: Compaq's new featherweights—the first no-compromise notebook-size PCs, page 80.

Cover photograph by Pierre-Yves Goavec
Cover illustration by Carla Siboldi

PREVIEWS

80 **Compaq Lightens Up** *Eric Knorr*
Other notebook-size laptops may have been there first, but Compaq's LTE and LTE/286 are the new leaders in their weight class.

84 **WordPerfect's Big Little Upgrade** *Lincoln Spector*
With version 5.1, *WordPerfect* adds pulldown menus and mouse support, plus enough new features to make this much more than an incremental upgrade.

88 **Graphics for Word Crunchers** *Eric Knorr*
DrawPerfect delivers eye-catching drawings, charts, and slide shows, and *WordPerfect* users will feel right at home with the interface.

REVIEWS

118 **Six SX Systems: A New Entry-Level Standard**
TJ Byers
The future of business computing is tied to 32-bit software—that's why one of these 386SX systems may be your smartest buy in a low-cost computer.

134 **12-MHz ATs: Home-Office Alternatives**
John Diebold
A fast, low-priced 286 is the perfect second system. Our search for the Best Buy zeroes in on street price, service, and support.

152 **LAN Storage: It Doesn't Come Easy**
Robert Lauriston
Jumbo hard drives (300MB and up) can satisfy your network's voracious appetite for disk space. But these affordable behemoths can also bring king-size headaches at installation time.

174 **High-Speed Modems: Files in the Fast Lane**
TJ Byers
Thanks to the popular V.32 and MNP-5 standards, 9600-bps-and-up modems are faster and more compatible than ever. Our review turns up one clear Best Buy.

NEWS

13 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
- HP leads the 486 parade
- Compaq and Toshiba unveil notebook PCs with 3½-inch disks
- Hayes slashes modem prices
- Zenith sells its PC business to France's Groupe Bull

71 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
- Microsoft and Apple team up to challenge Adobe's PostScript
- System prices are plummeting, but fair comparisons aren't easy
- Micro Channel gets a face-lift as first EISA systems arrive
- IBM's Desktop Software Group trains its guns on PC applications

92 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
- Pan Overseas bundles a slew of extras with its Echo 386 system
- Dauphin's LapPro 386SX runs 32-bit apps under battery power
- NEC stakes out high-res turf with a trio of MultiSync products
- Bargain AT from Mitac checks in at a mere $999
- Citizen America's GSX-140: 24-pin performance at a 9-pin price
- *Classic Bookkeeping* turns *Excel* users into accountants
- Hard disk or floppy? Choose one with Grid's 9.5-pound laptop
- End graphics-file–conversion blues with Micrografx's *XPort*
- *GammaScript* translates PostScript files into 200-dpi fax format
- Epson takes dead aim at the LaserJet II with $1899 6-ppm printer
- High-performance ESDI controllers from Konan, CompuAdd

112 **Update**
- *IBM Pageprinter II Model 031*
- *Relay Gold 4.0*
- *Para-Mail 2.1*
- *QEMM-386 5.0, QEMM 50/60 5.0, QRAM*
- *Norton Commander 3.0*
- *Macola Accounting Software 4.0*
- *Tree86*

CONTENTS

December 1989
Volume 7, Number 12

FEATURES

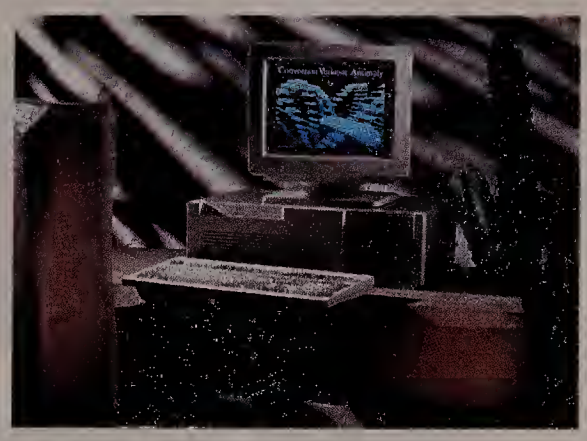
188 **Buyers' Guide: A Grab Bag of Games for the Holidays**
Matt Lake and Daniel Tynan
We've smoked out 28 of the hottest PC-based games around. Isn't that why you bought all that high-powered hardware in the first place?

196 **Small Wonders** *William Rodarmor*
Pint-size electronic organizers from Sharp, Casio, Psion, and Atari are irresistible to gadget lovers. But how much computing muscle can you hold in the palm of your hand?

HOW TO

202 **Ten Top Upgrades for Under $500** *Robert Luhn*
Don't trade in that vintage hardware until you check out 1989's nominees for the upgrade hall of fame—including our Upgrade Product of the Year.

210 **User Group Tips**



Full 32-bit performance for little more than an AT's price tag. That's SX appeal, page 118.

Looking for stress-reduction techniques? Our Buyers' Guide to the best PC games begins on page 188.

PERSPECTIVES

19 **Richard Landry**
A wish list for the new year.

29 **Letters**
ARC file compression—a thing of the past?

294 **Another Angle**
Dear vendor: You support us, we'll support you.

DEPARTMENTS

8 **In This Issue**
The games editors play.

45 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
Pamper a floppy disk, and put some color into DOS.

59 **Windows Journal**
Stewart Alsop
Sizing up the current crop of *Windows* PIMs.

217 **Consumer Watch**
Anita Amirrezvani
Shareware can be a great deal—if you know the rules.

229 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
How to control your printer from DOS, plus raves for Turbo Power's latest tools.

239 **Network Q&A**
David Ferris
The ins and outs of 3270 LAN gateways.

246 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

268 **Advertisers Index**

269 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

271 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Mike Hogan, Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender
Assistant Managing Editor: Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Senior Associate Editor: Eric Brown
Associate Editors: Michael Goodwin, William Rodarmor
Copy Chief: Peggy Nauts
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Robert Lauriston, Lincoln Spector, Daniel Tynan, Janet Walden
Senior Copy Editor: Barbara Lewis
Copy Editors: Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Editorial Assistants: Matt Lake, Susan Lusty
Administrative Assistants: Nancy Brenn-Lovett, Cathy Smith
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Anita Amirrezvani, Stephen A. Blumenthal, TJ Byers, Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), John Gartner (*PC World* Liaison)

Art & Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Designer: Emily Burch
Senior Design Associate: Barbara Adamson
Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate: Hope Winslow
Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production
Director of Manufacturing: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Steven Spingola

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Single Copy Sales Specialist: Madeleine DiSalvio
Circulation Mgr./Renewal & Billing: Ellen Kaminow
Circulation Promotion Mgr.: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Doug Norde
Circulation Assistants: Kimberly Scott, Noël White
Administrative Assistant: Ann Lippold

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales
(415/978-3178)

Northwest Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
Northern California/San Francisco Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
San Jose Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)
Southern California/Los Angeles Ron Evangelista (213/312-8008)
San Diego/Southwest/Orange County Fran Cowen (714/250-8081)
Texas Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
Eastern U.S.
Eastern Advertising Mgr. Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)
New England/Boston Bob Ostrow *Senior Account Mgr.* (508/820-0440)
Midwest/N. Chicago Robert Diftler *Midwest Regional Mgr.* (312/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)
Southeast/Atlanta Judy Sutter *Senior Account Mgr.* (404/394-0758)
PC World Catalog Sharon Van Leuven *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina, Sandie Wade (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Colette Cornish
Advertising Coordinator (415/978-3259)

Marketing & Research
Director of Marketing & Research: Vance Wadleigh
Marketing Director: JoEllen Bokar
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Marketing Communications Coordinator: Amy Marks
Research Assistants: Bill Segovia, Scott Shores
Marketing Assistant: Kelli Urauchi

Administration
Human Resources Mgr.: Harriet Holbrook
Corporate Business Mgr.: Christina Spence
Information Systems Mgr.: Walter J. Clegg
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

John Griffin
President & Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Research Director

Vicki Peilen
Director of Finance

David Bunnell
Founder

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/825-7959.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o *Tips & Techniques*. Address your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

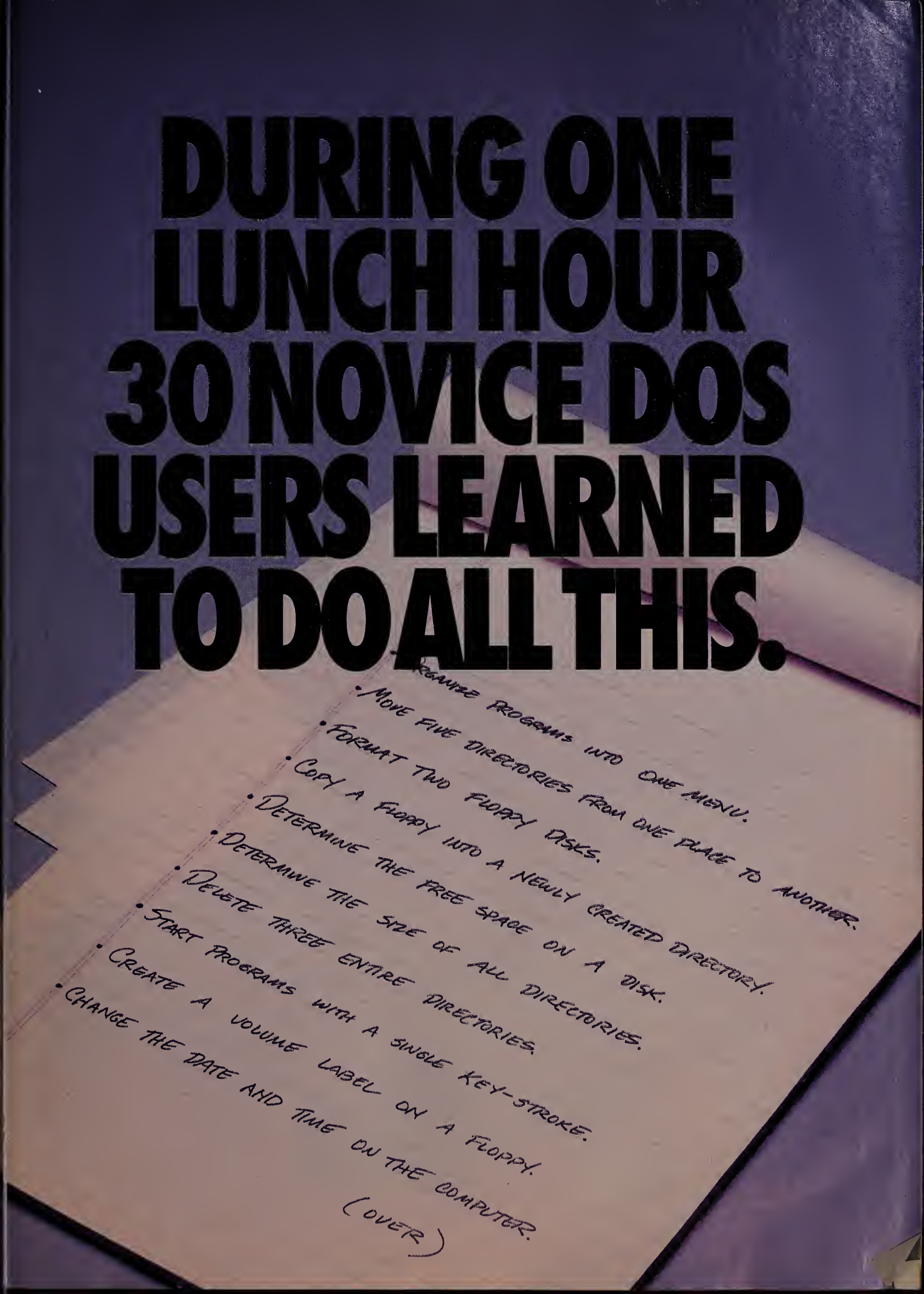
Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given above.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

DURING ONE LUNCH HOUR 30 NOVICE DOS USERS LEARNED TO DO ALL THIS.



AND STILL HAD

THE ONLY DOS THEY HAD TO KNOW WAS A: INSTALL

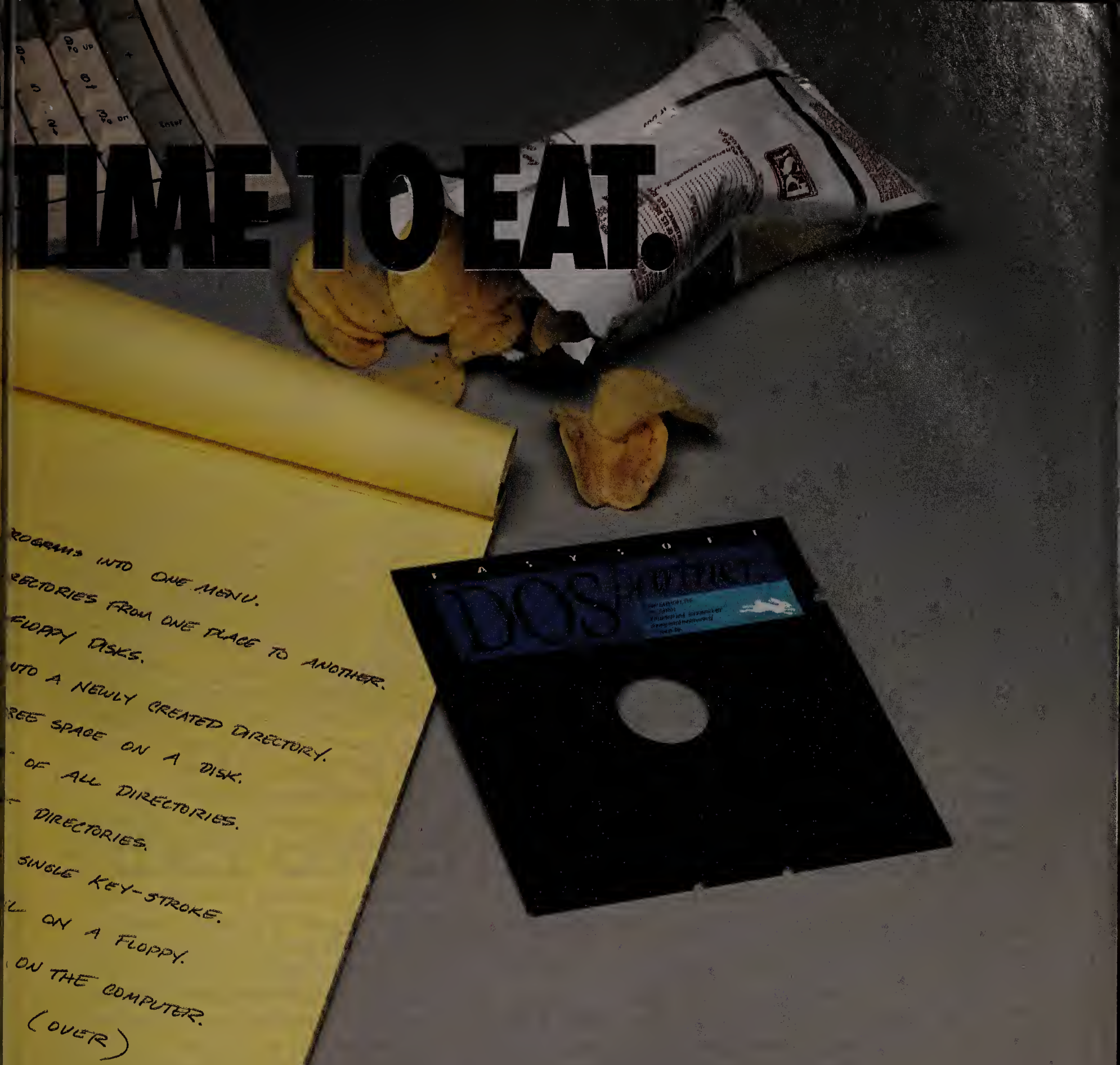
The 30 novice PC users installed DOS Partner,™ EasySoft's new integrated application, file, and drive management program. They reviewed the documentation, and within minutes they were performing tasks that typically require weeks of DOS training and experience. Like moving an entire directory, with multiple subdirectories, from one hard drive to another. Using only DOS, an experienced programmer needed nine minutes to move the directory. It took novice DOS users an average of 30 seconds to move the same directory with DOS Partner. This is just one of many complex DOS functions that become simple with DOS Partner.

DOS PARTNER MAKES DOS INVISIBLE

DOS Partner is not like shells that still require you to know DOS. It allows you to ignore DOS altogether. You and your PC speak plain English to each other. So you never run into dead ends, bad command messages or syntax errors. DOS Partner shows you all your options on the screen. If you want to move, copy or delete a full directory or a file, you simply

E A S Y

TIME TO EAT.



move your cursor to the English command and press enter. It's that simple.

DOS Partner also manages all your files, directories, and applications. You can run your programs from an applications menu with a single key stroke. Over 300 common programs are automatically recognized by DOS Partner, and others are easily added.

DOS PARTNER CAN ELIMINATE DOS TRAINING

If your company is like most, it's spending $300 in support and training for every $100 it spends on software and hardware. With DOS Partner, you'll never have to sit through another DOS class or remember another DOS command. So it saves you and your company both time and money. That's the bottom line.

To order your copy of DOS Partner, call EasySoft at 1-800-526-6201. For $99, you can organize and operate your PC more productively than ever. And if you find that within 30 days it hasn't made your work easier – then send it back for a complete refund. Guaranteed.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL 1-800-526-6201.

All major Credit Cards Accepted. Add $4.95 shipping and handling. Residents in some states may need to add sales tax. Inquiries, call (404) 992-3808. ©1989 EasySoft, Inc. All rights reserved. DOS Partner & rabbit logo are trademarks of EasySoft, Inc.

S O F T

The Play's the Thing

Masters of the game: Editorial Assistant Matt Lake and Assistant Editor Daniel Tynan

ROBERT CARDIN

Assistant Editor Daniel Tynan and Editorial Assistant Matt Lake pulled out a plum of an assignment in our end-of-the-year Buyers' Guide, "A Grab Bag of Games for the Holidays." Wouldn't we all jump at the chance to spend a month playing the best PC games around—and get paid for it?

"The hardest thing," Tynan admits with a grin, "was convincing people we were actually working."

"That's right," deadpans Lake. "I found myself taking a lot of work home."

But don't expect a frivolous approach to this Buyers' Guide. These guys take their play seriously, because they know that games appeal to a wide slice of PC users, from home hobbyists to Fortune 500 executives. What does it take to keep a player glued to the screen for hours at a time? Eye-popping graphics make a difference, our gamesters report, but originality and challenge count far more.

Tetris, a Soviet game built around geometric shapes, and *Nemesis Go Master*, an electronic version of the ancient Japanese board game, earned the top slots on Lake's hit parade. "*Tetris* is ludicrously simple to learn, and the graphics are basic, but after two games I was hooked. *Go Master* is almost human in the way it responds. Once you get the hang of what's going on, it's very much like playing against a real person."

Tynan, a self-confessed "political junkie," was captivated by *Hidden Agenda*, another graphically unimpressive but highly addictive game. "It's a realistic simulation of political decision making, taken directly from newspaper accounts of Central America," he reports. *Balance of Power* covers some of the same political territory, with a more conservative slant. "It's perfect for training young Henry Kissingers—the goal is to use every tactic at your disposal to dominate the world. Of course, if you blow it up, you lose."

Fortunately, the bane of the game player's existence—copy protection—is rapidly becoming a thing of the past. And the future looks bright for determined aficionados. The next generation of games may finally marry sophisticated visuals with creative play. Tynan predicts success for Sierra On-Line's upcoming line of interactive programs. "They're as complex as movies, with intricate plots, 3-D graphics, and sound tracks that use optional add-in boards for great sound."

But total immersion in games can cause one to lose touch with reality—a lesson Matt Lake learned one night when Northern California was hit by a rollicking earthquake. Roused by his spouse, Lake didn't even skip a beat. "It's only a simulation," he announced, and promptly went back to sleep. ●

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

We found a measure they could both agree on.

Up on the hill it looked like another split along party lines. Both Macintosh and PC users fought for access to the same information. Until a TOPS network brought them together in bipartisan agreement, that is.

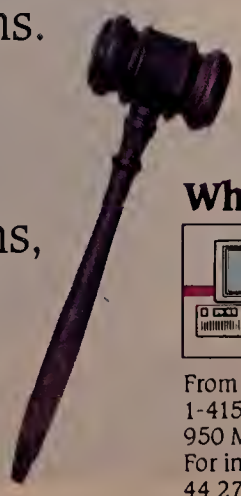
TOPS Tech Specs

- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- All IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or Western Digital EtherCard Plus. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination server network.

Maybe that's why TOPS has been voted the de facto standard for easy Mac-to-PC connectivity by some 600,000 users. All you have to do is install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC on the network, add a network card to each PC, and you've got a quorum.

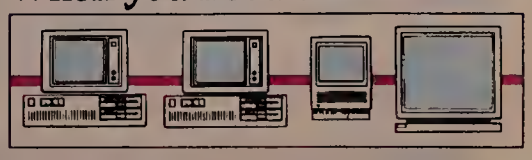
A polished diplomat in any arena, TOPS easily trades data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, Microsoft Word PC to Word Mac and most other Mac and PC applications. And if you're looking to discuss the issues with other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, and Sun NFS, TOPS provides the perfect forum.

No wonder, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the people's choice. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 305.



TOPS®

When you need connections.



From outside the U.S. and Canada, call TOPS at 1-415-769-8700, ext. 305. Or write to TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501. For information on European distribution, call 44 276 51440.

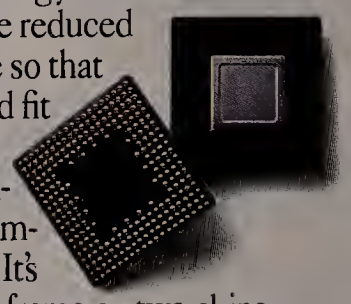
Copyright © 1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

sun microsystems

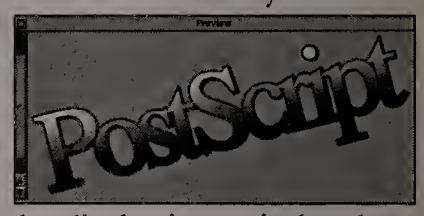
1 The NeXT™ Computer System is the first computer in the world (and so far the only) to use read/write/erasable optical storage. While PCs today are typically equipped with Winchester drives that store 20 to 40 MB, a single optical disk can store 256 MB. Plus, it is removable, for portability and added security. This dramatically new technology provides storage that is simultaneously vast, reliable and cost-effective —a combination unmatched by computers of any size.

2 NeXT has made the power of UNIX® usable by mere mortals. UNIX is the high-performance operating system used by workstations to achieve true multitasking and superior networking. Unfortunately, it has always been the antithesis of user-friendly. NeXT has given UNIX a revolutionary new interface—one that is both visual and intuitive. Now computer users of every level can instantly wield this tremendous power, with no technical knowledge whatsoever.

3 To achieve the power needed for the 90s, NeXT bypassed traditional workstation architecture and went directly to that of a mainframe. This eliminates bottlenecks and attains an extraordinary level of system "throughput"—the true measure of computer performance. Only through the use of VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) technology could this architecture be reduced in size so that it could fit inside a desktop computer. It's a mainframe on two chips.



4 While PostScript® has long been the industry standard for printing, NeXT has made it fast enough to also be used on the display. This "unified imaging model" ensures that what you see on the display is precisely what you will get on paper. All your work, in any size type and any degree of rotation or magnification, appears with perfect 92-dots-per-inch clarity on the NeXT MegaPixel Display. And with laser precision at 400 dpi on the NeXT Laser Printer.

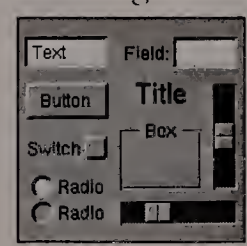


IN THE 90s, WE'L
ONLY TEN REAL BREAKTH
HERE ARE SEV

5 The NeXT Computer System is the first to be capable of producing CD-quality sound. Without requiring any additional equipment. This feat is made possible by a chip that has been specifically designed for the task of manipulating sound—the Digital Signal Processor (DSP). Because this processor is standard in every NeXT machine, software developers will be able to call upon its power to enrich programs we use every day. Now computers will not just be seen, but heard.

6 NeXT Mail takes electronic communications beyond anything you've seen on a personal computer before. Now you can send and receive multimedia mail—including text (with varied type fonts, styles and sizes), graphics and voice messages. And despite its high level of sophistication, NeXT Mail is so intuitive, you may not ever need to open the manual. NeXT Mail is built into the system, along with Ethernet and TCP/IP, so the NeXT machine can quickly become a part of existing networks.

7 Programmers can create software on the NeXT Computer up to ten times faster than on any other computer—the result of a breakthrough called NextStep.® It gives software developers the power to create the graphical user interface portion of their applications (often the most time-consuming and difficult part) without any programming at all. This revolutionary environment means we will see more programs, and better ones, in less time than ever possible before.



These seven breakthroughs will change the way we use computers in the 90s. Which is why Businessland, the leading supplier of computers to corporate America, chose the NeXT Computer System as the workstation they will offer. Call us at 800-848-NeXT, and we'll send you a 28-page brochure describing the NeXT Computer. We'll also give you the address of your nearest Businessland Center. There, you can experience for yourself the first seven breakthroughs of the 90s. And get a good idea where the next three will come from.

L PROBABLY SEE ROUGHS IN COMPUTERS. EN OF THEM.

© 1989 NeXT, Inc. NeXT and the NeXT logo are trademarks of NeXT, Inc. NextStep is a registered trademark of NeXT, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

Edgar Degas and Princeton Monitors.

Degas' "Dance Class."
Luminescent. Meticulous. Very Expensive.

Princeton monitors. Luminescent.
Compatible. Not very expensive.

Casual situations captured in luminescent color characterize the works of Edgar Degas. "Dance Class," shown here on the Princeton Graphic Systems ULTRA 16 monitor, like many of his ballet studies, is a meticulous composition of image and tone.

Exacting images and brilliant colors also characterize Princeton color monitors. Princeton Graphic Systems monitors offer superior resolution – up to 1024 by 768 – and the widest multi-synchronous frequency range available. Perfect for everyday business graphics or the most demanding imaging application.

Completely compatible with all models of IBM (EGA, VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A), Apple Macintosh (II, SE) and compatible computers.

For further information call: 800-342-6962.

Princeton Looks Better.

PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
A WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

Watch World-Wide Technology (NASDAQ:WOTK) Grow World Wide!

Circle 221 on reader service card

© 1989 Princeton Graphic Systems

Princeton Graphic Systems
1100 Northmeadow Parkway,
Suite 150, Roswell, GA 30076
USA

Princeton Graphic Systems
Norfolk House, GT. Chesterford
Court, GT. Chesterford, Saffron
Walden, Essex CB 101PF
England
(44) 0799 30963

10/89

486s Arrive

Vendors Jockey for Position With Powerhouse Systems

PCs built upon Intel's 25-MHz i486 processor, with or without IBM's Micro Channel or the rival Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA), will hold the spotlight at the COMDEX Fall show. While some might question the need for a 15-MIPS processor or buses with mainframe-style bandwidths, vendors believe "it's a question of image," says Dataquest senior analyst Peter Teige. "If you aren't up with the latest technology, it casts a shadow over your entire product line." That's a fate everyone wants to avoid, and more than 200 system makers have produced designs complete enough to "win" i486 samples from Intel. But only a handful have actually developed a clientele that needs this kind of power. Among these high-stakes players is Hewlett-Packard, whose Vectra 486 was one of the first 486s announced with EISA. When it ships at year-end, the system will squeeze up to 64MB of memory onto the motherboard and access up to 1.3GB of 15.5ms ESDI storage with a 20-mbps transfer rate and eight EISA 32-bit slots. Among many other i486 machines anticipated for COMDEX will be Micro Channel– and EISA-equipped designs from Advanced Logic Research, and Industry Standard Architecture i486s from AST and Everex. Intel expects to ship "tens of thousands" of i486 chips by year-end. Even though this chip is twice as powerful as the 33-MHz 386 and the EISA bus is an order of magnitude faster than the AT bus, Teige expects users to snap up these products.

Notebooks Get 3½-Inch Disks

Compaq and Toshiba Go NEC and Zenith One Better With Industry Standard Storage Options

Sometimes what you bring to market is much more important than when you arrive. Compaq Computer and Toshiba America have delivered a serious blow to archrivals NEC Home Electronics and Zenith Data Systems with notebook models that don't sacrifice standard storage options for portability (see the preview of Compaq's LTE and LTE/286 in this issue). Instead of using ROM cards like the NEC UltraLite or a 2-inch floppy like the Zenith MinisPort, both the Compaq LTE and the Toshiba T1000SE incorporate a slim-line 3½-inch floppy drive holding a standard 1.44MB. The LTE's drive is squeezed into an 8½-by-11-inch footprint, smaller than the T1000SE's 12½-by-10-inch form and even a smaller than the UltraLite, which launched the notebook market. While the UltraLite weighs 4.4 pounds, Compaq and Toshiba kept their notebooks to about 6 pounds while maintaining 3 to 4 hours of battery life, decent keyboards, and 80-character-by-25-line backlit LCD displays. Compaq even offers a featherweight 20MB hard drive for the LTE and a choice of a 20MB or 40MB drive on the LTE/286, which sports an 80C286 processor rather than the 9.54-MHz 80C86 that's at the heart of both the LTE and T1000SE. Like the UltraLite, the T1000SE opts for up to 2MB of ROM-based storage. The floppy-only LTE sells for a competitive $2199, while the T1000SE is a killer $1699, leaving the $1999 Zenith and the $2499 UltraLite little room to maneuver. Toshiba and Compaq researchers found users want industry-standard storage options even at the cost of added size and weight. Toshiba expects growth of 50 to 100 percent in this class of machine next year.

Hayes on the Attack

Modem Giant Slashes Prices, Boosts Dealer Margins, Matches Competitive Technology

Hayes Microcomputer Products, one of the longest-reigning dynasties in the personal computer business, has slashed modem prices by as much as 43 percent and taken other measures intended to strangle competitors and lead users toward more advanced technology. Hayes cut the Smartmodem 2400 external modem price by $100 to $499 and the internal modem price by $200 to $349. For another $40 or so on the street, customers can move up to a V-series Smartmodem 2400, whose error correction and data compression give it an effective speed of 9600 bps. Higher margins and widely advertised price drops should eliminate dealer discounting. Hayes is hardly under siege from competitors like Microcom, U.S. Robotics, and Racal-Vadic, observes International Resource Development analyst Eric Arnum. Hayes has given a few market-share points to price competitors during the past year, but it still commands as much as a 50 percent share in some modem categories. In August, Hayes neutralized its most serious price competition, Practical Peripherals, by simply buying the company. Now Hayes is taking aim at Microcom customers by announcing support for Microcom's MNP-5 protocols in the Hayes implementation of the V.42bis international standard. Deadpans president Dennis Hayes, "We believe in being a world-class competitor."

IBM Broadens Line

More Aggressive Pricing Seeks to Boost 386, 386SX Sales

While the first 486-based machines trickle out to a grateful world, IBM has launched a fall offensive aimed at solidifying its leadership in the 386 arena. Big Blue has expanded its PS/2 Model 70 line and cut some prices, and it's giving a $200 rebate on the Model 55 SX through January 15. The new $8395 Model 70 386-A61 is a basic 25-MHz 386 desktop with a 60MB, 27ms drive, while the $5795 Model 70 382-061 is the 20-MHz version of the same design. IBM has also made 2MB of memory standard on all 386 PS/2s and trimmed a few prices, most notably dropping that of the existing 20-MHz Model 70 with a 120MB hard disk $1600 to $6395. StoreBoard surveys of U.S. computer specialty outlets show that IBM overtook Compaq in sales of 386-based systems in July, while the Model 55 SX claimed a 32-point share of the 386SX market that month—a mere two months after it was introduced. Elsewhere, IBM revamped the AT-compatible (non–Micro Channel) Model 30 286 to include 1MB of memory and a 30MB, 27ms drive for $2595. Additionally, IBM will bundle several applications (headlined by *Microsoft Works*) with Models 25, 30, 30 286, 50Z, and 55 SX through January 15. Also on the software front, IBM has shipped OS/2 1.2. The next-generation operating system offers a faster file system, a friendlier interface, and support for Epson and PostScript printers—but LaserJets still need not apply.

Toshiba Debuts Desktop

Laptop Leader Seeks to Leverage Size and Name in Desktop Market

Tom Sherrard, director of PC marketing for Toshiba America Systems Division, admits that his company's first foray into desktop computing doesn't offer new technology. Toshiba has introduced a fairly standard 25-MHz 386 desktop whose most remarkable feature is seven expansion slots rather than three in a box the size of IBM's Model 55 SX. But the company, which has offered a striking line of laptops since 1986, will aim its T8500 at customers who want the Toshiba label more than a feature-rich clone. "We've had a lot of response from end users looking for an alternative to clones from small, potentially less stable companies," says Sherrard. The T8500 is just the entrée for a line of 386 or better desktops, says Sherrard, who adds, "We don't expect to be an overnight success, but we are a $30 billion company twice as old as IBM, and we want people to know that we are in this business for the long term." Elsewhere, Toshiba combined a 386SX processor and a new kind of gas plasma display to create the first high-end portable capable of useful battery-powered operation (about 3 hours' worth). The $5995 T3100SX is intended for field automation, a market that Toshiba sees growing at a 30 to 50 percent clip. The company will follow with other battery-powered, upscale machines, but it won't retrofit current models with the new display technology.

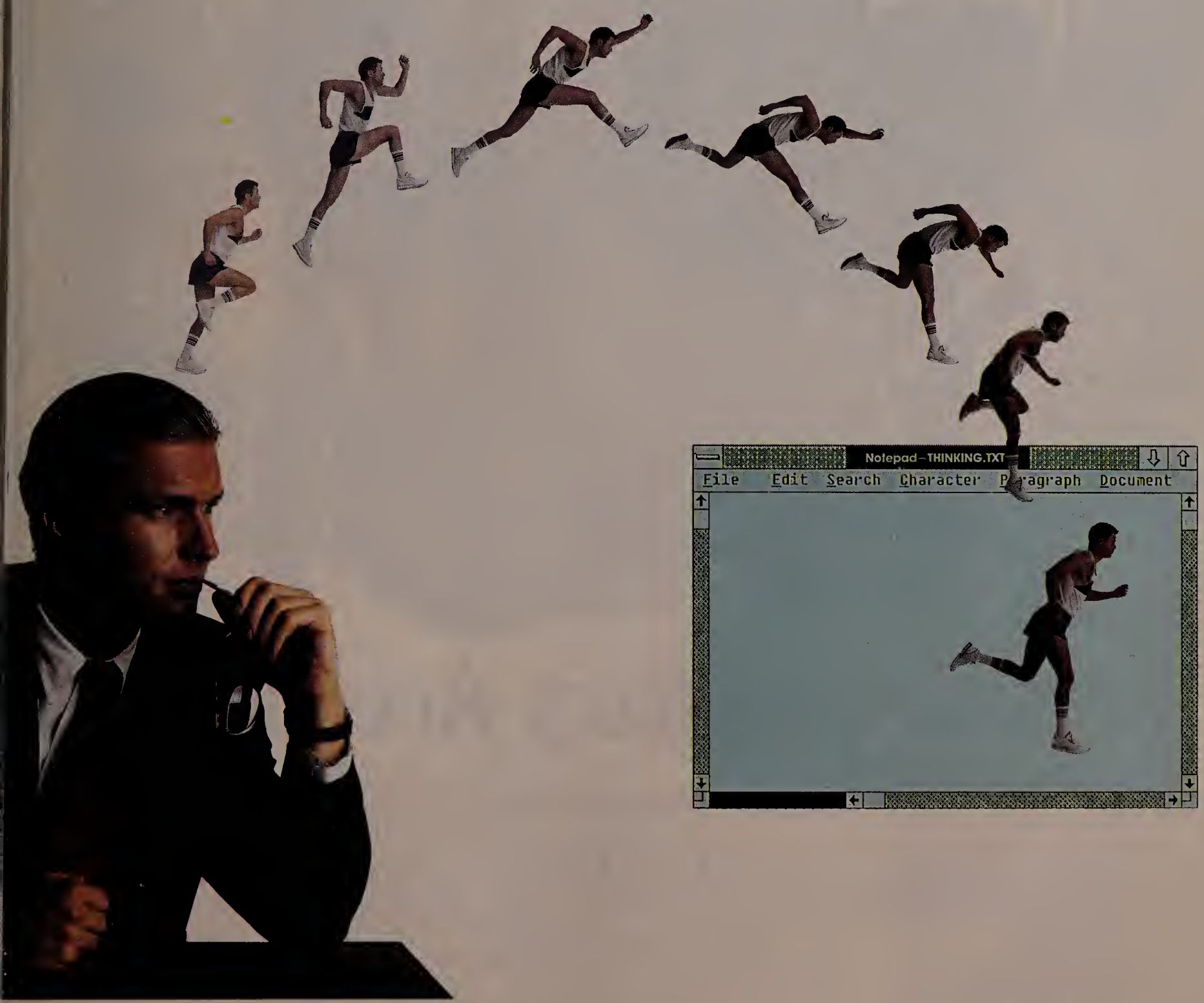
Zenith Divests PCs

Zenith Data Systems Sold to France's Groupe Bull

Unable to sell off its troubled consumer business, Zenith Electronics will cover its half-billion-dollar debt by sacrificing its profitable PC subsidiary to France's Groupe Bull. The $1.4 billion business—combining Zenith Data Systems (ZDS), electronic kit maker Heath Company, 70 Heath/Zenith computer stores, and component manufacturing operations (all of which add up to a majority of Zenith's sales)—will go to the veteran large-system manufacturer for a price based on net assets at year-end. Net assets currently total $635 million, but the figure should drop as inventory is sold off. (Zenith recently dumped thousands of units of a discontinued TurbosPort 386 model to a liquidating company, which is selling the $8000 machines for about $3000 each.) Groupe Bull says that ZDS's 4000 employees will continue operations as usual under ZDS president John Frank and other key executives. About one-tenth of Bull's $5 billion annual sales comes from relabeled PCs, all of which will now be built by ZDS. "Being part of a large, deep-pocketed international concern will definitely improve [Zenith's] position," comments Merrill Lynch analyst Charles Ryan. ZDS, which claims DOS PC shipments second only to IBM in 1988, stumbled slightly this year as its huge Defense Department contract ended and price competition eroded commercial profits. "But the volumes are still there," a ZDS spokesperson declares, "and we're still the market leader in laptops." ZDS will continue to offer its Flat Tension Mask monitors under a nonexclusive deal with its former parent. Bull, owned primarily by the French government, first plunged into the U.S. market in 1987 when it combined with mainframe partner NEC to buy the battered remnants of Honeywell's computer business. ●

The fastest way to see what you think.

Introducing the MultiSync® Graphics Engine™ Board. Now when an idea pops into your head it won't take long to pop up on screen. Because NEC's MultiSync Graphics Engine is the first graphics board specifically designed to increase productivity in Windows, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. For instance, it can run Windows 386 as much as four times faster. When used in conjunction with our accelerator software (purchased separately), Presentation Manager applications run up to five times faster. What's more, the MultiSync Graphics Engine Board is compatible with VGA, Super VGA (800 x 600) and 1024 x 768 interlaced and non-interlaced resolutions. So, whether you're a power user, professional designer or publisher, you can see your ideas on screen in world-class time. For technical details and information, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature call 1-800-826-2255. The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board. When you've got tons of thoughts racing through your mind, it's the fastest route from head to screen.



MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. Graphics Engine is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Windows and Windows 886 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Presentation Manager is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.
© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

Circle 164 on reader service card

Turn Your Time Into Profits...

For Companies Who Bill Labor And Materials.

Professionals:
- Advertising Agents
- Architects
- Graphic Artists
- Consultants
- Engineers
- etc.

Trades:
- Electricians
- Contractors
- Mechanics
- Plumbers
- Printshops
- Maintenance
- etc.

Manufacturers:
- HVAC
- Signwriters
- Glazing
- Packaging
- etc.

And Others...

The Fastest, Easiest Way To Do Your Books.

All-In-One Solution
- Job Cards
- Job Estimating
- Job Costing
- Billing
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- General Ledger

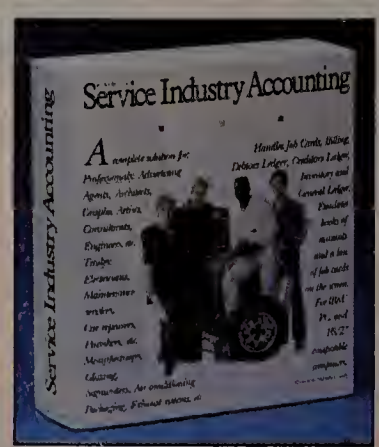
Right From The Job
Transactions are posted to the Sales, Inventory and Ledger books directly from the Job Cards – automatically.

It's Real Easy
No account numbers to create. No codes to remember.

One Step Accounting

...with

Service Industry Accounting



Introductory Offer

$395

Call for FREE Demo Disk

Brown Wagh

(800) 451-0900

(408) 395-3838 (in CA)

IBM • Tandy • Macintosh • Amiga

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc., Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc., Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle 86 on reader service card

If you're thinking of putting an IBM monitor on your PS/2, you're not seeing the big picture.

When it comes to displays, bigger is better. That's one reason why the Amdek Monitor/432 monochrome VGA has a big edge over IBM's own standard PS/2 monitor.

But it's not the only reason. Because the 432 is, after all, from Amdek. A company with over 12 years experience in the computer monitor business, and the leading independent monochrome supplier.*

The 432's 14" etched-surface, flat screen produces hardly any glare or distortion. And far less eyestrain than Big Blue's PS/2 monitor with its smaller, 12" curved screen.

What's more, IBM's smaller screen also carries a bigger price tag.

So, if you're choosing a monochrome monitor for a PS/2 or any AT compatible, remember the company that hasn't lost sight of the big picture. Amdek. **For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-PC AMDEK.**

AMDEK

Amdek is a registered trademark of Amdek Corporation. Other trademarks/owners: PS/2, VGA, IBM/International Business Machines. *1989 Stanford Resources, Inc.

Circle 29 on reader service card

A Moving Experience.

Micrografx XPort moves graphics files from format to format, PC to PC, and Mac to PC or PC to Mac. Effortlessly.

BACK DURING THE DARK AGES OF COMPUTING, the idea of sharing graphics files between two different applications was, well, unheard of. Enter Micrografx® XPort.™

Micrografx XPort is a revolutionary translation utility that will take your graphics files and convert them from one format into another faster than you can say "Rosetta Stone." No more redrawing. No more duplication of effort. And no more hassles. XPort provides support for all your favorite formats, too: .DXF (AutoCAD), .CGM, .GEM, .PICT (MacDraw), and .DRW. And other formats are on the way.

It's all a by-product of the Micrografx "translation engine" technology. Another first from the development team that brought you Designer, Graph Plus, and the Micrografx Mirrors technology for OS/2 PM.

So what are you waiting for? Get Micrografx XPort, and have a moving experience yourself, graphically speaking.

MICROGRAFX®

1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX 75081 • 214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden Street • Kinsgston, Surrey • UK • 01-547 1638

XP PCW 12.06

Copyright © 1989 by Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx XPort, Micrografx Mirrors, Micrografx Designer and Micrografx Graph Plus are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. Micrografx Mirrors is not affiliated with Softklone Distributing Corporation or Softklone's MIRROR data communications products. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Richard Landry

Wish List for 1990

1989 gave us another yearlong lesson in delayed gratification.

Will the PC industry start delivering on its next-generation promises in 1990?

Here's what I get for being optimistic. Last December in this column I wished out loud that IBM would put some oomph into its PS/2--OS/2 strategy, that Microsoft would bundle *Windows* with DOS, that Compaq would deliver on EISA, and that Ashton-Tate would call off its war on *dBASE* clones. Admirable goals, I thought. But with only Compaq ready to make good before year's end, things have started to look pretty grim on the wish-fulfillment front.

Now, some of those companies might claim I actually did better than I think. For example, in 1989 IBM rolled out *OfficeVision*, which gives PS/2s some Mac features and distributed data base capabilities—for the price of 8MB or more of memory and OS/2 Extended Edition. And Microsoft is at least talking up the idea of delivering *Windows* with DOS. So maybe my wish list was really just ahead of its time!

It's true that the PC world was largely stalled in 1989. The cost of moving over to OS/2 remains staggering, and few existing applications demonstrate any compelling reason to do so. But with almost every company claiming imminent breakthroughs in power and ease of use, I can't resist the temptation to fantasize on how 1990 could become a year to remember. Wish me luck—I'll need it.

IBM Embraces Windows Big Blue's worried about the almost wholesale user rejection of OS/2, so to spur sales, it's been offering PS/2 memory upgrades at ridiculously low prices. But that doesn't do much for the loads of OS/2-incapable machines out there in the real world. If IBM wants the owners of those systems to migrate to its next-generation vision, it must offer a smooth, intelligent upgrade path. *Windows* provides such a path, in tandem with a 386 version of OS/2 that will be able to run multiple DOS and *Windows* applications. Big Blue reportedly fears that *Windows* will further depress OS/2 sales. Just the opposite: Once users spy a clear way to get from DOS to OS/2, they'll start moving.

IBM Embraces Next Here's another area where Big Blue could capture a natural leadership position. Next has a great environment that developers and users love. IBM also has a sweetheart deal with Next, permitting IBM to sell the NextStep environment with its PS/2s. This deal gives Next what it wants—a solid business partnership to battle Apple; and it gives IBM something pretty important, too—a foothold in the hot new field of "personal workstations." And exposure to an alternative user interface may help IBM see where it can improve on OS/2's Presentation Manager.

NewWave Takes Off If you've seen OS/2 version 1.2, then you know that it's really not much better than version 1.1. Although Presentation Manager now has a 3-D look and better mouse support, PM still doesn't give you a simple way to integrate live information from multiple applications—word processor, spreadsheet, and graphics programs, for example. *OfficeVision* is Big Blue's answer to this problem, but Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave* is more powerful,

(continues)

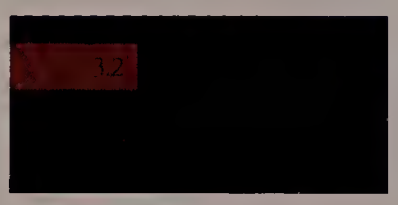
FRED STIMSON

Several steps faster than the competition.

EVEREX STEP
286/12

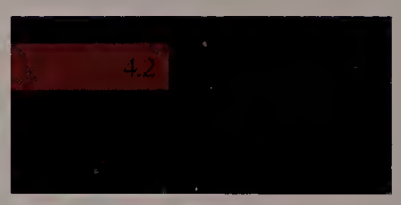
COMPAQ® DESKPRO
286

EVEREX STEP
286/16

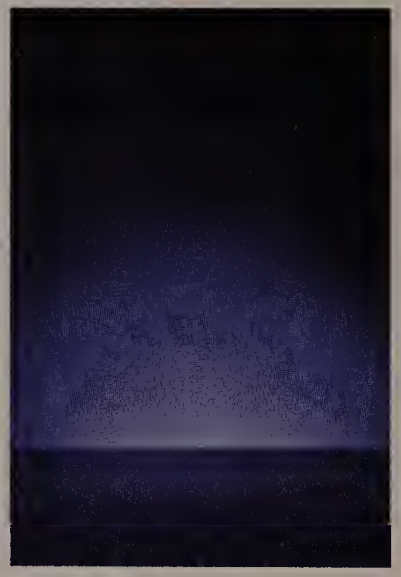


NO COMPARISON

EVEREX STEP
286/20



NO COMPARISON



EVEREX STEP
386*is*

COMPAQ DESKPRO
386s

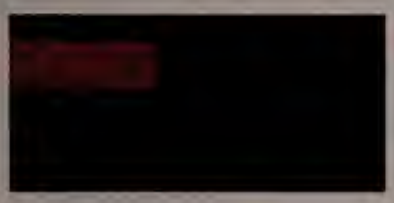
**MIPS benchmarks based on The Database Group Power Meter MIPS version 1.2.*

As you can plainly see, every Everex STEP™ system, from one end of our IBM® compatible line to the other, runs a good deal faster than anything the competition has to offer. So if you're looking for the absolute fastest way to run today's complex applications, it's time to take a closer look at our STEPs.

What you'll find is the thing that makes them faster. Namely, superior design. One example is our proprietary AMMA™ cache management architecture that lets you tear along at record speeds, especially in multi-user, multi-tasking applications. And AMMA is application transparent. So you gain speed without losing compatibility.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1989
Everex STEP 386*is*

EVEREX STEP
386/16

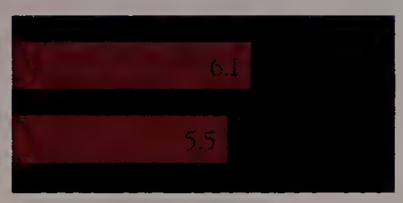


NO COMPARISON
(Discontinued Model)

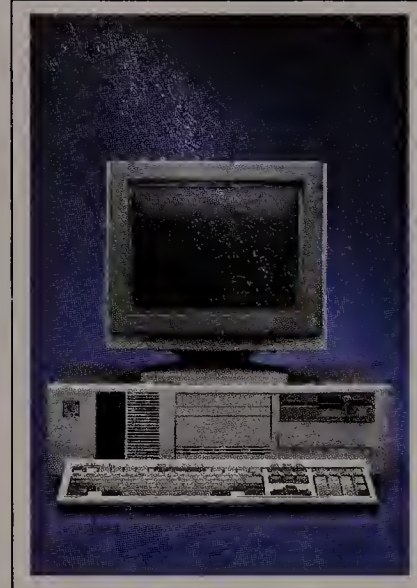
EVEREX STEP
386/20

COMPAQ DESKPRO
386/20e

EVEREX STEP
386/25



COMPAQ DESKPRO
386/25



EVEREX STEP
386/33

COMPAQ DESKPRO
386/33

Better yet, you'll find that STEP systems are about as flexible as they come. We offer, for instance, both small-footprint and standard chassis sizes. 8 full-length expansion slots. 3 front panel selectable clock speeds. Plus BIOS support for over 60 drives.

All brought to you by one of the fastest growing computer companies in America. Namely, Everex. And a nationwide network of the finest resellers who ever configured a system or supported a customer.

EVEREX STEP

Which makes your next step a rather obvious one. Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

AMMA, Everex and STEP are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other names indicated by ® are registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Everex Systems, Inc.

Circle 75 on reader service card

All Video Display Terminals (VDT s) emit electromagnetic radiation that bathes the user through the screen. The figure on the left shows a visualization of electromagnetic radiation from the VDT s, and in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-field electromagnetic radiation.

VDT Radiation Is it harmful?

. . .The membranes of cells can be sensitive to even fairly weak externally imposed low frequency electromagnetic fields. Extremely small signal changes can trigger major biochemical responses critical to the functioning of the cell. U.S. CONGRESS, OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT REPORT

Women who used VDTs for more than 20 hours each week in the first trimester of pregnancy suffered almost twice as many miscarriages as women in other types of office work.

The New York Times

Now you don't have to accept the risks. NoRad Corporation has introduced the NoRad Shield which virtually eliminates the through-screen non-ionizing E-field electromagnetic radiation while disposing of glare, reflections, and the static electric field.*

FREE BOOKLET To get the facts, write or call and ask for our free booklet entitled, "VDT Health Hazards."

The NoRad Shield is available for all IBM PC and compatible screens, monitors, and displays.

Evidence mounts which shows a connection between non-ionizing radiation and skin irritation, eye damage, and an increase in miscarriages.

*99.999% E field attenuation from 20kHz to >200MHz. H field >50% above 30kHz.

NoRad

800-262-3260 Ext. 500
NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, Ca 90401 213-395-0800

NoRad Shield is a trademark of the NoRad Corporation.

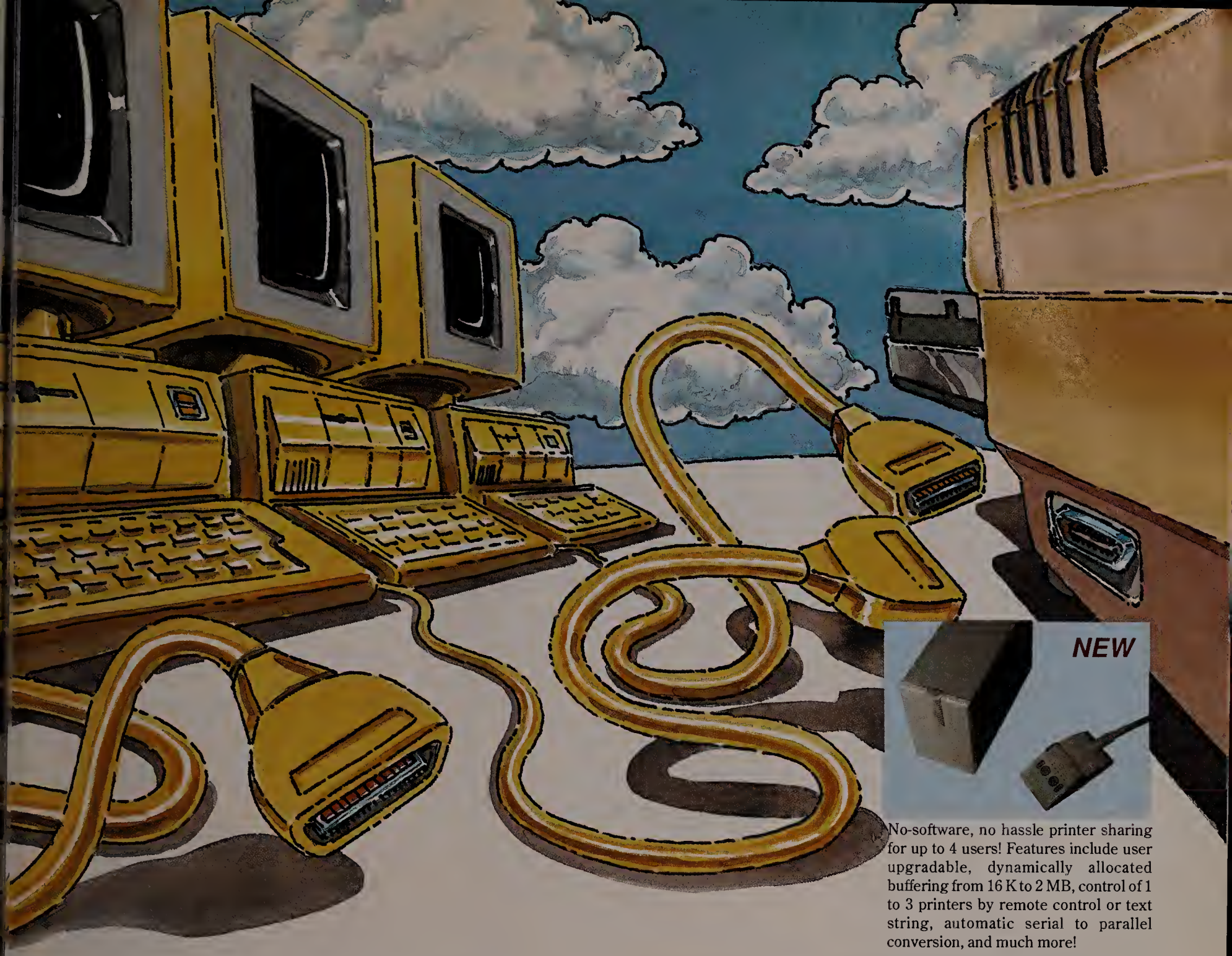
Circle 180 on reader service card

takes much less RAM, and runs under both *Windows* and OS/2. If HP can convince enough developers to support it, then *NewWave* will give *OfficeVision* a well-deserved run for its money.

Font Wars End; HP Wins In the mad rush to form an imaging standard that frees them from Adobe's clutches, both Microsoft and Apple seemed to forget that PC users will worry about the impact of any new technology on their huge investment in HP LaserJets. Meanwhile, HP is hard at work on ways to integrate its own PCL 5 printer language directly into *Windows* and OS/2, giving LaserJet users most of the power of the Apple/Microsoft font technology at a fraction of the price. Apple and Microsoft will have to work very hard to match the price/performance ratio that PCL 5 will offer for business use.

So that's it for 1990. Just as in 1989, users who make informed business decisions will determine what's hot and what's not in the PC world. Last year, you took a wait-and-see approach to OS/2. This year, will you choke on new, overwhelming technologies—or will the PC vendors start delivering the simple, compelling solutions you're looking for?

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685. ●



No-software, no hassle printer sharing for up to 4 users! Features include user upgradable, dynamically allocated buffering from 16 K to 2 MB, control of 1 to 3 printers by remote control or text string, automatic serial to parallel conversion, and much more!

Looking For a Better Connection?

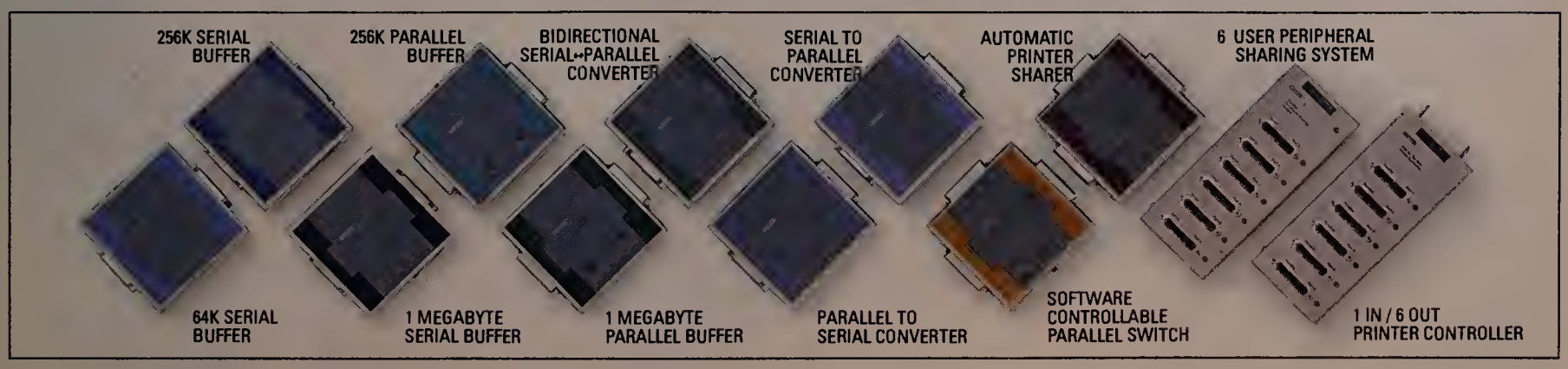
What good is it having more than one computer if you can only print from one at a time? Maybe you have different types of printers, and you'd like to use them all without having to constantly disconnect and switch cables.

Don't you think that all your equipment should work interchangeably or simultaneously as needed, without any downtime at any one station? Isn't that the reason you purchased all that high-tech hardware?

Kansai has a better connection for a better solution to your problems. Quality buffers, sharing systems and interface converters; economical but vital peripherals that can save you more time and money than you probably realize.

Why not really complete your system? Get the Kansai connection.

kansai
International, Inc.
Get the Connection.
A Subsidiary of KANSAI ELECTRIC CO., LTD.



Kansai International, Inc.: 3555 Voyager Street, Suite 201, Torrance, California 90503 / Phone: (213) 542-7626 • 1(800) 733-3374 • Fax: (213) 542-8702

Circle 149 on reader service card

AW...What the Heck!
We REFUSE to Raise Our Prices!
DesignCAD 3D $ 399

WE REFUSE TO RAISE PRICES!

"We have dealers—even from foreign countries—call and tell us they could sell a lot more DesignCAD 3D at higher prices because some of their customers can't conceive a true 3D solid modeling program costing only $399. They ask us to raise our prices because they know it's worth more, much more. But look at the history of our company: We just don't believe in inflated prices! An excellent CAD system shouldn't cost any more than a good word processor. So we still say, "Aw...What the heck! We refuse to raise our prices! Let's see the other guys beat this deal!"

WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3D other than price: PERFORMANCE. DesignCAD 3D provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed-over" 2D program. DesignCAD 3D allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

DesignCAD 3-D gives your Personal Computer the power of a mainframe CAD system! With DesignCAD 3-D, you can produce complete 3-dimensional models and drawings that were once considered impossible on a microcomputer!

Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze you drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 400 different peripheral devices, including more than 250 printers (dot-matrix, laser printers, color printers, etc.), 80 plotters, most mice and digitizing tablets, and a wide variety of graphics cards and displays.

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. DesignCAD 3-D provides features such as Shading, Solid Object Modeling, Hidden Line Removal, and Cross Sectioning capability. All for only $399. No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of DesignCAD 3D.

VERY EASY TO USE!

DesignCAD 3-D has consistantly proven itself to be faster and easier to use than most competing CAD systems. In a national competition DesignCAD 3-D was matched in drawing speed by only one other CAD system. It cost $3,000. DesignCAD 3-D was able to perform a given drawing in nearly half the time as packages costing up to $5,000.

Customers frequently remark at how quickly they are able to learn DesignCAD. Many also comment about the power of DesignCAD.

Dr. Stephens of NASA states: "One of the things I like best [about DesignCAD 3D] is that I can pick it up and go with it." Dr. Stephens, who evaluates and recommends software for purchase by NASA, says software must meet certain criteria: "One, it must work. Two, it must be user friendly and easy to use. I push it [DesignCAD 3D] as far as I can push it. We're not using it as a toy down here, and I resent the fact that some people believe that a product's ability is substandard because of its price."

Jan Hallett, an engineer at Allied Chemicall states: "We use it extensively here and are really sold on it. Plant layouts, pipe runs, fabrications, along with a lot of other things are drawn and designed. I've got AutoCAD, but very seldom if ever use it anymore."

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesIgnCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available .

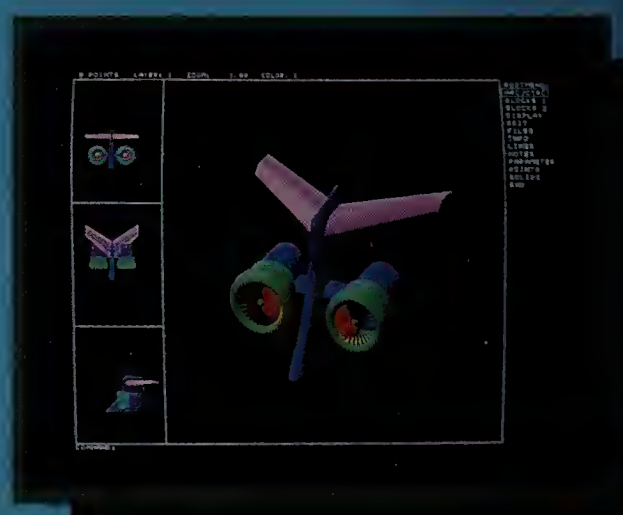
Circle 306 on reader service card

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX: (918) 825-6359

VERY POWERFUL!

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.1 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000-$10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions, a true 3D color-coded cursor, full shading or rendering capability, Blending of Surfaces, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean Operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available...at any price! Engineers, Architects, and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...
"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"



"KELLY PC TEMPORARIES HAVE THE TRAINING AND SUPPORT THEY NEED TO DO THE JOB THEMSELVES."

"I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best."

KELLY Temporary Services

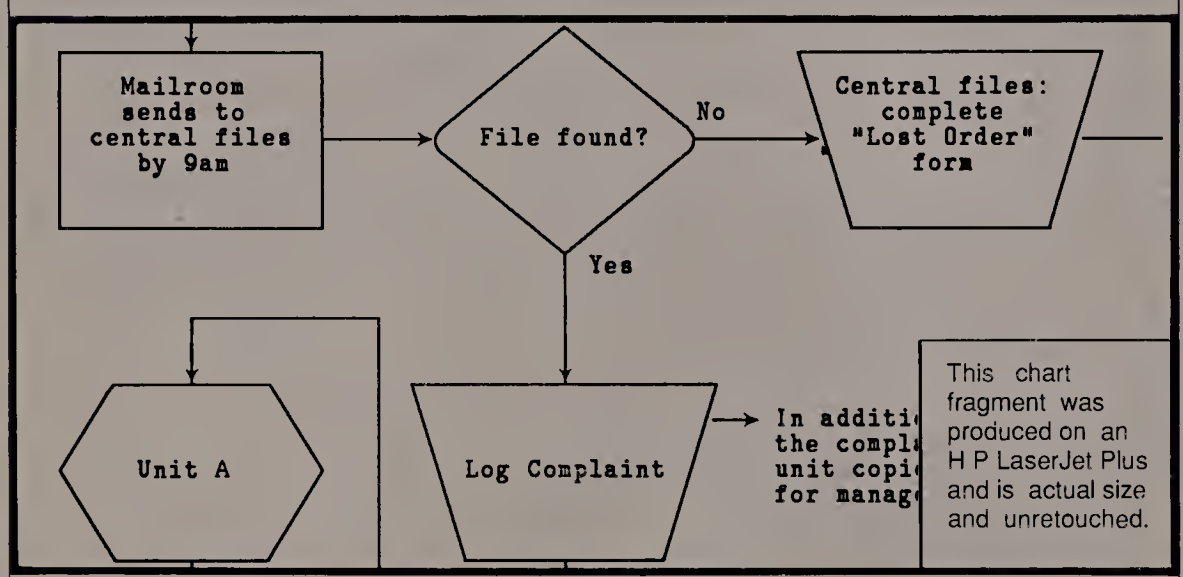
© 1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best®

Circle 142 on reader service card

EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts"*.

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign).
Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

Next in

PC WORLD

January

Computing in the Nineties

How will your business maintain a competitive edge in the next decade? High-powered hardware is part of the solution, with well-connected networks tapping the power of muscular processors like the Intel 486 and the Motorola 68030. But smart businesses will exploit the power of these new platforms with software so flexible and intuitive that users will be able to create productive applications without hiring a developer or writing a line of code.

We'll take an inside look at the evolution of the next generation of application development software, from simple tools like *HyperCard* and *HyperPAD* to true end-user development environments like Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave* and Metaphor Computer's "data interpretation" software. We'll also look behind the shiny new technology at the questions that matter most to managers: How much will it cost? And where's the payoff?

Look&Link

Build giant multi-sheet applications in 1-2-3.

SeeMORE

See more rows and columns with windows and graphs.

Instant Analyst

Reveal hidden trends and relationships in 1-2-3.

@BASE

Turns 1-2-3 or Symphony into a powerful database.

UltraVision

Supercharger for EGA and VGA displays.

SmartNotes

Like 3M Post-it Notes™ for your PC.

The cure for 1-2-3 Release 3 envy

Look&Link™

1-2-3™ Release 3 delivers impressive 3D features. But many PC users don't have the hardware to run it. And many others are surprised when they discover its trade-offs.*

Let's face it. Lotus has sold us on the *idea* of multi-sheet applications but offers a solution that many 1-2-3 users can't or won't accept. Personics offers a kinder and gentler solution.

LOOK&LINK™ lets you build true multi-sheet applications in 1-2-3 without moving to Release 3. You get dynamic linking and consolidation plus the ability to see two worksheets on screen at the same time. Noted columnist Jim Seymour says, *"LOOK&LINK could be the answer to Lotus users' prayers... It is a lot more important to a lot more users than Allways."*

With LOOK&LINK, any worksheet can pull values out of other worksheets on disk or in expanded memory. (Supported, *but not required!*) There's no limit to the number of linked sheets, and linked values flow in automatically when you load or recalculate. LOOK&LINK even supports automatic chained linking – sheet 1 draws from sheet 2 which draws from sheet 3, etc.

LOOK&LINK's dual sheet display makes setting up links a snap. Just point and shoot. You can also cut and paste between sheets.

For consolidations and roll-ups, LOOK&LINK makes life especially easy. You can sum a stack of sheets in seconds. So join the party. Now any 1-2-3 user can build applications that span across worksheets.

LOOK&LINK 1.1 is an add-in for 1-2-3 Release 2, 2.01 and 2.2. No special hardware or expanded memory is required. Satisfaction guaranteed.

LOOK&LINK adds multi-sheet features to 1-2-3 Rel 2, 2.01 and 2.2

	1-2-3 Release 3	Release 2.2 2.01 & 2.0	Release 2, 2.01 & 2.2 with LOOK&LINK
Link to a single cell	YES	2.2 only	YES
Link to a range	YES	no	YES
Link to a lookup table	YES	no	YES
Linked values in formulas	YES	no	YES
Automatic chained linking	no	no	YES
See two sheets on screen	YES	no	YES
Cut & paste between sheets	YES	no	YES
Point-and-shoot link setup	YES	no	YES
Automatic consolidation	YES	no	YES
Hierarchical consolidation	no	no	YES

*Release 3 is two to three times slower than Release 2.01 in PC Magazine benchmarks. (9/12/89 issue.) It needs lots of memory, lots of hard disk space, and does not support Release 2 add-ins. Expanded memory cards must be re-configured.

"I have a lot of programs on my hard disk, from a lot of vendors – but no other firm is represented by five titles. And no other utility vendor delivers as much value to my kind of computing as Personics."

Jim Seymour
PC Week
January 30, 1989

To order, send coupon or call toll-free.
Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

800-445-3311

Please send me: (indicate quantity)

_____ Look&Link @ $99.95 each.

_____ Personics product catalog. FREE.

Choose Disk Format: ☐ 5¼ ☐ 3½

Include $3.75 for shipping. ($12 outside USA and Canada.)
MA residents add 5% sales tax. Catalogs are mailed free.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD# EXP. DATE

NAME

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

personics

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

Circle 232 on reader service card

MICROREF®

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDES ▪ KEYBOARD TEMPLATE KITS ▪ ON-LINE HELP

Find complete software commands and procedures in seconds with America's #1 reference tool...MICROREF!

*"**FAR SUPERIOR** to any other guide, cheat sheet, or the original documentation. Excellent guide for all users. Highly recommended."* **John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine**

MICROREF PROGRAM TITLE	Quick Ref Guide	Keyboard Template
PC/MS-DOS	19.95	9.95
Lotus 1-2-3	19.95	9.95
WordPerfect	19.95	9.95
dBase III Plus	24.95	9.95
Word	19.95	9.95
MultiMate	19.95	9.95
DisplayWrite	19.95	9.95
WordStar	19.95	9.95
Multiplan	19.95	
SuperCalc	19.95	
dBase IV		9.95
Q&A		9.95
R:Base		9.95
Quattro		9.95
Symphony		9.95
WordStar 2000		9.95
Write Your Own		9.95

ESSENTIAL COMMANDS are organized into logical sections for easy reference.

FUNCTION KEY DIAGRAM identifies all function key assignments at a glance. **Vertical function key overlay also included.**

TWO-SIDED PLASTIC design fits all keyboards, wipes clean.

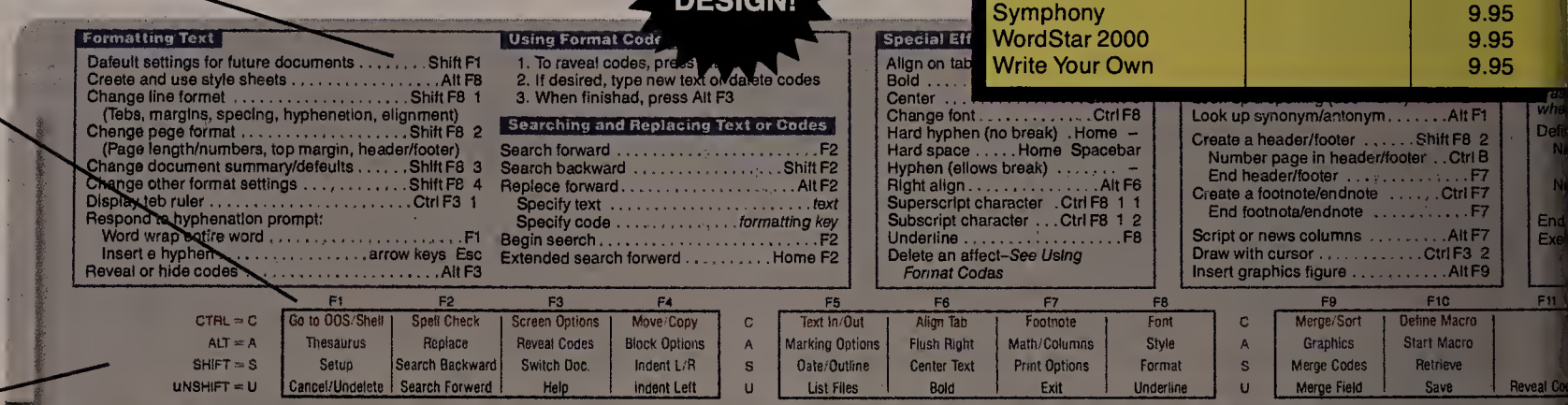
INDEX TABS and logical organization assure fast access to procedures.

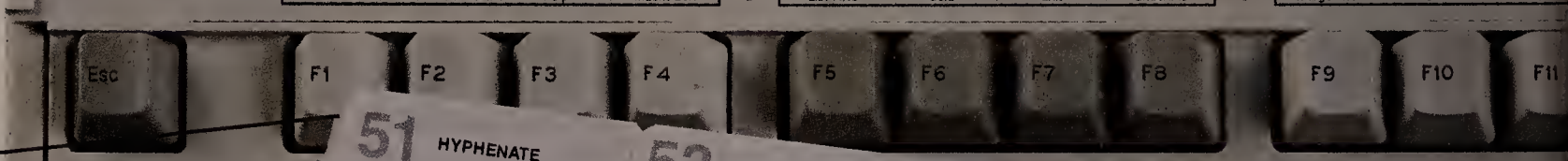
GUIDELINES, illustrations, and examples aid learning and review.

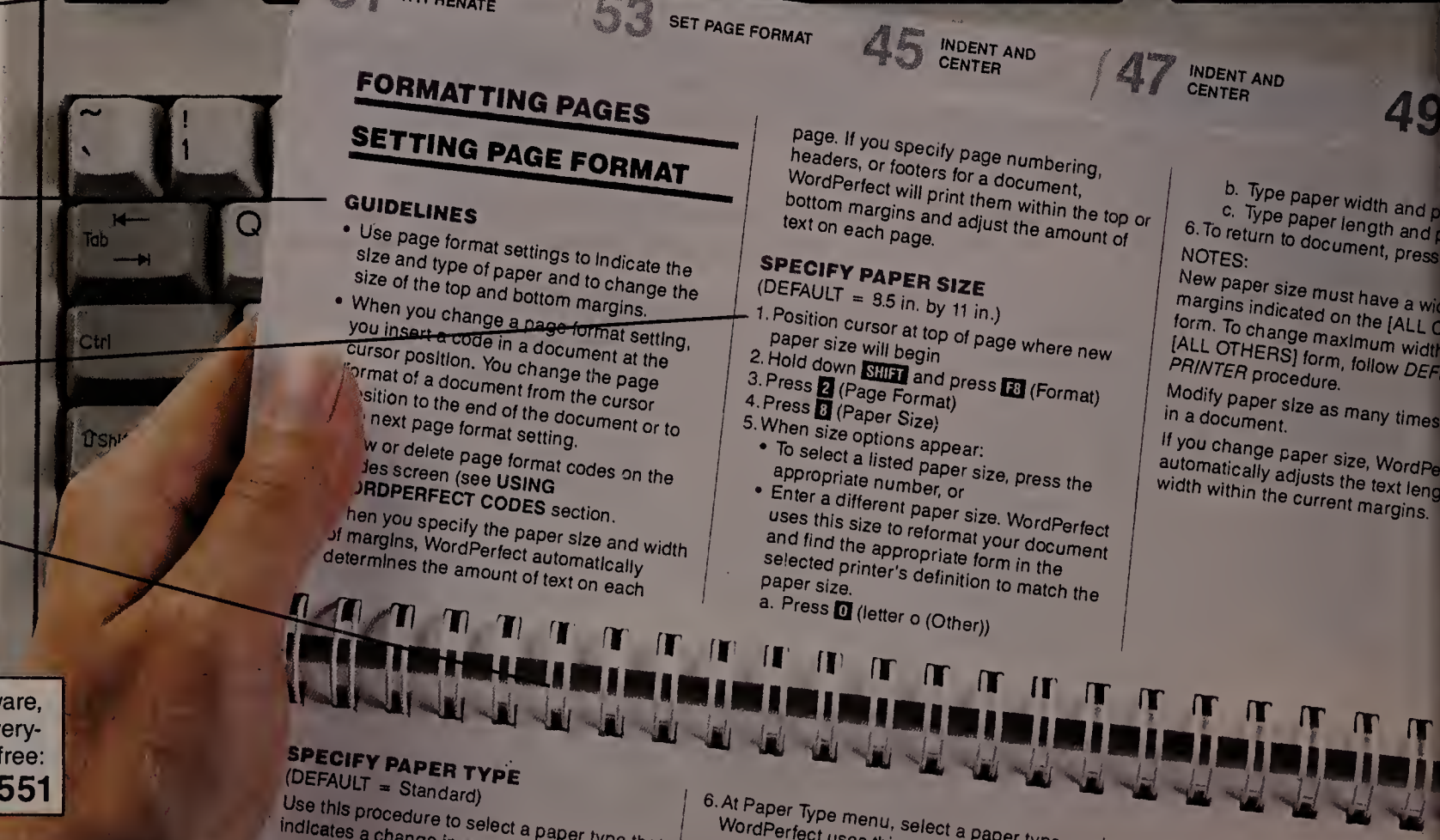
STEP-BY-STEP outline of commands and procedures is easy to follow.

SPIRAL BOUND pages lie flat, turn easily. Built-in easel, too.

NEW TEMPLATE DESIGN!







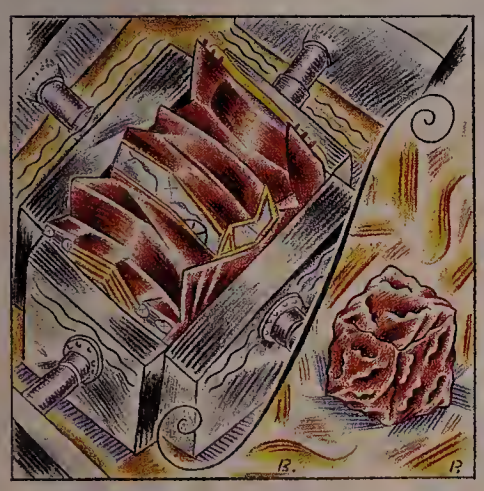
At computer, software, and bookstores everywhere or order tollfree:
1-800-333-0551

Circle 68 on reader service card

© 1989 Educational Systems, Inc
3175 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community



BUD PEEN

Raters of the Last ARC

Hal DuPrie ["Why Change What Works?" *Another Angle*, September 1989] says the file compression utility *ARC* is good enough for him, and he doesn't want to change. I would have preferred to read something that encouraged competition to produce excellent—not just adequate—products. He ignored other compression methods such as *ZOO* and *LHARC*, and the dynamic of the marketplace that produces such innovation. Maybe someone will develop a compression format with *PKZIP*'s speed and *LHARC*'s compactness. If they do, I doubt you'd find it on Mr. DuPrie's BBS first.

Tim Mullen
PDN Software Services
Cincinnati, Ohio

Mr. DuPrie skips over *ZIP*'s size advantage, neglecting the fact that condensed storage is an archiving product's raison d'être. I'm sure his callers would be grateful to see a 10 to 20 percent reduction in the cost of connecting with his service, and cost is the penalty one suffers downloading larger *ARC* files.

Ken Prevo
Lowell, Indiana

Mr. DuPrie estimates *ZIP*'s compression ratio to be 5 to 10 percent better than *ARC*'s. That is the minimum improvement. *ZIP* can produce files 25 to 30 percent smaller than *ARC* and can do it faster.

Lowell Cunningham
Knoxville, Tennessee

Mr. DuPrie says that *some* BBS operators have started using *ZIP*. That's quite an understatement. It has become the current standard on virtually every nonsubscription board I have called in the last four months. Perhaps the pay boards are slower to change.

Douglas Haire
Vice President
Jacksonville PC SYSOPS Association
Jacksonville, Florida

You say that *ZIP* is available only for DOS machines. There is also an OS/2 version.

Charles Hague
SYSOP
The Wrong Number BBS
Stockton, California

Mr. DuPrie finds *ARC* "more user-friendly than *ZIP*." To unarchive either sort of file, you type a command and a file name. Give us a break, Mr. DuPrie—your statement is neither honest nor fair.

Robert Alexander
Maryville, Tennessee

ARC is the dinosaur of compression. Its failure to improve and dependence on inertia and legal nonsense to maintain its position doom *ARC* to an early demise.

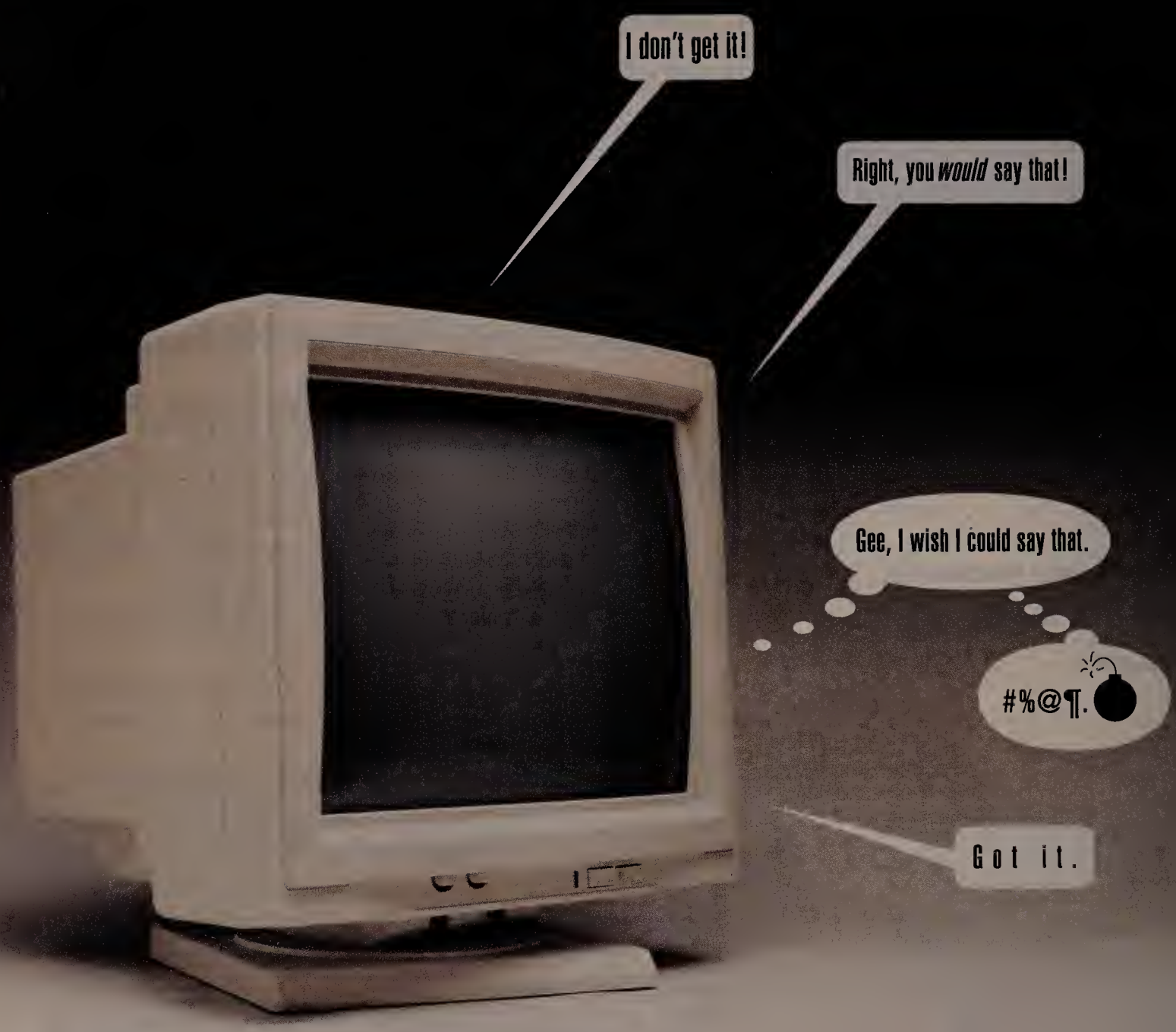
Bob Norton
St. Madison, Wisconsin

I agree with Mr. DuPrie that people will cling to what works. *ARC*—clumsy, slow, and illogical as it is—will continue to be the Chevrolet of the archiveware scene. The PC marketplace rewards not excellence, but being first on the scene.

Kas Thomas
Greenwich, Connecticut

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO



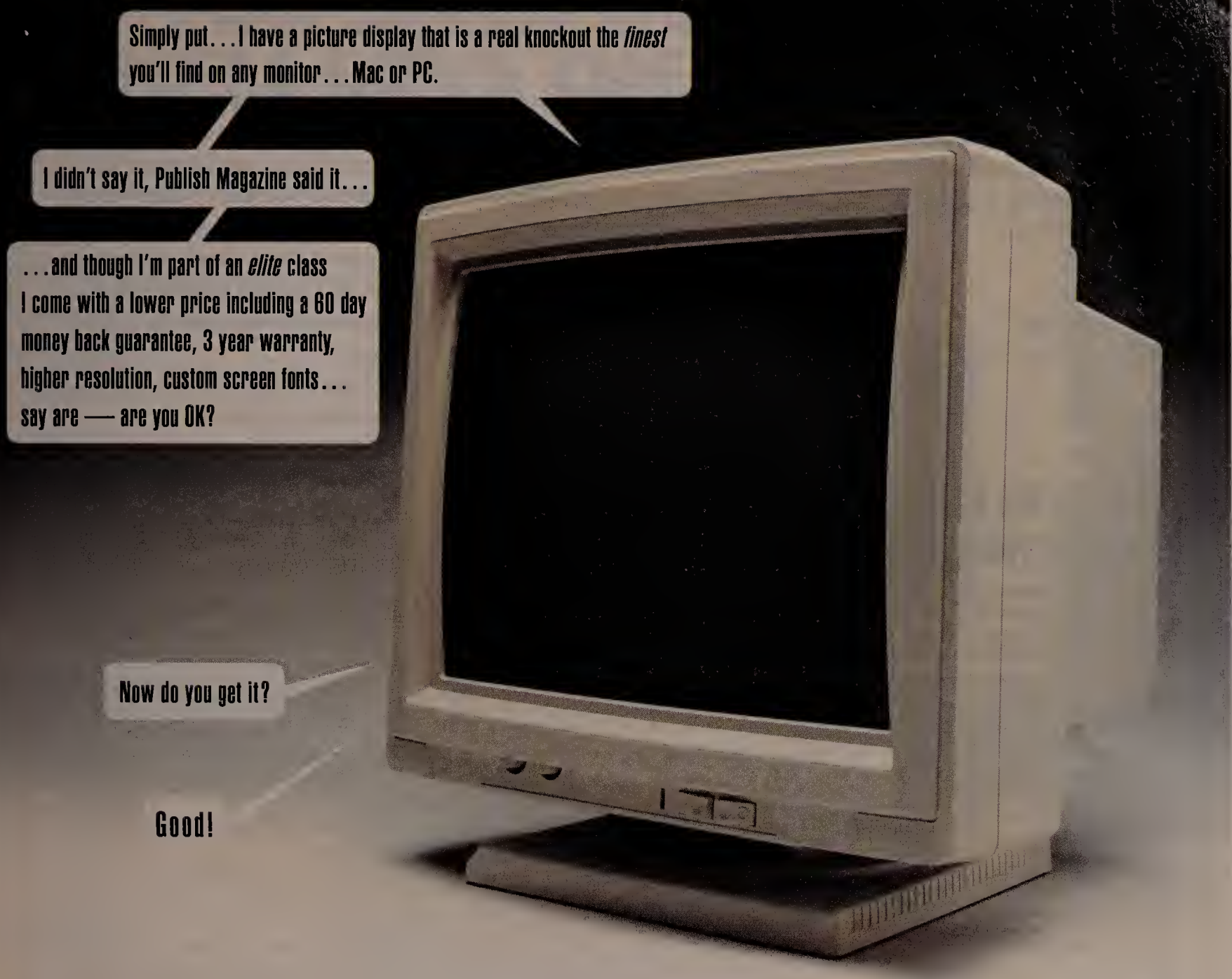
GET IT?

On your left, our competitor...for obvious reasons has asked us to conceal his identity.

On your right, we'd like you to meet our bold new Elite/1600™ monitor, a complete ultra high resolution 20-inch monochrome display system with a 1600 x 1280 pixel resolution.

The same resolution as the Sun-4 workstation monitor. A picture so stable and flicker-free it can only be called extraordinary. For you, this means drawings that are pin-point precise and razor sharp images that are perfectly aligned.

© 1989 Elite Microsystems Inc., Bensalem, PA



GOT IT! GOOD!

It offers the highest quality two-page display system available for the IBM PS/2 Series, and IBM PC and compatible.

Each display system comes complete with a high resolution monitor, video interface card, and software drivers.

The Elite/1600™ is part of our extensive family of display products for the IBM compatible and Macintosh computers.

We carry a complete line of high resolution monochrome, gray-scale, and color display systems. Any other monitor simply pales by comparison.

So call our toll free number today, for our free information package and discover for yourself how beautiful a big monitor can be.

1-800-343-5532

The monitor you've got in mind is probably in our warehouse right now!

Got the picture?

ELITE MICROSYSTEMS

4201 Remo Crescent, Bensalem, PA 19020 USA
Phone: (215) 639-1636 FAX: (215) 639-3420

Circle 80 on reader service card

What gratifies me is that I have finally found someone who might be interested in my collection of wide neckties and my kerosene-powered stereopticon.

Allan S. Joffe
Co-SYSOP
Warminster BBS
Dresher, Pennsylvania

Software Is the Solution

Just when you thought it was safe to buy that Model 70, here come IBM and Intel with a great reason to spend $3995 more ["Why You'll Want a 486," *Richard Landry,* September 1989]. There's no disputing the impact the new chip will have. But when will someone call for a reality check? What we need is decent software that won't force us to squander fortunes on hardware to run it. It can be done. *1-2-3* release 2.2 and *Desqview* can run on XTs with 640K of RAM. We need answers, not OS/2. Pass it on.

Lane Savage
Laurel, Maryland

Here's the PC Voice Mail system that can increase your productivity by over 9 weeks.

The average business person ***wastes*** 5 to 7* hours each week on the telephone. That's over 9 weeks a year of wasted time and profits. That's why you need Watson.

What Is Watson?
It's the $249 hardware and software system that turns your PC and telephone into an intelligent communications system that outperforms voice messaging systems costing thousands of dollars more.

Why Watson?
Because Watson invented the category of PC voice mail. Because *PC Magazine* selected Watson Version 1 as "Editor's Choice for Product of the Year in 1984." Because Watson Version 6.23 is a Hayes compatible modem (1200 or 2400 BPS) that runs completely in the background without interfering with other computing functions. Because Watson comes with a 60-day free support program. Because Watson has over 30,000 satisfied users. *And because over 45% of our sales come from user referrals!*

All This For Just $249.
With basic Watson you'll get a single or multiple user system that answers the phone; forwards messages to *any* phone, even pagers; provides private and public voice mailboxes; gives you a personal calendar and programmable alarms plus a dictation system with full featured voice editing. You'll get auto dialing, remote access operation and message retrieval. Plus a sortable phone book based on a Rolodex™ file card structure in which you can enter free form notes and do key word searches. And it's all yours for just $249.

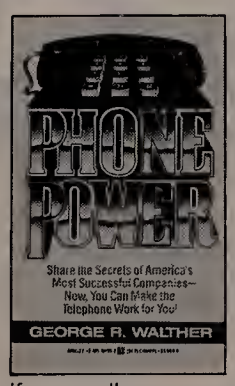
Watson—Voice Information System (VIS)™ Option.
An English-like command language that allows you to customize voice messages, control message sequences with touch tones for both inbound and outbound response applications.

Hear All About It.
To decide which Watson is right for you, *call our Demo Hotline. You'll hear an actual demonstration* and discover all the ways Watson can work for you.

Call Our Demo Hotline Now.
1-800-6-WATSON, EXT. 258. In MA 1-508-651-2186 EXT. 258. Or to order Watson directly, call 1-800-533-6120 EXT. 258 (in MA 1-508-655-6066 EXT. 258).
MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee.
Try Watson for 30 days. If you aren't completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

FREE Copy Of *Phone Power* Just For Listening To Our Demo.
We'll send you a free copy of *Phone Power,* if you call before 12/31/89 and ask for extension 258. No order necessary. Over 200 pages of practical techniques for small business owners and company executives. Make your telephone and your time more profitable.



*George Walther, *Phone Power* (New York: Berkley Books, 1986).

Call on the power of **Watson**®
from **Natural MicroSystems** NMS
8 Erie Drive, Natick, MA 01760-1313

Circle 63 on reader service card

Transfer Transgression

September's lead *Product Outlook* item on Zenith's MinisPort contains a glaring error. The notebook computer's ROM-based serial transfer program is identified as something other than *FastLynx.* This was definitely a case of mistaken identity. FastLynx LX—a modified version of Rupp Corporation's program—was developed especially for the MinisPort.

Byron Rupp
President
Rupp Corporation
New York, New York

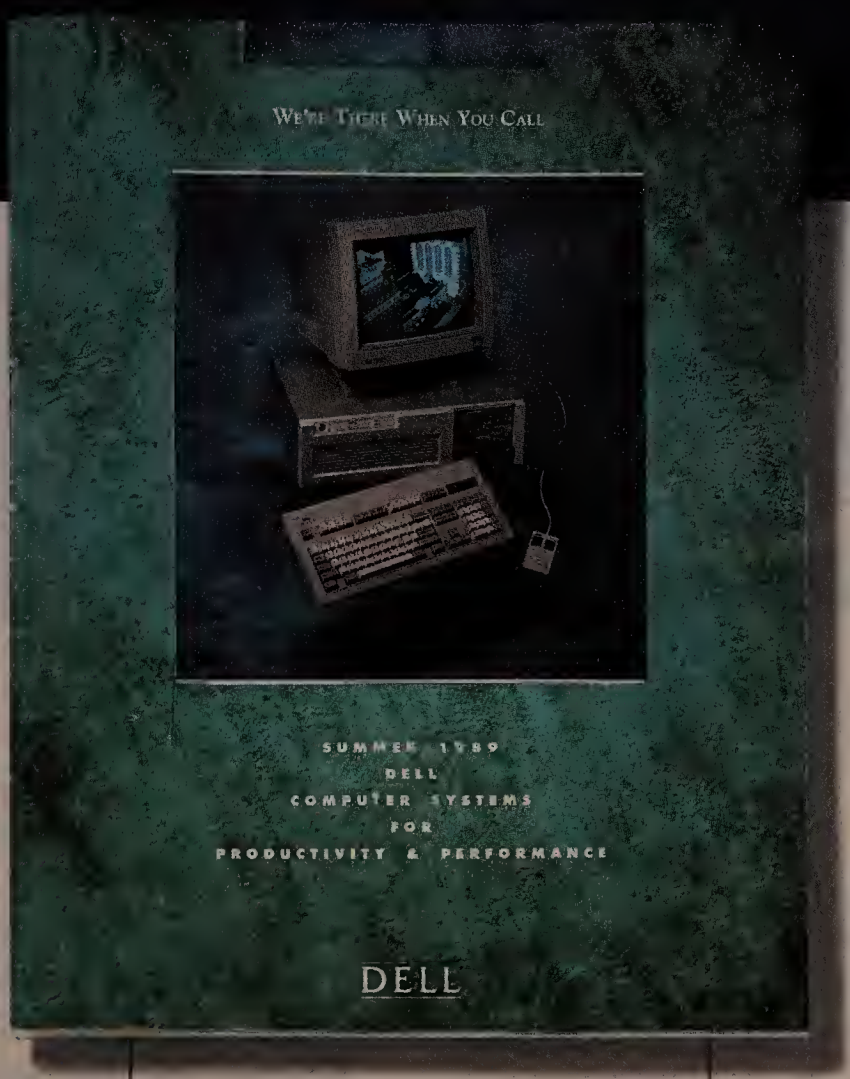
Get Out Those Calculators

It's time to get your math coprocessor recharged. July 1989's *Network Q&A* says that "the $2988 Panasonic LF-5000 holds 384MB on each $115 cartridge—a $7-per-megabyte value." Not by my math!

James Kaufman
Wellesley, Massachusetts

We erred on two counts. The Panasonic LF-5000 is listed at $2998, and the backup system cost is $8.11 per available megabyte (cost of drive plus cost of one cartridge divided by size of cartridge). This does not alter (continues)

SEND AWAY FOR YOUR VERY OWN COMPUTER STORE.



When you buy a computer, about 35% of your money goes to the store.

But we'd much rather see your money go to somebody who deserves it a lot more.

You.

So we give you a completely different kind of computer store.

The Dell Computer Store.

Instead of a crowded, high-overhead showroom, you get our brand new 44-page catalog. Which gives you a full line of 386™ and 286 systems, printers, peripherals, software, and accessories.

And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you save about 35%.

But there's a lot more to it than saving money. We offer you the most complete service and support in the industry. Including a 30-day money-back guarantee. A toll-free technical support hotline. Self-diagnostic software. And next-day deskside service from Xerox Corporation.

If you read our ad in the front of this magazine, it will tell you a lot more about the systems we offer. And the service we put behind them. So if you'd like a much more intelligent way to buy a personal computer, have a look at our ad. Or call us at 800-426-5150. Or send us the card on this page.

And we'll send the best computer store you've ever seen.

One you don't have to set foot in.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL US.

800-426-5150.

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752.

©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ΔService in remote locations will incur additional travel charges. 11DM9

Circle 318 on reader service card

Every 500 years or so, comes

Photo credit: Bettmann Archive

Johannes Gutenberg, 1454.

Introducing the new IBM LaserPrinter: 25% faster printing, advanced features and a revolutionary streamlined design.

A printer that can raise your productivity as much as the new IBM LaserPrinter doesn't come along every day.

Not only does its advanced design make it outperform the HP LaserJet Series II, which up till now has been the benchmark in laser printing. But also, its advanced design gives the IBM LaserPrinter a dramatically new, more space-efficient shape.

Yet with all this, there's one area in which the competition rises above us: their price.

We just advanced the art of laser printing a full 25%. The new IBM LaserPrinter gives you state-of-the-art print quality a full 25% faster than its main competitor.

Why other printers can't follow in our footsteps. The advanced design and engineering of the IBM LaserPrinter give it a footprint that's 33% smaller than its main competitor's. And that 33% gives you more usable workspace.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. HP LaserJet Series II is a product of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc. © 1989. IBM Corp.

an exceptional printer
along.

The new IBM LaserPrinter, 1989.

		IBM LaserPrinter	HP LaserJet Series II
Speed	✓	up to 10 ppm	up to 8 ppm
Footprint	✓	291 sq. in.	432 sq. in.
Paper-handling options	✓	500 sheets, 75 envelopes	15 envelopes*
Collates letters/envelopes	✓	yes**	no
Plotter emulation	✓	standard	optional
Resident fonts	✓	10	6
Font card size***	✓	credit card	"8-track" cassette
Standard weight	✓	33 lbs.	50 lbs.
Parts***	✓	400	1000
Dots per inch		300 x 300	300 x 300
Printer emulation	✓	IBM, HP compatible	HP compatible
Printer engine		IBM	Canon
List price	✓	$2,595	$2,695

*HP envelope tray replaces standard paper tray **With paper-handling options ***Approximate

It also takes the lead in paper-handling options by offering automatic collating of letterheads, second sheets and envelopes.**

Plus more ample storage capacity.

See history in the making by having your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative demonstrate the exceptional new IBM LaserPrinter. Locate your nearest dealer by calling 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 194.

The new IBM LaserPrinter.
Suddenly, nothing else measures up.

IBM®

XEROX

When it comes to desktop publishing, only Ventura handles the long and short of it.

Xerox Ventura Publisher is the only desktop publishing software equally adept at creating documents of any length.

Short documents are a snap with Ventura's broad compatibility, easy format controls, and superior speed. As for long documents, its automatic table of contents, cross-referencing, global pagination, and anchored illustrations make them just as easy. And with either, Ventura's networking capability enhances group productivity.

The long and short of it is, no matter what you aim to do, you can do it better with Xerox Ventura Publisher.

Team Xerox.
We document the world.

XEROX® is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. © XEROX CORP, 1989

Circle 253 on reader service card

the system's relative position in the review: It is the second least expensive, megabyte for megabyte. PC World *regrets the errors. —Ed.*

Backing Up on Tape Cartridge

David Ferris says that "most backup tape cartridges wear out after 50 full backups" [*Network Q&A*, July 1989]. We back up our tapes more times than this, and we have never had a problem verifying or restoring. A technician with whom I spoke said 3M tapes are warranted for 5000 passes. Who's right?

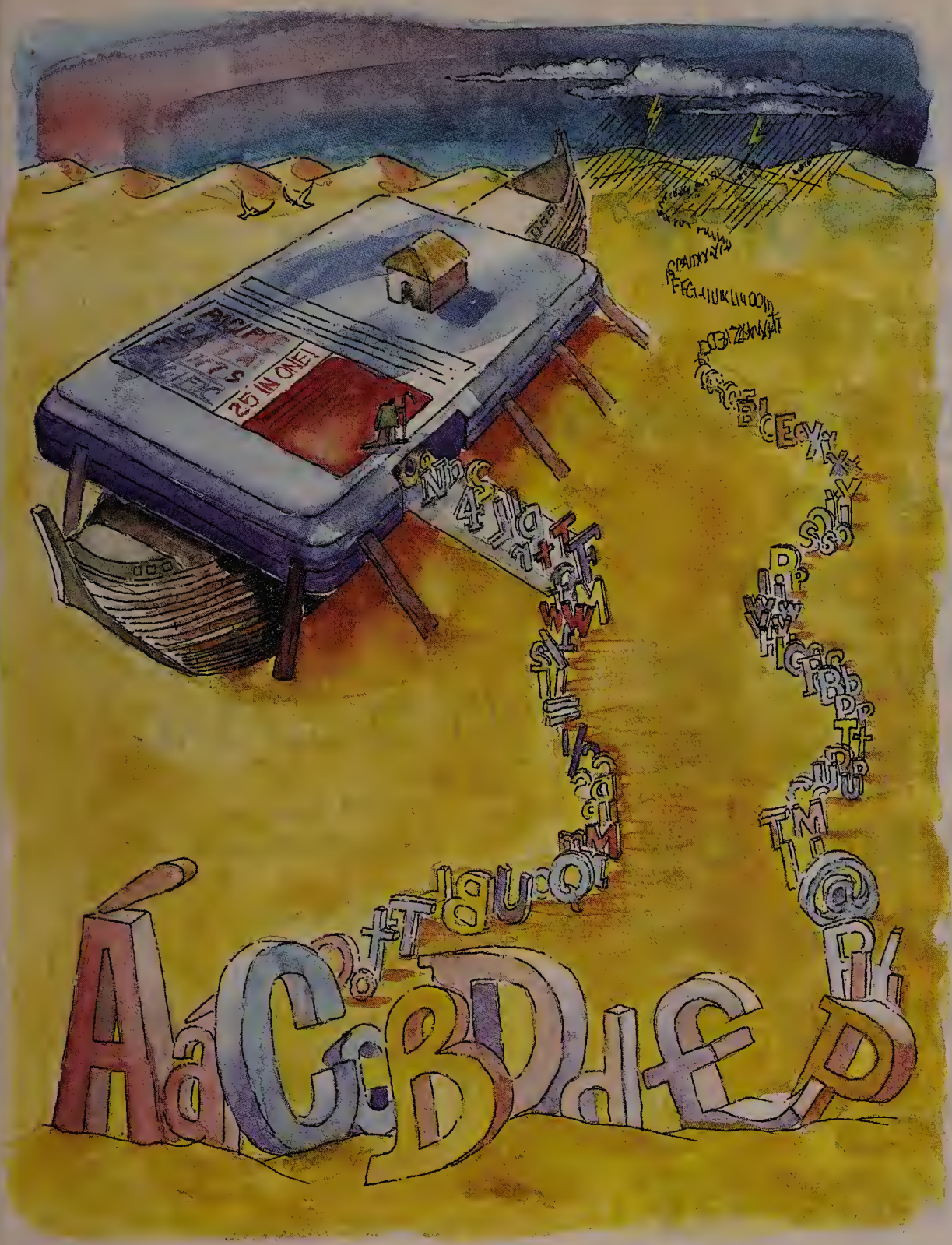
Michael Henderson
Director of Management Information Systems
Quads
Frederick, Maryland

My estimate of a 50-pass life expectancy for tapes was too conservative. After talking further with product development engineers and tape drive manufacturers, I now rate the average life span of quarter-inch tape at 350 passes, and for 8mm tape, 500 passes. Data integrity may be maintained beyond this number of backups, but going much beyond these limits puts your data at risk. —David Ferris

Turbo-Charged Mouse

Like most comparisons of Pascal compilers, your review in September 1989's Programming Special Report notes that *Turbo Pascal* lacks *Quick Pascal*'s mouse support. However, there is a solution for Turbo users. Borland's BPROGA forum on CompuServe offers a program called TPRAT5 for downloading.

(continues)



25 Cartridges in One!™—
172 fonts and 20 symbol sets in one cartridge.

Not that long ago printing with more than one font seemed like it took 40 days and 40 nights. You had to wait to download soft fonts. Or you had to switch any number of cartridges in and out looking for the right font.

Then along came Pacific Data Products. Now you have fast and easy, yet economical access to more high-quality fonts and symbols than ever before. And there's also increased symbol set support including international symbols, currency and diacritical marks.

25 Cartridges in One! is ideal for almost any type of application—like word processing, presentation graphics, and spreadsheet publishing. With 19 printer drivers included, there's increased support for most of the popular software packages.

Now that it's loaded with 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets, go ahead—print up a storm.

25 Cartridges in One! is fully compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II, IID, and the new HP LaserJet IIP.

**Pacific Data Products—
Plug into Power**

Authorized Dealer:

SOFTWARE ETC

800-633-8000

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121
(619)552-0880, Fax (619)552-0889

25 Cartridges in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Circle 223 on reader service card

XEROX

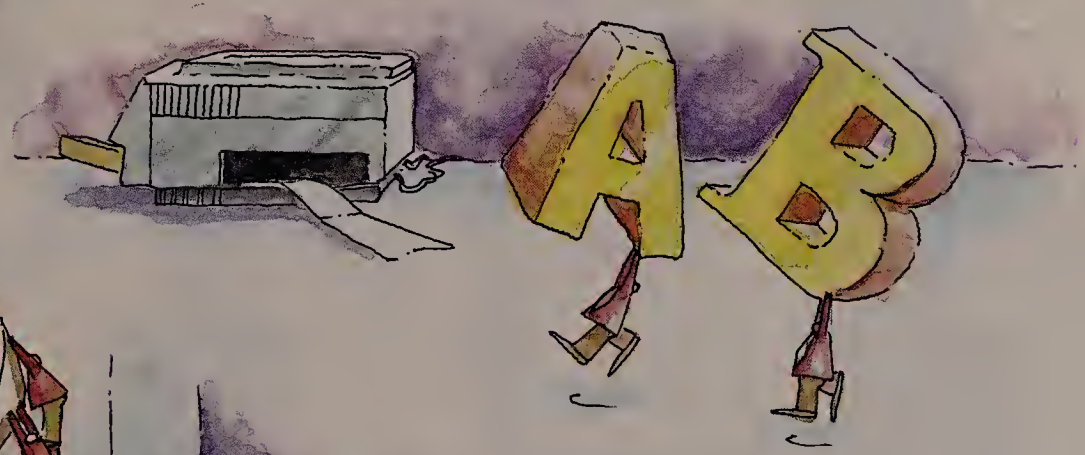
**The trouble with most desktop publishing systems is you have to make changes page by page by page by

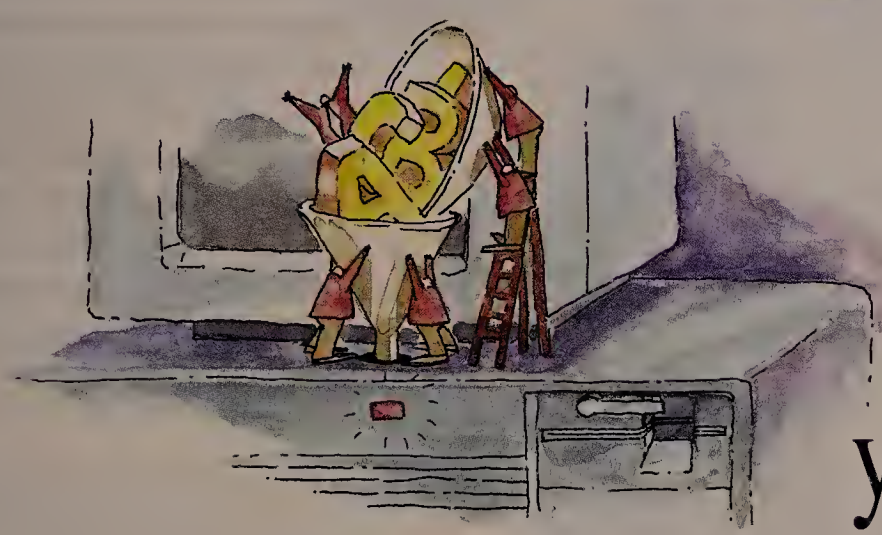
It's now fast and easy to print Headline Fonts

HP LaserJet IIP Compatible

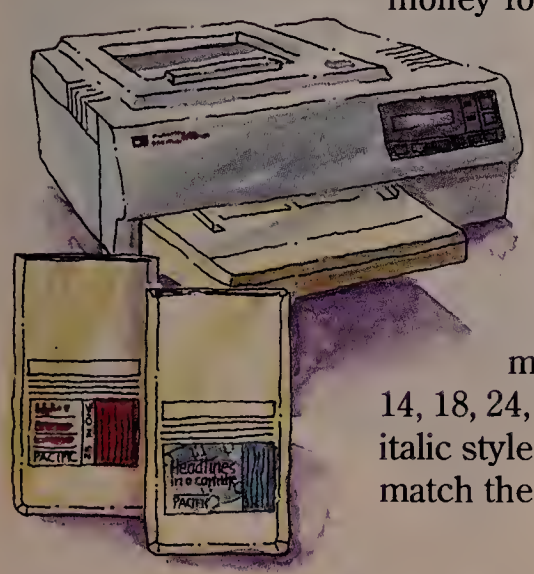
without waiting

downloading





or filling up your hard disk.



Spending a lot of time, effort and money fooling around with downloadable soft fonts? Don't give up. Just plug in Pacific Data Products' *Headlines in a Cartridge*™.

Immediately, you gain access to 18 high-quality Helv and Tms Rmn style fonts. And they come in the most widely used display sizes—14, 18, 24, 30, 36, and 48 points. In bold or italic styles. No other font cartridge can match these point sizes.

When teamed with Pacific Data's *25 Cartridges in One!*™—which offers 172 fonts—you can print your entire document without changing cartridges or downloading fonts. And both are ideal for shared printer environments.

Authorized Dealer:

Bizmart Stores
800-688-MART
In TX 817-265-2579

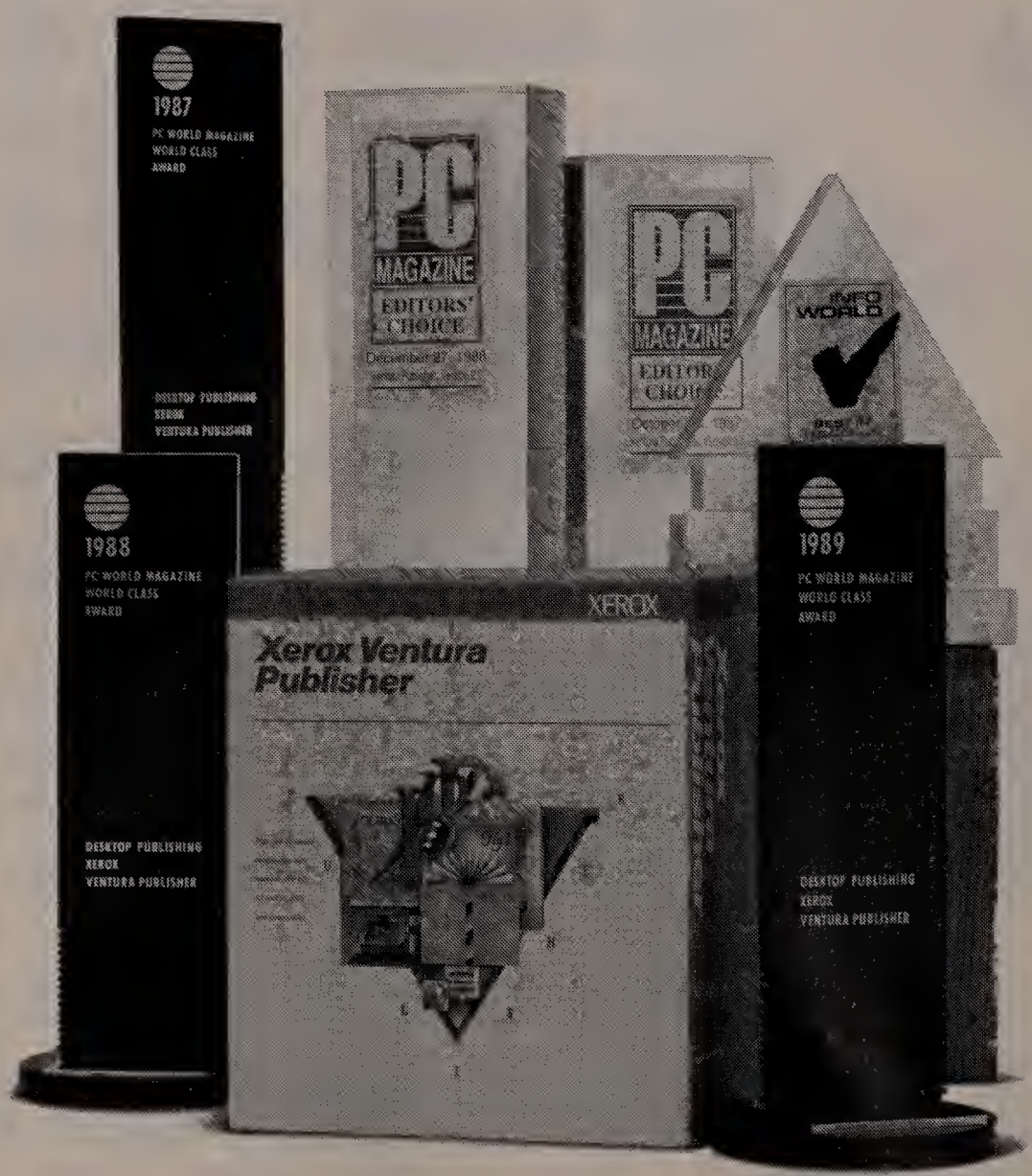
PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 552-0880 • Fax (619) 552-0889 • *Headlines in a Cartridge* and *25 Cartridges in One!* are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Circle 225 on reader service card

XEROX

You win some, and you win some.



Readers of *PC World* voted Xerox Ventura Publisher the "World Class" award in 1987. And 1988. And again in 1989.

Ventura also won *Infoworld*'s "Desktop Publishing Software of the Year" award in 1988 and "Best in Its Class" award in 1989, and *PC Magazine*'s "Editor's Choice" in 1987 and 1988. And the list goes on.

Which proves that software that makes it easy to cut costs, meet deadlines, and improve the quality of your documents is something people will always appreciate.

Probably because it makes your documents true winners. For more information about the award-winning Xerox Ventura Publisher, call **1-800-822-8221** (In Canada: 1-416-733-6589).

Team Xerox. We document the world.

XEROX® is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. © XEROX CORP., 1989

Circle 253 on reader service card

edge a file you want to transfer and freezes during some ASCII and XMODEM transfers under *Windows 2.1*. What we failed to make clear is that the bug was *Windows*'—not *DynaComm*'s—and that the necessary patch was available from Microsoft. One blatant mistake: *DynaComm 2.0* does indeed show file transfer progress. *PC World* regrets the errors.

Second Look

In our October 1989 roundup "Seven Printers With Business Sense," the IBM Proprinter X24E we tested had a defect that drastically reduced the unit's performance. The fully operational unit turned out to be faster than any other printer in the roundup; unfortunately, follow-up testing occurred too late to allow us to amend the review. The unit's speed, along with several other compelling features, clearly earns the X24E a PC World Best Buy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

IBM Proprinter X24E

24-pin dot matrix printer

BEST BUY

Despite a fairly high price, the X24E's speed, great print quality, and excellent paper handling add up to a Best Buy.

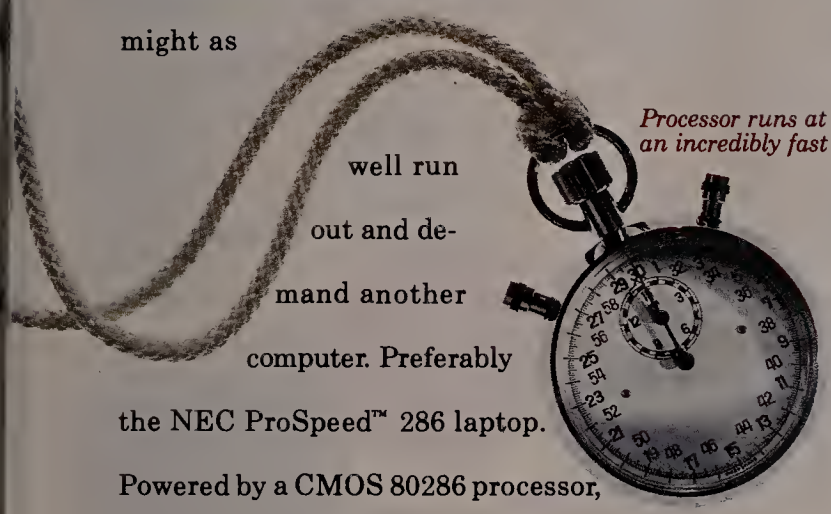
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Print quality				●
Speed				●
Paper handling				●
Front panel controls			●	
Typographic features			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 735

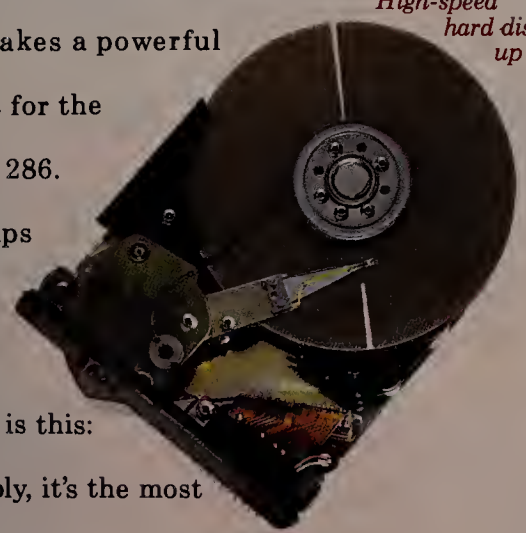
To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

An awesome display of power.

Undoubtedly, the most important element of a laptop computer is power. After all, if you can't run demanding applications, you might as well run out and demand another computer. Preferably the NEC ProSpeed™ 286 laptop. Powered by a CMOS 80286 processor, running at a blinding 16MHz, the ProSpeed can accommodate the most sophisticated applications. It's equipped with one megabyte of memory that's expandable to five. And it comes with either 20 or 40 megabyte high-speed hard disk drives. There's even a model with a 100 megabyte drive for data-intensive applications. Now, all this makes a powerful statement for the ProSpeed 286. But perhaps the most powerful statement is this: quite simply, it's the most powerful 286 laptop you can buy.



Processor runs at an incredibly fast 16MHz.

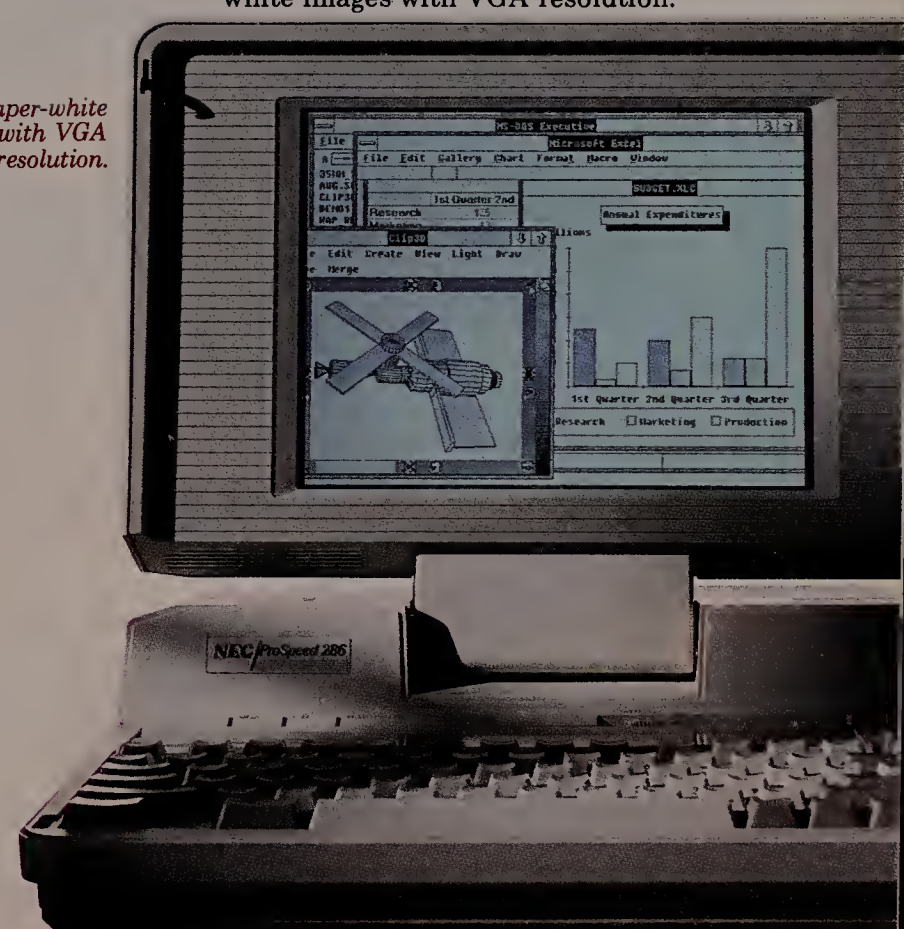


High-speed hard disk— up to 100 MB.

ProSpeed is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Ltd
© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

An awesome power of display.

Undoubtedly, the most important element of a laptop computer is its screen. After all, if what you're looking at isn't very clear, then clearly you need another computer. Preferably the NEC ProSpeed 286. Engineered with an advanced screen technology, the ProSpeed gives you crisp, bright, black-and-white images with VGA resolution.



Paper-white screen with VGA resolution.

And with more and more people moving towards advanced graphics-oriented applications, the case for the NEC ProSpeed 286 becomes even clearer.

ProSpeed™ 286

Call 1-800-826-2255 for literature and 1-800-FONE-NEC for technical advice. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

C&C Computers and Communications

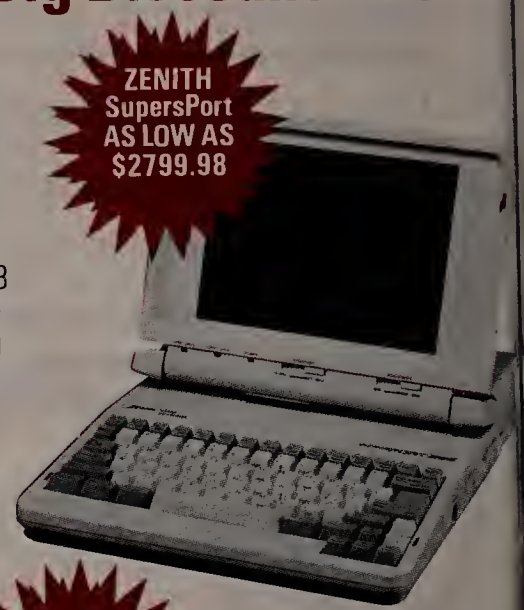
NEC

Circle 195 on reader service card

LAPTOPS FROM QUILL PRICES YOU WANT—BACKED

4 Brands–16 Models to Choose From–All at Big Discount Prices to Save You Hundreds of Dollars!

TOSHIBA T1000 AS LOW AS $749.99



ZENITH SupersPort AS LOW AS $2799.98

TOSHIBA T1000 Truly affordable, truly portable–weighs less than 7 lbs.–and IBM compatible! Expandable to 640KB of memory. Built-in 720KB diskette drive for generous storage capacity with 3½" diskettes. Crisp and bright supertwist LCD display with 640 x 200 bit-mapped graphics. Wt. 6.4 lbs.

NEC ProSpeed™ 286 The fastest 16 MHZ 80286 battery-powered portable laptop computer on the market. High performance for the most demanding applications and graphics. Up to 5MB of internal main memory. High-speed 20, 40 or 100MB hard disk options. Advanced VGA display. Brilliant black and white Monograph™ CTN screen. Wt. 15 lbs. with AC adaptor.

NEC ProSpeed AS LOW AS $3749.88

SHARP MZ-100 AS LOW AS $1199.99

ZENITH SupersPort 286 This battery-powered portable laptop computer offers solid performance 12/6 MHZ 80286 capabilities. 1MB of RAM expandable to 2MB. Available with one 3½" floppy drive and either 20MB or 40MB hard drive. Backlit supertwist LCD CGA display with 640 x 400 resolution for crisp text. Wt. 14½ lbs. with detachable NiCad battery pack–runs up to 4 hrs.

SHARP MZ-100 Fast 10MHZ battery-powered portable laptop is XT-compatible with 640KB of memory. Expandable to 1MB of memory. Two 3½" 720KB floppy disk drives. 5¼" floppy disk drive option. High definition backlit supertwist LCD CGA display with 640 x 400 resolution for clear text and graphics. Wt. 10.8 lbs. without AC adaptor.

Backed by one of the nation's best technical support staffs and a 33-year reputation for superior service.

• Free Professional Support–Before and After You Buy

According to *Computer Shopper* magazine (September, 1989), laptops are the "hot marketplace right now." So if you've been considering a laptop, Quill's trained staff of Computer Product Specialists can assist you. They will take the time to talk with you and together you can decide which laptop is right for you.

In addition, you can count on Quill for after-sale support. We won't leave you "high and dry" after the sale. Whatever your question or problem–help is as close as your phone. Just call one of Quill's Computer Product Specialists.

• Fast Shipping–Even Overnight If You Need It

Every laptop we sell is in stock in our huge warehouse. Your order will be shipped via UPS within 24 hours after you call. Need it quicker? We can rush your order to you overnight. Just ask a Computer Product Specialist when you call.

• Choice of Models to Solve All Your Business Problems

You can make your selection from a full array of feature-packed laptops that can readily handle popular desktop functions like word processing, spread sheet, database and time management. Quill has over 16 units from 4 famous name manufacturers available, so there's sure to be one to fit your budgetary needs, too.

• Deep Discount Prices With Affordable Monthly Payment Plans

Lower overhead for us means low discount prices for you. Moreover, buying a computer from Quill is easy on your budget. With a small down payment now, you can pay off the balance with low monthly payments. Or you can buy on open account or take 30 days to pay. We'll try to call within 24 hours with your credit approval.

WHO IS QUILL?

Quill is the nation's largest mail order office and computer products dealer with a 33-year tradition of great customer service. Every one of our company officers and our more than 900 employees is dedicated to give our customers sincere, honest, friendly assistance. And, we have 800,000 satisfied customers from coast-to-coast to prove it. So, you know you can count on Quill to deliver top value every time, to stand behind every product we sell and to provide the service and support you expect year after year.

QUILL · THE OFFICE AUTOMATION SPECIALISTS

NO-RISK GUARANTEE

Quill's guarantee inspires confidence–it's one of the best in the business. If there's a problem we can't solve over the phone–or if you're unhappy with your computer for any reason during the first 90 days–return it to us for immediate credit, refund or replacement.

PC9638–G2

QUILL–33 YEAR REPUTATION OF

WITH THE FEATURES AND
BY THE SUPPORT YOU NEED!

LAPTOPS AS LOW AS
$749.99

TOSHIBA

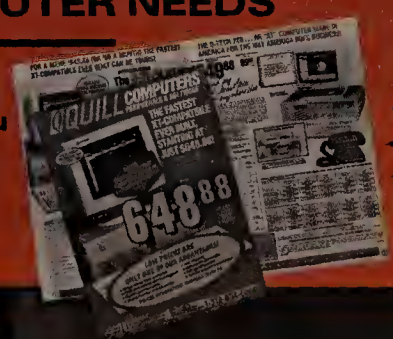
Our Computer Product Specialists Will Help You Choose The Right Model With The Features You Need–At A Price To Save You More!

1-708-634-6650

COUNT ON QUILL FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

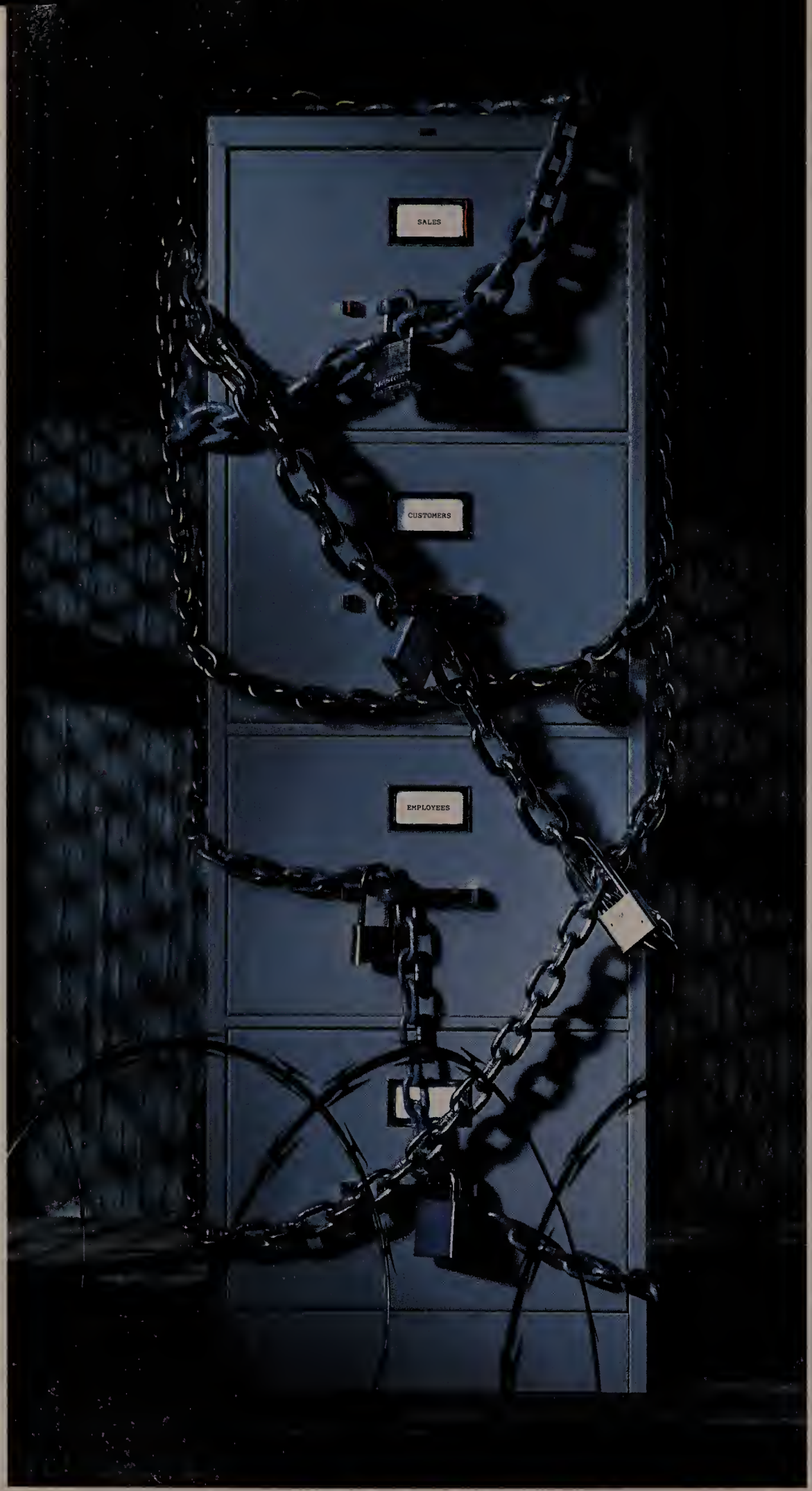
QUILL HAS A COMPLETE LINE OF DESKTOPS, TOO!
Over 200 Computer Systems Can Be Custom Assembled For You

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY
QUILL · P.O. BOX 4700 · LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60197-4700



DESKTOPS AS LOW AS $648.88

SUPERIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE!



IF THIS REMINDS YOU OF YOUR DATABASE, TRY Q&A.

Your company's database. It's great for holding data. But when *you* try to get at it, well, cracking a safe would be easier. That's why managers like you need Q&A® software.

With Q&A, getting today's sales information for tomorrow's report is literally as easy as typing in this:

```
LIST TODAY'S SALES BY REGION.
```

Q&A is the only full-powered database that performs wonders like this with one simple, plain English question. Which means you can get today's work done today. Without calling a programmer.

But even though it's easy, award winning* Q&A has the power to do everything from invoicing and customer tracking, to expense reports and mail merge. Today. It has multi-file database lookup and reporting. And lets multiple users on networks safely share record locked, password protected data.

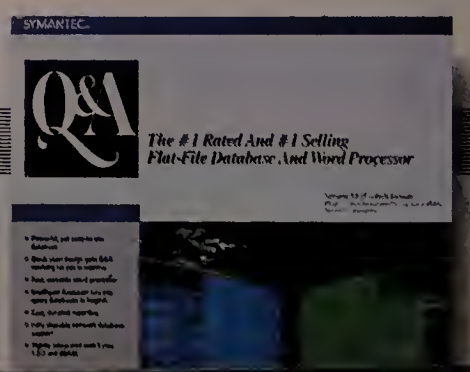
And best of all, Q&A can use your company's ASCII or dBASE® data files. So there's no reentering information, no company standards problems, and no incompatibility headaches.

That's why managers at companies like American Express, UPS, and PepsiCo use Q&A. Try it. You'll see that if there's database work you need done today, Q&A can do it. Today.

FREE DEMO DISK,
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 460W

The Database That Can Do It, Today.

SYMANTEC



Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

*Q&A awards: #1 Corporate Satisfaction PC Week 1/89; PC World's Best Buy 7/88, and World Class 9/88; Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/88; InfoWorld 9.3 rating 5/88; PC Magazine Editor's Choice '87 and '88, and Technical Excellence 1988. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate, Inc.

© 1989 Symantec Corporation

Circle 249 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Learn how to care for floppy disks and try a fix for read errors, customize DOS colors, use QuickBASIC to put file names into variables, and master control codes.

Karl Koessel

Floppy Disk Care

Q. *On the back of many brand-name floppy disk sleeves are icons that warn about temperature extremes and magnetic fields and caution against bending, clipping, or touching the disk. Can you give me some examples of real-world situations that I should avoid?*

Rachel Bergerman
Atlanta, Georgia

A. Floppy disks, especially the 5¼-inch type, are vulnerable to all sorts of everyday traumas. Heat damage can occur from leaving disks on windowsills and TVs, in cars, on top of monitors and system units, and even atop shelving that houses electric lighting underneath (like some modular office furniture).

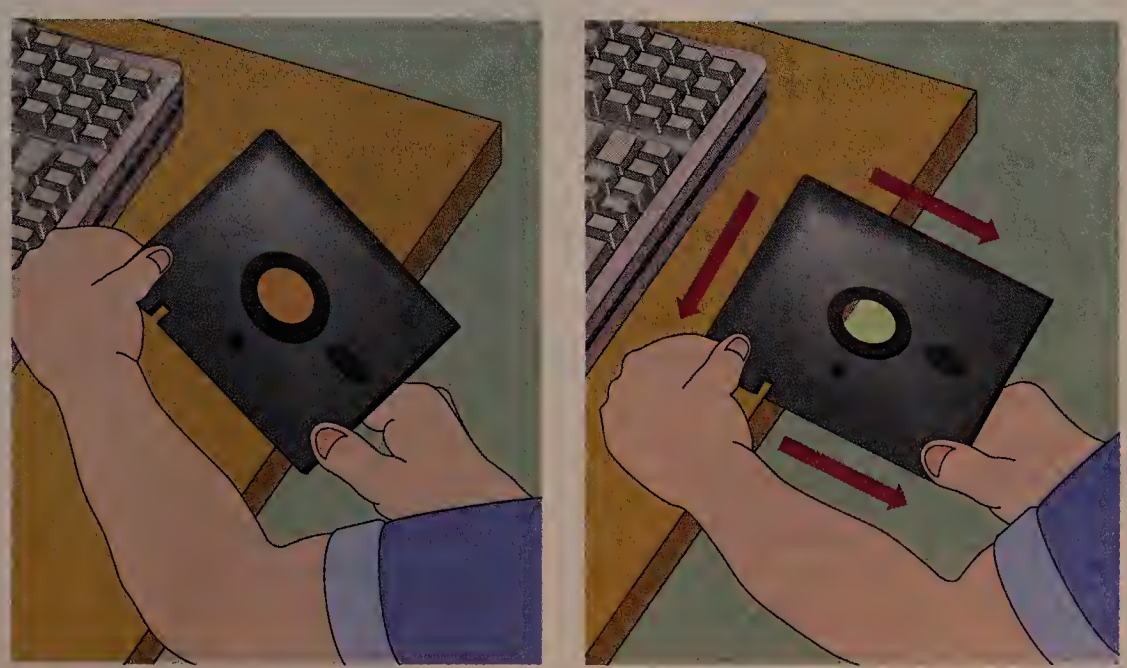
Bending or paper clipping a disk jacket can crush its side walls and prevent the disk from spinning freely. The same damage can occur if you store a disk inside a book, use a cheap disk mailer, or pack a floppy in your briefcase. Fortunately there's a simple cure: Grip two adjacent corners of the disk and, pressing gently, slide one edge of the disk perpendicularly against the edge of a desk to square up the side (see **FIGURE 1**). Repeat for the other three sides.

Magnetic fields often go unnoticed. But there's one behind your monitor; below a ringing telephone; in stereo, headphone, walkie-talkie, and portable telephone speakers; in magnetic containers that hold paper clips; and around electric cables and cords. Even a small magnetic field can play havoc with the information on your disks. At one office, a tiny magnet on a charm bracelet ruined dozens of disks. Then there's the story of the person who was so worried about the airport X-ray machine that he handed his disks to the security guard—right past the magnetic fields at the back of the detector. (X rays don't hurt disks—just lay them flat on the conveyor belt.)

Touching the surface of a disk can cause damage by contaminating its sensitive media. The oil deposited by your fingers may in turn sully the drive's read/write heads and thereby damage the next disk as well.

Dropping books or other heavy objects onto a disk or writing on it with a hard-tipped

(continues)



ANTHONY RUSSO

KEITH BAUMANN

FIGURE 1: If your floppy disk doesn't spin freely, use the edge of a desk to reform the disk jacket's side walls.

TABLE 1

ANSI.SYS Colors

Color the text and background of DOS by using the PROMPT command with these code values.

Color	Foreground code	Background code
Black	30	40
Red	31	41
Green	32	42
Yellow	33	43
Blue	34	44
Magenta	35	45
Cyan	36	46
White	37	47

pen or pencil can mar disk media. But simply pinching a disk too hard (when peeling off an old label, for example) can cause the same damage. Always hold a disk at its corners.

Now that you know how to better avoid problems, here's one you can't prevent: Disks eventually will wear out from simple use. You should always have more than one copy of important data.

The Color of DOS

Q. *Thanks for the patch that makes ECHO OFF the default ["Now You See It, Now You Don't,"* The Help Screen, *April 1989]. Is there one that will let me change my EGA system's DOS text to cyan on black?*

Harry A. Borley
Lodi, New Jersey

A. Don't patch for color; use ANSI.SYS (from your DOS disk), which takes up less than 2K. Assuming that ANSI.SYS is in drive C:'s \DOS directory, add the line DEVICE = C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS to the hard disk's CONFIG.SYS file. (If you boot from a floppy, use DEVICE = ANSI.SYS, and make sure that ANSI.SYS exists on your boot floppy.) Then add the line PROMPT $e[*ff*;*bb*m$p$g (where *ff* is the 2-digit code for the foreground or text color and *bb* the code for the background) to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, and reboot. You can try out different color combinations by using the code values in **TABLE 1**. Insert ;1 before the *m* in the PROMPT line if you want brighter text.

QuickBASIC Variable File Names

Q. *I know the* QuickBASIC *statement FILES "*.FIL" will display the names of data files in the current directory, but how do I capture those file names into variables so my program can open them?*

David Herron
Atherton, California

A. It's not difficult. **LISTING 1** shows one way. It assumes that there's room on the default drive for a small temporary file and that if there's a file named $#TEMP@!.&^_, you don't need it. (There's no error checking in this example; add your own, if needed.)

The program uses SHELL to issue a DOS command that redirects DIR's output into the temporary file. It then counts the number of lines in that file so that a string array can be properly dimensioned. The first four lines of the DIR listing don't have file names; they're read into a dummy variable simply to move the file pointer to the fifth line, where the file listing actually begins. Then the lines are read into the array variables, the temporary file is killed, and the array variables are trimmed so that each retains only a file name.

(continues)

```
EXT$ = ".FIL"                          'Specify file name extension
DIRFILE$ = "$#TEMP@!.&^_"              'Specify temporary file name
SHELL "dir *" + EXT$ + ">" + DIRFILE$  'Use DOS's DIR to create file
OPEN DIRFILE$ FOR INPUT AS 1           'Count up the number of lines
COUNT = 0                              'First set counter to zero
DO UNTIL EOF(1)
   INPUT #1, DUMMY$                    'Use same dummy variable, since
   COUNT = COUNT + 1                   ' you're only counting lines
LOOP
CLOSE 1                                'Close file to reset file pointer
COUNT = COUNT - 5                      'Don't need first 4 and last line
OPEN DIRFILE$ FOR INPUT AS 1
FOR I = 1 TO 4                         'Read in 4 lines so file pointer
   INPUT #1, DUMMY$                    ' points to first file name
NEXT
DIM FILE$(COUNT)                       'Dimension string array
FOR I = 1 TO COUNT                     'Read each line containing a file
   INPUT #1, FILE$(I)                  ' name into an array variable
NEXT
CLOSE 1
KILL DIRFILE$                          'Delete temporary file
FOR I = 1 TO COUNT                     'For each array variable, grab
   FILE$(I) = LEFT$(FILE$(I), 8)       ' the first 8 characters only,
   FILE$(I) = RTRIM$(FILE$(I)) + EXT$  ' trim off spaces, add the
   PRINT FILE$(I)                      ' extension, and display result
NEXT
```

LISTING 1: This short QuickBASIC routine learns a directory's file names and places each one into a variable.

FAST! Calculates Your Complete Tax Return In One Second!

ALL NEW! Includes 37 Forms & Schedules For Your 1989 Federal Tax Returns.

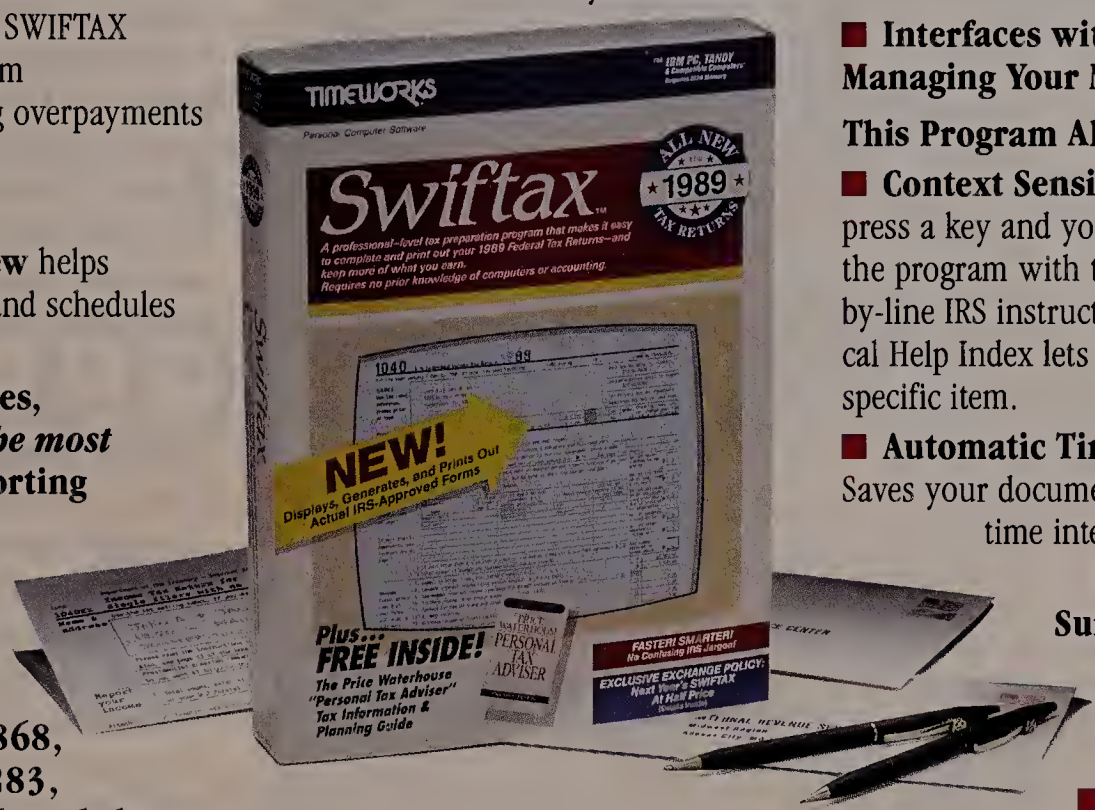
If You Can Find A Better Tax Program, We'll Buy It For You.*

Even if you've never prepared a tax return, you won't find an easier, faster, more accurate tax program than SWIFTAX. Context Sensitive Help Screens; on-line instructions on tax rules; and an alphabetized Help Index make SWIFTAX so easy to use, *you may not need the manual!*

Saves You Money, too. SWIFTAX helps you obtain maximum tax savings by eliminating overpayments and mathematical errors.

Features:

- **A Taxpayer Interview** helps you decide which forms and schedules you must complete.
- **Calculates, completes, and prints out *37 of the most* commonly used supporting Schedules—1, 2, A, B, C, D, D1, E, F, R, and SE; Forms—2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 2688, 3903, 4255, 4562, 4868, 4797, 6251, 6252, 8283, 8615, 8606, 8814 and worksheets.**
- **Automatically checks your tax alternatives,** and calculates the lowest amount of income tax you must pay.
- **A Data Integrity Check & Audit Alert** helps evaluate the completeness of your tax return, and advises you when your itemized deductions exceed the national average.**
- **Allows you to override standard tax calculations.**
- **Generates and prints IRS-approved replicas of Forms 1040,** 1040A, and 1040EZ—complete with your data—using a laser or dot matrix printer.
- **Prepares multiple copies of Forms 2106, 4562, 6252, and 8606; and Schedules C, D1, F, and SE.**
- **Allows you to set up your own Tax Comparison Analysis** by entering "What if?" scenarios to project your tax alternatives.
- **Interfaces with Quicken, Lotus and Managing Your Money Files.** †

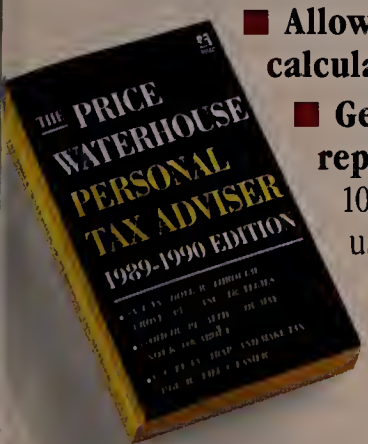


This Program Also Includes:

- **Context Sensitive Help Screens:** Just press a key and you'll be guided through the program with thoughtful, complete, line-by-line IRS instructions. Plus, an alphabetical Help Index lets you quickly find help on a specific item.
- **Automatic Timed Back-up:** Saves your documents at user-specified time intervals.
- **Pop-up Tax Return Summary Window:** Summarizes your *entire* tax return in one window.
- **1989 Tax Law Changes**—available to you at the press of a key!
- **Full EGA/VGA Support:** Allows you to take advantage of both 43 and 50-line screen display options.
- **Timeworks Exchange Policy:** Purchase next year's SWIFTAX at half price! And, it's tax deductible! (Details inside every package.)

For IBM PC, Tandy, & Compatible Computers.
Suggested Retail Price . . . **$69.95**

Find SWIFTAX at your local dealer, or order direct from Timeworks: **1-708-948-9202.**



FREE Tax Information & Planning Guide with every program

***MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
If you can find a better tax program, we'll buy it for you.
Send us: Your SWIFTAX; a copy of your paid receipt; the name of the program you want; and your check for any retail price difference. (Please add $4.70 for postage & handling). If it's available, we'll buy it for you. Offer expires 30 days after date of purchase. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

TIMEWORKS®
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, Illinois 60015-4919
1-708-948-9200

**Based on the 1986 IRS Adjusted Gross Income ranges.

©1983 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

†Reg. Trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 260 on reader service card

TABLE 2

Control Codes

<Ctrl>-key combinations represent the first 32 ASCII codes, which originally controlled peripherals. Now the IBM PC also uses them to display special characters.

ASCII Code Dec	ASCII Code Hex	Control abbreviation and function		IBM character	DOS display
0	0	NUL	Null	(none)	^@[1]
1	1	SOH	Start of heading	☺	^A
2	2	STX	Start of text	☻	^B
3	3	ETX	End of text	♥	^C (Break)[2]
4	4	EOT	End of transmission	♦	^D
5	5	ENQ	Enquiry	♣	^E
6	6	ACK	Acknowledge	♠	(none)
7	7	BEL	Bell	•	^G
8	8	BS	Backspace	◘	backspace
9	9	HT	Horizontal tab	○	tab
10	A	LF	Linefeed	◙	linefeed
11	B	VT	Vertical tab	♂	^K
12	C	FF	Formfeed	♀	^L
13	D	CR	Carriage return	♪	enter
14	E	SO	Shift out	♫	^N
15	F	SI	Shift in	☼	^O
16	10	DLE	Data link escape	►	printer toggle[3]
17	11	DC1	Device control 1	◄	^Q (or resume)
18	12	DC2	Device control 2	↕	^R
19	13	DC3	Device control 3	‼	pause (or ^S)
20	14	DC4	Device control 4	¶	^T
21	15	NAK	Negative acknowledge	§	^U
22	16	SYN	Synchronous idle	▬	^V
23	17	ETB	End transmission block	↨	^W
24	18	CAN	Cancel	↑	^X
25	19	EM	End of medium	↓	^Y
26	1A	SUB	Substitute	→	^Z[4]
27	1B	ESC	Escape	←	\ (^[)[5]
28	1C	FS	File separator	∟	^\
29	1D	GS	Group separator	↔	^]
30	1E	RS	Record separator	▲	^^
31	1F	US	Unit separator	▼	^_

[1]Only by pressing <F7>; <Ctrl>-@ produces ^C (Break).
[2]Same as <Break> (<Ctrl>-<Pause>; on pre–101-key keyboards, <Ctrl>-<Scroll Lock>).
[3]Same as <Ctrl>-<Print Screen> (turns on and off echoing of screen characters to printer).
[4]Also by pressing <F6>; used as ASCII end-of-file marker.
[5]At the DOS command line, pressing the <Esc> key displays a backslash, followed by a new, blank command line. However, the Escape character is often displayed as ^[.

Controlling Interest

Q. *I know that certain <Ctrl>-key combinations are meaningful to DOS—I use <Ctrl>-Z as an end-of-file marker in batch files, and I generally use <Ctrl>-C in lieu of the <Break> key. But I've discovered (quite by accident) that some other <Ctrl>-key combinations can be used on the DOS command line and, sometimes, in programs. Some combinations produce unusual characters. Some act like noncharacter keys, such as <Enter> (<Ctrl>-M) or <Backspace> (<Ctrl>-H). Some appear to do nothing at all. But most often, they display the character pressed, preceded by a caret.*

Are any of these key combinations useful? Why are they there in the first place?

David Lopez
Roseville, California

A. In the days before CRT video displays (and personal computers), the first 32 ASCII codes were defined as control codes (see **TABLE 2**) for controlling Teletype terminals and other then-current peripherals. (For example, sending a Control S to the paper-tape reader would pause it, and sending Control Q would restart it.) The codes were named Control @, Control A, Control B, and so on, because adding 64 (decimal) to a control code value gives the ASCII code value for the associated character (@, A, B, ..., Z, [, \,], ^, and _). Those names are abbreviated by prefixing the character with a caret, as in ^A.

With the advent of PCs and CRTs, many of these codes, being roughly equivalent in function, were used to control monitors and other modern peripherals. For example, pressing <Ctrl>-S pauses the scrolling of a directory listing or a file; pressing <Ctrl>-Q restarts the scrolling. Note, however, that in your PC, the keyboard simply sends key-scan codes to the system. It is up to the BIOS's keyboard service to decide whether to perform some action or to pass the keystrokes to DOS. DOS then decides whether to perform some action, pass the keystrokes to a running application, or, if no application is running, display a character. For example, <Ctrl>-I yields an action (tab), but <Ctrl>-A produces the characters ^A. (Note that although two characters appear,

(continues)

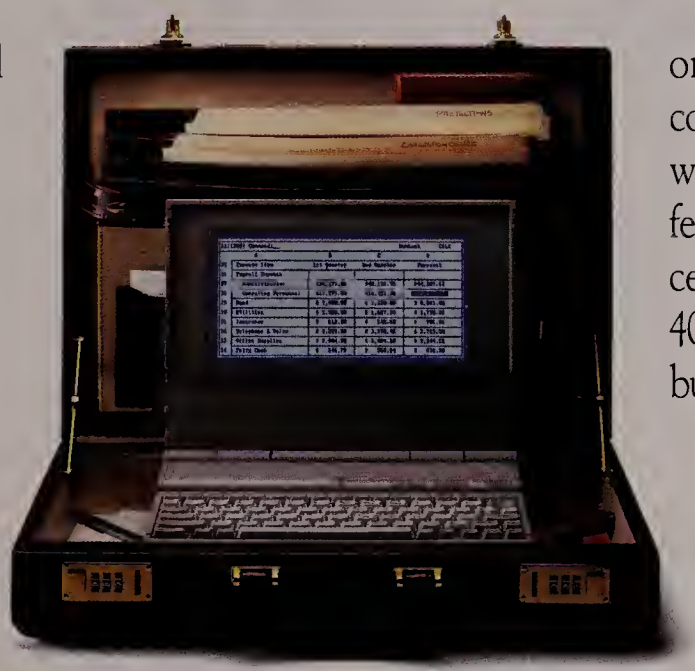
Once again, Compaq makes a sizeable contribution to personal computing.

This time it measu
and weighs ju

es 8½ by 11 inches
t 6 pounds.

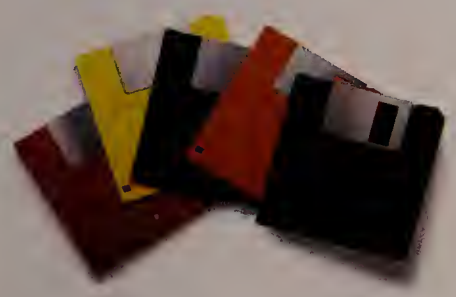
Everyone who finds their typical workplace in planes, trains, automobiles and hotel rooms, just got some big help. In a small way. Introducing the new battery-powered COMPAQ LTE/286 and COMPAQ LTE Personal Computers.

Our newest laptops are the smallest and lightest PCs we've ever offered. But they still have all the big thinking that's made Compaq a world leader in portable and laptop personal computing. So you'll find the functionality of a real PC in a package that fits in your briefcase.



At 8½ by 11 inches, the new COMPAQ LTE/286 and COMPAQ LTE are small enough to take everywhere.

For instance, you can carry a few file cabinets' worth of information on a fixed disk drive. Run your favorite software using 3½-inch diskettes. And keep the home office in the loop with an optional 2400-baud internal modem. Your fingers will feel at home on standard-spaced keys and an embedded numeric keypad. And your eyes will rest easy on a backlit screen that's easy to read in any light.



A 3½-inch 1.44-MB Diskette Drive lets you run your MS-DOS office software when your office is on the road.

All this runs for more than 3½ hours on a small, yet very powerful battery pack. Recharging is fast, and changing to a spare is easy. You can even run your PC off AC power, or from your car's cigarette lighter with an optional adapter.

So which one fits you best?

The COMPAQ LTE/286 is designed for business professionals who need extra performance on the road. For spreadsheets and cost analyses, account profiles, as well as word processing and E-mail. It features a 12-MHz 80C286 microprocessor, a choice of a high-performance 40- or 20-MB Fixed Disk Drive and a built-in 3½-inch 1.44-MB Diskette Drive.

You can expand its 640K memory to 2.6 MB. Even add an optional 12-MHz 80C287 coprocessor for number crunching.

The COMPAQ LTE is for people in the field who need basic computing capabilities. For inventory tracking, customer databases, custom and standard business applications. It's ideal for automating a sales force. It has a 9.54-MHz 80C86 microprocessor and a 3½-inch 1.44-MB Diskette Drive. You can add a 20-MB Fixed Disk Drive and expand its 640K memory to 1 MB.

The office is never more than a phone line away with an optional 2400-baud internal modem.

Compaq has built a worldwide reputation for building rugged, reliable laptop and portable personal computers. The new COMPAQ LTE/286 and COMPAQ LTE are simply our latest contributions to people who carry their office everywhere.

Try one on for size. For a free brochure and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 99. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 99.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

How to size up your situation.

No matter where your work takes you, there's a high-performance COMPAQ laptop or portable personal computer that will make your trip more productive. So which one is best for you?

COMPAQ LTE If you have basic computing needs and want a battery-powered laptop small enough to take everywhere, you've found the perfect fit. And it measures just 8½ by 11 inches and weighs only 6 pounds.

COMPAQ LTE/286 If you need battery-powered 286 performance in a laptop that fits in your briefcase with room to spare, this is it. Measuring just 8½ by 11 inches and weighing but 6 pounds, it's a lot of PC in a little package.

COMPAQ SLT/286 If you need the ultimate in full-function 286 laptop computing, get hold of this. You'll find VGA graphics, a 40- or 20-MB Fixed Disk Drive, a detachable keyboard and up to 3.6 MB of memory. All running on battery.

COMPAQ PORTABLE III If you need a rugged, expandable, 286 portable, you've got it. Its crisp gas plasma display, fixed disk drive options, expandable RAM and optional expansion slots give you a handle on the functionality of a desktop PC.

COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 If you need proven 386 performance, you've found it. A 20-MHz 386 microprocessor, a 110- or 40-MB Fixed Disk Drive, memory that expands to 10 MB, and more let you take on the most demanding applications. Anywhere.

COMPAQ, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Use of electronic equipment on board commercial aircraft is at the discretion of each airline. ©1989 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

they are treated as one by the <Backspace> and cursor keys because they represent a single ASCII code.) The DOS Display column of **TABLE 2** shows whether DOS displays a character, takes some action, or does both. (Your PC may behave differently, depending on its BIOS revision.)

You've noticed that some <Ctrl>-*key* combinations duplicate the functions of certain keys. (Some combinations are only similar; for example, <Ctrl>-S is like the <Pause> key, except that it may be pressed again to restart a paused action or pressed three times consecutively to display ^S.) But control codes can also be used to control other devices. For example, entering ECHO ^L >PRN (where ^L is produced by pressing <Ctrl>-L) sends a formfeed to the printer; ECHO ^O >PRN turns on compressed-print mode on Epson printers and compatibles; ECHO ^G sounds the PC's speaker (useful in batch files for getting the user's attention); and ECHO ^@ (where ^@ is produced by pressing <F7>) enables batch files to display a blank line regardless of DOS version.

Another use of <Ctrl>-*key* combinations is to produce the characters that IBM has assigned to the first 32 ASCII codes. Many of the characters require a program to display them on screen, but try entering ECHO ^K and ECHO ^L.

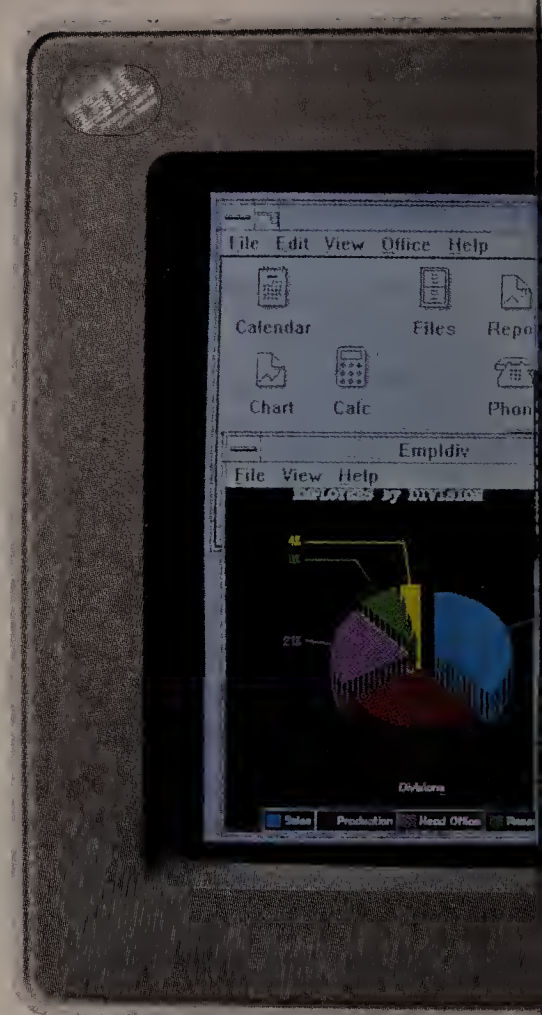
How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen; *for details see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

Circle 222 on reader service card

Circle 233 on reader service card

Introducing IB

*On a LAN.**



On a midrange system.

The big difference is the

OfficeVision is IBM's first SAA application.

It will run on three different kinds of IBM systems: LANs, midrange computers and mainframes. It will work under four different IBM operating systems: OS/2,™ OS/400,™ VM and MVS. It will tie together a variety of different applications.

But to OfficeVision users, these kinds of differences won't make much difference. In fact, they'll hardly be noticed.

That's because, at workstations running OS/2 EE, OfficeVision looks the same across all of its environments. So anyone comfortable on one operating system can feel at home on another.

Better still, the way it looks and works offers powerful advantages.

Even if you're delighted with your present office software, you should know what OfficeVision (and SAA) can bring to your future.

Software that makes other software work better.

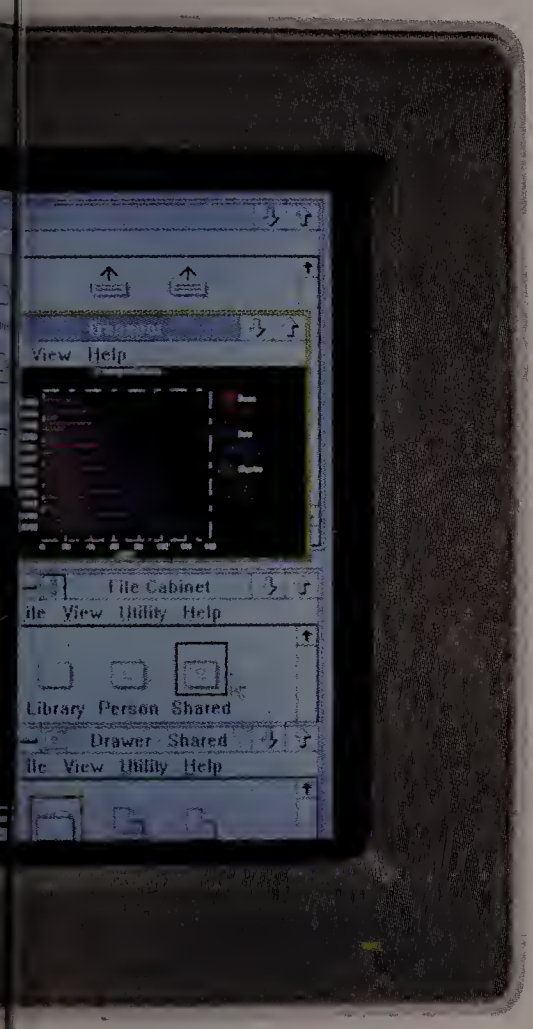
For starters, OfficeVision will give you an arsenal of basic office tools: E-mail, word processor, calendar, address book, phone dialer, etc. Users can arrange them on a screen as if the screen were an ordinary desktop. (Except that ordinary desks don't have icons, mice or windows.)

But what makes OfficeVision truly unique is the way it can "supercharge" a workstation (and thereby a worker) by combining systems and software resources from all around your company. Especially at workstations powered by OS/2 EE.

For example, in the middle of an OfficeVision screen, you'll be able to "snap in" PC applications

*Displays shown here are IBM PS/2s running OS/2 EE.

M OfficeVision.



On a mainframe.

re's almost no difference.

ike Lotus 1-2-3® or Microsoft Excel® while, at the same time, you can run larger business applications on host computers.

What's more, programs written for Presentation Manager™ can be loaded into their own OfficeVision windows. Which means not only can you see several such programs at once, you can often swap information between them. (See box.)

And thanks to OfficeVision's SAA interface, technicalities that often mystify users (like communications, multitasking and cooperative processing) become simple.

Also, OfficeVision has been designed to work with your previous investments. It will accommodate DOS workstations and nonprogrammable terminals, and you can install it on an as-needed basis.

Now writing software for IBM OfficeVision:

American Management Systems, Inc.
Comshare, Inc.
Integral Systems, Inc.
Lotus Development Corporation
McCormack & Dodge
Microsoft Corporation
Tesseract Corporation

OfficeVision is available now.

OfficeVision/2 Release 1.0, for LANs, is now available and can be connected to currently installed AS/400, MVS, and VM systems. OfficeVision/MVS Release 1.0 is also available now.

OfficeVision Release 2.0 will be ready next Spring. With versions for OS/2 EE, OS/400, VM and MVS, it will be OfficeVision at full power, bringing with it the system-wide benefits of SAA.

Clearly, the place to begin is with OfficeVision Release 1.0. And the time to do it is now.

To learn more, call your IBM Marketing Representative right away.

IBM

resentation Manager, OS/400 and OS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft Excel is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corporation.

At last! A new HP LaserJet just for you.

Document created using Aldus PageMaker® and Microsoft® Windows. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corp. © 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12922

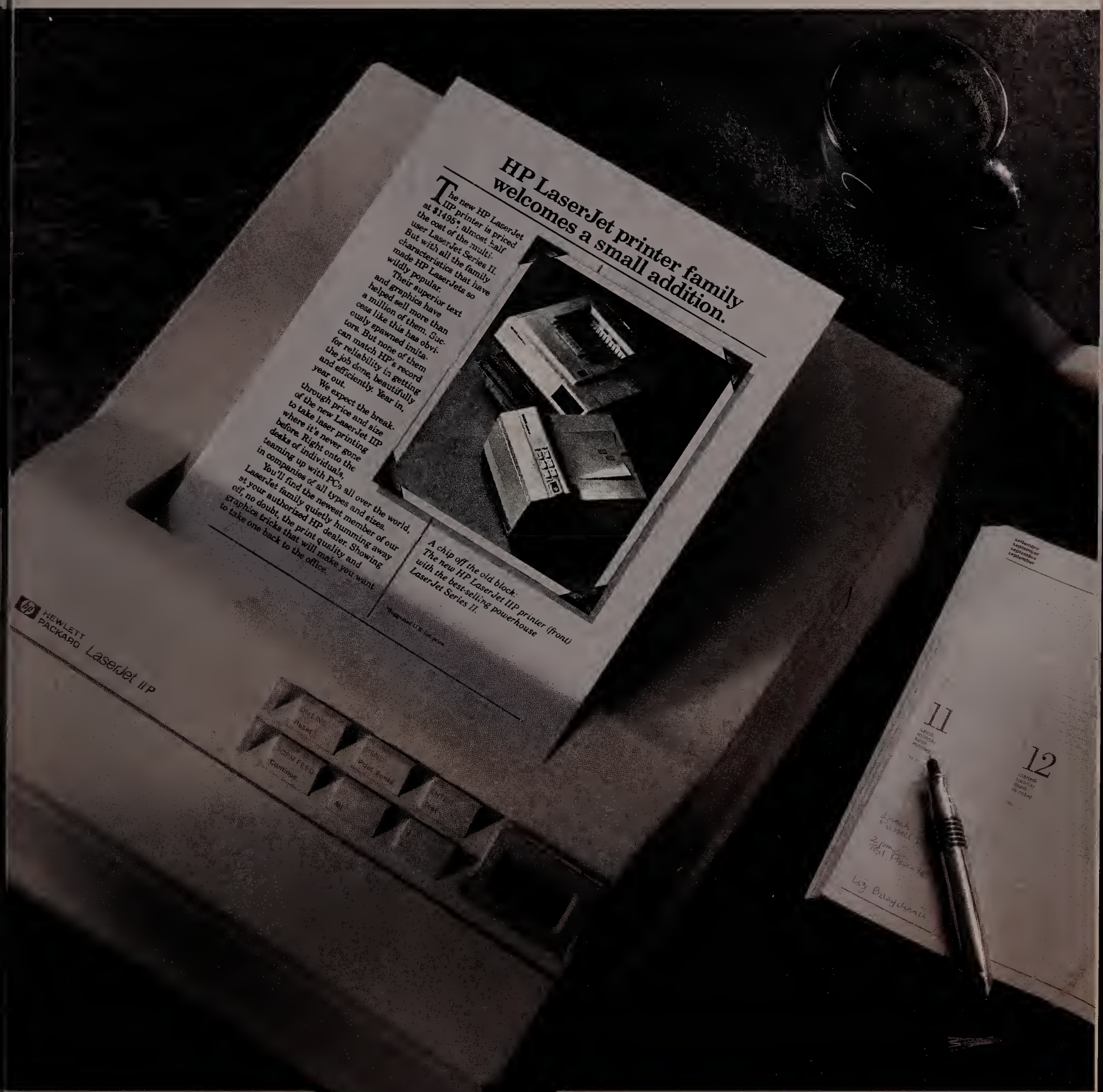
At only $1495*, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded— in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II,* into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices: LaserJet IIP $1495; LaserJet Series II $2695. Dealer prices vary.



The new HP LaserJet IIP printer.

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 87 on reader service card

The best way to tell the Microsoft Word story. Numbers.

Accomplishments are adding up for Microsoft® Word 5.0.

It is now being used by 50 of the top 100 Fortune 500 companies. In 28 countries, spanning across five continents.

These favorable numbers are a direct result of another set of numbers:

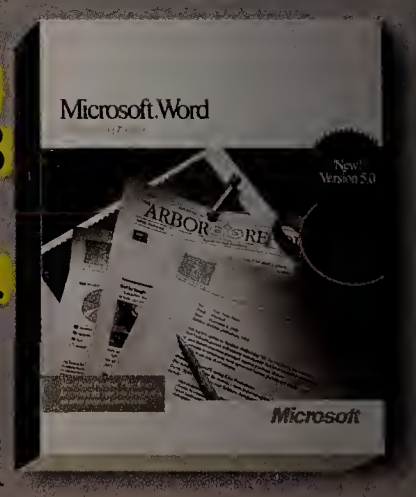
PC Word boasts more than 100 features, supports 12 different graphic file formats and is on speaking terms with an incredible 200 printers.

With PC Word, you can easily mix three critical areas: text, graphics and numbers. In nine different languages, if you like. And PC Word can work all by itself, or in a network, while supporting DOS® and OS/2.

We don't even quit when we're ahead. PC Word gets an update every year, on the average. And to keep you updated, there are 150 authorized training centers and a video primer. Plus complete phone support from 80 trained technicians, free of charge.

Fine, you say. But this is an *ad.* All of these facts and figures are, well, expected. That's fair. So here's an objective view: Word 5.0 received the best overall rating of any word processing program from two leading publications, *Software Digest* and *Personal Computing.*

To see what they did, call (800) 521-1261, Dept. K13 for a free demo of Microsoft Word 5.0.



You'll quickly understand why there's no other word processing program that comes close to it.

A claim we wouldn't make without the numbers to back it up.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K13. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

WINDOWS JOURNAL

Firsthand dispatches from the Windows front

Three new Windows products show that for managing personal information, graphics and multitasking make a big difference.

Stewart Alsop

If you're like me, you've read an endless number of articles about an amazing new kind of software called personal information managers (PIMs). These articles usually talk in glowing terms about programs like *Agenda*, *Who What When*, *ACT*, *GrandView*, and *Ize*, all of which claim to be able to organize your work like it's never been organized before. But you're probably already bored with this stuff because you can't quite imagine how these programs actually work.

In fact, the problem with many of these programs is that you must adopt the programmer's way of organizing information. Programs like *Who What When* and *ACT* decide in advance what functions are available and exactly how they work. Other programs, like *Agenda* and *GrandView*, give you a set of tools to construct your own methodology. The first type of program is easier to use and faster to learn. The second is more functional because it can be customized. But neither approach has been particularly successful, primarily because users want both functionality and ease of use.

While it was never *called* a personal information manager, the most successful personal information manager to date was introduced in 1984: Borland's *SideKick*, which has a phone dialer, a calendar, and a notepad. The reason we used *SideKick* was not because of its specific features—how many people know that *SideKick* has an ASCII table to help programmers identify special characters? We used it because it worked "behind" other applications. Because *SideKick* was a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program that ran in the background, it didn't force you to quit what you were doing in order to do something else—the perfect solution for keeping track of personal information.

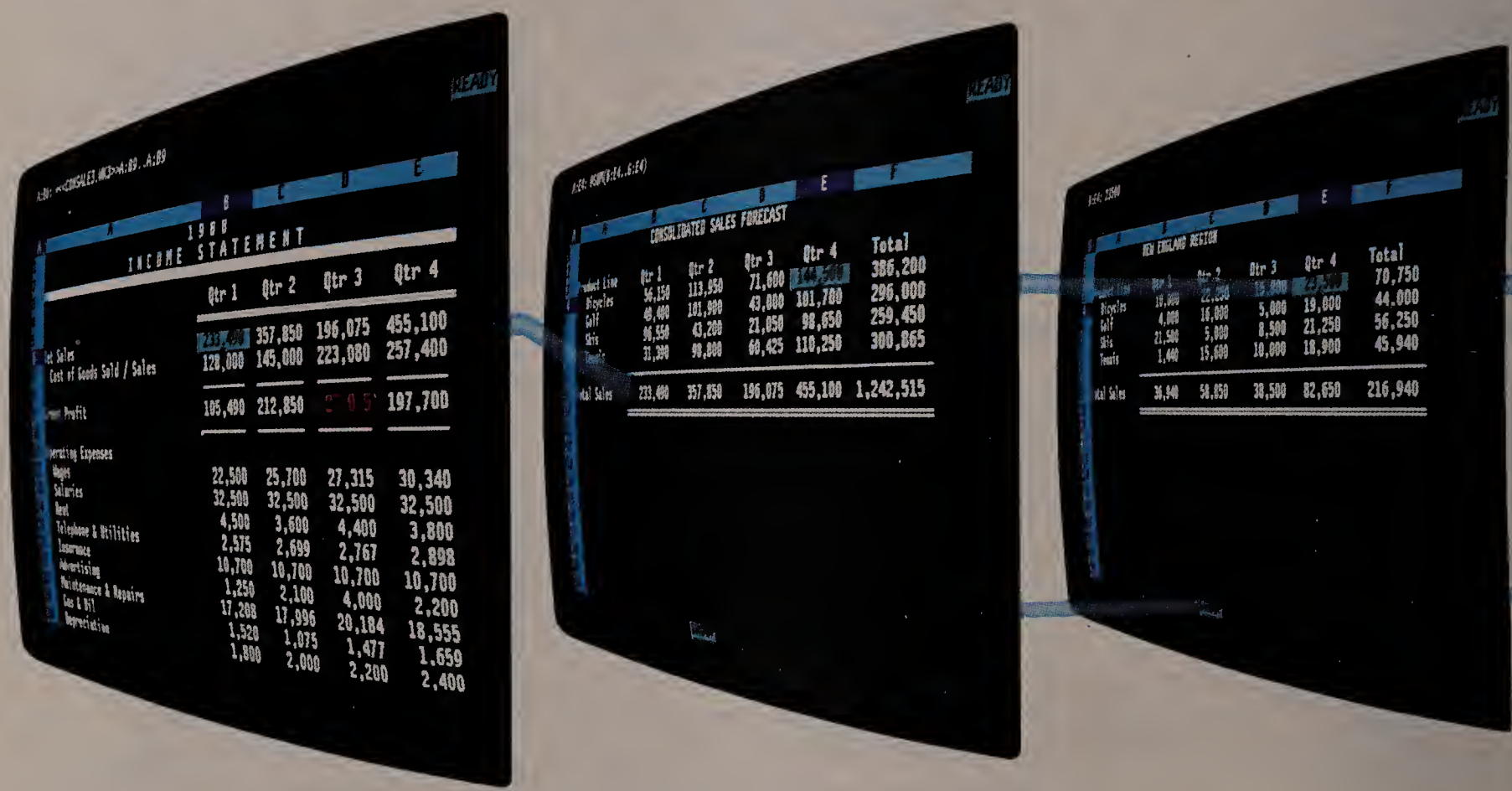
That little feature—instant availability—is the key to software that we will actually use to manage personal information, and (*SideKick* aside) it's the one feature missing from every DOS-based personal information manager introduced to date. If you spend your time writing words or analyzing numbers or managing data, you can't afford to dedicate a computer to managing personal information. If you have to quit your program, start another, and then return to the first program, using a personal information manager isn't convenient enough to be worthwhile.

Enter *Windows*. I've thought for some time that the ultimate solution to creating a personal information manager is to make it graphical and have it run in an environment where it can sit in memory, awaiting your next move. *Windows*, being both graphical and multitasking, would seem the perfect such environment. Developers, never shy of obvious opportunities, have come up with three new *Windows*-based products: Okna Corporation's *DeskTop Set* (see the review in our November issue), Polaris Software's *Pack Rat*, and IBM Desktop Software's *Current*. Each combines elements of all the previous efforts to design information managers that run on DOS.

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

Today, the power
a lot to do with the



Release 3's 3D design gives you unprecedented power for analysis.

Every business day, 10 million people turn to the power of Lotus® 1-2-3® to solve their business problems. From investment banking to aerospace engineering. From fish processing to floral design.

That's because nothing can help you exploit the power of information better. Especially with the introduction of the new Lotus 1-2-3: Release 3 and Release 2.2.

1-2-3 Release 3 lets you manipulate data, navigate through complex applications, and work with more speed, power and ease than any other spreadsheet.

In fact, *InfoWorld* recently was moved to say "... with this new release, 1-2-3 has instantly regained its long standing position as the sheet to beat."[1]

Much of the credit belongs to Release 3's revolutionary, true three dimensional design. And to its powerful database with DataLens technology that lets you access external data without leaving 1-2-3.

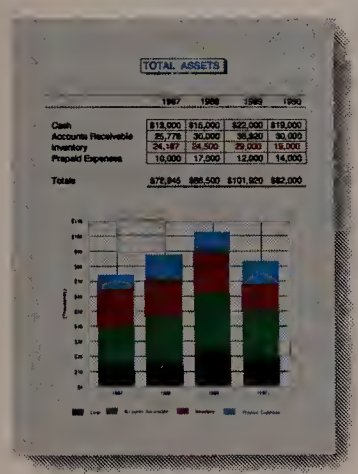
Equally impressive is Release 3's presentation quality output and its range of advanced analytical graphics. In addition, our new programming tools make custom

[1] *InfoWorld* July 17, 1989. In Canada call 1-800-668-1509. Ask for Department 25. ©1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. 1-2-3

behind a desk has power on top of it.

applications extraordinarily easy to create.

Release 3 is for DOS or OS/2® users. Its breakthrough spreadsheet design makes it ideal for managing highly complex tasks. For example, rolling up multiple departmental budgets, analyzing a database of company expenses or building a financial reporting system.



Release 2.2 offers full spreadsheet publishing capability and extraordinary speed.

For those of you who work in a 640K DOS environment, Release 2.2 is the most powerful spreadsheet you can buy. It's ideal for everyday business applications from basic budgeting to inventory tracking to sales forecasting.

Release 2.2 offers remarkable speed and presentation quality output, as well as improved analytical power in the way of file linking, minimal recalc and undo.

And your current add-in products will work with Release 2.2. So you can customize it any way you need to.

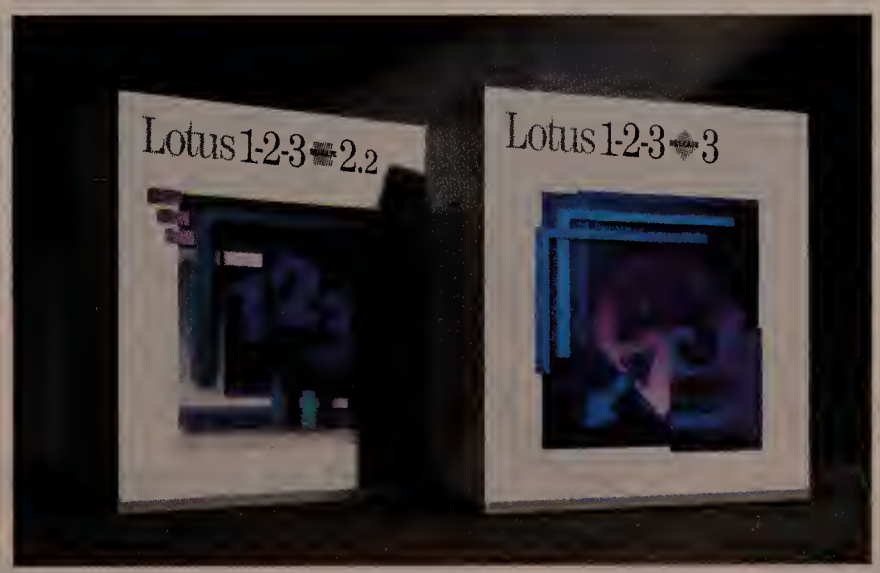
All of which means, you can do everything you always did with 1-2-3 only now you can do it faster, smarter and better.

Of course, both Release 3 and Release 2.2 provide the highest compatibility with your current version of 1-2-3. Or as *InfoWorld* put it, "... current 1-2-3 users will feel right at home immediately."[1]

The point is, there's never been a better time to upgrade to Lotus 1-2-3, because there's never been a better 1-2-3.

Call 1-800-TRADEUP for a free 1-2-3 demo kit or upgrade information. Ask for Ext. 571. Or contact your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

Then you'll see firsthand how the new Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 and Release 2.2 will give you more power than ever before. On the desk and behind it.



The New Lotus 1-2-3

The spreadsheet of choice

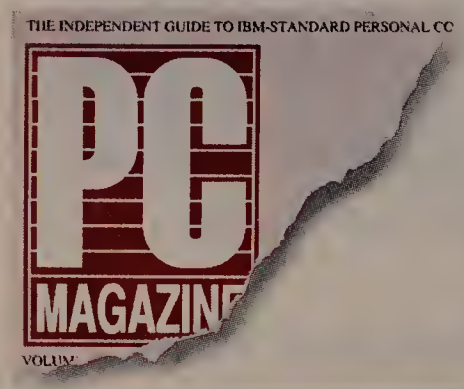
Release 3 runs under DOS or OS/2. Hard disk and 1 Mb system memory required in DOS, 3 Mb in OS/2. Lotus certified compatible PC AT with 80286/80386 processor required. Release 2.2 runs on Lotus certified PCs of all types in DOS with a minimum of 320K system memory.

DeskTop Set: Not Yet Ready for Prime Time

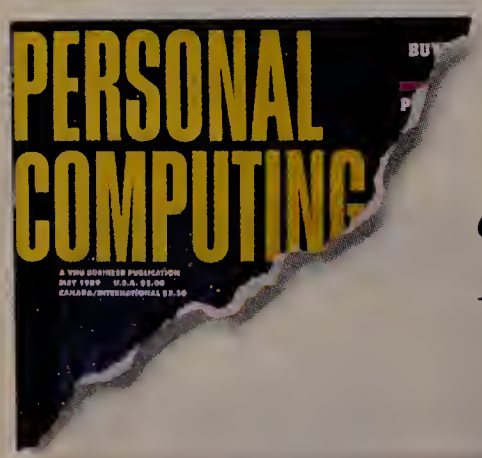
DeskTop Set is more *SideKick*-like than the others, since it actually acts as an extension of *Windows* itself. *DeskTop Set* provides a set of utilities—calculator, screen saver, phone book, phone dialer, and calendar—that appear as items in a Run menu on the DOS Executive's menu bar. You can also add other programs to the Run menu. But *DeskTop Set* is a personal information manager only to the extent that it provides specific utilities for managing information, such as the phone book, calendar, and phone dialer. And a more serious limitation is that the program seems to still be evolving. The difference between two versions I used was so substantial that the documentation for the first version was misleading when using the second. Equally disappointing, the configuration options are nearly unintelligible, and I encountered a bug that would dump me out of *Windows* and leave me at the DOS prompt. In other words, *DeskTop Set* is a great idea that suffers from its current implementation.

Pack Rat: Electronic List Maker

Polaris's *Pack Rat* gives the user a much more comprehensible set of tools for managing personal information. It can help keep track of people, expenses, appointments, tasks, phone calls, and files. The program's central metaphor is the list. All available information is displayed as a list, but similar items from different lists can be grouped in a "global list" according to assigned keywords. Of course, *Pack Rat* uses *Windows*' graphics to provide visual aids. But *Pack Rat* is more like Symantec's *GrandView:* You have to buy into the notion of using lists (or outlines in *GrandView*) to figure out how to use the program effectively. It's more difficult to figure out how the program works and how to apply it than with *Current* or *DeskTop Set*. And *Pack Rat* is somewhat less adaptable than *Current* because the fields of information for each list are predefined and don't seem to be modifiable.



"this is a prime example of what a PC-based FAX package ought to be"
—April, 1989



"it worked flawlessly"
—March, 1989

"the Complete FAX/9600—best in its class"
—April 10, 1989

Current: Build Your Own PIM

Current offers the same basic functionality as *Pack Rat* in terms of managing names, expenses, appointments, and so forth. But *Current* has a much looser concept and can be customized by the user to a much greater degree. *Current*'s approach involves Items, Views, Categories, and Connections (terms similar to those in Lotus's *Agenda*). Items are the equivalent of records in a data base and contain fields for specific pieces of information. Views are the equivalent of files in a data base and can be customized to show particular fields on screen. It's harder to find an equivalent for Categories; basically, they are similar types of Items that exist between Views. And Connections are like relations between tables in a relational data base. IBM (and the program's developer, Jensen-Jones) has created ten Views for you to get started with. As you work with the program, you can customize the prefabricated Views or make entirely new ones. *Current* is much harder to conceptualize than *Pack Rat*, since it lacks a central organizing metaphor (such as *Pack Rat*'s lists). But once you've figured out how to use the different pieces, *Current* is more flexible and extensible than *Pack Rat*.

What's fascinating about this first crop of *Windows*-based personal information managers is how closely they resemble the existing DOS-based programs: *DeskTop Set* is like *SideKick*, *Pack Rat* is like *GrandView*, and *Current* is like *Agenda*. But whereas DOS users who wanted instant availability were restricted to *SideKick*, *Windows* users can choose any one of three approaches without sacrificing that crucial feature. ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 905.

WHERE TO BUY

Current
IBM Desktop Software Unit
472 Wheelers Farms Rd.

(continues)

The best way to add a FAX to your office is to add it to your PC with one of The Complete PC FAX boards. You'll save hundreds, even thousands of dollars versus a stand-alone FAX machine.

You'll be able to send and receive FAXs directly between your PC and any Group 3 FAX machine in the world, in the background, while you continue to work. Broadcast to any number of destinations at once. Store and send your FAXs at night, when phone rates go down. Reduce errors and lost pages. Control who sees sensitive information. Avoid expensive courier services and hotel FAX machines when you travel. And eliminate standing in line waiting for the FAX machine.

The Complete PC has a complete family of FAX boards for IBM PC/XT/ATs and compatibles.

The Complete FAX.® A 4800 bps board that operates fully in the background, perfect for home or office use. **$399.**

The Complete FAX/9600.™ Sends and receives at a blistering 9600 bps. **$699.**

The Complete Communicator.™ An entire office on one easy-to-install board. Combines a 9600 bps FAX with a 2400 bps data modem and sophisticated electronic voice mail. Unique Fax Forwarding feature lets you retrieve FAXs when you're away from the office. **$899.**

The Complete FAX/Portable.™ Battery-powered external unit plugs into your laptop's serial port to turn it into a 9600 bps laptop FAX machine. **$499.**

There isn't a more reliable, more dependable way to add FAX capabilities to your PC. Call today for The Complete PC dealer nearest you.
1-800-634-5558.

TheComplete PC

1983 Concourse Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 434-0145 FAX (408) 434-1048

© 1969 The Complete PC. The Complete FAX is a registered trademark, and The Complete PC, The Complete FAX/9600, The Complete Communicator, and The Complete FAX/Portable are trademarks of The Complete PC.

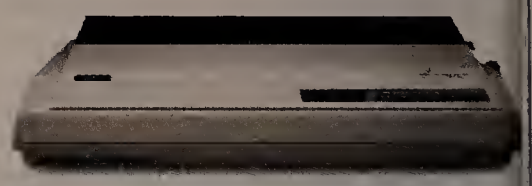
PC Magazine® Ziff Communications Co. Personal Computing © VNU Businees Publications, Inc. InfoWorld © InfoWorld Publicatione, Inc.

Circle 59 on reader service card

We develop products on the premise tha

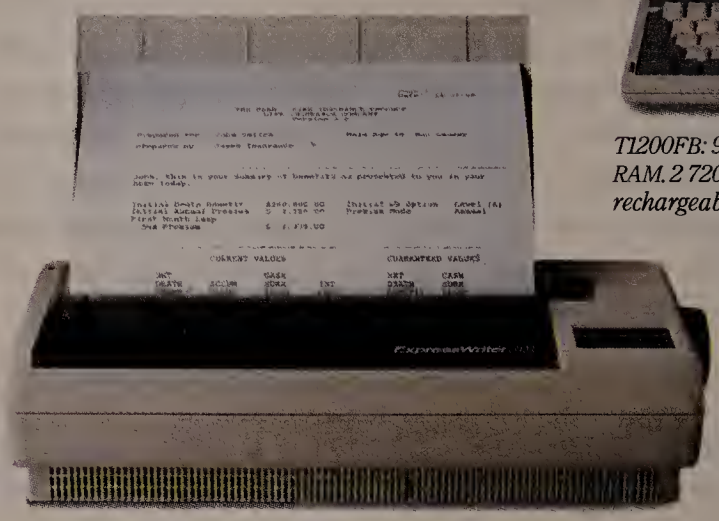
Page Laser12: 12 ppm, up to 3 paper bins, 750 sheet capability, Toshiba/Qume, Diablo, IBM & HP emulations.

T1000: 6.4 lbs, 4.77MHz 80C88, 512KB RAM expandable to 1.2MB. MS-DOS in ROM, 720KB 3½" diskette drive. Built-in RGB, parallel, serial and external drive ports.



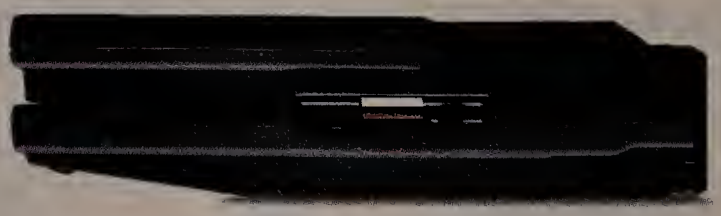
P341SL: Wide carriage (up to 270CPL), 216/72 cps, advanced paper handling, 4 part forms.

T1200FB: 9.8 pounds, 9.54MHz 80C86, 1MB RAM. 2 720KB 3½" floppy drives, removable/ rechargeable battery pack.

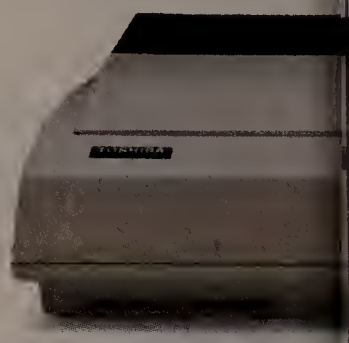


ExpressWriter 301: 4 lbs, letter-quality 24-dot print head, 60 cps, Toshiba/Qume and Epson LQ emulations, 5 resident fonts.

T3100e: 12MHz 80286, internal IBM slot, 20MB hard disk, gas plasma display, 1MB RAM expands to 5MB, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.



T5100: 16MHz 80386 microprocessor, 40 or 100MB hard disk, 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB. 14.6 lbs. Built-in EGA display with high resolution gas plasma screen.



P351SX: 360/120 cps, 24-pin letter quality, color option, Toshiba/Qume and IBM emulations standard, Epson & Diablo emulations optional.

Great minds don't think alike.

T1600: 11.6 lbs, Battery-powered 12MHz 286, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy. 1MB RAM expands to 5MB, backlit EGA LCD, removable/rechargeable battery packs.

T5200: 20MHz 80386 processor, 2 internal IBM compatible expansion slots, 40 or 100MB hard disk, VGA display with external VGA monitor port, 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB.

T3200: 12MHz 286, 2 IBM compatible slots. 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy, 1MB RAM expands to 4MB, EGA screen.

© 1989 Toshiba America Computer Systems Division

PageLaser6: 6 ppm. 512KB standard memory. Emulations: HP LaserJet Series II, IBM Proprinter XL24. 2 HP LaserJet compatible font slots, multiple purpose tray. 4,000 prints per month. 35 pounds.

ExpressWriter 311: 24-pin dot matrix, 180 cps draft/60 cps letter quality, 3 resident emulations (Toshiba/Qume, Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter), 16K buffer, 5 resident fonts plus card slots, 11 lbs.

Numeric Keypad: full function, 15 or 17 keys, for many of our portable PCs.

T1200HB: 10.8 lbs, 9.54MHz 80C86, 20MB hard disk, 1MB RAM, includes 384KB LIM-EMS. Removable/rechargeable battery pack.

P321SL/SLC (color): 216/72 cps, 24-pin letter quality, up to 360x360 DPI graphics, Toshiba/Qume and IBM emulations standard, Epson and Diablo emulations optional, 32KB print buffer, front panel controls, advanced paper handling.

People have their own ways of doing things. Some think fast. Some slow. Some work from 9 to 5. Others never stop.

That's precisely why we offer so many different products.

Including the widest range of truly portable PCs anywhere.

And a line of printers that includes everything from a high volume laser to a four-pound, letter-quality, battery-operated portable.

All of which can be easily networked. But all of which are designed to meet the individual needs of our users.

Because, at Toshiba, we have an incredibly diverse and sophisticated customer base.

And from what we can tell, they have only one thing in common.

They're all different.

For more information, just call us at 1-800-457-7777.

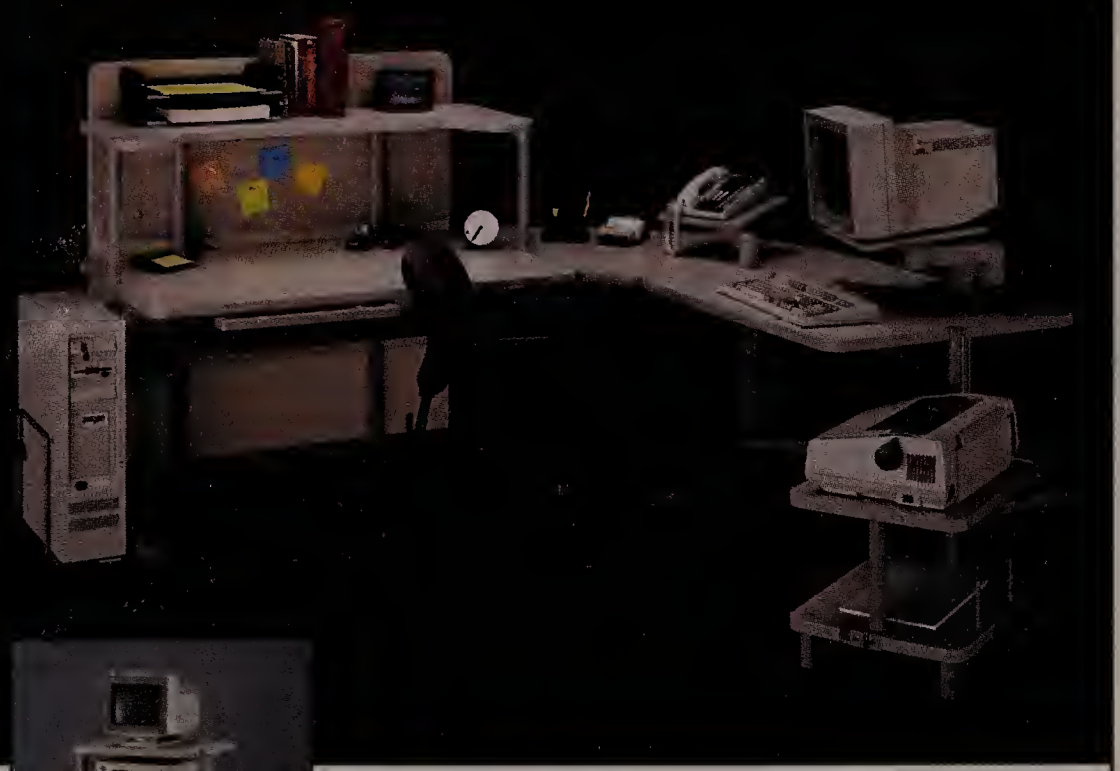
In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 285 on reader service card

Call us for a free AnthroCart catalog: **800-325-3841**



ANTHRO®

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro, AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

Milford, CT 06460
203/783-7000
LIST PRICE: not available at press time
Reader service no. 655

DeskTop Set
Okna Corp.
285 Van Buren St.
P.O. Box 522
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
201/460-0677
LIST PRICE: $89 introductory offer
Reader service no. 656

Pack Rat
Polaris Software
613 W. Valley Pkwy. #323
Escondido, CA 92025
800/338-5943, 619/743-7800
LIST PRICE: single-user version $385; groupware version (includes three users) $695, $150 each additional user
Reader service no. 657

POWER TIP NO. 77

Slim and Trim WordStar Personal Dictionaries

Unlike *WordStar 4.0, 5.0's* spelling checker requires that words in personal dictionary files be in alphabetical order. So to add *4.0* personal dictionary files to the *5.0* spelling checker, the documentation instructs you first to sort the file alphabetically. But you can instead sort the dictionary while at the same time removing duplicate entries from *5.0's* larger main dictionary. Just open your *4.0* personal dictionary file as a nondocument file in *5.0;* then press <Ctrl>-QL to run a spelling check, pressing A every time an unknown word crops up.

Davis Tom
San Jose, California

Protects while you type!

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

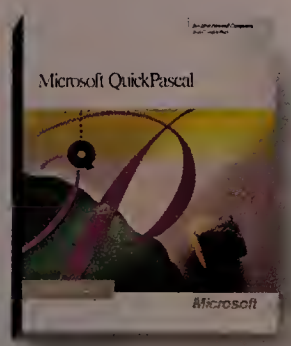
SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Circle 217 on reader service card

Now QuickPascal makes this software go even faster.

Even the quickest minds tend to brake suddenly when confronting new languages.



Enter new Microsoft® QuickPascal Compiler.

The first Pascal that is not only powerful but easy, intuitive and 100% headache-free.

For example, our new hypertext QuickPascal Advisor offers on-the-job training: by cutting and pasting sample code you can learn to program in Pascal from scratch. And if you do hit a snag, the Quick Advisor can straighten everything out right on the spot.

To accelerate your thought processes even more, all of our processes are seamlessly integrated; no other Pascal offers you easier access to your editor, debugger and compiler.

What's more, QuickPascal is the first PC Pascal to offer Object Oriented Programming, or OOP. With objects, you can easily assemble whole programs from modular building blocks of code and data. And once you know Pascal, OOP is a snap. Which means, you get maximum productivity with minimum effort.

Naturally, our Pascal is also fully source compatible with Turbo Pascal.®

So stop by your Microsoft dealer soon.

You'll find our software is on the same wavelength as yours.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.™

Customers in the U.S. call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.

QUALITY...1-800-533-0177

POWERKITS COME COMPLETE WITH...

- HARD DISK DRIVE
- CONTROLLER - XT KIT ONLY
- CABLE(s)
- ONTRAK PARTITIONING SOFTWARE FOR 40MB's ON UP.
- FRONT BEZEL/NAMEPLATE
- MOUNTING HARDWARE
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
- MOUNTING RAILS - AT KITS
- 1 YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE.
- PHONE IN CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

XT & AT HARD DISK POWERKITS

Seagate

		XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE
ST225	20MB, 65 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT MFM	229	199	CALL
ST238R	30MB, 65 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT RLL	249	209	CALL
ST250R	40MB, 70 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, RLL	285	235	230
ST251	40MB, 40 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, MFM	372	344	309
ST251-1	40MB, 28 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, MFM	412	354	349
ST277R	65MB, 40 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, RLL	434	374	369
ST4096	80MB, 28 MSEC, FULL HEIGHT, MFM	589	540	535
ST296N	85MB, 28 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, SCSI	549	509	504

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

		XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE
MR535	66MB, 23 MSEC, 1/2 HT., MFM/RLL	454	404	399

KALOK

		XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE
KL320	20MB, 40 MSEC, 3.5", MFM	239	199	CALL
KL330	30MB, 40 MSEC, 3.5", RLL	265	218	CALL

All KALOK's come complete w/5.25" mounting kit and have the Mean Time Between Failure Rating available!!!

HC-20	20MB, 40 MSEC HARD CARD (TANDY TOO)	259
HC-30	30MB, 40 MSEC HARD CARD (TANDY TOO)	275

MiniScribe

8450	40MB, 45MSEC, 3.5" W/5.25 KIT, RLL	297	247	242
3650	40MB, 61 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, MFM	332	274	269
3085	71MB, 22 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, MFM	589	539	534

EXTRA BONUS: QUIK-MENU HARD DRIVE ORGANIZER-REGULARLY $49.95, ONLY $14.99 W/PURCHASE OF ANY POWERKIT!
EXTENDED WARRANTY: ASK YOUR SALES REP ABOUT OUR LOW COST EXPRESS 1+1 EXTENDED WARRANTY PLAN!
REMEMBER...WE COMPLETELY SUPPORT TANDY COMPUTERS AND SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF HARD DRIVES!

COMPARE OUR PRICES TO ANYONE - THESE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE BOOK!!

MODEMS

INT-12	1200/300 BAUD INTERNAL	52
EXT-12	1200/300 BAUD EXTERNAL	64
INT-24	2400/1200/300 INTERNAL	82
EXT-24	2400/1200/300 EXTERNAL	99

ABOVE MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE AND COME COMPLETE W/A 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY. INTERNALS COME W/SOFTWARE, OPTIONAL WITH EXTERNALS.

TAPE BACK-UPS

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

DJ60	XT 60/120MB INT KIT W/TAPE	269
AT60	AT 60/120MB INT KIT W/TAPE	279
PS260	PS2 60/120MB INT KIT W/TAPE	335

ALL KITS ARE COMPLETE AND READY TO USE!

FLOPPY DRIVES

D503	360K - 5.25 INCH	57
D509	1.2MB - 5.25 INCH	74
D357	720K - 3.5" W/KIT	65
D359	1.44MB - 3.5" W/KIT	77

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

CO-PROCESSORS

intel Personal Computer Enhancement Operation

8087-3	5MHz FOR XT	92	80287-8	8MHz FOR AT286	199
8087-2	8MHz FOR XT	129	80287-10	10MHz FOR AT286	226
8087-1	10MHz FOR XT	170	80387-16	16MHz FOR 386	329
80287-6	6MHz FOR AT286	135	80387-20	20MHz FOR 386	389
			80387-25	25MHz FOR 386	499

NOTE: THESE ARE ORIGINAL INTEL CHIPS, COMPLETE W/MANUAL AND 5 YEAR WARRANTY!

CONTROLLER BOARDS

WESTERN DIGITAL

1004-A27X	XT RLL DUAL HD	56	1006-VWM1	AT MFM 1:1 2HD	141
XT-GEN2	XT MFM DUAL HD	54	1006-VWM2	AT MFM 1:1 HD/FD	148
1003-WX1	XT MFM DUAL HD	65	1003-VSR1	AT RLL 2:1 2HD	99
		—	1003-VSR2	AT RLL 2:1 HD/FD	114
1003-VWM1	AT 2:1 MFM 2HD	89	1006-VSR1	AT RLL 1:1 2HD	122
1003-VWM2	AT 2:1 MFM HD/FD	98	1006-VSR2	AT RLL 1:1 HD/FD	129

OTHER CONTROLLERS ALSO AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST!

WE ARE STRIVING TO GIVE THE BEST SUPPORT AND SERVICE AVAILABLE!

MONITORS

SAMSUNG

NA2565	12 INCH AMBER MONOCHROME W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE	77
NA2575	12 INCH AMBER MONO FLAT SCREEN W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE	93
NA4575	14 INCH AMBER FLAT MONO T/S BASE (EMULATES CGA)	127
CK4656	14 INCH RGB-CGA COLOR W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE	209
CN4531	14 INCH EGA WILL DO CGA, MDA W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE	324
CN4551	14 INCH VGA MULTISYNC - EGA,CGA,MDA W/TILT & SWIVEL	349

SEIKO I

CM1430	14" SUPER MULTISCAN - 1024x768 RES. W/.26 DOT PITCH & T/S	509

GRAPHIC CARDS

EXP-MGP	HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO-GRAPHICS W/PRINTER PORT	33
EXP-CGP	RGB COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER W/PRINTER PORT	38
PH/VGA		—
ST-EGA	ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER 800x600 RES. AUTOSWITCH	119
EN512-8	8 BIT SUPER VGA W/512K ON BOARD 1024x768 (256 COLORS)	199
EN512-16	16 BIT SUPER VGA W/512K, 1024x768, 256 COLORS, AUTO	239
Renaissance GRX		—
VGA-8	8 BIT VGA CARD W/256K ON BOARD, 256 COLORS	139
VGA-16	16 BIT VGA CARD W/256K ON BOARD, 256 COLORS	179

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

- ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED 100%.
- PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED W/APPROVED CREDIT.
- EXPRESS ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPMENT.
- ALL SHIPMENTS ARE INSURED.

ORDERS ONLY (PLEASE):
1-800-533-0177

BUSINESS HOURS:
MONDAY-FRIDAY: 9:00am TO 8:00pm
SATURDAY: 10:00am TO 4:00pm

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.
HOUSTON - TEXAS & ATLANTA - GEORGIA

LOCAL SALES:(313) 788-0133
SALES FAX LINE:(313) 661-5732
CUSTOMER SERVICE:(313) 661-5369
SERVICE/TECH FAX:(313) 788-0131

5520 DRAKE ROAD - WEST BLOOMFIELD - MICHIGAN - 48322

Prices and availability subject to change. Prices shown are US currency and reflect a 3.6% cash discount. COD's and Prepays by cashier's check only - personal and company checks take 10 days to clear. All returns must be accompanied by a valid EMM RMA#. Michigan residents add 4%. American Express - add 4.6%. We reserve the right to substitute brands for similar products of equal or greater value only.

Circle 135 on reader service card

SATISFACTION...1-800-533-0177

DOT MATRIX/LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation OA

KX-P1180	175
KX-P1191	229
KX-P1124	314
KX-P1524	525
4450 LASER	1339

SEIKOSHA

SL80AI	309
MP5300A	409

star micronics

NX-1000	159
NX-1000 RAINBOW	219
NX-15	270
NB-2410	375
NB-2415	499

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR ANSWERS TO ALL YOUR PRINTING NEEDS!

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

FAX MACHINES

MURATA	M1200	549
	M1600	669
RICOH	RF800	625
Avatex	EFAX88	499
TOSHIBA	3300	780
	3700	1069
FUJITSU	DEX10	769
Panasonic Office Automation OA	UF155	905

WE CAN ANSWER ALL OF YOUR FAX QUESTIONS TOLL-FREE, CALL NOW!

COMPARE OUR PRICES TO ANYONE - THESE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE BOOK!!

EXPRESS PAKS

1.
- PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE W/DR HALO,MOUSE PAD
- 6 OUTLET SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTOR W/RESET BUTTON
- 6 FOOT MOLDED/SHEILDED PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
- (10) HIGH QUALITY 5.25" FLOPPY DISKETTES
- MODERN MOLDED DESIGN DISK STORAGE CASE
- QUIK-MENU HARD DISK ORGANIZER

69.95

2.
- MICROSOFT/PHOENIX DOS 3.3-GWBASIC & MANUALS
- PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE W/DR HALO,MOUSE PAD
- 6 OUTLET SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTOR W/RESET BUTTON
- 6 FOOT MOLDED/SHEILDED PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
- (10) HIGH QUALITY 5.25" FLOPPY DISKETTES
- MODERN MOLDED DESIGN DISK STORAGE CASE
- QUIK-MENU HARD DISK ORGANIZER

124.95

3.
- M-SOFT/PHOENIX DOS 4.01-GWBASIC & MANUALS
- PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE W/DR HALO,MOUSE PAD
- 6 OUTLET SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTOR W/RESET BUTTON
- 6 FOOT MOLDED/SHEILDED PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
- (10) HIGH QUALITY 5.25" FLOPPY DISKETTES
- MODERN MOLDED DESIGN DISK STORAGE CASE
- QUIK-MENU HARD DISK ORGANIZER

128.95

I/O CARDS/MISC.

XT MULTI I/O S/P/G/CL/CAL/FLOPPY	40
XT QUAD DENSITY MULTI I/O	62
AT MULTI I/O 2S/P/2G (ACTIVE)	38
4 FLOPPY CONTROLLER -ANY SIZE	44
EXTERNAL CASE W/PS FOR 2 HH's	73
PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE PAK	39
MICROSOFT/PHOENIX DOS 3.3	65
MICROSOFT/PHOENIX DOS 4.01	69
TOWER STAND KIT W/EXT. CABLES	29
FLOPPY DISK STORAGE CASE	9
6 FOOT MOLDED MODEM CABLE	9
6 FOOT MOLDED PARALLEL CABLE	9

Circle 136 on reader service card

SUPPORT...1-800-533-0177

EXP TURBO 15

COMPLETE
30MB XT TURBO 15
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
$729.00
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

COMPLETE
SYSTEM MINUS HARD DRIVE KIT
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
$469.00
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

COMPARE THIS:

- 4.77, 12, & 15MHz MOTHERBOARD - (LANDMARK 15)
- 8088-1 PROCESSOR - 8087 READY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 512K OF 120NS RAM, EXP. TO 1MB — NOW 512K
- AWARD BIOS/PHOENIX BIOS
- 1 GAME PORT
- 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS
- 1 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS
- FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE
- 150W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's -KEYBOARD LOCK
- HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
- 101 -KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR -TILT & SWIVEL
- HIGH QUALITY 360K FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- 30MB SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER
- DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER
- REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP
- COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!

YOU GET IT ALL!

WOW! **15 MHz XT** WOW!
COMPLETE WITH 30MB HARD DRIVE AND 512K OF RAM
$729.00

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

EXP 286 12 16

COMPLETE
66MB AT-286 SYSTEM
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
$1169.00
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

COMPLETE
SYSTEM MINUS HARD DRIVE
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
$749.00
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

COMPARE THIS:

- 6, 8, 12, 16 MHz MOTHERBOARD - (16.1 LANDMARK)
- 80286 PROCESSOR - 80287 READY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (8 - 16BIT)
- 512K OF 0 WAIT RAM, UP TO 4MB ON BOARD
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE
- 200W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's -KEYBOARD LOCK
- HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
- 101 -KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR -TILT & SWIVEL
- HIGH QUALITY 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- FAST 66MB/23MSEC HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL HARD DISK/FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 2 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS
- 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS
- 2 GAME PORTS
- REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP
- COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!

YOU GET IT ALL!

WOW! **12-16 MHz AT** WOW!
COMPLETE WITH 66MB HARD DRIVE AND 512K OF RAM
$1169.00

ASK ABOUT OUR 286/16-20

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.

COMPARE OUR PRICES TO ANYONE - THESE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE BOOK!!

EXP 386 16 23

COMPLETE
66MB 386/23 SYSTEM
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
$1899.00
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

COMPLETE
SYSTEM MINUS HARD DRIVE
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
$1470.00
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

COMPARE THIS:

- 16, 20 -23MHz MOTHERBOARD - (LANDMARK 23+)
- 80386 PROCESSOR - 80387 READY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 1MB OF 0 WAIT RAM, UP TO 8MB ON BOARD
- AMI BIOS
- FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE
- 200W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's -KEYBOARD LOCK
- HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
- 101 -KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR -TILT & SWIVEL
- HIGH QUALITY 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- FAST 66MB/23MSEC HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL 1:1 INTERLEAVE HARD /FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 2 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS
- 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS
- 2 GAME PORTS
- REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP
- COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!

YOU GET IT ALL!

WOW! **20-23 MHz 386** WOW!
COMPLETE WITH 66MB HARD DRIVE AND 1MB OF RAM
$1899.00

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

INTRODUCING...$35.00 ON-SITE SERVICE

...THE EXPRESS OVERNITE SERVICE PLAN THROUGH TRW

* 24 HOUR RESPONSE TIME * STARTING FROM $35.00 * AVAILABLE IN MOST AREAS

ASK YOUR REPRESENTATIVE FOR DETAILS!

PC, XT, & AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF IBM

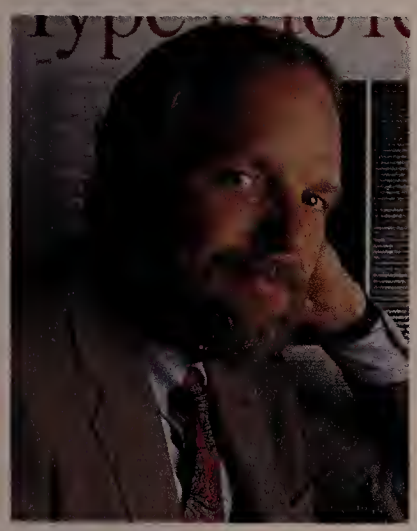
Circle 137 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

IBM Still Examining Options

Microsoft/Apple Alliance Stuns Industry

Redefining "PostScript Compatible" for OS/2 Fonts



Adobe's John Warnock sees his publishing standard jeopardized by a startling collaboration between Microsoft's Bill Gates and Apple's John Sculley.

ROBERT HOLMGREN ED KASHI ROBERT HOLMGREN (LEFT TO RIGHT)

Nowhere in PC software does fantasy turn to frustration more quickly than with text fonts. Ideally, any application would let you choose instantly from an extensive library of fonts and then print out *exactly* what you see on the screen—with proper fonts and everything else, and without the need to wrestle with printer cartridges. The best (and perhaps only) hope for such a comprehensive solution comes from the Microsoft–IBM OS/2 Presentation Manager environment, and a high-stakes, behind-the-scenes battle has been waged over who provides the necessary technology. "This is one of the biggest decisions of the nineties," comments Cathy Lyons, product marketing manager for Hewlett-Packard's Boise printer division.

When Microsoft suddenly outlined the decision in September, it was a shocker: a joint agreement with Apple Computer that delivered a body blow to Adobe's PostScript. Under the agreement, Presentation Manager (PM) and upcoming Macintosh system software will share the same font scaling and printer/page-description technology. Apple will provide its Royal font technology and Microsoft the page-description software (based on a superset of PostScript).

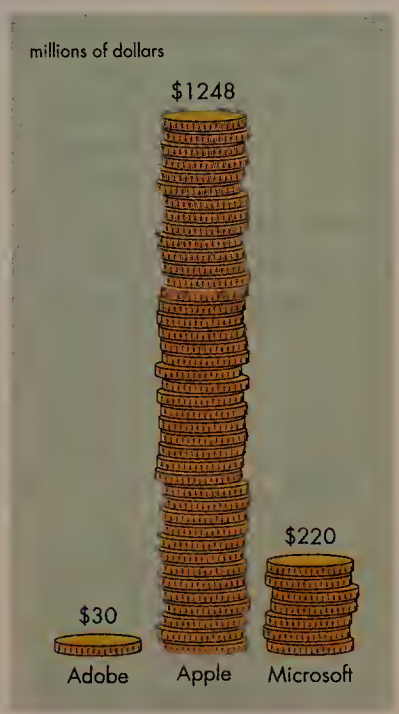
Third parties still can offer fonts (and perhaps even alternative font-rendering technology) for the new PM software. Font vendors like Bitstream and application suppliers like WordPerfect hailed the agreement.

The tiny ranks of PM users could start to profit as soon as a year from now. Not only will they enjoy a *single imaging model* in which the screen display precisely matches the printed output, but they'll be able to swap documents with their Mac peers without losing fonts. Tailored printers, from Apple and others, will support the new capabilities. (Some Royal favors may also be bestowed on *Windows*, although Microsoft did not make this point clear.)

Although Royal fonts represent the mainstream, printer giant Hewlett-Packard gets a consolation prize for its Compugraphic Intellifonts entry. Microsoft and HP will offer the option of a driver for PCL 5—the next version of the LaserJet language. So if your PM application supports that driver, "you'll be able to switch from Royal fonts to Intellifonts, not only on the printer but on the screen," comments Barry Tepper, analyst with CAP International in Norwood, Massachusetts. Although PCL doesn't aim for the same level of graphics power as PostScript and its peers, it may prove a popular midlevel alternative.

So why was the agreement a shocker? The first reason was the ongoing and entirely serious legal feud between Apple and Microsoft over copyright issues. Microsoft won the early rounds, but Apple claims it has no intention *(see Microsoft/Apple, p. 76)*

Adobe Fights Giants



When Apple and Microsoft disclosed the deal that targets Adobe's market, these were the firms' most recent quarterly sales.

System Prices Falling

Major Vendors Reposition Lines

High-Powered Desktops

The three largest suppliers' prices are in the same ballpark for desktop models with a 25-MHz 32-bit processor, 2MB of memory, and 60MB of hard disk storage (40MB for the Macintosh IIci).

Computer prices took a plunge this year, in part because memory chips grew much cheaper, but also as a result of a slowing market and an ever-increasing number of players.

As the holiday season approaches, the Big Three—IBM, Compaq, and Apple—have all either cut prices or instituted price promotions. Lower on the food chain, many clone makers seem almost willing to pay you to haul the things away. Len Farache, owner of C&A Warehouse Outlet in San Jose, California, reports that he is selling a 12-MHz, 286-based Packard Bell PB686 with a 20MB hard disk and monochrome monitor for $1188—about 50 percent less than last year's sticker for a similar system.

Of course, many of us don't know a deal when we see one because it's so hard to make sense of all the competing price/configuration alternatives—especially given suppliers' fondness for passing off 16-digit alphanumeric designations as computer names.

Try to figure out the differences between IBM's new PS/2 Model 70-A61 and the PS/2 Model 80-071. The answer, of course, is that the PS/2 Model 80-071 gives you four more add-on slots and an extra 10MB worth of hard drive for only another $100. Ah, but the 25-MHz PS/2 Model 70-A61 happens to be about 50 percent faster than the 16-MHz PS/2 Model 80-071. Maybe IBM figures that buyers of fast CPUs aren't interested in expansion and storage. Customers have had to choose between faster CPUs and more slots and storage since the Model 70 was first introduced.

Some might suggest that the Model 80 is an arrow-riddled pioneer that just hasn't fallen over yet. But James Cannavino, IBM's Personal Systems Group head, declares that sales of Model 80s are increasing. IBM did take a step toward simplifying its line in early fall by cutting prices on several of its systems, boosting memory on others, and filling in some gaps with a couple of new models (see *Top of the News* in this issue).

Compaq's line is much easier to figure out. Its prices step up in orderly increments in direct proportion to a model's CPU speed, standard memory, and disk storage.

Apple's Macintosh pricing generally reflects the incremental cost of processor, memory, and storage more directly than IBM's but less than Compaq's. It also shows that you pay more for proprietary technology—one case in point being the rather dear ($6500) Macintosh Portable. Apple blames the price of the fast (25-MHz), heavy (16-pound) laptop on its 6-to-12-hour battery and high-quality monochrome screen. But other manufacturers have long maintained that Apple has been able to enjoy margins unheard of in the IBM-compatibles market.

"Apple has to be the worst value in terms of size of screen, expansion capabilities, and speed of drives," insists C&A's Farache. He claims that the street prices of some Macintosh models are $2000 above those of the comparably equipped PCs that he sells. "It is ridiculously priced, and a lot of people are starting to realize that."

Macintosh defenders respond that you must factor in the cost of the bundled Macintosh graphics environment and software. Even without those, the $8499 list price of the new 25-MHz Macintosh IIci with 4MB of memory and an 80MB hard drive is very competitive with the $8395 list of the IBM PS/2 Model 70 386-A61 or the $8499 price of the Compaq Deskpro 386/25 Model 84. The Mac IIci provides 2MB more memory and 20MB more storage than the IBM, and 3MB more memory but three fewer slots than the Compaq.

Real differences can be seen only on the street, where literally hundreds of roughhouse clone vendors drag prices down. If you're willing to pass on the IBM and Compaq brand names, you can choose from a mind-numbing array of system options at a tidy savings. On the other hand, if you need a Macintosh, you'll have to buy from Apple.
—*Mike Hogan*

IBM Readjusts Pricing

System	CPU	Price
Model 50Z	10-MHz 80286	$3650
Model 55 SX	16-MHz 80386SX	$4295
Model 70 386-061	20-MHz 80386	$5795
Model 70 386-A61	25-MHz 80386	$8395

This fall IBM smoothed out pricing among its desktops—although there's still a big jump to the top of the line. These are configurations with 60MB drives and 2MB of memory. (The Model 50Z is an exception, with 1MB of memory—upgrading to 2MB costs a hefty $1030.)

When buying business graphics software, look out for number one.

Freelance Plus
#1 Rated Graphics Program
August 1989

Freelance Plus
Best Rated Presentation Graphics Program
April 3, 1989

Freelance Plus
Top Ranked Desktop Presentation Package
July 10, 1989

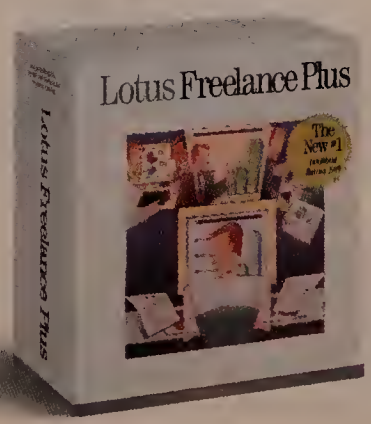
The Industry experts have put their stamp of approval on the new Lotus® Freelance® Plus. In fact, their rave reviews call it the best business graphics software on the market.

It's easy to see why. Freelance Plus gives you all the tools you need to easily create outstanding business presentations.

In addition, it works more effectively with Lotus 1-2-3® than any other presentation graphics package. And with the new version 3.01, Freelance Plus requires even less memory than before.

Call 1-800-345-1043 today for a free Freelance Plus demo kit.* Ask for ARD-1678.

Then you'll see how you can look out for number one, by buying #1.



Lotus Freelance Plus

*For more information on upgrading to Freelance Plus 3.01 call 1-800-TRADEUP. © 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Busing Debate Simmers

IBM Upgrades MCA; EISA PCs Debut

PS/2 nets will gain flexibility when MCA "busmaster" boards act as net servers, says IBM's Robert Carberry.

RENEE LYNN

Long running and relentlessly technical, the argument about competing PC data pathway designs flared up again this fall, as IBM revealed new capabilities in the PS/2's Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) a few weeks before the debut of the first Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) machines.

Robert Carberry, vice president for systems at IBM's Entry Systems Division, disclosed that existing PS/2 buses can zip data around at up to 160MB per second without modification. "We're changing the protocols on what is basically the existing wire," he says.

Of course, no component in today's PS/2s can approach 20MB per second, IBM's previous claim for maximum throughput, which already represents massive overkill for almost all jobs.

But Carberry insists that the added throughput will offer real benefits in the not-too-distant future, because the MCA bus will begin to act as an internal local area network that links with other PS/2s on a conventional net. Customers can sprinkle intelligent "busmaster" cards on various PS/2s on the net, and the busmasters can act as servers for storage, communications, and other applications, he says. He acknowledges that this is hardly the traditional scheme of specialized and centralized net servers, but he says it increases flexibility and availability.

His vision is not yet upon us; among the obstacles, only a few dozen busmaster products have been unveiled. But MCA itself has enlisted solid backing, including over 1000 available boards. And a few major vendors (including Tandy, ALR, NCR, and Wang) now offer clones, although none has hit notable volumes.

EISA proponents, beginning to deliver actual products, shrug off IBM's disclosures. "I don't see anything major in the announcement; it looks like they're trying to correct some of their system design problems," says Gary Stimac, vice president for systems engineering at Compaq, the first among EISA equals. "IBM's trying to get into the bus wars again, when we're about to demonstrate application solutions."

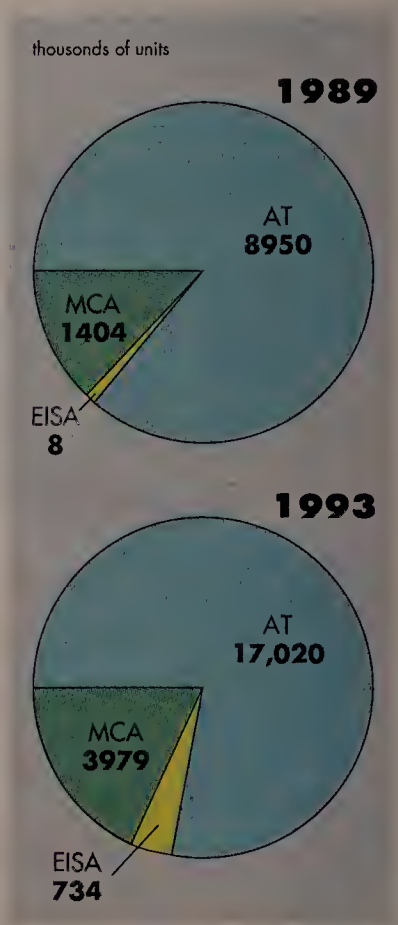
Stimac downplays the need for such high levels of throughput. EISA could be upgraded past its current 33MB-per-second limit, but that rate "is extremely adequate," he says, pointing out that even disk drives typically transfer a maximum of only 1MB or 2MB per second. And while EISA busmasters could handle the kind of net setups Carberry describes, Compaq's preference is for highly specialized servers. (Outsiders expect its first EISA product to take the 800-pound-gorilla approach to net servers.)

Other advocates emphasize EISA's nonproprietary nature rather than the esoterica of bus design. "I spend a lot of time with customers, and I haven't had one of them lay out a requirement that said MCA or EISA," remarks Robert Kavner, AT&T group executive for computers.

The controversy rests on market rather than technical issues, and most users aren't affected, says Robert Charlton, an industry analyst at Dataquest. EISA aims primarily at servers and high-powered PC workstations, he notes. MCA has a broader focus, but he expects AT-bus machines to dominate the market for years to come.

Regardless of the debate, both IBM and Compaq are showing healthy sales growth. IBM says revenues through U.S. dealers rose 30 percent in first-half 1989 over the previous year; Compaq's worldwide sales climbed by 57 percent. In terms of 80386-based machines that represent the leading edge of the market, "Compaq and IBM are neck and neck," reports JoeAnn Stahel, vice president at StoreBoard.
—*E. B.*

AT Standard Still Drives Bus Choices



The AT bus will remain the strongest standard far years to came, predicts Dataquest. PCs incorporating IBM's Micra Channel architecture are claiming a sizable chunk of the market; the high-end Extended Industry Standard Architecture machines will sell only in small valume even by 1993.

NINE REASONS TO BUY CLIPPER WITHOUT A MOMENT'S HESITATION!

The Clipper language offers two compelling reasons to adopt it as your application development standard: open architecture and .EXE file generation. Clipper 5.0 boasts even more. We think you'll be convinced before you reach number nine.

1 Open Architecture.

Clipper is both powerful and easy to use, with the most comprehensive command and function set available. Want more? Extend the Clipper language with user-defined functions written in Clipper, Assembler, C and other languages.

2 User-defined Commands.

Even more extensibility is available in Clipper 5.0. Support for user-defined commands allows you to tailor your command set to a specific business or industry.

3 .EXE File Generation and LAN Support.

Clipper's compiler yields stand-alone .EXE files for unrestricted distribution, requiring no LAN-PACKs™, no run-time modules and no licenses of any kind!

4 Break the 640K DOS Limit!

Improved memory management in Clipper 5.0, made possible by an exclusive version of Pocket Soft's .RTLink™, lets you run applications larger than 640K, without overlays!

5 It's Faster.

Clipper dramatically reduces development time, but accelerates program execution and large network performance beyond any system you're using now!

Clipper

5.0

GET IT FIRST, GET IT FREE!

6 Use What You Already Know.

Integrate existing routines from C, Assembler, Fortran, Pascal or dBASE®. They're all more powerful with Clipper!

7 New, More Powerful Features.

Clipper 5.0 introduces new variable types, user-modifiable GETs and multi-dimensional arrays that can contain arrays!

8 New Documentation, Including an On-line Guide.

New and expanded documentation will make you immediately productive in Clipper 5.0. And you can access it all on-line through the included Guide to Clipper™ and Norton Guides™ Engine.

9 You Can Get It First!

Buy the current version of Clipper after June 1, 1989, register your copy, and be among the first to get Clipper 5.0—*Free!* You'll even save $100 off the suggested retail price of Clipper 5.0.

So, don't hesitate! Give us a call for the name of your nearest authorized dealer, and make your commitment to Clipper, today.

Clipper®

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

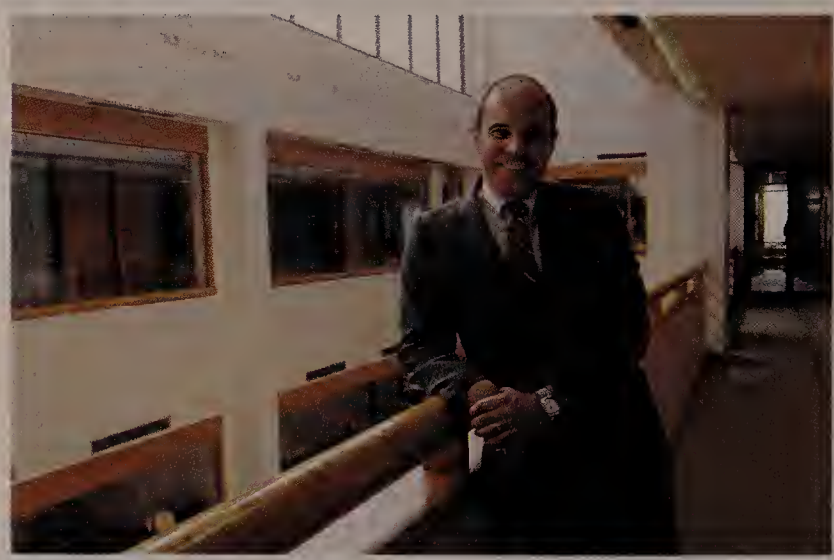
Nantucket®

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

Circle 193 on reader service card

IBM Recasts Applications

Can It Avoid Hardware Mind-Set?



The Desktop Software Group is "breaking the mold" for IBM's PC application business, says Fernand Sarrat.

IBM sells $7 billion in software each year but enjoys precious little success in PC applications. The problem is that the computer heavyweight historically pushed software "with an eye to helping the hardware sales," acknowledges Fernand Sarrat, general manager of IBM's Desktop Software Group. But in his group, formed earlier this year, IBM has finally assembled an independent development force, marketing and sales staffs, and an advertising budget.

The Milford, Connecticut, organization will nurse along the few IBM packages that sell in bulk —particularly *DisplayWrite*, although most non-IBMers see the word processor's underlying design as obsolete. IBM will still write some packages in-house (although several, like the existing accounting line, have been killed). But the group puts greater effort into alliances with outside developers, and it hopes to ink high-profile deals this fall. In the first, IBM will market *Platinum* accounting software, developed by Advanced Business Systems.

An earlier agreement with startup Jensen-Jones should bear fruit this fall in *Current*, a *Windows*-based personal information manager. A venture with Publishing Solutions, another small shop, is expected to produce a presentation-graphics package with multimedia support next year.

IBM offers developers more than its name and its deep pockets. For the Publishing Solutions package, "we were not the highest bidder," Sarrat says. "What we bring to the table is a focused and dedicated sales force, dollars, and access to channels and large accounts."

While IBM has no plans to offer a spreadsheet, "the rest of the major categories look attractive," Sarrat says. "We're very interested in going into data base and accounting. That's the first wave. The next has to do with multimedia, searching text-based information, and *OfficeVision*."

Desktop Software is set up within IBM's massive Applications Software Division, but the division's head views himself "as our investment banker," Sarrat says. Sarrat has hired both within and without IBM, "breaking the mold of how we build an organization like this," he says. Previously, he points out, "our methods of attacking the market have been very oriented to the way we do business in hardware—which is very successful, but doesn't necessarily translate into building high volumes of PC software."

Outsiders describe the IBM heritage more bluntly: "The guy's walking around with a boat anchor around his neck," says Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of *Soft-letter* in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Additionally, he says, the IBM group "lacks focus. It needs a core technology and a dedication to an [application] market, and it doesn't have them.
—*E. B.*

Microsoft/ Apple

(continued from p. 71)

of dropping the suit.

Second, Microsoft lacked an enthusiastic blessing from IBM, so the move represents the partners' first public division on standard PM. Technically, the Apple technology is "a very good piece of work," says James Cannavino, head of IBM's Personal Systems Group, "but we have not concluded what we will do." However grudgingly, IBM will support the Royal offering. But it has made a substantial commitment to Adobe's PostScript technology (particularly for UNIX workstations) and prefers not to license critical software from Apple.

Adobe clearly will suffer from the Microsoft/Apple blitzkrieg. In the extraordinary public session where Microsoft chairman Bill Gates disclosed the licensing deal, Adobe chairman John Warnock made an emotional appeal to preserve "our standard." More important, he finally bowed to outside suggestions that Adobe release the specifications for its font-scaling software.

"Adobe still has a lot of clout in the marketplace," says CAP's Tepper. The firm has dozens of significant licensees, and Microsoft and Apple won't immediately offer product alternatives. It also remains unchallenged in typesetting and in the UNIX market. But as Microsoft and Apple begin offering product, Adobe will no longer set the desktop page-description standard.

"PostScript lives," sums up Bitstream president Rob Friedman, "but it may become the PostScript controlled by Apple and Microsoft." —*E. B.*

BARRY TENIN

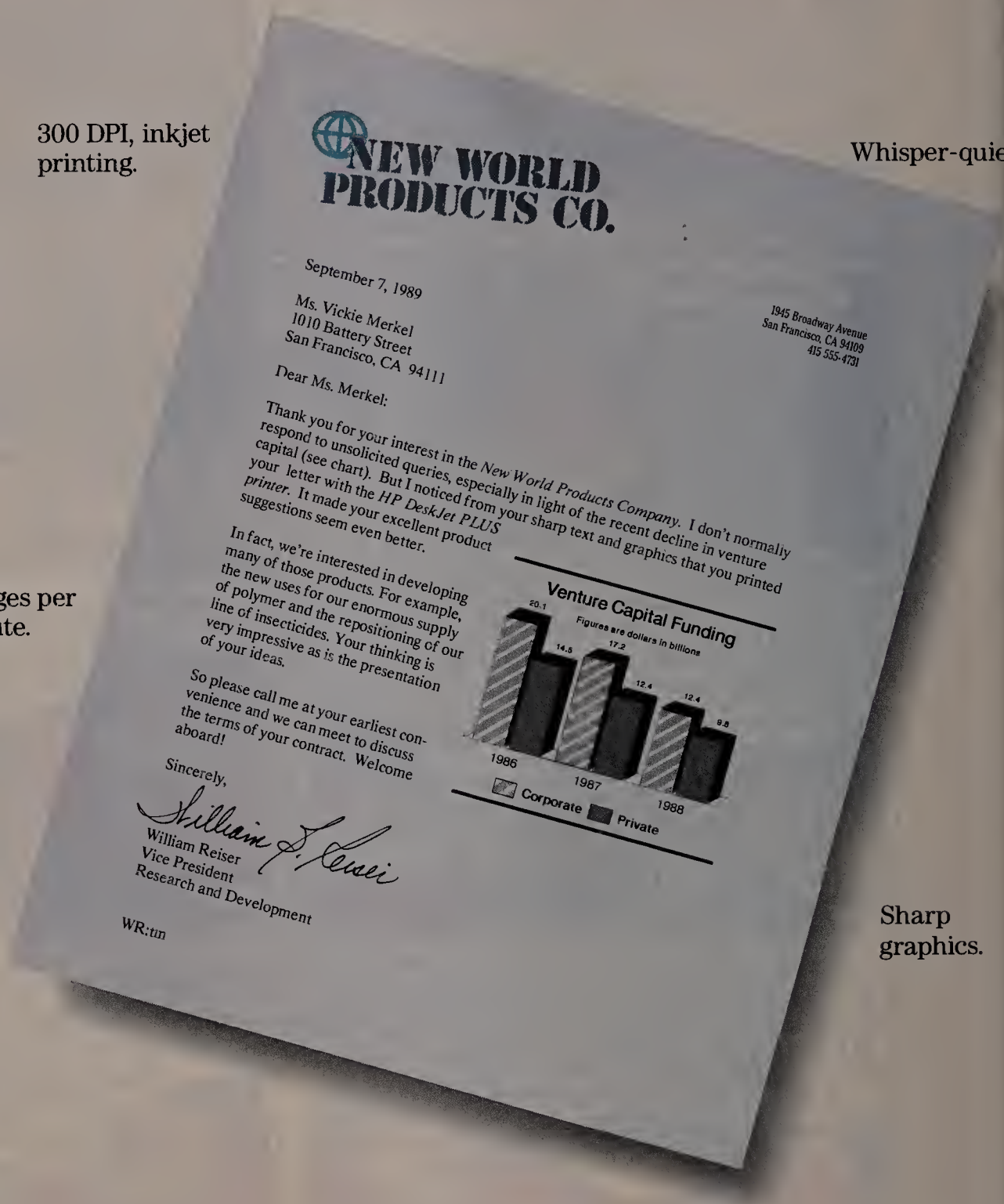
TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
©1989 M C MAREK, 33
'TWAS THE NIGHT BEFORE CHRISTMAS...
JINGLE JANGLE
CLOP CLOP
IT'S HIM!!
Ah, Mr. Claus! Glad to see you could keep your appointment. Have a seat.
HO HO HO
Now, here is the requisition sheet I faxed to you some months back. I believe it's reasonable; delivery by the 25th, of course.
HO HO HO
HO, HO! I was expecting this. Fortunately, I've had my elves put together a counterproposal.
Just one minute. I don't see the Reed buyout! And where's my new R&D department? Chemco has a new R&D department and I want one too. I've been a good CEO all year!
HO, HO, HO! Listen, Harris, I'm understaffed and 15 months behind production schedule. And with this glasnost thing, I've got routes popping up all over Eastern Europe.
Tell you what I'll do. If you'll forget the telecommunications center and the new database system and the private satellite, well, then...
...I'll see what I can do about the train set.

MARK MAREK

The HP DeskJet PL

300 DPI, inkjet printing.

Whisper-quiet.



NEW WORLD PRODUCTS CO.

September 7, 1989

Ms. Vickie Merkel
1010 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

1945 Broadway Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94109
415 555-4731

Dear Ms. Merkel:

Thank you for your interest in the *New World Products Company*. I don't normally respond to unsolicited queries, especially in light of the recent decline in venture capital (see chart). But I noticed from your sharp text and graphics that you printed your letter with the *HP DeskJet PLUS printer*. It made your excellent product suggestions seem even better.

In fact, we're interested in developing many of those products. For example, the new uses for our enormous supply of polymer and the repositioning of our line of insecticides. Your thinking is very impressive as is the presentation of your ideas.

So please call me at your earliest convenience and we can meet to discuss the terms of your contract. Welcome aboard!

Sincerely,

William Reiser
Vice President
Research and Development

WR:tm

3 pages per minute.

Sharp graphics.

*Suggested U.S. list price. Document created using Microsoft® Word 5.0 and Micrografx Graph Plus. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12924

It prints copy that looks like a connect-the-dots game. And it sounds like a war zone. The dot matrix printer. Why put up with it?

The HP DeskJet PLUS printer uses advanced inkjet technology to deliver

The $995* HP DeskJet PLUS printer.

US vs. the dot matrix printer.

laser-quality text and graphics. It's also compact. And very quiet.

And at only $995, it could spell the end for most dot matrix printers. Because there's hardly a printing job that DeskJet PLUS can't do faster, quieter and better. It's even reliable enough to carry a 20,000-hour MTBF rating.

Of course, DeskJet PLUS works with all your major software and with any IBM-compatible PC. So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and see for yourself.

There's no comparison.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 104 on reader service card

Compaq Lightens Up

Two breakthrough laptops pack desktop power into a battery-powered, notebook-size package. Even the price tag has been downsized.

Eric Knorr

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

They said it couldn't be done: a hard disk, a 3½-inch floppy drive, a backlit screen, and 3½ hours of battery life in a notebook-size box.

PC World offers first impressions of prerelease hardware and software

It's a disease of our time. We work everywhere: at home, on airplanes, in hotel rooms, on the way to work. The next best thing to leisure time would be a go-anywhere laptop powerful enough to help finish the job fast but small enough to fit—*really* fit—in a briefcase.

Enter the first members of a new class of laptops: the Compaq LTE and LTE/286. Like the NEC UltraLite and the Zenith MinisPort, these gadabout productivity tools are about the size of a notebook. But unlike their rivals, the LTE systems deliver functionality usually associated with laptops of twice the size and weight.

Compatible, capacious mass storage makes the LTE series a genuine breakthrough. Forget about the UltraLite's credit-card–ROM applications and the MinisPort's 2-inch floppy drive. Each of Compaq's 6.2-pound, 1.9-inch-tall units sports a 3½-inch floppy drive—and a 1.44MB one at that. Even better, you can buy 20MB or 40MB hard disk models that weigh only 4 ounces more. A nickel-cadmium battery keeps either the LTE or the LTE/286 running for at least 3½ hours.

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

Everyman's Laptop —From Compaq?

Now for the really good news. Although it's from a company renowned for blue chip pricing, the LTE/286 Model 40 sells for shockingly little. With a 12-MHz 80C286 CPU, 640K (expandable to 2.6MB), a socket for a 12-MHz 80C287, a 29ms 40MB hard disk, one floppy drive, an AC adapter/charger, and a slipcase, the unit costs $4899—less than many similarly equipped (but much larger) laptops. With a 29ms 20MB drive, the LTE/286 Model 20 comes in at $4399; the floppy-only LTE/286 Model 1 holds the line at $3799.

Where, you might ask, does this leave Compaq's other laptop, the SLT/286? Choose the LTE/286, and you'll miss the SLT/286's stunning VGA display, optional docking station, and capacity for an extra megabyte of memory. But the two offer identical drive options and processing power, even though the LTE/286 slips in at less than half the size and weight—and costs $1100 less for an equivalent 40MB configuration.

Compare the lowball LTE Model 1 with the $1999 MinisPort (which is considerably less than the UltraLite), and things still look rosy. For $200 and about a pound more than the MinisPort, you get an extra hour of battery life and a 9.54-MHz 80C86 rather than an 8-MHz 80C88—plus an industry-standard 1.44MB drive that makes software and data transfer a pleasure instead of a pain. The LTE's sole hard disk model (the 20MB Model 20) sells for $2799; MinisPort users can only dream about a hard disk.

Instead of a docking station, the LTE line offers a $299 external storage module that holds a half-height 5¼-inch floppy drive or a 40MB tape backup unit. Compaq offers no expansion chassis for standard 8- or 16-bit boards. However, behind a pop-open door the LTE has two proprietary interfaces—one for either a 2400-bps modem ($429) or a serial port board ($149), the other for memory.

The LTE/286's 1MB memory board costs $699, while the 2MB board goes for $1299. The LTE is expandable only to 1MB, and getting there costs $349. Other accessories include a plug-in numeric keypad ($199), an extra-large case ($89), and a Fast Charger/AC Adapter ($199) that fully replenishes the battery in an hour and a half.

A Little Monster

The most impressive ingredient of the LTE line is the drive technology. The floppy and hard drives stand a mere ¾ inch tall—roughly ⅜ inch shorter than standard third-height devices. Compaq claims the drives are so durable you'd have to shatter the machine before you crashed the disk. And with a 29ms average access time, a 1:1 interleave, and disk caching, the hard disks should perform at a desktop clip.

The printed circuit boards illustrate another advance. The heart of the machine consists of two 2-by-5-inch boards: the motherboard, and the I/O controller (which, along with controlling the drives, holds the CGA, one parallel and one serial port, and the external storage port). The traces on these boards are 5/1000 inch thick and are separated by as little space, for unsurpassed component density.

SNAPSHOT

Compaq LTE

For the first time, a laptop delivers a 3½-inch floppy drive plus an optional 20MB hard disk in a notebook-size package.

KEY FEATURES

- **1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive**
- **20MB 29ms hard drive option**
- **9.54-MHz 80C86 processor**
- **640K RAM expandable to 1MB**
- **Backlit CGA LCD**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$2199, with 20MB hard disk
$2799

Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
713/370-0670

Reader service no. 731

SNAPSHOT

Compaq LTE/286

In the same 8.5-by-11-by-1.9-inch shell as the LTE, the LTE/286 offers a 12-MHz 80C286 plus 20MB and 40MB hard disk options.

KEY FEATURES

- **1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive**
- **20MB and 40MB 29ms hard drive options**
- **640K RAM expandable to 2.6MB**
- **Backlit CGA LCD**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$3799, with 20MB hard disk
$4399, with 40MB hard disk
$4899

Compaq Computer Corp.

Reader service no. 732

Shorter paths on the circuit boards and custom-made chips also help reduce power consumption. In addition, Compaq engineered the drives for low voltage and enhanced the battery for long life. Moreover, a utility lets you set individual time intervals for shutting down the hard drive, the backlight, and the entire system (except for the motherboard).

Even uncompromising systems like the LTE and LTE/286, however, make trade-offs between power and compactness. For example, with its rather bulky long-life battery and a hard disk, Compaq's units weigh about the same as a much larger, single-floppy Toshiba T1000—not heavy, but enough to wear on your knees after awhile.

To keep costs down, Compaq rejected the VGA, leaving LTE users with jaggy CGA resolution (an external port lets you hook up a CGA monitor). However, the blue-on-white image is quite pleasant, brightness and contrast controls are fully adjustable, and a utility lets you easily reassign colors to one of four shades of gray.

With an 8.5-by-11-inch footprint, you can't avoid shrinking the keyboard. A special-function key makes the 80-key arrangement 101-key compatible, but Compaq's layout leaves something to be desired. The cursor keys are in an awkward L formation rather than the usual inverted T, there's no lock for the special-function key, and the top and bottom rows of keys are undersized. The MinisPort's keyboard makes more effective use of the same amount of space and has a better feel.

Quibbles like these aside, the LTEs seem certain to sell like snow chains in ski season. The lack of docking-station expansion effectively rules out the systems as primary machines, but the dynamite combination of power, notebook proportions, and media compatibility—plus a reasonable price—should make Compaq's latest entries irresistible. ●

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing $250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs much, much less. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still *be good* to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

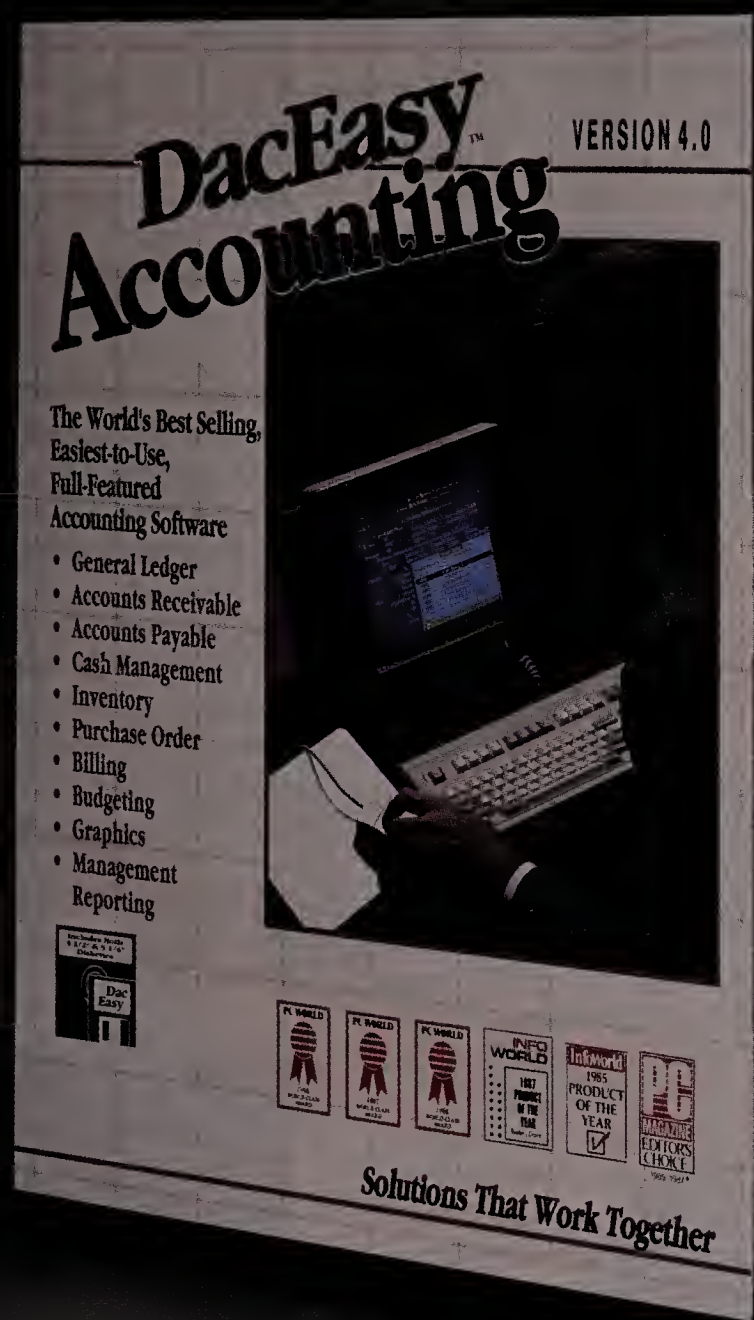
Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE · PC WORLD BEST BUY · INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR · BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

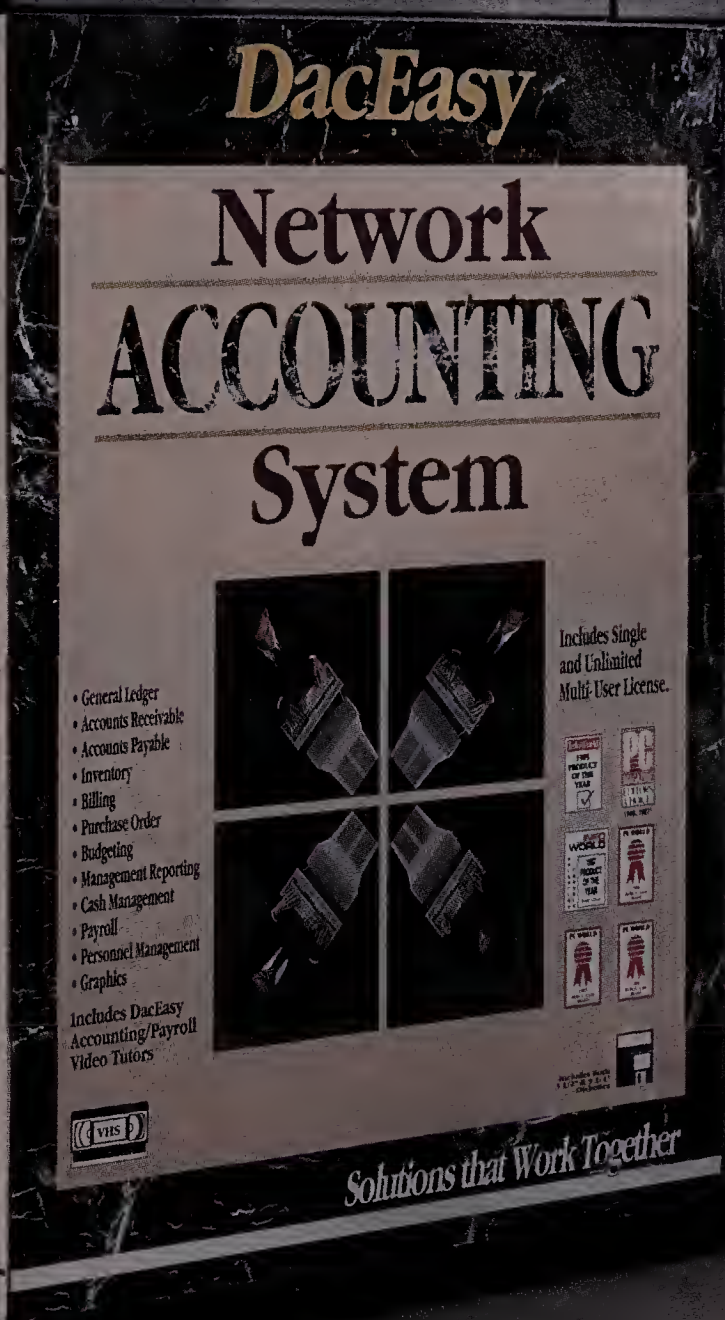
DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

Circle 279 on reader service card

The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.



149.95



$499.95

ntroducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

er 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, 've listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our t yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than "counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new ures, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company per-nance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. move up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, ch sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

ind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any er accounting package in history--seminars in 40 cities, self-paced ructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone as-ance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, eo tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as id 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.

DacEasy, Inc.

Solutions That Work Together

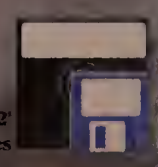
See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-8088

(in Canada, call 416-444-EASY)

or write to: DACEASY, INC. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800• Dallas, TX 75252 •(include $7.50 for postage and handling within U.S.) • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly form DacEasy (less shipping charges)

mum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC NET and any DOS 3.1 Net Bios Compatible LAN • DacEasy Accounting Version equires 512K memory (640K with graphics), IBM or compatibles. Hard disk only. MS-DOS or PC -DOS 2.1 or later. Monochrome, CGA, VGA and EGA monitor. Mouse optional. • MS-, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1989, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.



Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

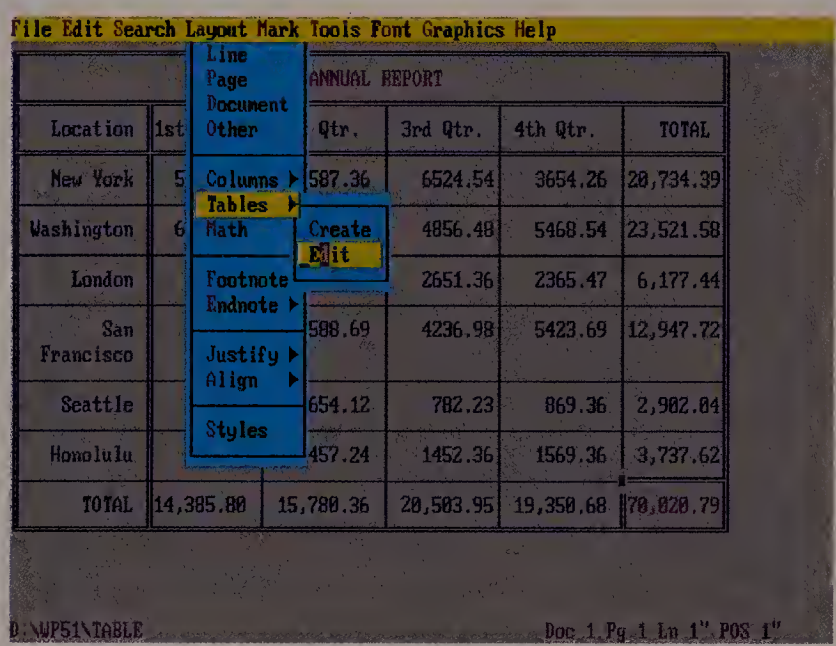
ILCO

Media Code 208

WordPerfect's Big Little Upgrade

Version 5.1 is hardly a modest revision—the latest WordPerfect adds pulldown menus, mouse support, and much more.

Lincoln Spector



With version 5.1, WordPerfect adds easy-to-use pulldown menus and flexible tables.

WordPerfect owes its popularity to many fine qualities, but ease of learning isn't one of them. Eventually, the folks in Orem must have wondered how much more successful they would be with an alternative to their nonstandard, function key–based interface. With version 5.1, due in early 1990, they, and we, have a chance to find out.

In addition to such features as tables and links to *1-2-3*, *WordPerfect 5.1* adds an alternative interface, with industry-standard pulldown menus, mouse support, and context-sensitive help. But traditionalists need not worry; the original interface is still there—in fact, the new menu bar remains hidden until you pop it up with a hot key.

Unfortunately, the program fails to take full advantage of the mouse. To mark blocks with it, you must drag the pointer from one end of a block to the other. Unlike *Microsoft Word*, *WordPerfect* offers no way to quickly grab a sentence or paragraph with the mouse.

Aside from the interface, version 5.1's most exciting enhancement is the table editor, which lets you easily create spreadsheetlike tables. You can stretch or shrink columns and rows via cursor keys (but not with the mouse). Cells and groups of cells can be joined, split, and given their own borders. Text wraps inside cells, with row height adjusting accordingly.

You can import spreadsheet ranges from *1-2-3* (*2.2* or a previous release) or *PlanPerfect*, either into tables or as tab-separated text. A worksheet can be linked to a *WordPerfect* file for easy updates.

The many special character sets, including math symbols and non-Latin alphabets, are now printed as graphics when not available in your printer's fonts. The new equation editor, which lets you format and print complex math statements, also prints graphically. In the beta version, the quality of these bit-mapped characters ranged from fair to unacceptable.

Mail merge is now controlled with a language much like *WordPerfect*'s macro language, complete with commands for conditional merges. You can merge data from delimited ASCII or *WordPerfect*'s own data format files. The formatting of labels has been automated. Also new are more-flexible tabs, dictionary-based hyphenation, and the suppression of blank lines at the top of pages.

A few major weaknesses have not been addressed. You can still open only two documents at a time, and the outliner, though improved, is not yet practical. Nevertheless, version 5.1 is far more than an incremental upgrade—it offers valuable improvements for new and experienced *WordPerfect* users. ●

Lincoln Spector is an assistant editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

WordPerfect 5.1

The market-leading word processor gains a friendlier interface.

KEY FEATURES
- **Pulldown menus**
- **Mouse support**
- **Table editor**
- **Merge language**

AVAILABILITY
Early 1990

PRICING
$495, upgrades $85 plus $2.50 shipping

WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-5000

Reader service no. 720

Now you can enjoy the power of CROSSTALK® and the convenience of Microsoft® Windows at the same time. CROSSTALK for Windows is the first full-featured, full-powered communications program designed specifically for Windows. We put our 10 years of experience with PC communications software to work in order to give you all the features Windows users have asked for, including:

Crosstalk for WINDOWS

Integrated "phone book" of frequently-called computers allows you to save and recall all settings for any host computer.

True "background" operation under all versions of Windows lets you transfer files while working in other applications.

Emulation of DEC® VT102™, IBM® 3101, ANSI, and CompuServe® VIDTEX℠ terminals.

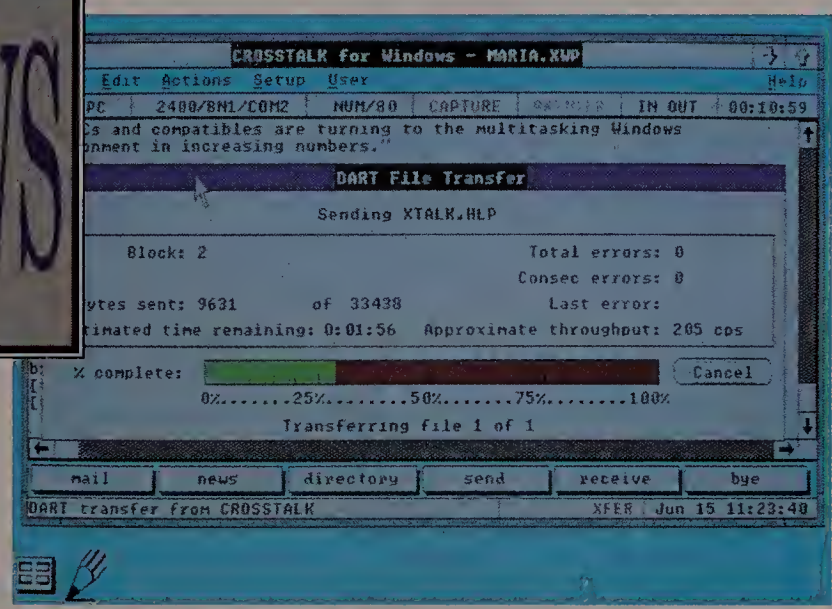
Cut and Paste data between CROSSTALK and any other Windows application.

Full-feature file transfer support including CROSSTALK, DART, XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe B℠ protocols.

A powerful programming language, based on CROSSTALK Mk.4's CASL™ language. Programming tools are provided for Windows-specific tasks like creating dialog boxes and executing DDE functions.

48 user-programmable function keys for one keystroke operation of host responses or "scripts". In addition, the function keys can be invoked by a customized pull-down menu selection or by clicking on-screen icons with the mouse.

Capture host data to printer or disk file, with "playback" of captured host sessions.



Full support for all modems, including high-speed, error-checking modems like the Hayes® V-Series, US Robotics HST™, Telebit Trailblazer®, and others.

If you use Windows, you need CROSSTALK for Windows. See your software dealer. Call for further information 800-241-6393

CROSSTALK

DCA/CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404/998-3998

Other trademarks appearing in this advertisement are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 57 on reader service card

Do they call it a h
it's so hard to find wh

You're looking for a specific piece of information on your PC. But you can't remember which memo, spreadsheet or even which file it's contained in.

And you're certainly not about to search through each directory, much less load and unload every file to find it.

That's why we created Magellan.® The first utility that helps you find your files by letting you instantly see their contents as

[1]Applications supported in SpeedView include Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony®, Manuscript®, Agenda®, WordPerfect, dBase®, MultiMate®, Microsoft® Word, WordStar®, DisplayWrite, all ASCII files, plus many more.

©1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript, Magellan and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of Satellite Software

ard disk because
at you're looking for?

ıey appear in your favorite applications.

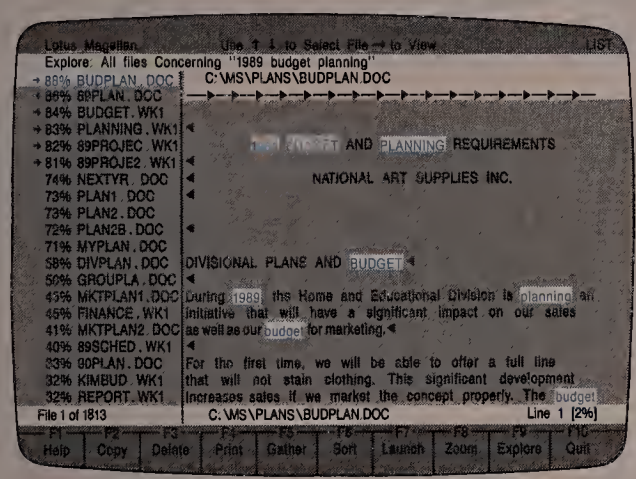
Without even having to load the specific pplications that created the file.

With Magellan, all you need is a general lea of what you're looking for.

Because unlike other programs, the lagellan Explore function can perform a earch on a phrase, a topic, an idea or even an ntire file. Not just key words.

Then it lists your "found" files on the eft of your screen in order of how relevant he contents re to the earch topic.

As fast s you can croll down his list, the Magellan SpeedView unction in- tantly displays he complete contents of each file on the ight of your screen, highlighting the relevant ext for you.

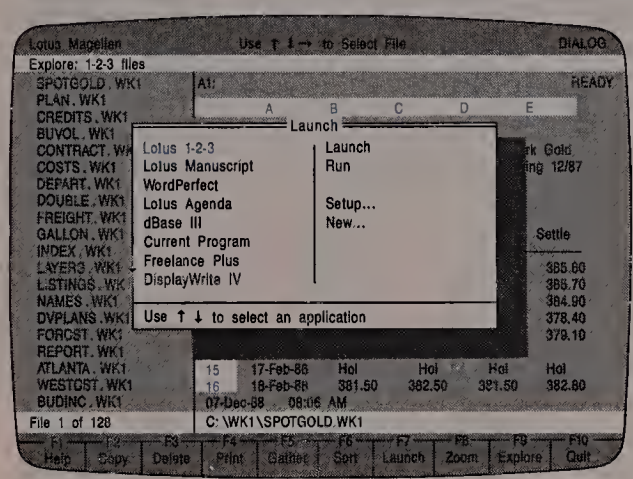


The Magellan Explore and SpeedView functions let you locate everything related to a particular topic and see it as it would appear in its native application.

Using the information is easiest of all. Because all it takes is one keystroke to launch nto the application that created the file, and t'll be loaded and ready to go.

Or you could use Magellan to gather the information you choose from several different applications (like a 1-2-3® spreadsheet and a WordPerfect® memo)[1] and put it into a single file so you can start using it right away.

Best of all, you're productive literally five minutes after installing Magellan. The menus are intuitive, and everything you need to run the program is on the screen right in front of you. Which means that there is virtually no learning curve.



With one keystroke, Magellan loads the selected file and application, in this case 1-2-3, so you're ready to go to work.

Call 1-800-345-1043 for your free Magellan demo kit. Ask for APV-3593 to learn more on why Magellan is the quickest, easiest way to access all the information on your hard disk.

That way, you can spend time working with information, instead of just looking for it on your PC.

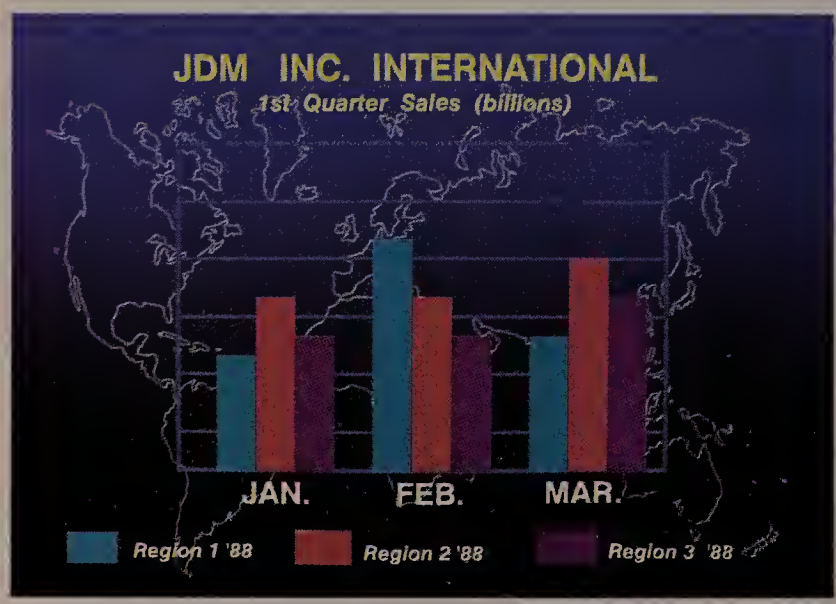
Introducing Lotus Magellan

nternational. dBase and MultiMate are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Graphics for Word Crunchers

DrawPerfect offers eye-catching presentation features and hooks to America's favorite word processor.

Eric Knorr



DrawPerfect lets you create charts from scratch, add graphics, then send the results to a third-party slide service.

For most users, nothing pleases like a familiar interface. That's why WordPerfect has given *DrawPerfect*, its budding business graphics package, the familiar *WordPerfect* look and feel.

In addition to its snazzy presentation features, *DrawPerfect* offers smooth text handling, prolific file-format and device support, and a library of 500 editable symbols. The program also runs complete desktop slide shows in up to 256 colors. What you won't get in its 384K of code are analytical charting functions or the ability to show charting and drawing modules on screen simultaneously.

WordPerfect 5.0 users will feel right at home in *DrawPerfect*, with its similar text-based (as well as pulldown) menus, function keys, and compatible macro language. Importing *DrawPerfect* graphics into *5.0* documents promises to be a breeze. And *DP*'s *WordPerfect*-like text editor features word wrap, centering, underlining, italics, and more than 20 scalable fonts—leagues beyond most presentation packages.

The macro language is especially useful for creating templates, letting you record both keystrokes and drawing movements. You can create a chart, enhance it with a drawing, then regenerate the chart with new data, re-creating your hard-earned flourishes with the push of a button. Macros can be chained or nested and can call subroutines, pause for input, and even ring a bell.

DrawPerfect will support more than 250 printers and plotters (including PostScript printers) and 25 display modes—including enhanced VGA and true 256-color output for the IBM 8514/A. It also works with several third-party slide services.

The charting module, which resembles the *PlanPerfect* spreadsheet, lets you import .WKS, .WK1, *Excel*, and *PlanPerfect* files—plus named ranges from a *1-2-3* file. But the choice of charts is less than exotic, and the program lacks the curve fitting, regression analysis, and trigonometric functions offered by analytical packages such as *Microsoft Chart*.

Like Lotus's *Freelance Plus*, *DrawPerfect*'s drawing module packs a full selection of arrows, polygons, and curves (including Bezier curves). You can stretch, flip, and rotate objects and instantly convert freehand lines to vectors. The module will import 14 types of graphics files, notably in .PIC, .PCX, .CGM, EPS, and TIFF formats. Export formats will include .CGM, HPGL, and .WPG.

The program's slide show overlays let you reveal titles, bulleted items, and other objects one by one on top of a background image. However, you don't get the rich selection of transitions offered by such packages as *Graph Plus* and *Xerox Presents*.

DrawPerfect is another important building block in the *WordPerfect* environment. Though its charting features could be beefier, its text, drawing, color, and slide show capabilities stand with the best. *WordPerfect 5.0* users hungry for graphics should be especially happy. ●

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

DrawPerfect 1.0

A well-integrated graphics package joins the *WordPerfect* environment.

KEY FEATURES

- **Easy text handling with scalable fonts**
- **Rich drawing features**
- **Extensive file import/export**
- **Supports nearly 250 printers and plotters**

AVAILABILITY

First quarter 1990

PRICING

$495

WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
801/222-5000

Reader service no. 730

EXPRESS DEVES

WE GUARANTEE: ABSOLUTELY THE FEWEST $'S PER MEGABYTE!!!

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S!

YOU'LL LOVE OUR PRICES

HARD DISK POWERKITS:

	CAPACITY MEGABYTES	SPEED	PHYSICAL SIZE	INTERFACE TYPE(s)	XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE
Seagate							
ST225	20MB	65MS	1/2 HEGHT	MFM	229	199	CALL
ST238R	30MB	65MS	1/2 HEIGHT	RLL	249	209	CALL
ST250R	40MB	70MS	1/2 HEIGHT	RLL	285	235	230
ST251	40MB	40MS	1/2 HEIGHT	MFM	372	314	309
ST251-1	40MB	28MS	1/2 HEIGHT	MFM	412	354	349
ST277R	65MB	40MS	1/2 HEIGHT	RLL	434	374	369
ST277R-1	65MB	28MS	1/2 HEIGHT	RLL	454	394	389
ST4096	80MB	28MS	FULL HEIGHT	MFM	589	540	535
ST296N	85MB	28MS	1/2 HEIGHT	SCSI	549	509	504
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS							
MR535	66MB	23MS	1/2 HEIGHT	M/R	454	404	399
KALOK							
KL320	20MB	40MS	3.5 INCH	MFM	239	199	CALL
KL330	30MB	40MS	3.5 INCH	RLL	265	218	CALL
MiniScribe							
8450	40MB	45MS	3.5 INCH	RLL	297	247	242
3650	40MB	61MS	1/2 HEIGHT	MFM	332	274	269
3085	71MB	22MS	1/2 HEIGHT	MFM	589	539	534

EXTRA BONUS: QUIK-MENU HARD DRIVE ORGANIZER-REGULARLY $49.95, ONLY $14.99 W/PURCHASE OF ANY POWERKIT!
EXTENDED WARRANTY: ASK YOUR SALES REP ABOUT OUR LOW COST EXPRESS 1+1 EXTENDED WARRANTY PLAN!
REMEMBER...WE COMPLETELY SUPPORT TANDY COMPUTERS AND SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF HARD DRIVES!

XT HARD DISK KITS INCLUDE:

- QUALITY HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1-20 PIN & 1-34 PIN DATA CABLE
- FRONT BEZEL/NAMEPLATE
- 1 YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!!
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE
- ONTRAK PARTITIONING SOFTWARE (FOR 40MB's & LARGER)
- PHONE-IN CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT!!

AT HARD DISK KITS INCLUDE:

- QUALITY HARD DISK DRIVE
- FRONT BEZEL/NAMEPLATE
- 20 PIN RIBBON CABLE
- PLASTIC MOUNTING RAILS
- 1 YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!!
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
- RAIL MOUNTING SCREWS
- ONTRAK PARTITIONING SOFTWARE (FOR 40MB's & LARGER)
- PHONE-IN CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT!!

SEE PAGES 68, 69, & 70 ALSO!

- ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED 100%.
- PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED W/APPROVED CREDIT.
- EXPRESS ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPMENT.
- ALL SHIPMENTS ARE INSURED.

ORDERS ONLY (PLEASE)
1-800-533-0177

BUSINESS HOURS:
MONDAY-FRIDAY: 9:00am TO 8:00pm
SATURDAY: 10:00am TO 4:00pm

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.
HOUSTON - TEXAS & ATLANTA - GEORGIA

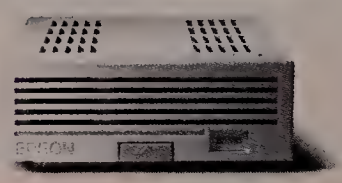
LOCAL SALES:(313) 788-0133
SALES FAX LINE:(313) 661-5732
CUSTOMER SERVICE:(313) 661-5369
SERVICE/TECH FAX:(313) 788-0131

5520 DRAKE ROAD - WEST BLOOMFIELD - MICHIGAN - 48322

Prices and availability subject to change. Prices shown are US currency and reflect a 3.5% cash discount. COD's and Prepays by cashier's check only - personal and company checks take 10 days to clear. All returns must be accompanied by a valid EMM RMA#. Michigan residents add 4%. American Express - add 4.5%. We reserve the right to substitute brands for similar products of equal or greater value only.

Circle 138 on reader service card

You can easily add extra memory, a modem, AT® expansion board, plus additional 20MB or 40MB removable hard drives whenever you see fit.



Epson Equity LT/286e. Intel 80C286 processor, 8/12MHz clock speed, 1MB of standard RAM, expandable to two megabytes with Epson "snap-slot" board, 17 lbs. with snap-on battery unit, registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. 286 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

NOW YOUR DECISION ON WHICH LAPTOP TO BUY DOESN'T HAVE TO BE FINAL.

Epson's new laptop computer doesn't just go with you, it grows with you. The new Equity™ LT/286e starts with a 3.5" floppy drive, easy-to-read "paper-white" display, 286™ processor and one megabyte of RAM, all standard. You decide between a 20 megabyte or 40 megabyte removable hard drive. Where you take it from there is entirely up to you. Add more memory, a modem, expansion card or change hard drives, whenever your business demands it.

The new Equity LT/286e is part of a growing line of quality laptop computers from Epson.® The final word in value.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

13 lbs. without battery, one AT-compatible expansion slot (2/3 size), optional internal 2400 baud modem and 5.25" external FDD, one year limited warranty. ©1989, Epson America, Inc. Epson is a

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

93 **Pan Overseas Echo 386**
An impressive list of standard features sets this trio of Echo 386 systems apart.

93 **Dauphin LapPro 386SX**
The convenience of a 32-bit carry-along is now available at an affordable price.

96 **MultiSync 4d and 5d Monitors, MultiSync Graphics Engine**
Fine lines, big screen: MultiSync delivers what you need to run graphics-intensive applications.

96 **Mitac MPC2000SL**
For $999 you get a 286 with a compact footprint and room for expansion—a home/office bargain.

100 **Citizen GSX-140**
Plenty of options at a low price could persuade you to upgrade to a 24-pin dot matrix printer.

100 **Computerized Classic Bookkeeping**
A one-write bookkeeping scheme plus *Excel* spreadsheets yields powerful, easy-to-use accounting.

108 **GridLite XL**
Choose either a hard disk or a floppy drive for reliable storage on this 9.5-pound laptop.

108 **XPort**
Convert alien image files to the format of your current application with Micrografx's utility.

110 **GammaScript**
Get PostScript output from your fax machine with GammaLink's utility.

110 **Epson EPL-6000**
Here comes Epson's entry in the laser derby—a little bit slower than the LaserJet II but a lot cheaper.

112 **Konan TenTime Intelligent Disk Accelerator, CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI**
A pair of controllers that can speed up the transfer rates and average access times of your ESDI drives.

UPDATE

112 **Pageprinter II Model 031**
IBM's upgraded laser can switch automatically between PostScript and Series II and Proprinter XL emulations.

114 **Relay Gold 4.0**
The communications heavyweight adds mainframe graphics support, more terminal emulations, and a LAN version.

114 **Para-Mail 2.1**
With this RAM-frugal TSR in place, LAN users can have their E-mail and read it, too.

114 **QEMM-386 5.0, QEMM 50/60 5.0, QRAM**
New versions of this memory manager let you find new places to tuck your network drivers and TSRs.

116 **Norton Commander 3.0**
This DOS shell upgrade extends file viewing to 20 new programs and adds MCI Mail manager.

116 **Macola Accounting Software 4.0**
The big-league accounting package can post items and generate reports at preset times, unattended.

116 **Tree86**
This popular hard disk manager stores its information in expanded memory to free up conventional memory.

Pan Overseas' new Echo 386 comes standard with a mouse, streaming tape backup, a high-resolution VGA monitor, and factory-installed software.

Echo 386

Attention PC Shoppers: One-Stop Computing

If automobiles were sold like some PCs, you would buy a chassis and motor and pay extra for such "options" as a steering wheel, tires, and seats. But Pan Overseas has turned options into standard features by loading its new Echo 386 system with such "extras" as a mouse, a streaming tape backup device, a high-resolution monochrome VGA monitor, an uninterruptible power supply (UPS), and even factory-installed software.

Echo 386 models come in three different clock speeds—20, 25, and 33 MHz—all equipped with 1MB of 32-bit RAM, upgradable to 16MB via expansion boards that run at processor speed. For added sizzle, the 25- and 33-MHz systems are shipped with memory expansion boards and pack 32K caches (upgradable to 64K), which operate at 35ns and 25ns, respectively. All three motherboards support both the Intel 80387 and the Weitek 3167 math coprocessors.

The Echo 386's feature list starts with an 80MB hard disk with an 18ms average access time and a 1:1 interleave SCSI controller with a 2MB-per-second data transfer rate. The 16-bit VGA controller comes with 512K of memory and supports the whole spectrum of resolutions up to 1024 by 768 with 16 colors, as will the Pan Overseas 14-inch monochrome monitor (with grays instead of colors), which is interlaced at that mode but noninterlaced at the others.

Other standard features include a serial/parallel-port card, a 320-dpi mouse, an 80MB streaming tape backup drive, and a built-in UPS. Bundled software includes DOS 3.31, *Desqview 386*, *PC Tools 5.0*, and Pan Overseas Echosave software, all of which come preinstalled on the machine.

In the event of a power outage, the integrated UPS system in the Echo 386's 170-watt power supply keeps you working until the Echosave software has time to take a snapshot of your entire system setup and save it to a disk file. The next time you power up, Echosave restores the system as if nothing had happened.

The Echo 386 packs all this value into a space-saving box just 14¾ by 16½ by 6½ inches. After you install the VGA, the serial/parallel card, the disk controller, and a memory card, the 20-MHz unit has one 8/32-bit and three 8/16-bit slots left. The 25-MHz and the 33-MHz machines have one 8-bit and three 8/16-bit slots left.

The 20-MHz Echo 386 lists for $4395, the 25-MHz system costs $5995, and the 33-MHz machine retails for $7795. Pan Overseas Technologies, 44 Rt. 46, Pine Brook, NJ 07058; 201/808-1900.
—*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 695

Dauphin LapPro 386SX

The Whole 32 Bits In Your Lap

Thanks to Intel's 386SX chip, the LapPro 386SX is one of the first laptops to run 32-bit software under battery power. But be advised: It weighs in at a hefty 16.5 pounds.

If you've been dreaming about multitasking with *Windows/386* at 30,000 feet but have been put off by the price of battery-powered, 32-bit machines, Dauphin has a nice surprise for you. Its LapPro 386SX is one of the first to take advantage of Intel's 386SX chip to run 32-bit software under battery power—and at an affordable price. For $4229, you get a 16-MHz laptop with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 4MB), a 40MB hard disk, a 1200-bps modem, and a backlit EGA display.

The bad news is that at 16.5 pounds, this no-compromise carry-along is not for the weak of bicep. Add the recharger, and you'll be toting closer to 19 pounds, making the LapPro a heavyweight in more ways than one. But if you don't mind the exercise, you can rely on a respectable 2 hours of battery operation—not bad for this level of performance.

The system comes socketed for an 80387 math coprocessor and accepts an optional expansion chassis supporting standard expansion boards. Dauphin Technology Inc., 1125 E. St. Charles Rd., Lombard, IL 60148; 312/627-4027.
—*Michael Goodwin*

Reader service no. 700

Before you make any big decisions over which laser printer to buy, we'd like to point out a few little things about the new Canon LBP-4.

The first of which is size. Unlike most "desktop" printers that need a space the size of a football field to fit in your office, the LBP-4 is compact. So it actually fits on top of your desk.

It also fits your budget. With an equally compact price of only $1,545.*

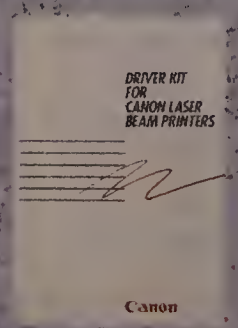
And it's the only laser printer in its class to offer built-in scalable fonts that let you set type from the smallest fine print to headline size. Without options or add-ons.

Plus a lot of other little extras that make it easy to print high-quality text and graphics right down to the smallest detail. Including Canon's convenient EP-L replaceable cartridge, and a versatile front-loading paper tray. It even prints envelopes.

So call toll-free 1-800-441-5454 or stop by your Canon Dealer and see an LBP-4 for yourself.

Very little to get

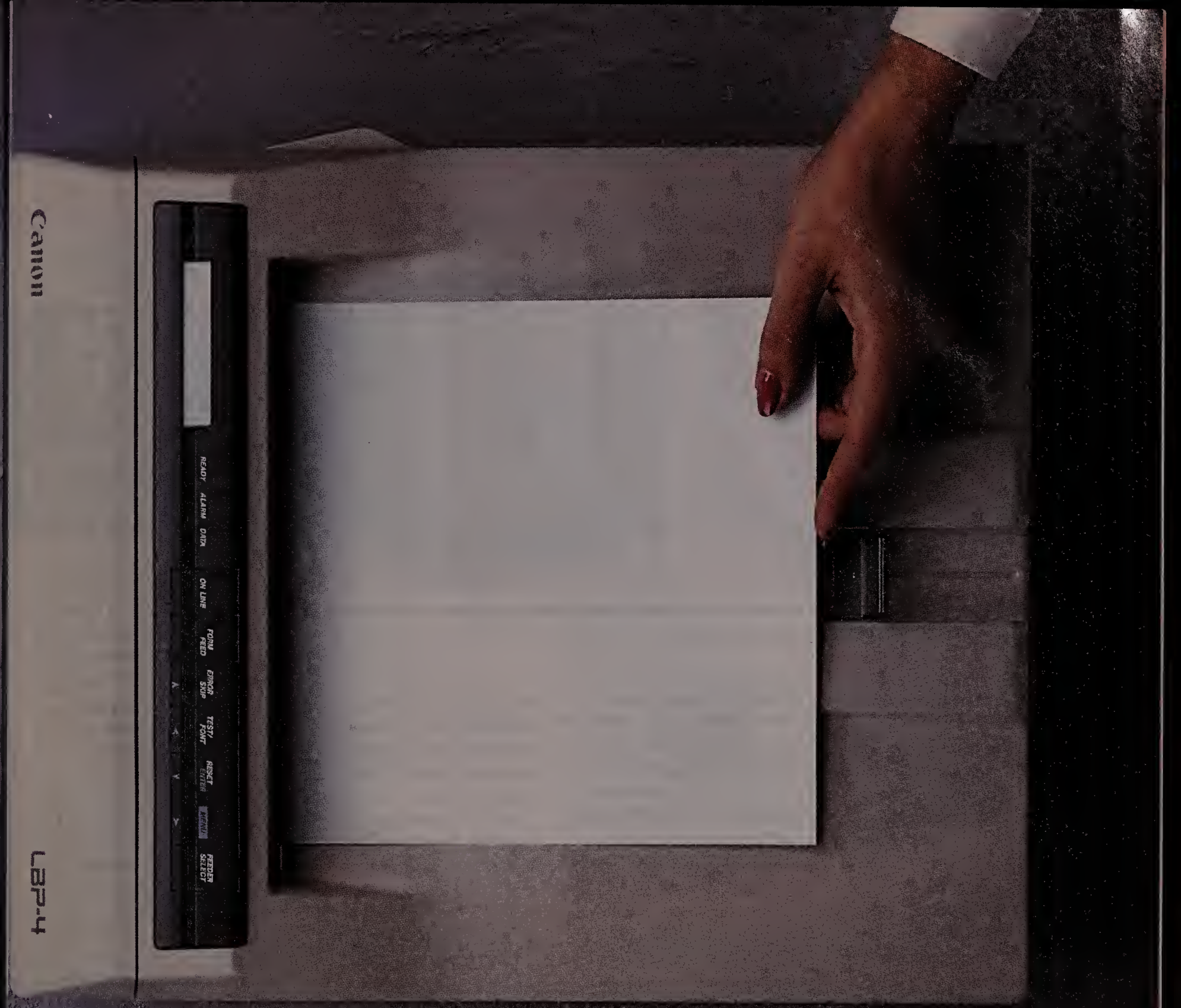
It's the first compact, affordable laser printer with scalable fonts, standard. And that's something to get excited about.



A printer driver kit is provided free with each new LBP-4 containing all printer definition files currently available for this printer on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

© LBP and Canon are registered trademarks of Canon Inc.



excited about.

Canon

LBP-4

LASER BEAM PRINTER

Working to improve your image.™

© 1989 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle 18 on reader service card

MultiSync 4d and 5d Monitors, MultiSync Graphics Engine

Picture These Windows on the Graphics World

The MultiSync 5d and 4d color monitors let you see more of your graphics-intensive applications on screen and use a variety of graphics cards, resolutions, and column widths.

The job of configuring a system to run graphics-intensive applications like CAD or OS/2 Presentation Manager doesn't end with a few extra megabytes of memory and a fast 386 CPU. To run multiple applications effectively or discern the fine lines in your designs, you need as big a screen as you can afford.

NEC has two new MultiSync monitors that can do the job and a high-speed graphics coprocessing adapter to drive them. The 5d is a 20-inch-plus color monitor with microprocessor control that, in true MultiSync tradition, lets you use a variety of graphics cards, resolutions, and column widths with minimum hassle.

You adjust the size, position, and other image variables for the various frequencies just once, using the digital controls. After that, the controller recognizes the incoming scan, recalls your setting from memory, and resets itself. Maximum resolution is 1280 by 1024, but it also can sync in on VGA's 640 by 480, Super VGA's 800 by 600, noninterlaced monitors' 1024 by 768, and IBM's interlaced 8514/A standard.

The 16-inch 4d MultiSync monitor also has microprocessor-controlled digital controls that recall settings from memory. It has similar flexibility, supporting VGA, Super VGA, and both interlaced and noninterlaced 1024 by 768 resolutions.

NEC's MultiSync Graphics Engine (MGE) bridges the gap between VGA and the higher resolutions not usually supported by high-end graphics cards. The on-board TI 34010 graphics microprocessor, operating at 50 MHz and supported by up to 1MB of video memory and 768K of RAM, takes the load off the computer's CPU. Windowing applications, desktop publishing, big spreadsheets, and CAD applications that would bog down a fast 386 work smoothly even on a 10-MHz 286.

The MGE comes bundled with *AutoCAD* drivers and is compatible with software written to the OS/2 Presentation Manager, but not with programs that write directly to IBM 8514/A–style adapter hardware. Also, at $1499 and $1999 for 16-color and 256-color versions, respectively, the MGE costs about twice as much as those more common adapters. The 5d MultiSync monitor retails for $3699, the 4d for $1799. NEC Home Electronics Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; 312/860-9500. — *Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 696

Mitac MPC2000SL

The Bargain-Basement AT

There's something magical about the $1000 price point. As soon as a price tag drops below four digits, the box that it's attached to begins to take on a new—and more pleasing—appearance.

Whether you're looking for a low-cost LAN station at the office or an at-home AT, there's a lot to like about Mitac's new MPC2000SL, including the $999 sticker. The MPC2000SL replaces the company's Paragon 286S, a slightly smaller and less expandable box that came with more memory and better graphics—but at a price nearly 40 percent higher. Even with room for four drives, this bargain-basement PC's footprint is only 14½ by 16½ by 6½ inches. It comes with a 5¼-inch floppy drive installed and will accept a 3½-inch floppy and a 5¼-inch tape drive. And there's space for an internal 3½-inch hard drive in the base of the computer.

The system board houses an 80286 CPU—switchable between 6 MHz and 10 MHz—512K of memory expandable to 1MB, two floppy controllers, serial and parallel ports, and both Hercules and CGA graphics (the 286S had EGA graphics). A third-party expansion board can take you to 8MB; a hard-disk controller will occupy one of five available 8/16-bit slots. American Mitac Corp., 410 E. Plumeria Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; 800/648-2287. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 675

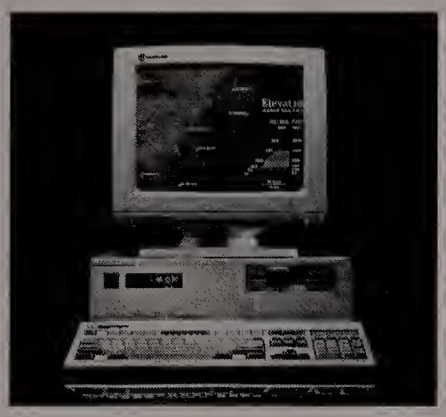
QUALITY BY DESIGN

WEEK *reports that PC Designs dominated the CORP COMPUTER POLL, receiving top marks in four categories:*
1.-Compatability with hardware and software 2.-Relative Performance 3.-Ease of Installation 4.-Ease of Configuration

GV286/120

- 80286 running at 12 MHz zero wait state.
- Proprietary, 32KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM.
- 512KB RAM, expandable to 1MB on motherboard.
- Socketed for 8MHz 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25″ 1.2MB or 3.5″ 1.44MB floppy drive.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
Oct. 13, 1987



GV286/20

- Choice of slimline or Baby "AT" desktop, space-saving footprints available.
- Top performance at lower cost.
- VLSI technology for increased reliability.
- 80286 running at 20 MHz zero wait state.
- Paged-interleave Memory Architecture.
- 1MB RAM standard, expandable to 2MB or 4MB configurations on motherboard.
- Socketed for 10MHz 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25″ 1.2MB or 3.5″ 1.44MB floppy drive.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in U.S.A.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.

GV386/20 PLUS

- 80386 running at 20 MHz zero wait state.
- 1MB RAM on motherboard.
- System is capable of expanding to 16 MB of 32-bit RAM.
- Proprietary, 64KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM.
- Socketed for 20MHz Intel 80387, or 20MHz Weitek 3167 math coprocessors.
- 5.25″ 1.2MB or 3.5″ 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 2, 8-bit, 4, 16-bit and 2, 32-bit memory expansion slots.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in U.S.A.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.

PC MAGAZINE "Overall, PC Designs' latest effort effectively integrates brand-name components and a proprietary motherboard to yield generally swift and solid performance. If you're in the market for a 386, this sytem is worth a look."
— PC MAGAZINE — May 30, 1989

GV386SX

- Run 32-bit operating systems, applications software, or Windows 386 at a lower cost.
- Slim-line, space-saving desktop configuration.
- 80386SX running at 16 MHz zero wait state.
- 2MB RAM standard, 4MB capacity on motherboard.
- Socketed for 16MHz Intel 80387SX, math coprocessor.
- 3.5″ 1.44MB floppy drive.
- VLSI technology for increased reliability.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in U.S.A.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.

* *Now Available: In-Home and Office On-site Service with every complete system.*

OPTIONS GV286/120

- RAM upgrades.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade $79.

NEW PRICES	TTL Mono	800 X 560 VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	$1,399	$1,949
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	$1,599	$2,149
71MB, 27ms, WD 1:1	$1,799	$2,349
155MB, 18ms, ESDI	$2,499	$3,049
320MB, 18ms, ESDI	CALL	CALL

OPTIONS GV286/20

- RAM upgrades.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade $79.

NEW PRICES	TTL Mono	800 X 560 VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	$2,099	$2,649
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	$2,299	$2,849
90MB, 18ms, ESDI	$2,799	$3,349
155MB, 18ms, ESDI	$3,199	$3,749

OPTIONS GV386/20 PLUS

- RAM upgrades.
- 20MHz Intel 80387 and 20MHz Weitek 3167 math coprocessors.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade $79.

NEW PRICES	TTL Mono	800 X 560 VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	$2,349	$2,899
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	$2,549	$3,099
71MB, 27ms, WD 1:1	$2,749	$3,299
155MB, 18ms, ESDI	$3,449	$3,999
320MB, 18ms, ESDI	CALL	CALL

OPTIONS GV386SX

- RAM upgrades.
- 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessors.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade $79.

NEW PRICES	TTL Mono	800 X 560 VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	$1,999	$2,549
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	$2,199	$2,749
90MB, 18ms, ESDI	$2,699	$3,249

Call us for NETWORK SYSTEMS CONSULTING

Ask about our "Lease/Purchase Agreement"

PC Designs

Since 1985

WE CARRY SIMMS AND MATH COPROCESSORS

NOVELL GOLD RESELLER

2500 North Hemlock Circle, Broken Arrow, Oklahoma 74012

For Export call: (918) 251-5550 • Local: (918) 251-7503 • Sales (918) 251-5550 • (800) 627-4248 • FAX (918) 251-7057 • EBBS (918) 252-9137

Circle 152 on reader service card

ALL DIRECT TODAY! **1-800-627-4248**

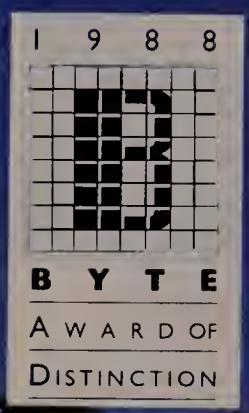
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS C.O.D.

SERVICE ... IS TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORP. RESTOCKING CHARGES MAY APPLY TO RETURNS. ALL OTHER BRAND NAMES MENTIONED ARE A TRADEMARK OF THEIR RESPECTIVE MANUFACTURERS.

*APPROVED P.O.s/TERMS

OUT STANDING IN THEIR FIELD.

We've been recognized for being outstanding in our field because we're committed to our customers. We founded Gateway 2000 to provide *quality computers at aggressive prices with uncompromising service after the sale*. We've done what we set out to do.



Gateway computer systems are assembled by hand in our factory located just outside Sioux City, Iowa. The midwest work ethic is evident in every computer we produce. You'll also find the latest technology in all of our systems.

One look at our prices and you'll see we're aggressive. Most importantly, look at our *commitment to service*. We give you a full one-year warranty which includes *free on-site service* in most locations nationwide. Of course you also receive a 30-day money back guarantee and *lifetime* toll-free phone support.

If you're shopping for real value in a computer system, call Gateway 2000. *You have our personal pledge that you will be completely satisfied!*

Ted Waitt
President

Norm W. Waitt
Vice President

386SX LAPTOP

- Gas Plasma Display Screen
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive
- External Port for 5¼" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Hard Drive
- 1 Parallel & 1 Serial Port
- Full Length 16 Bit Slot
- Expansion Slot (16 Bit)
- External EGA Monitor Port
- 84 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 Installed

$2995.00

12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- Megs RAM
- .2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- .44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 5 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 6 Bit VGA Board
- 4" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 01 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2195.00

16 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-16 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2295.00

Monochrome Systems Deduct $500

20 MHZ 286 or 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00
with Desqview 386

20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2795.00
64K Cache Add $500

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3495.00
64K Cache Add $500

33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4995.00

GATEWAY 2000

GATEWAY 2000 • P.O. BOX 2000
SERGEANT BLUFF, IOWA 51054
IN IOWA 712-943-2000
TOLL FREE 800-523-2000

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

Circle 227 on reader service card

Citizen GSX-140

24-Pin Dot Matrix Capabilities: Hounding 9-Pins Out of Existence

Nine-pin dot matrix printers used to be your pocketbook's best friend. But 9-pins are headed for their dog days, thanks to low-end 24-pin printers that offer rock-bottom pricing, letter-quality output, and an array of features.

The GSX-140 is the latest in Citizen America's breed of low-end 24-pin devices that give you comprehensive paper handling, front-panel operation, and a two-year warranty for only $499.

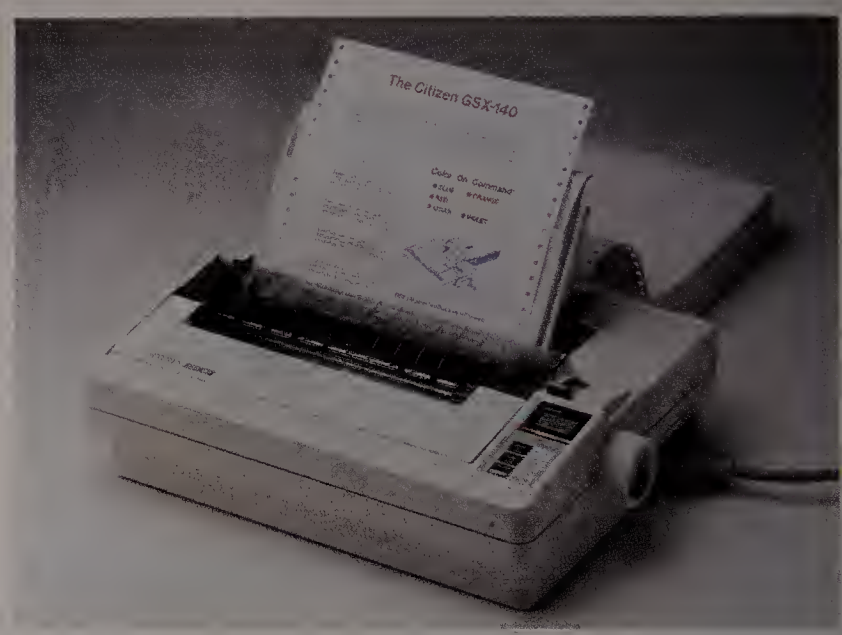
For everyday printing tasks, the GSX-140 falls back on a solid dot-matrix pedigree. There are two high-speed draft modes: 192 characters per second (cps) at 12 characters per inch (cpi) and 160 cps at 10 cpi. The printer also has a 64-cps letter-quality mode and produces 360-by-360-dpi graphics. Its 8K buffer is expandable to 40K, and you get six resident fonts in addition to Epson LQ series and IBM Proprinter X24 emulations.

The GSX's paper-handling features are similarly diverse. The printer sports a programmable top-of-page feature, paper parking, and a continuous-paper tear-off feature that automatically advances forms to the tear bar. A copy mode increases printing force for legible printing on multipart forms, while the GSX's push/pull tractor handles rear paper feed or bottom feed (a bottom feed slot is standard).

No need to configure with DIP switches or even software-based menus; the front-panel, 16-character LCD will prompt you through all printer settings. A Quick Mode feature lets you quickly run a macro, change fonts, switch pitches, or choose colors. You can store and run up to 4 macros from the front panel, but the Command Vue software utility lets you create and store 25 more macros, which you can run from the PC. Citizen America, 2401 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90404; 213/453-0614.

—*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 701



The GSX-140 is a 24-pin dot matrix printer that can be your pocketbook's best friend. For only $499, you get comprehensive paper handling, two high-speed draft modes, a 64-cps letter quality mode, and 360-by-360-dpi graphics.

Computerized Classic Bookkeeping

Excel Puts a New Slant on Old-Style Accounting

Most accounting software is built on a data base. *Computerized Classic Bookkeeping* starts with *Windows*-based *Excel* spreadsheets and takes it from there. Written entirely in *Excel*'s macro language, the program operates like manual one-write bookkeeping methods (hence, "classic"). *CCB* doesn't post your entries straight to the general ledger. Instead, items are posted to separate cash disbursement, cash receipt, general, special, and wage accrual journals. Only the bottom line of each journal goes to the general ledger, which better organizes and simplifies the GL. *CCB*'s detailed on-screen analysis and auditing capabilities make it a snap to sort disbursement journal checks by type and date to find costs that may be out of line.

You can create special worksheets to figure depreciation or amortization, then integrate the results into the general ledger. You need to know *Excel*. But the payoff is being able to do repetitive data-entry tasks more quickly as well as use the unmatched graphics capabilities to spiff up all those new reports you'll be generating.

Fully equipped, including accounts receivable and payable, inventory, and check- and invoice-printing modules as well as all required journals, *CCB* costs $1295. It will handle up to 5000 customer accounts, vendor accounts, or items of inventory—about enough for a $10-million-a-year business. A smaller version to handle client write-up for accountants and bookkeepers is $695; a construction job costing program is $295; and a payroll and check-printing module is $595.

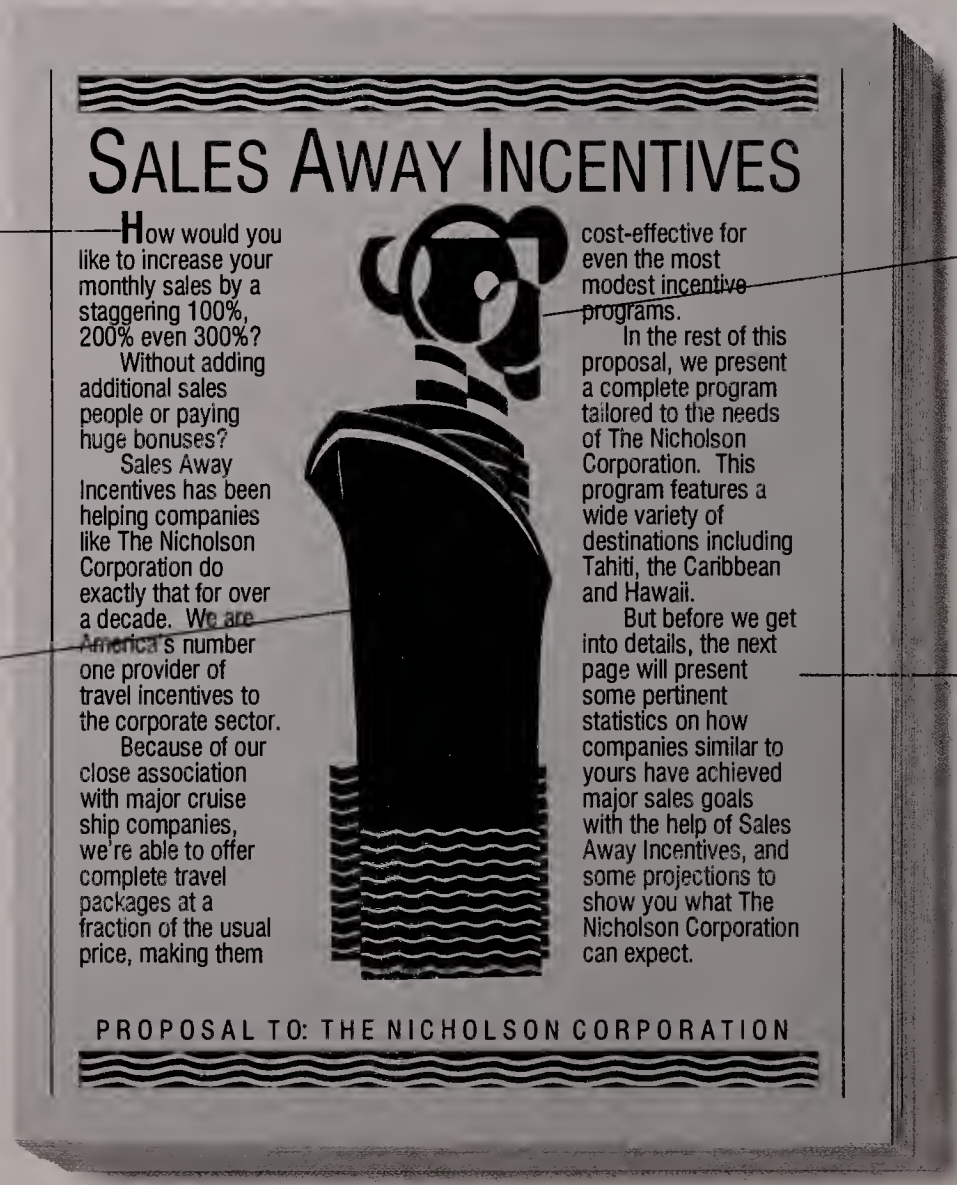
CCB requires DOS version 3.0 or later; *Windows; Microsoft Excel 2.1;* 2MB of memory on a 286, 3MB on a 386; a 20MB hard disk; and EGA, VGA, CGA, or Hercules graphics. A Microsoft Mouse is recommended. Absolute Solutions Inc., 3142 Vista Way #400 Oceanside, CA 92056; 800/633-7666, 800/458-3399, 619/966-8000.

— *Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 697

Before
releasing
MultiMate 4.0
we set
some
serious
business
goals.

First, we had to show a graphic improvement in the product.



Create nearly any font size.

Import graphics from most popular file formats.

Easily integrate graphics into your document.

Design documents with multiple columns.

For years, MultiMate® from Ashton-Tate® has been a corporate standard for word processing.

And now MultiMate 4.0 is setting a new standard with a host of innovative features.

One of the most visible of which is integrated graphics with text.

Now, by simply using a pull-down menu, you can add images to your documents. Charts, illustrations, photographs, logos—virtually anything you can create or scan can now be imported into MultiMate.

Including graphics from programs like APPLAUSE II,™ Harvard Graphics, Lotus Freelance, Lotus 1-2-3, and PC Paintbrush.

You can even modify existing graphics by using MultiMate's extensive editing tools for cropping, sizing, rotating, adding borders and more. Or use the built-in tools to create your own graphics.

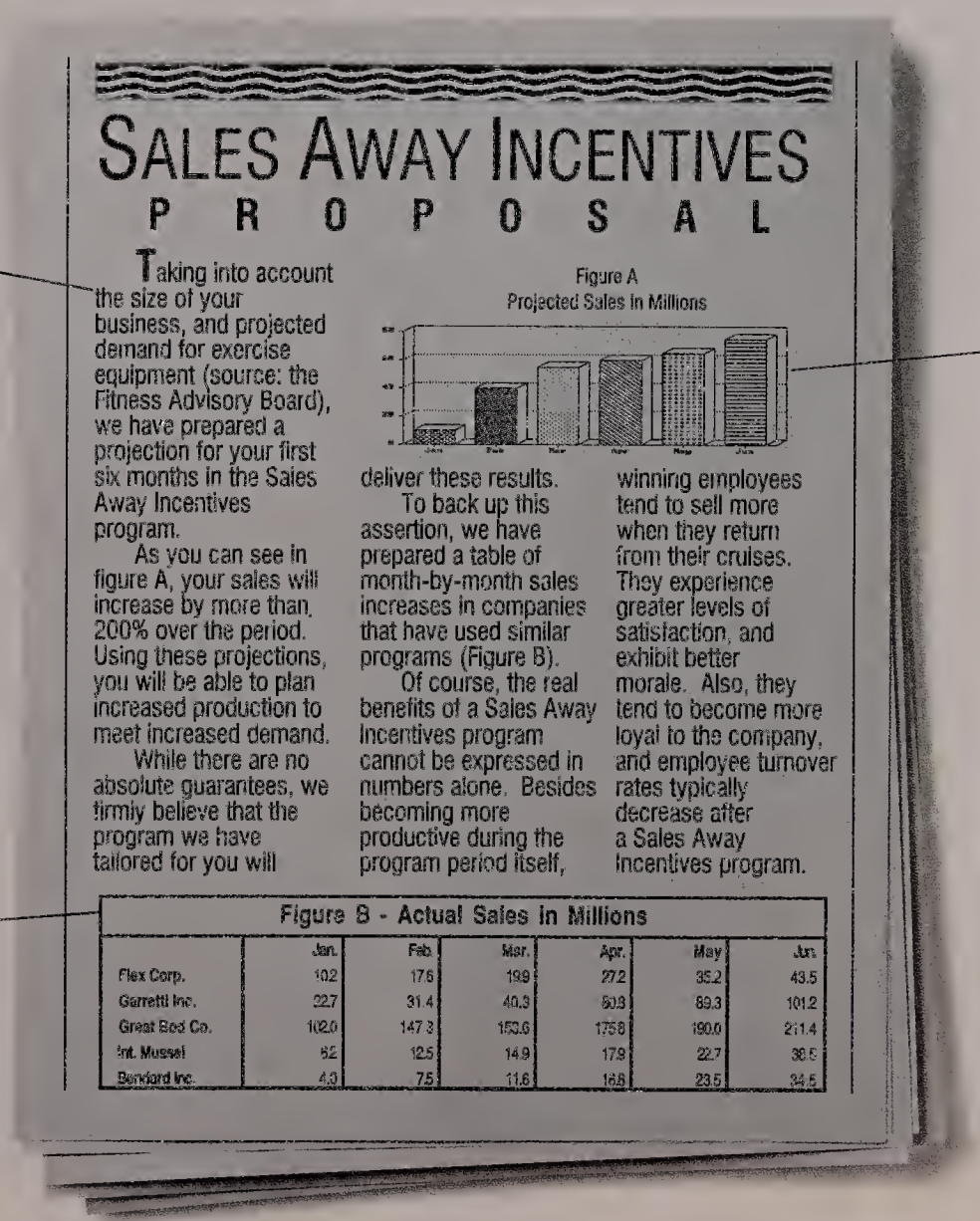
Of course, to make MultiMate one of the most powerful and versatile word processors of all, we had to show the world more than just a graphic improvement.

Next, we had to become a leader in the import/export business.

Text can be transparently imported from other popular word processors in editable form—without complicated conversions.

You can import charts based on dBASE IV data.

Tables can be imported from your spreadsheets.



SALES AWAY INCENTIVES

P R O P O S A L

Taking into account the size of your business, and projected demand for exercise equipment (source: the Fitness Advisory Board), we have prepared a projection for your first six months in the Sales Away Incentives program.

As you can see in figure A, your sales will increase by more than 200% over the period. Using these projections, you will be able to plan increased production to meet increased demand.

While there are no absolute guarantees, we firmly believe that the program we have tailored for you will deliver these results.

To back up this assertion, we have prepared a table of month-by-month sales increases in companies that have used similar programs (Figure B).

Of course, the real benefits of a Sales Away Incentives program cannot be expressed in numbers alone. Besides becoming more productive during the program period itself, winning employees tend to sell more when they return from their cruises. They experience greater levels of satisfaction, and exhibit better morale. Also, they tend to become more loyal to the company, and employee turnover rates typically decrease after a Sales Away Incentives program.

Figure A
Projected Sales in Millions

Figure B - Actual Sales in Millions

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.
Flex Corp.	10.2	17.6	19.9	27.2	35.2	43.5
Garretti Inc.	22.7	31.4	40.3	50.8	89.3	101.2
Great Bed Co.	102.0	147.3	153.6	175.8	190.0	211.4
Int. Mussel	6.2	12.5	14.9	17.9	22.7	30.5
Benklard Inc.	4.0	7.5	11.6	16.8	23.5	34.5

Because we don't believe in boundaries between word processors, we gave new MultiMate 4.0 one of the most powerful conversion capabilities in the business. So now you can transparently import documents from other popular word processors--or export to their formats.

In seconds. Without complex conversions. And without losing paragraphs, footnotes, headers or any other formatting information.

Now over 30 of the most popular file formats can quickly appear in MultiMate in editable form—ready for you to work on. And files from any subdirectory on your computer can be imported or exported through simple keystrokes.

Our import policy also extends to spreadsheets and databases like Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE IV.™

So no matter what you need—whether it's pictures, words or numbers—all you need is MultiMate.

Then, we had to find a faster way to deliver the mail.

Now you can send or receive electronic mail through simple pull-down menus, without leaving your document.

Once E-Mail is highlighted, all your options are instantly displayed in a sub-menu.

You can also communicate with PROFS, DISOSS, DEC All-In-One, and Wang Office through available gateways.

Our next goal was to build fast electronic mail capability into MultiMate itself. So you could send messages or documents across the office or across the world instantly—without leaving your word processor.

Now with MultiMate, you can exchange mail within a LAN network. Or via gateways to systems like DEC All-In-One, DISOSS, IBM PROFS, Wang Office and other MHS-compatible services. You can even communicate with FAX and public mail services. And with a modem, you can access these systems from non-networked or remote locations as well.

Best of all, you can do all this through pull-down menus that let you access any communication task with a single keystroke.

And you're not limited to sending MultiMate files alone. You can use the E-Mail function to send files created in dBASE III PLUS,™ dBASE IV,™ Lotus 1-2-3, Framework III® and many other popular formats.

In fact, by using document conversion, you can mail almost any file.

Which means that MultiMate is the only program you need when you want to express yourself.

Anywhere in the world.

Of course, we had to make it so easy even the boss could use it.

How do you make corporate America's easiest word processor even easier to use?

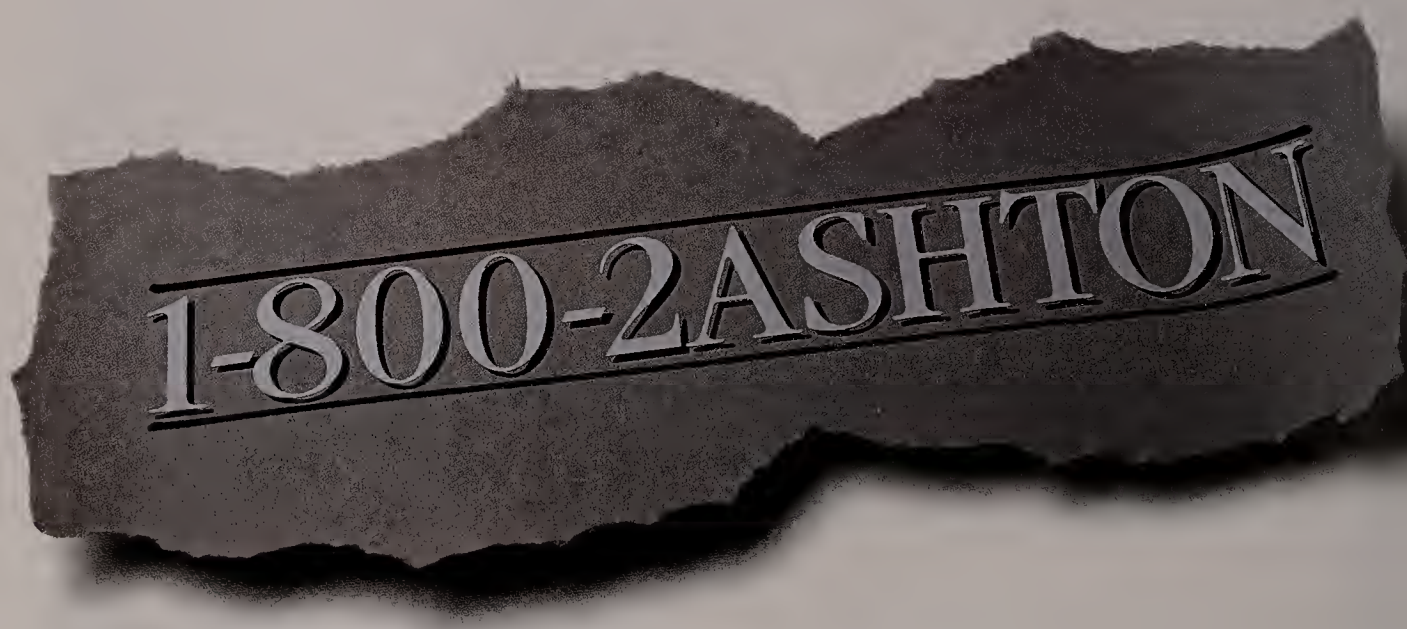
You put virtually every one of its functions on simple pull-down menus.

Then you display the keystroke equivalents on the same menus. Which makes learning MultiMate easy for anyone.

We've even made it easier for you to deal with other applications. Because now you can access spreadsheets or databases without leaving MultiMate. When you're finished, you'll automatically return to where you left off in your document.

But even with all these improvements, we still weren't finished with MultiMate.

Finally, we had to make it as easy to get as it is to use.



Now the easiest-to-use word processor is easy to upgrade. By calling 1-800-2ASHTON, current users can upgrade for only $75.

And if you're not a current user, or just want to learn more, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1903.

We'll send you additional information about the goals we've achieved with new MultiMate.

You'll learn about new features like integrated grammar checking (Grammatik™ IV) which automatically uncovers most grammar and style errors, and suggests corrections. Redlining and line numbering for legal documents. Enhanced mail merge for RapidFile® and dBASE® software. Free Bitstream® screen and printer fonts and much, much more.

So call now. And see how MultiMate can help you achieve your business goals.

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/owners: MultiMate, MultiMate 4.0, APPLAUSE II, dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, Framework III, RapidFile, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

80695-0900

The New Tandy® 4000 SX

386™ performance at a price you'd expect from a 286 system.

A price/performance breakthrough for 386-based systems, the new Tandy 4000 SX combines more integrated features than ever before in a machine at this price.

The Intel® 80386SX microprocessor combines the ability to operate high-performance 80386 based software, as well as current 80286 and 8088 based software. You get the combination of 32-bit performance with 16-bit hardware compatibility.

This means the Tandy 4000 SX insures your computer investment for the future. As a low-cost alternative to an expensive 386 system, you won't be left behind when you want to move on to more advanced 386 based applications, like MS® OS/2.

Built-in VGA graphics give you beautifully detailed, high-resolution displays. Add a color analog monitor and create astonishing graphics using a palette of 256,000 colors for near-photographic clarity.

The 4000 SX's SmartDrive™ Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) technology allows you to add high-performance hard disk drives without installing a separate disk controller.

The new Tandy 4000 SX. From the best-selling family of PC Compatibles in America.

Send me a new 1990 RSC-21 computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 90-A-103-5
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.℠

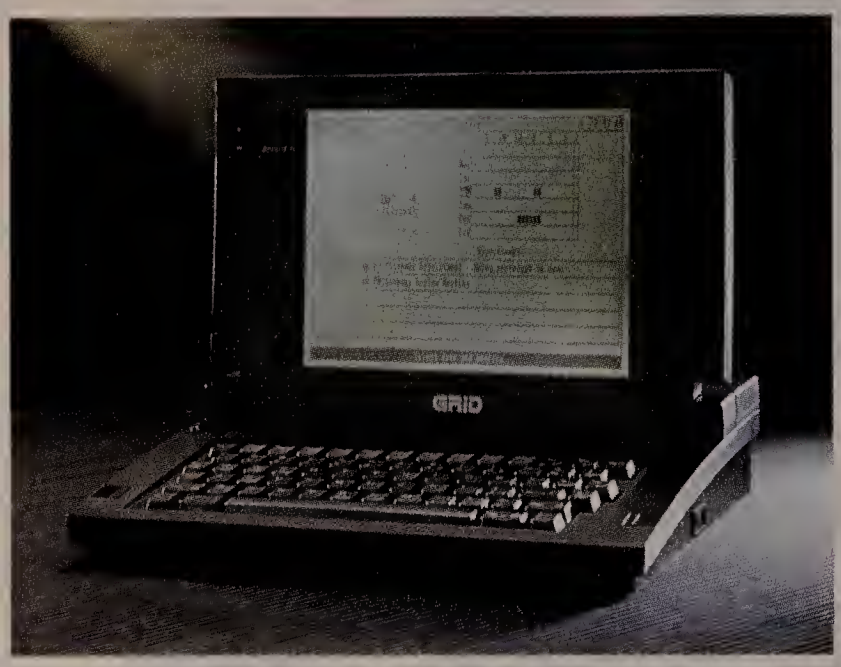
SmartDrive/TM Tandy Corp. Intel and 386/TM licensed from Intel Corp.
MS/licensed from Microsoft Corp.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 263 on reader service card

GridLite XL

Grid Buys Laptop Users (Almost) Free Lunch



The 9.5-pound GridLite XL is a lightweight laptop that doesn't make you sacrifice storage standards. Its new display technology and a low-power hard drive give you up to 4 hours of battery-powered operation.

Laptops are getting amazingly light, but for the most part, TANSTAAFL (There Ain't No Such Thing As A Free Lunch) still holds. Most of the new ultralight laptops get that way by forcing you to sacrifice familiar and reliable storage standards in favor of proprietary alternatives. Hard and/or floppy drives weigh a lot, use a lot of power, and strain the form factors of these diminutive PCs.

But Grid figures that convenient storage is something you just aren't willing to forgo, and so it has found ways to take its new GridLite XL down to 9.5 pounds without limiting you to ROM cards or undersize floppies. Built around an 8-MHz 80C86 CPU, the GridLite XL can be outfitted with either a 1.44MB floppy or a standard 20MB hard disk. The trade-off here is that you must choose between the hard disk and the floppy drive (fractionally heavier) because in this weight class, there isn't room for both.

If you have the hard-drive model, you can buy a $350 external floppy drive or transfer data between the XL and another computer using one of the popular serial data transfer programs.

The XL features a high-contrast CGA display that provides high readability without battery-draining backlighting. Thanks to the new display technology and a low-power hard drive, the XL promises up to 4 hours of battery-powered operation when you're away from the wall plug.

RAM can be expanded to 2MB, and the Grid XL sports eight ROM slots on the motherboard to accommodate up to 1MB of ROM-based software without sacrificing that precious hard disk space. ROM-based versions of DOS 3.3, *Crosstalk XVI*, and Grid's own communications, word processing, and desk utilities applications are currently available for $300 each.

The system starts at $1950 with 128K of memory and a floppy drive; DOS 3.3 is $165 extra; for $3575, you can get 640K of RAM, a hard drive, and DOS. You can also choose either a Hayes-compatible 2400-bps modem for $595 or an MNP version that supports hardware-based error correction and data compression for $695. Grid Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., P.O. Box 5003, Fremont, CA 94537-5003; 415/656-4700.

—*Michael Goodwin*

Reader service no. 703

XPort

Sweet Solution for Graphics File Conversion

The penniless kid outside the candy store was not more frustrated than the graphics user who found a co-worker with just the image he needed—but in a format incompatible with his graphics application. Micrografx's new graphics file transfer utility can help satisfy your hunger for more and varied graphic images.

XPort employs a hub-and-spoke scheme to let you bring the file that you want into the format of your current application. You can translate Lotus *Freelance* CGM versions 2.0 and 3.0 and *AutoCAD* DXF as well as Macintosh MAC-PIC I and II, Digital Research *GEM*, and Micrografx's own .DRW and .GRF formats into the common vector-oriented format of *XPort*'s hub. Once there, graphics files can be sent back out to any of the "spokes."

Many desktop publishing packages can import and/or export two or three of these formats, but *XPort* provides a sweet one-stop solution that can cut through a lot of the program swapping and can even be automated through the use of batch files. *XPort* does a truer job of conversion than most import utilities, supporting, for example, both *Freelance Plus* and *Harvard Graphics* versions of CGM.

The $249 program requires at least an 80286-based computer running *Microsoft Windows* atop DOS version 3.0 or later, and 640K of memory, but it ships with a run-time version of the operating environment. Micrografx Inc., 1303 E. Arapaho Rd., Richardson, TX 75081; 800/272-3729.

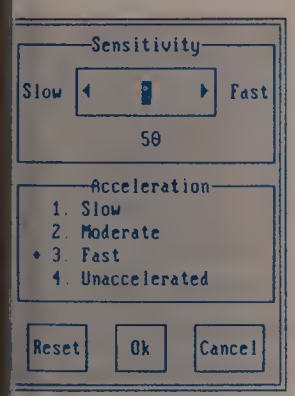
—*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 702

This is all the space you need to operate the new Microsoft Mouse.

Here's the first thing you should do with the new Microsoft® Mouse.

Bring up the expanded control panel. Set it for "Fast." And then, with a very slight movement of your hand, watch the cursor scoot all the way across the screen.



You're in complete and total control with the new, expanded control panel.

You'll be hooked.

And don't worry about control. We upped the resolution to an extremely accurate 400 points per inch. In other words, the cursor practically reads your mind.

To help even more with accuracy, the tracking ball is in front. And the patented design fits comfortably in your hand.

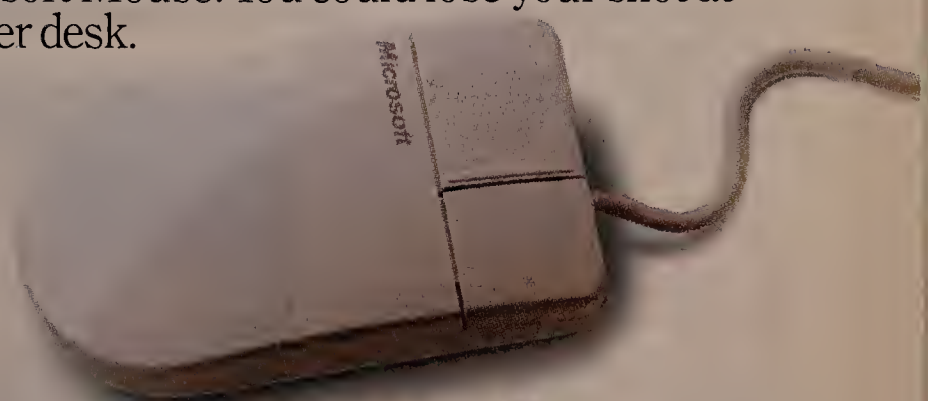
What it all means is you get more out of your software. By being able to quickly and efficiently click through even the most sophisticated applications.

In fact, we put OS/2 support in our upgraded driver. Making the Mouse ready for whatever the future of software brings.

To complete the package, you also get a choice of Microsoft Windows/286™ or Microsoft Paintbrush,™ two valuable Mouse programs.

So visit your Microsoft dealer for more details and a complete demonstration.

Now, you may not want to let your boss know just how little room you need for a Microsoft Mouse. You could lose your shot at a bigger desk.



Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows/286, Paintbrush and *Making it all make sense* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented.

GammaScript

PostScript Output for Fax

Now you can get PostScript-quality output from your fax machine. *GammaScript* from GammaLink enables users of the GammaFax board to create presentation-quality faxes with any application program that supports Adobe's page-description–language standard.

GammaScript converts a PostScript printer file into a standard fax file and transmits it by means of a GammaFax board (you also need a GammaFax at the other end). The result is a fax transmission with 200-dpi (the group III fax standard) PostScript text and graphics. You can display a file, trim it, flip it, rotate it, and cut and paste data. The program will also convert the file into .PCX and TIFF formats so that you can edit graphics with a paint program.

GammaScript employs UltraScript, the PostScript interpreter clone from QMS, as a core technology, but it also can translate HPGL and *AutoCAD* plotter files into fax files. The program comes in two configurations. Standard *GammaScript* for $440 offers 35 typefaces and Apple LaserWriter NT compatibility. A stripped-down version for single users called *GammaScript Starter* offers 13 typefaces and compatibility with the Apple LaserWriter for $145. You can upgrade *Starter* by purchasing additional fonts for $295.

GammaScript's hefty hardware overhead requires a 286-based PC or better, DOS version 3.0 or later, 1MB of memory, 4MB of hard disk space, and a GammaFax board, the cheapest of which is $495. GammaLink, 2452 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303; 415/856-7421. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 705

GammoScript lets users of GommaFax PC-to-fax boards swap presentotion quolity PostScript-compatible transmissions.

Epson EPL-6000 Laser Printer

Undercutting the LaserJet in Price and Speed

Longing for laser-quality text and graphics but put off by laser printer prices? Impact printer impresario Epson America has joined a growing number of vendors who are trying to take a sliver of the nonimpact market from Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet Series II by offering lasers that are slightly slower but considerably cheaper.

The Epson EPL-6000 is a 6-ppm printer that produces 300-dpi text and graphics from a compact 16-by-15-by-8-inch box for an equally downsized list price of $1899. A Tokyo Electric Company (TEC) engine runs the show under the guidance of a controller based on the 10-MHz Motorola 68000 processor.

The EPL-6000 comes with six resident fonts, but its two cartridge slots give you access to the entire range of HP's LaserJet-compatible soft fonts. It supports HP's Printer Command Language Level 4, but, ironically, a cartridge emulating Epson's own FX language will cost you extra.

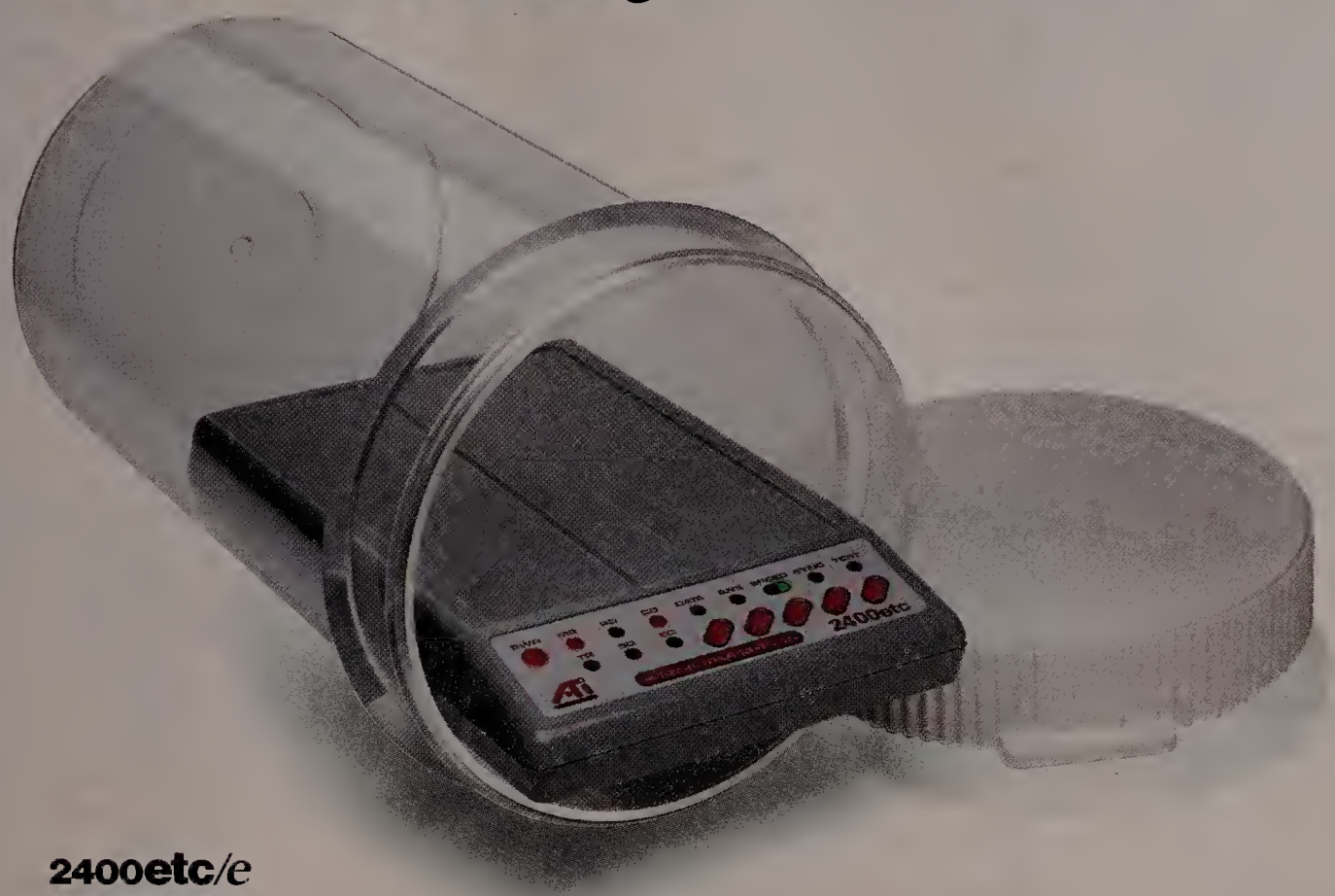
You can upgrade the EPL-6000's 512K of memory to 4.5MB by installing in its one slot an $899 2MB memory board that has room for another 2MB. The TEC engine has a monthly duty cycle of 3000 sheets, and a 300,000-sheet life. Unlike with the Series II, the toner cartridge and print drum are separate units—you don't have to change one just because the other is finished. Consumables are the standard 3 cents per page, just like with the LaserJet.

The EPL-6000's 150-page cassette adjusts automatically to handle letter-, legal-, and A4-size paper as well as transparencies, labels, and envelopes. The EPL-6000's paper sensor automatically adjusts temperature and toner density according to paper thickness or whether you're using transparencies or labels. Epson America, 23530 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; 800/421-5426, 213/539-9140. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 699

The 6-ppm Epson EPL-6000, o slightly cheaper olternotive to the 8-ppm Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II, gives you access to the entire range of LaserJet-compatible soft fonts.

Cure Hayes fever.



2400etc/*e*

V.42 compliant

Get fast relief from high prices with ATI's high-performance, error-free modem for a fraction of the price.

Allergic to high modem prices? Here's news that will clear your head, not your budget.

ATI® Technologies' 2400etc/*e*® external modem* meets the competition feature for feature...and then some! Remarkably, it costs just a fraction of the price.

Relief is fast. With MNP® level 5 data compression, the 2400etc/*e*'s throughput speed exceeds 4800bps, thereby lowering transmission costs.

The 2400etc/*e* complies with the CCITT V.42 error-control standard, including LAP-M and MNP, for 100% error-free data transfer. As well as offering synchronous operation, it's fully compatible with the standard and extended Hayes® 'AT' command sets. Plus, ATI's easy-set front panel controls provide convenient access to frequently used commands.

Don't suffer from high prices. The ATI 2400etc/*e* external modem cures Hayes fever for only **$299.**** And that's nothing to sneeze at.

You'll be relieved to know that ATI also offers a high-performance internal modem, the 2400etc/*i*, at an equally non-allergic price. Only **$239.****

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

*Conforms to CCITT V.22, V.22bis, Bell 103 and Bell 212A standards. ®ATI and 2400etc are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc; Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Micracamputer Products, Inc; MNP is a registered trademark of Micracam, Inc. **Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Circle 22 on reader service card

Konan TenTime Intelligent Disk Accelerator, CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI

Controllers That Get the Most From ESDI Drives

With CPUs busting speed limits left and right, hard disk drives need to put the pedal to the metal just to keep up. Konan's TenTime Intelligent Disk Accelerator and CompuAdd's HardCache/ESDI controllers can punch up the transfer rates and average access times of your ESDI drives.

Konan's TenTime Intelligent Disk Accelerator with caching boosts the 1000-kilobytes-per-second (Kps) normal data transfer rates of a 10-megabit-per-second (mbps) ESDI drive to 2200 Kps and pares down the usual 28ms average access time to a negligible 5ms. It comes in a variety of configurations that start with 512K of 100ns on-board read-only cache RAM expandable to 16MB. For example, the TenTime for a 10-mbps ESDI drive costs $995 with 512K, while a 512K version for a 15-mbps ESDI hard drive costs $1295.

Equipped with a four-year lithium battery for delayed write caching, the disk accelerator automatically backs up the on-board static RAM, so you can restore system data from its cache if your PC suffers a sudden power loss. And you can set the TenTime to automatically write data to a second, identical disk drive for painless backup. Konan, 1829 W. Drake Dr. #103, Tempe, AZ 85283; 602/345-1300. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 707

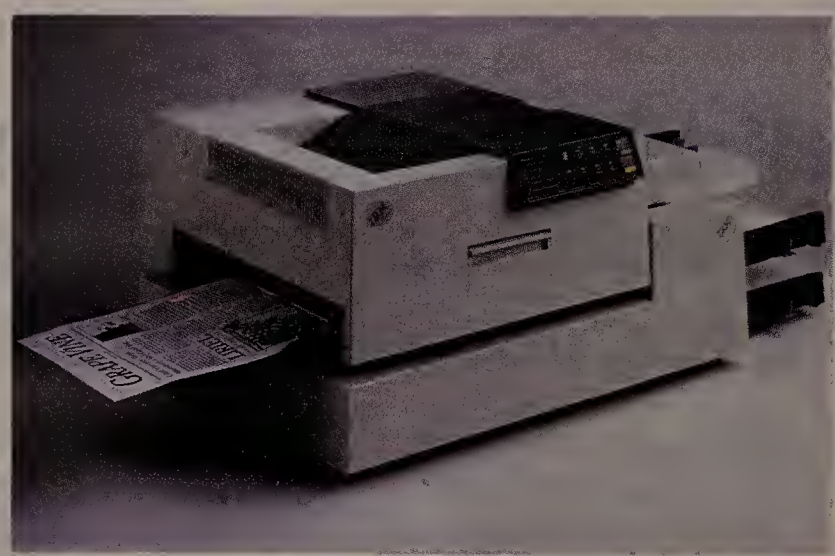
Meanwhile, CompuAdd claims that its Intel 80188-based HardCache/ESDI integrated controller and hard disk cache clocks in with 2400-Kps data transfer rates and .3ms average disk-access time. HardCache versions are available with either 256K or 1MB of 100ns RAM installed. But because the board has three slots for additional user-installable SIMMs, you can bring the 256K version up to a maximum of 1MB of cache and the 1MB version up to a total of 4MB.

The HardCache supports two floppy and two 10- or 15-mbps ESDI drives. Prices range from $495 for a controller with 256K RAM to $1760 for a fully populated 4MB version. CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; 512/250-1489. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 708

Pageprinter II Model 031

New Laser Features, Same Price



IBM's new Pageprinter II Model 031 has more resident fonts than the Model 030 and improved paper handling, and it lets you switch between PostScript and the other emulation modes.

Early this year, IBM unveiled its all-purpose PostScript solution, the Personal Pageprinter II Model 030, which teamed Adobe PostScript with HP LaserJet Plus and IBM Proprinter XL emulations. Now Big Blue has given the heave-ho to the Model 030 in favor of the Model 031.

The Model 031's printing punch comes from the same 6-ppm Ricoh 1060 engine and a 16.67-MHz Motorola M68000 processor. You get a standard 2MB of RAM, upgradable to 4MB with a $1495 memory card.

Improvements include more resident PostScript fonts and souped-up paper-handling options. But the Model 031's major advantage is its automatic emulation-hopping capability which, thanks to a new version of the Adobe PostScript interpreter, switches back and forth between PostScript and the emulation modes as needed. You install the printer's Windows-compatible device driver, which sets up separate logical printer ports for each emulation. At print time, the driver detects the emulation and automatically channels output though the proper port to the printer.

Other extras include four additional Helvetica type styles that boost the Pageprinter II's total resident PostScript fonts to 47. To IBM's credit, the Model 031 dispenses these extras without inflating the old $4999 price. If you invested in a Model 030, you can get a Model 031 upgrade kit for $750.

The Model 031 also supports a $1395 sheet feeder with two 200-sheet paper trays and an envelope tray for 50 envelopes. You can feed single sheets with all trays in place. IBM, 900 King St., Rye Brook, NY 10573; 800/447-4700. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 709

This offer could get you committed.

Start playing Pipe Dream™ and you may not be able to stop! Get a special edition of Lucasfilm Games' exciting new game of skill, strategy and plumbing, on a FREE eleventh diskette in specially-marked 10-packs of KAO quality diskettes.

Pipe Dream's speed, simplicity, and unlimited playing potential make an ideal, energizing diversion. Just as KAO's 100% lifetime guarantee makes them the ideal diskette selection.

Give them a try and prepare to be committed for life.

KAO

Media from the Surface Scientists

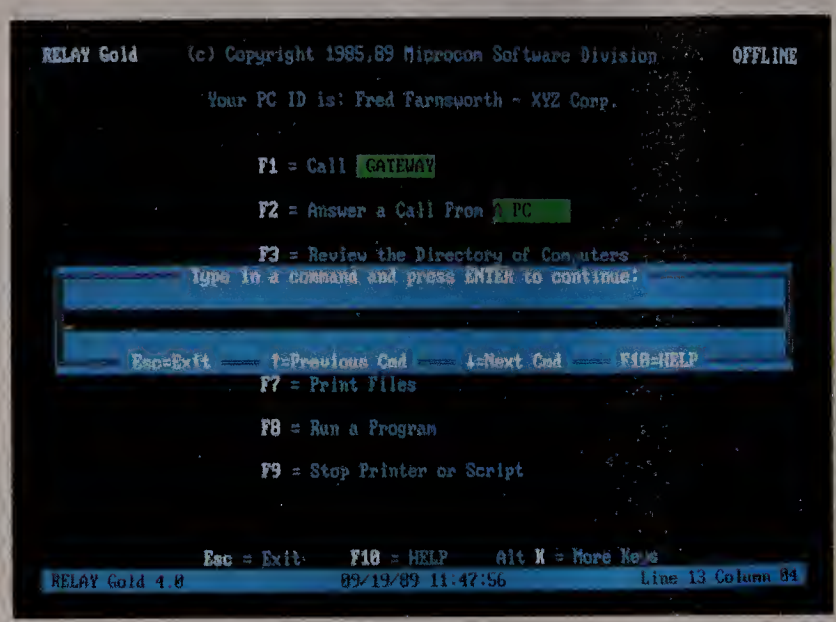
World Headquarters: **Kao Corporation** 14-10 Nihonbashi Kayabacho 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 Japan, 813-660-7690 Fax 813-660-7789 Telex KAOTYO J24816
In USA contact: **Kao Infosystems Company** 41444 Christy Street, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 657-8425 Fax (415) 657-8863
In Canada contact: **Kao-Didak Ltd.** P.O. Box 41, 10 Didak Drive, Arnprior, Ont. K7S 3H2 (613) 623-7901 Fax (613) 623-2886 Telex 0533548
In Europe contact: **Kao Corporation GmbH** Infosystems Division, Wanheimer Str. 57, 4000 Dusseldorf 30, F.R. Germany, 0211-4176-0 Fax 0211-413559 Telex 8587565 Kaoe d

Call (800) 443-0100 Ext 947 tod[illegible] of your nearest Kao dealer. For your Pipe Dream special edition send $2.00 for postage and handling to: Pipe Dream Offer, 41444 Christy St., Fremont, CA 94538. Sta e dis[illegible] ½" or 5¼") and system type (PC or Macintosh only). Offer available in 5.25" MD2D (IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles) and 3.5" MF2DD (Macintosh a d IBM PS/2). Special edit on [illegible] 3 game levels only. Pipe Dream and Lucasfilm Games are trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1989 Kao Corporation of America.

Circle 148 on reader service card

Relay Gold 4.0

Relay Gold LANd



Relay Gold 4.0 adds support for mainframe graphics, new terminal emulations, and other extras designed to enhance PC-to-mainframe communications.

Strengthening its position as the communications package for big-system corporate environments, Microcom's *Relay Gold 4.0* adds support for mainframe graphics, new terminal emulations, and other extras designed to enhance PC-to-mainframe communications. Version 4.0 is also available in a LAN version, *Relay Gold LAN 4.0*, which can act as a gateway for up to 250 simultaneous LAN users.

The new *Relay* can display IBM 3279 graphics via Relay/3270 and IBM DFT-compatible coax boards. Support for the DFT (Distributed Function Terminal) protocol results in speedy, 32,000-bps transmissions and fast screen updates for micro-to-mainframe users. Graphics support also extends to videotex services, such as Minitel.

Other improvements to this communications heavyweight include support for expanded memory, additions to the powerful script language, and the addition of Tymnet78 and ANSI emulations. Version 4.0 costs $299, and *Relay Gold LAN* costs $825 for five simultaneous users. Microcom Software Division, 500 River Ridge Dr., Norwood, MA 02062-5028; 617/551-1000. —*Eric Brown*

Reader service no. 710

QEMM-386 5.0, QEMM 50/60 5.0, QRAM

No Wasted Space

With new versions of its memory management products, Quarterdeck Office Systems introduces enhancements to map the placement of programs in memory and provide suggestions on how to use memory more effectively.

Version 5.0 of *QEMM-386*, the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager for 386-based systems, lets you load network drivers and buffers into high memory. Version 5.0 of *QEMM 50/60* has the same capability and also lets you use the extended memory of PS/2 Models 50 and 60 as EMS 4.0 expanded memory, so you can choose regions of memory into which to load TSRs. Also introduced is *QRAM (Quarterdeck Random Access Manager)*, which gives 8088-, 8086-, and 286-based computers the ability to load TSRs, mouse and other device drivers, and network drivers into memory between 640K and 1MB.

Bundled with all these is *Manifest*, a utility that displays a wide range of system parameters including interrupts, memory addresses, and available memory. *Manifest* also can monitor a *Desqview* session and can make recommendations on how to optimize an application's performance by reallocating memory via the CONFIG.SYS file.

Both *QEMM-386* and *QEMM 50/60* are $99.95. *QRAM* is $59.95. The three products don't require but are designed to be used with either the *Desqview 386* multitasking/windowing environment for 386 machines ($189.90) or *Desqview 2.2* for all other PCs ($129.95).

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; 213/392-9851. —*Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 715

Para-Mail 2.1

Get LAN E-Mail for Only 15K?

There's only one thing worse than RAM cram: LAN RAM cram. With the LAN operating system shell loaded, you're lucky if you can run an application, let alone toss in a couple of your favorite TSRs. Although most LAN E-mail users want to be able to send and receive messages from within applications, they usually can't. Popular LAN E-mail packages such as *cc:Mail* and *The Network Courier* let you do this, but they eat up 77K and 78K, respectively. You usually end up quitting your application and using the products in standalone mode.

Para-Mail 2.1, an electronic mail program for *NetWare 2.0a* or greater, may be the cure. Completely memory-resident so you can call it from within any application, *Para-Mail* uses only 15K. Despite its small RAM footprint, it manages to offer a full range of messaging features. In addition, you get a *WordStar*-like text editor, folders, priority levels, phone messages, and conversation tracking.

Using Novell's Message Handling Service (MHS), *Para-Mail* lets you swap mail with any other MHS-compatible LAN application. The price is $689 per 100 users. Paradox Development Corp., 7544 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121; 619/586-0878. —*Eric Brown*

Reader service no. 711

The LASER 286/2 races through tasks at 6 or 12 MHz. Thirteen feature-packed configurations mean there's a 286/2 for every business or home use.

The LASER Turbo XT is switchable from 4.77 to 10 MHz. All nine configurations offer an impressive array of built-in features.

Some Computers Don't Come With Much. Ours Come Loaded.

A lot of so-called "affordable" computers aren't so affordable once you start adding everything they've left out. Things like hard and floppy disk drives, parallel and serial ports, graphics adapters–even MS-DOS.®

But the LASER 286/2™ and Turbo XT™ are affordable in their most fully loaded configurations. And come with extras you won't find on other computers.

Like a free copy of PC Tools™ Deluxe–a $129 value.

Our LASER 286/2 shows how feature-packed our computers are. Even the most basic configurations include 640K RAM (expandable to 1 MB), a 5-1/4" 1.2MB floppy drive, eight full-size expansion slots, a rugged metal case, a 102-key keyboard, MS-DOS, a tutorial system for the first time user, and all the ports you need for a printer, modem and mouse.

Our computers are more than loaded, though. They're priced remarkably less than other computers. And are carried by selected department stores and computer shops nationwide. Complete with a one-year warranty and, of course, PC Tools Deluxe, the world's best-selling utilities software.

For your nearest dealer, call 312/540-8911 (in Canada, 800/387-9672). Or write Laser Computer, Inc., 800 N. Church St., Lake Zurich, IL 60047-1596.

And get a fully loaded computer you don't have to be loaded to buy.

Just smart.

LASER

Laser Computer, Inc./A Video Technology Company

LASER Computer, LASER 286/2 and LASER Turbo XT are trademarks of Laser Computer, Inc. PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 150 on reader service card

Norton Commander 3.0

E-Mail Commander

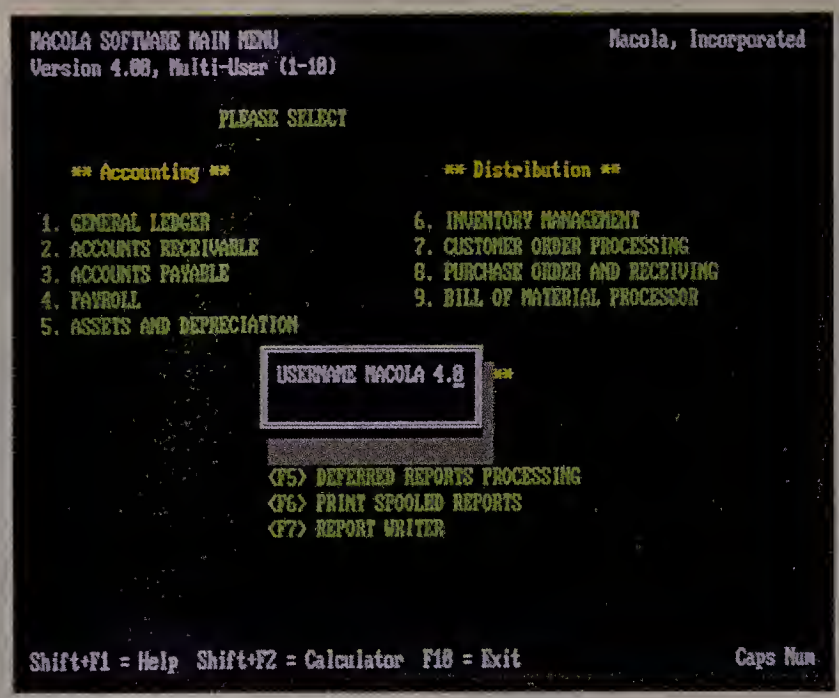
A new version of Peter Norton Computing's DOS shell enhances your ability to view files and provides an easy way to manage your MCI Mail traffic.

Norton Commander version 3.0 expands on its Quick View feature, letting you peek at the contents of files from 20 new applications in addition to *dBASE* and *1-2-3*. You still can see the contents of files on half the screen as you highlight them in your tree directory, which is displayed on the other half.

You can configure *Commander*'s display in several ways, and you can now set file attributes and search for files using common DOS filters. *Commander* unloads itself when you select a program and reloads when you exit an application.

Additionally, the 125K *Commander* now unloads when you select the new 90K Commander Mail module, which provides an easy way to manage MCI Mail in different folders and allows you to attach binary files as well as insert ASCII files into MCI Mail messages. The mail capability can be made memory resident.

Norton Commander, which retails for $149, requires 320K of memory and a hard drive. Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th fl., Santa Monica, CA 90401-1104; 213/319-2000.
—*Mike Hogan*
Reader service no. 716



Macola Accounting Software 4.0 lets you generate reports anytime, whether you're in the office or not, and provides multiuser system enhancements such as manager-selected passwords.

Macola Accounting Software 4.0

More Shinola on Macola

With *Macola Accounting Software 4.0*, you don't have to be in the same office as your PC—in fact, you don't even have to be at work. The deferred-report-processing utility allows you to create a batch list of instructions to be executed at a specific time so that you can regularly post items or generate reports at night or on weekends.

Macola simplifies the upgrade from single-user to multiuser installations with improved documentation for its 13 modules and with a new module to lead novice networkers through installation and utilities. New context-sensitive help and a tutorial directory further assist those still feeling their way into networks.

For security, *Macola* offers system-manager–selected passwords. The ability to consolidate the accounts of up to 99 companies—previously an add-on feature—is now a general ledger standard.

Network support encompasses 3Com's *3+* and Novell's *NetWare* as well as IBM *PC LAN* or any other MS Net–based system. It requires DOS version 3.1 or later and 640K of memory. The prices of Macola's modules remain the same, ranging from $95 to $1595. Macola Inc., 333 E. Center St., Marion, OH 43301; 800/468-0834.
—*Mark Henricks*
Reader service no. 714

Tree86

Pruned-Down Hard Disk Manager

Among the healthiest products to grow up around DOS's disk-management shortcomings is *Tree86*. Many PC users prefer its intuitive structure, high-level search powers, and built-in mouse support to the vagaries of DOS commands for disk management.

The newest version of *Tree86* gives you all that and makes fewer demands on conventional memory —if you have extended or expanded memory or disk space available. Version 3.0 can temporarily store all but about 5K of command code and directory information in order to maximize the amount of conventional memory available to applications you launch from *Tree86*.

You can still tag files and move a whole group at once across directories. Instead of making you learn a new editor, *Tree86* lets you edit with your own word processor. You also get a full-featured file browser that can find, mark, and filter text files anywhere on your disk.

The non-memory-resident program requires 180K of memory—whether conventional or extended—and sells for $89.95. The Aldridge Co., 2500 CityWest Blvd. #575, Houston, TX 77042; 713/953-1940.
—*Mark Henricks*
Reader service no. 713

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card. ●

Industry Figures Tell the Story . . .

the Manhole Is a Breakthrough

"The first full- fledged interactive storybook available on a personal computer . . . a charming and engaging fantasy universe . . . proof that innovation in personal computing is alive and well."

– **Mitch Kapor,** founder of Lotus Development and chairman, ON TECHNOLOGY

"A provocative, idea-stimulating glimpse of a whole new genre . . ."

– **Stewart Alsop,** editor, *P.C. Letter*

"Clicking on anything . . . leads to a new adventure. Highly recommended."

– **Peter H. Lewis,** columnist, *New York Times*

Get **the Manhole** and see for yourself.

Cyan

The Software Publishers Association honored **the Manhole** as the **Best New Use of a Computer** in 1988.

ACTIVISION

See your retailer or call 1-800-227-6900 to order direct.

©1989 Activision. *the Manhole ©1988 Cyan.* MS-DOS version ©1989 Activision. *the Manhole* is a trademark of Activision. Distributed by MEDIAGENIC.

Circle 3 on reader service card

Six SX Systems: A New Entry-Level Standard

For forward-thinking businesses, a system built around Intel's 386SX may be the smartest buy.

If the performance doesn't convince you, maybe the low price will.

TJ Byers

Windows/386, *Paradox/386*, *Foxbase+/386*, and a handful of others are scouts for an emerging army of 386-specific software. Developers can't resist exploiting the 386's 32-bit memory management and performance benefits, and now that the 486 has guaranteed compatibility with all 386-specific features, the march of shrink-wrapped 386 packages is on.

To take advantage of this next wave of software, all you need is a PC driven by a 386, a 486—or a 386SX. Available at 16 MHz only, SX machines cost about the same as 16-MHz 286 systems and considerably less than full-fledged 386s. An SX represents the most cost-effective way to capitalize on the forthcoming 32-bit version of OS/2, for instance, which reportedly will juggle multiple DOS, OS/2, and *Windows* programs while delivering much better performance than today's 16-bit OS/2. Businesses can ill afford to ignore such 32-bit functionality, which will make SXs, not 286s, the entry-level business machines of choice.

Think of the six SX systems reviewed here as baseline workstations for the nineties. The AST Premium Workstation/386SX, the Dell System 316, the Hewlett-Packard Vectra QS/16S, the IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX, the Tandon PAC 386sx, and the Tandy 4000 SX differ widely in performance—but none is fast enough to be a good file server or CAD workstation. That's why all the systems except the Dell System 316 offer a terminal-size footprint and less board and drive capacity than most bona fide 386s.

When it comes to memory, however, you'd better have room to grow. Although 4MB of RAM is enough to run OS/2 and one application, you need 8MB for anything resembling serious multitasking. All that RAM should reside either on the motherboard or in a special slot that can be accessed at CPU speed. If you have to put a memory card in the expansion bus to reach 8MB, you may cut system performance in half.

In the short term, you'll have to live with an SX system as a DOS machine, and that's where our performance tests turned up the biggest difference. The AST Premium Workstation/386SX turned in the fastest scores across the board, while the Tandon PAC 386sx lagged far behind on all but one test. In the OS/2 tests, the systems were much more closely grouped (except for the Tandon PAC 386sx, which currently can't run OS/2).

If the performance of these systems doesn't turn your head, some of their low prices will. As usual, to compare costs fairly, we've created a standard configuration that applies to each machine. It includes 2MB of RAM, one floppy drive, a 40MB hard disk, a VGA video board and color VGA monitor, at least one parallel and one serial port, a 101-key keyboard, and DOS 3.3.

AST Premium Workstation/386SX

The AST Premium Workstation/386SX is the fastest SX machine we've tested, thanks to a 32K memory cache that guarantees zero-wait-state operation. However, this mid-priced speedster ($4545 in the *PC World* configuration) has a severely limited expansion capacity, even for an entry-level workstation.

The attractive 4-inch-high cabinet has room for only two 8/16-bit boards, which you install horizontally, parallel to the motherboard. Furthermore, should you run across a full-height AT adapter (they're rare, but around), you'll discover the Premium accommodates XT-height cards only.

Dell's System 316 (far left) takes top honors due to its solid performance, very low price, free on-site service, and room for plenty of options.

STAN MUSILEK

FEATURES EVALUATION

Ready Right Out of the Box

The SXs reviewed here offer more built-in features—such as ports, video, and drive controllers—than most AT-size systems, enabling many of them to provide fewer expansion slots without giving up functionality.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	AST Premium Workstation/386SX	Dell System 316	HP Vectra QS/16S	IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX	Tandon PAC 386sx	Tandy 4000 SX
Standard features						
Price[1]	$4545	$3499	$5929	$4610[2]	$4539	$4646
Clock speed (MHz)	16/8	16/8/6	16/8	16	16/8	16/8
Built into motherboard						
Parallel port	●	●	○[3]	●	●	●
Serial port	●[4]	●[4]	○[3]	●	●	●
Floppy disk controller	●	●	○	●	●	●
Mouse port	○	○	●[5]	●	○	○
Coprocessor support	387SX	387SX	387SX	387SX	387SX	387SX
Disk caching software	●	◒[6]	●	●	○	◒[5]
CPU-speed RAM						
Capacity	6MB	8MB	8MB	4MB	8MB	16MB
Expandability						
8/16-bit slots/number free	2/2	6/5	6/4	3/3[7]	4/3	5/4
8-bit slots/number free	0/0	2/2	1/1	0/0	1/0	0/0
Half/full-height bays	1/0[8]	5/2	3/1	2/0[8]	1/2[9]	4/1[10]
300MB or larger hard disk available from maker	○	●	○	○	○	○
Ergonomic design						
Switchless setup	○	●	○	●	○	○
Compact footprint	●	○	●	●	●	○
Complete documentation	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel base	●	●	●	●	●	○
Front-panel reset button	●	○	○	○	●	●
Front-panel on/off switch	○	○	●	●	●	●

[1] Price is based on the standard PC World configuration for 16-MHz systems, which includes 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy drive, VGA board and color VGA monitor, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard, and DOS 3.3.
[2] Same as footnote 1, except with a 30MB hard disk.
[3] Located on floppy/hard disk controller.
[4] Two serial ports.
[5] Via the HP-HIL (Human Interface Link) connector.
[6] Included in the extra-cost enhanced DOS.
[7] 8/16-bit MCA slots.
[8] 3½-inch form factor.
[9] Uses removable Personal Data Pac hard disk drives.
[10] Two 5¼ inch and two 3½ inch (one holding floppy drive).

The integrated motherboard helps compensate for the slot shortage. One parallel and two serial ports, a floppy disk controller, and an IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) hard disk interface are built in. In addition, a special VGA module uses its own proprietary interface, leaving the two slots open.

The Workstation/386SX can access only 6MB of RAM at CPU speed, so you may need to add memory to the expansion bus for OS/2 multitasking. However, the memory cache also serves the expansion bus, which should keep the slower bus speed from severely affecting memory access times. Six SIMM (single in-line memory module) sockets lie in three banks of two apiece, and you can mix 256K and 1MB SIMMs between banks for flexible memory upgrades.

The system can hold only two drives: one half-height 5¼ inch and one half-height 3½ inch. Worse, the 40MB drive reviewed is the only one available for the IDE interface; AST's 110MB IDE hard disk is a bit too tall to fit. AST says it's working on other options, but for now more storage means shopping for a midget drive and giving up a precious slot to the extra controller.

The Workstation/386SX came out on top in all but one speed test, and the small, good-looking cabinet is a stunner. However, a 40MB hard disk is barely enough, and two slots quickly get eaten by network boards, al-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AST Premium Workstation/386SX

80386SX system

The AST Premium Workstation/386SX zips past every other system in the roundup. Unfortunately, a single available hard disk and room for just two expansion boards make it less desirable.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM capacity			●	
Expandability	●			
Ergonomic design				●
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 640

ternate video boards, or special controllers. AST needs to provide more storage options before this swift system can cut it as a workstation.

Dell System 316

The Dell System 316 is a gem. Its speed is second only to that of the AST Premium Workstation/386SX, it comes with a one-year on-site warranty, and it lists for a low $3499 in the *PC World* configuration. It also bucks the downsizing trend, offering ample room for growth courtesy of Dell's standard AT-size chassis.

The motherboard can handle a total of 8MB of CPU-speed RAM, the minimum for multitasking more than a couple of applications with OS/2. Like the Workstation/386SX, it lets you mix 256K and 1MB SIMMs between banks of sockets. You configure memory (or anything else, for that matter) using a utility—no switch setting is required.

The System 316 provides more expansion capacity than most single users will need, thanks to six 8/16-bit and two 8-bit slots. With a floppy disk controller, one parallel and two serial ports, and an IDE hard disk interface built into the motherbeard, the only occupied slot holds the video board, leaving seven slots free. Dell offers 40MB and 100MB IDE hard disks for the System 316, but with support for five half-height drives, mass storage options are extensive.

Thanks to the System 316's fast hard disk, only the Workstation/386SX can beat its performance. Though Dell's unit came in fifth in the processing-intensive *1-2-3* benchmark, it placed second in the disk-intensive *dBASE III Plus* test and second or first in the OS/2 tests.

Its size is a bit old-fashioned, but overall the System 316 is one heck of a deal. It offers speed, comfortable CPU-speed RAM capacity, an on-site warranty, and a rock-bottom price. (Because Dell sells through the mail, however, the only way to pay less than retail is to buy in volume.) This is the perfect SX for people who need room for expansion more than room on their desks.

The sleek AST Premium Workstation/386SX is about as fast as an SX can get. Unfortunately, the only current hard drive option limits storage to 40MB.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Dell System 316

80386SX system

BEST BUY

With an amazingly low price, good performance, and a year of free on-site service, the Dell System 316 may be the SX buy of the year. The only drawbacks are a large footprint and a merely acceptable capacity for CPU-speed RAM.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM capacity			●	
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Performance			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 641

HP Vectra QS/16S

Hewlett-Packard isn't known for turning out the speediest systems. Fortunately, HP's Vectra QS/16S is an exception, offering DOS performance nearly equal to that of the second-place Dell System 316. And like other HP products, this small-footprint system is

STAN MUSILEK

NSTL TEST REPORT

AST's SX Is Fastest Performer Overall

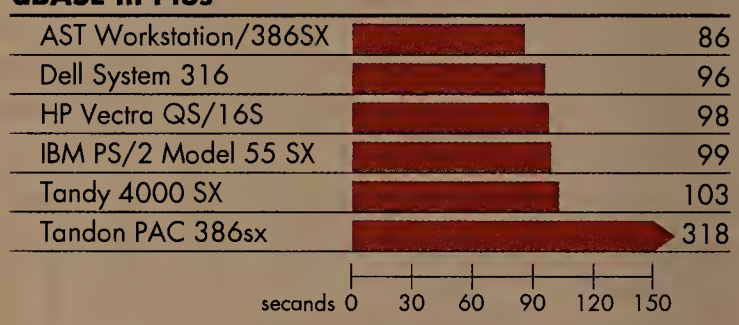
Thanks to memory caching, the AST Premium Workstation/386SX comes out on top in every DOS test and all but one of the OS/2 trials. Dell's second-place System 316 does a journeyman's duty with the help of its fast hard disk.

DOS

Microsoft Word

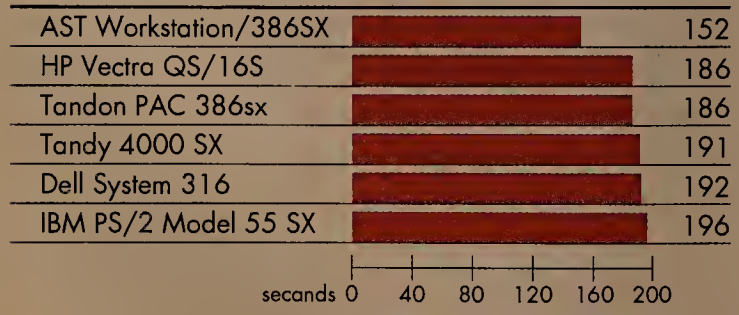
Microsoft C

dBASE III Plus



AutoCAD

1-2-3



Methodology
All machines were tested with o caprocessor and the monufocturer's own 256K extended-memory disk coche (except in the *1-2-3* benchmark). Each system was tested with 4MB of RAM except the AST, which was tested with 2MB, and the Tandy, which was tested with 5MB. Systems were canfigured with the fallawing sizes af hard disks: Tandan 30MB; AST, HP, ond Tondy 40MB; IBM 60MB; and Dell 150MB.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsaft Ward* macra laads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and perfarms search-and-replace and spell-checking aperations. The first page af the document is then printed. Althaugh the results af the benchmark depend primarily an pracessar and memary access speeds, display adopter ond hord disk speeds are alsa cantributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required ta prepare and print a repart of past-due invaices. The repart includes calculated fields and is based an three files: a 500-recard custamer file, o 1000-record invoice file, ond o 2000-recard item file. When disk caching is not used, the randam access speed of the hord disk is, after pracessor speed, the most significant factor in

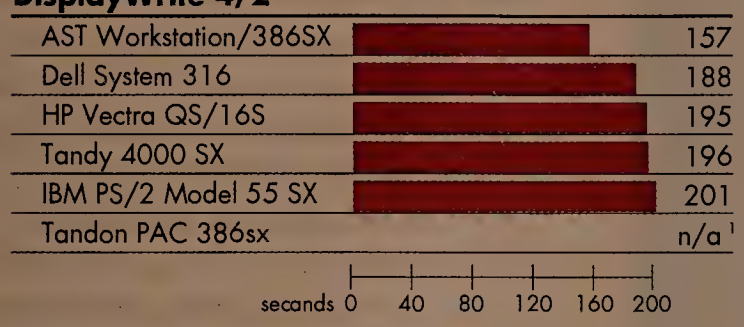
rock solid. But at $5929 in the *PC World* configuration, you'll need a piece of the rock to buy it.

In HP tradition, the system employs a removable processor board, raising the possibility of a painless brain transplant using a more powerful 386- or 486-based board. Along with the CPU, the processor board holds the coprocessor socket, all system RAM, and one parallel and one serial port. Only a few significant leftovers reside on the motherboard, including the system BIOS, expansion bus controller chips, and the HIL port (for HP devices only, such as touch screens, mice, and printers).

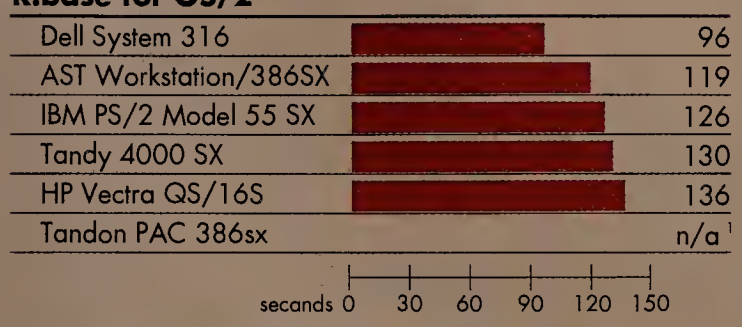
Like the Dell System 316, the QS/16S can access up to 8MB of CPU-speed RAM. You can upgrade in 1MB increments and mix 256K and 1MB SIMMs. Board accommoda-

OS/2 Single-Tasking

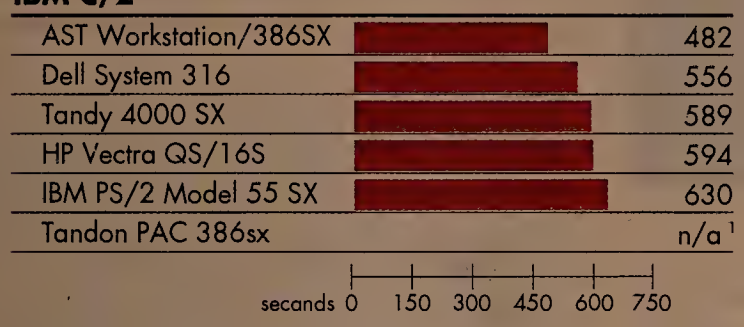
DisplayWrite 4/2



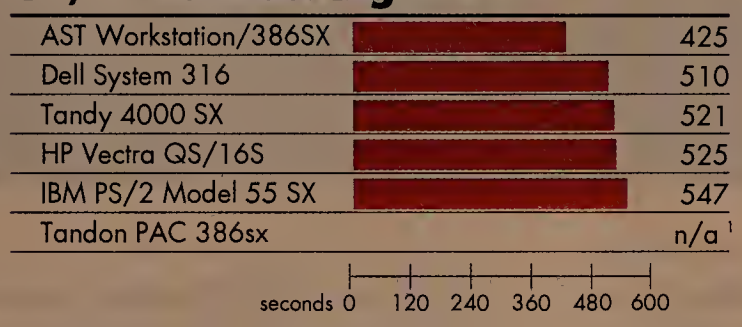
R:base for OS/2



IBM C/2



OS/2 Multitasking



[1] At test time, the Tandon PAC 386sx was unable to install OS/2 because of its hard disk configuration.

this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0
The *Microsoft C* benchmark measures the time required to compile and link *XLISP*. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

DisplayWrite 4/2
Although the hard disk access rate plays a small part in this benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors. Memory architecture affects memory access speed: Systems that require additional memory in standard expansion slots to run OS/2 exhibit below-average performance.

While *DisplayWrite 4/2* is loading, the keystrokes to start a *DisplayWrite* macro are entered. The macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document, replaces each occurrence of the word *today* with *tomorrow*, uses the built-in spelling checker to look for any incorrectly spelled words (there are none), paginates the document, prints the first page to an IBM Proprinter II, and exits *DisplayWrite*.

IBM C/2
In this benchmark, processing and hard disk sequential access speeds are the most important factors. The benchmark measures the time required to compile the 25 source code files that make up *XLISP*, a public-domain LISP interpreter.

R:base for OS/2
Processing and hard disk random access speeds are the most significant factors in this benchmark. Disk caching dramatically improves apparent disk access speed. This benchmark measures the time it takes to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort.

OS/2 Multitasking
In two sessions, IBM's *C/2* compiles the 25 C source code files that make up *XLISP*. The results of this benchmark are determined by calculating the difference between the first session's starting time and the second session's ending time.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

tions rate even better: Five slots, one 8-bit and four 8/16-bit, remain free after the disk controller and VGA boards are installed. And all three half-height bays are accessible from the front, leaving room for a floppy drive and a tape backup.

The Vectra QS/16S ran neck and neck with the Dell System 316 in the DOS tests and fell slightly behind in the OS/2 tests. The QS/16S was slightly faster with processor-intensive operations while the System 316 pulled ahead in the disk-intensive tests.

The QS/16S comes with a unique warranty that lets you choose between one year of carry-in or three months of on-site service. HP's software bundle is limited to a DOS shell, a disk caching utility, and an EMS 4.0 expanded memory emulator.

The Hewlett-Packard Vectra QS/16S offers good performance plus room for enough boards and drives to keep most people happy. But the price is high.

STAN MUSILEK

The Vectra QS/16S provides almost as much room for expansion boards as the Dell System 316, without hogging desk space. Moreover, it matches the latter's performance and CPU-speed RAM capacity. But with a $2430 difference in price, and less extensive free support, HP can't come near Dell's deal. HP's dealer discounts will take away some of the sting, but even so, you'd better have a *volume* discount to opt for the Vectra QS/16S.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

HP Vectra QS/16S

80386SX system

The Vectra QS/16S performed acceptably in the speed tests, and only the Dell System 316 has more room for drives and expansion boards. The very high price, however, keeps this system from taking second place.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM capacity			●	
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 642

IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX

At last IBM has released a PS/2 desktop at a midrange price—$4610 in the *PC World* configuration with a 30MB hard disk. One reason, if you believe the rumors, is that the Model 55 SX will soon be at the bottom of IBM's Micro Channel line. Unfortunately, limited expansion potential and disappointing performance place the Model 55 SX near the bottom of this roundup as well.

Only 4 inches high, the Model 55 SX boasts the same sleek cabinet as the PS/2 Model 30. As with AST's Premium Workstation/386SX, you install expansion boards horizontally, but the Model 55 SX does the Workstation/386SX one better by offering three 16-bit slots rather than two (it helps that Micro Channel slots are smaller).

The motherboard offers more built-in features than any of the others reviewed. You'll find VGA circuitry, a floppy and a hard disk controller, one parallel and one serial port, and a mouse port, leaving all three Micro Channel slots begging.

When it comes to drive and memory options, though, the Model 55 SX suffers. You can install only one 3½-inch floppy and one 3½-inch hard drive, and IBM limits the choice of hard disks to 30MB or 60MB. And

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX

80386SX system

It looks like the Model 55 SX may become IBM's entry-level Micro Channel machine. But the choice of drives ends at 60MB, and no other machine reviewed has such a low capacity for CPU-speed memory.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM capacity	●			
Expandability		●		
Ergonomic design				●
Performance		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 643

with a 4MB ceiling on CPU-speed RAM, you can load maybe one Presentation Manager application before OS/2 starts swapping to disk, or before you get fed up and add RAM to the expansion bus.

The Model 55 SX demonstrated lackluster performance in the DOS tests and did only slightly better with OS/2. Superior disk caching resulted in some respectable individual scores (it ran with the pack on the disk-intensive *dBASE* test), but overall the system ranked second to last.

The usual amenities accompany the Model 55 SX. We'll say it again: No one can beat IBM's disk-based combination of tutorial, switchless setup routine, password protection, and automatic board configuration. The system also includes on-site service that costs only $25 for the first year.

With the Model 55 SX, IBM has lowered a major barrier to PS/2 acceptance—cost. IBM's proprietary RAM modules are also reasonably priced, and system discounts are deep. But with merely adequate performance, limited hard disk options, and the worst CPU-speed RAM capacity in the roundup, you trade too much for the IBM logo.

Tandon PAC 386sx

The price is average ($4539 in the *PC World* configuration), but the Tandon PAC 386sx, with its mini-tower, removable-drive design, is one of a kind. Too bad the performance is also unique—this system was the slowest tested by a wide margin.

The PAC 386sx mini-tower is designed to sit on your desk rather than under it. Two 3-by-5-inch cavities hold Tandon's removable hard disk drives (Personal Data Pacs), and a special interface on top of the machine accommodates a piggyback 1.2MB floppy drive. Personal Data Pacs come in 30MB and 40MB capacities.

Those familiar with removable storage know its advantages: You can transport large amounts of data between machines, lock the

IBM finally has an SX—but with room for only two drives. Other PS/2 Model 55 SX minuses include low CPU-speed RAM capacity and mediocre performance.

STAN MUSILEK

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Tandon PAC 386sx

80386SX system

Despite a removable hard disk and a rock-bottom price, we can't recommend the Tandon PC 386sx. The performance would embarrass a 12-MHz 286, and no compatible version of OS/2 is currently available.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM capacity			●	
Expandability		●		
Ergonomic design				●
Performance	●			
Overall value	●			

Reader service no. 644

With the Tandon PAC 386sx, removable drives are part of the package—a boon for security. The problem is, the unit performs like an AT.

STAN MUSILEK

drive in a safe, and extend your system's storage painlessly. Installing a Personal Data Pac is just like dropping in a videocassette, but removing one requires that you key in a special code. The PAC 386sx comes with only the top receptacle activated; to activate the bottom one, you need to have your dealer install a $127 upgrade kit.

The Personal Data Pac's trade-offs lie in performance and compatibility. In the disk-intensive DOS tests, the PAC 386sx consistently placed dead last. Furthermore, although a Tandon version of OS/2 is in the works, the hardware disk cache renders the system incompatible with any existing version. In the meantime, you're supplied with *Windows/386;* the PAC 386sx is the only system to include it free.

The PAC 386sx houses a typical motherboard containing one 8-bit and four 8/16-bit slots, plus one parallel and one serial port. When you install a drive controller and a video board, three 8/16-bit slots remain free. The reasonable 8MB limit on CPU-speed RAM parallels that of the Dell System 316 and the HP Vectra QS/16S, but unlike those systems, the PAC 386sx won't let you mix 256K and 1MB SIMMs.

The PAC 386sx's price is right, and the removable-drive options could tempt security-minded users, but poor performance and lack of OS/2 support take this system out of the running. To make the PAC 386sx a serious contender, Tandon will have to soup up the removable drives and release its own version of OS/2.

Tandy 4000 SX

The Tandy 4000 SX's performance might not stop the show, but if you think you'll need lots of CPU-speed RAM for multitasking, this is the machine for you. Add a small chassis with plenty of room for boards and drives, and the system's moderate $4646 price (in the *PC World* configuration) makes it a solid deal.

The system supports up to 16MB of CPU-speed RAM, the maximum that the SX chip can address directly. Two memory boards hold 8MB each, and two special CPU-speed slots provide the accommodations. With some limitations, you can mix and match 1MB and 256K SIMMs among the eight sockets on each board; upgrading above 2MB proceeds from 5MB, to 8MB, to 12MB, to the system maximum.

In board capacity, the 4000 SX falls only slightly behind the HP Vectra QS/16S. You get five 8/16-bit slots, while the motherboard harbors one parallel and one serial port, a floppy disk controller, and an IDE hard disk interface—only the video board takes up a

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Tandy 4000 SX

80386SX system

The Tandy 4000 SX is the only machine in this roundup to support 16MB of CPU-speed RAM. There's enough room for boards and drives to keep most anyone happy, and the price is moderate, making this machine the second-best deal in the roundup.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM capacity				●
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design				●
Performance		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 645

FREE ABC Monday Night Football Interactive Demo Disk with exclusive bonus plays.
See specially marked 10 packs of Sony® Floppy Disks.

"Now that you're in the executive suite, Dodds, you'll have a company car, an unlimited expense account and Sony diskettes."

When you think about it, it's only fitting that leaders of industry insist on the leader in magnetic media: Sony.

Ever since the introduction of the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting high-density magnetic media.

That's why today Sony is a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

We even invented the format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy that are rapidly becoming the world standard.

So, naturally, we had quite a head start when the others finally decided on playing follow the leader.

And the same engineering and technology we applied to create the finest magnetic media for our 3.5" floppies was applied to all of our magnetic computer media. So our 5.25" floppies are remarkably reliable, too.

That's why people who absolutely can't afford to lose their data insist on Sony.

But for those at the top, insisting on Sony disks isn't just a sign of high standards, it's also a sign that you've arrived.

SONY®

© 1989 Sony Corporation of America.

Lose Those Lonesome IBM Blues.

The largest group of IBM-compatible users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's IBM® and Tandy® Forums. And you can join them.

Find out what hardware and software works best with your system, and what quirks to expect before buying it. Then work out the bugs with someone who has already solved the problem.

Are you going to end up paying more for a low-price peripheral, or have you really found an outstanding deal? Ask someone who's bought one.

Questions about printer compatibility? Add-on boards? Visit a CompuServe IBM or Tandy Forum and get the answers. There's no better way to get more out of your computer.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO IBMNET or GO TANDYNET at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

Circle 33 on reader service card

slot. And with room for two 3½-inch drives and two 5¼-inch drives, all of which are externally accessible, it's second only to the jumbo Dell System 316 in mass storage potential.

The 4000 SX performed acceptably in the OS/2 tests but fell slightly behind the middle of the pack in the DOS benchmarks.

While the other machines reviewed have ROM-based setup for memory configuration and the like, the 4000 SX couples awkward jumpers with disk-based setup utilities. Disk caching and EMS 4.0 emulation software come with Tandy DOS 3.3.

The 4000 SX is the second-best bargain in the roundup. It can't rival the Dell System 316's low price and top performance, but it beats the HP Vectra QS/16S's price by about $1300—all you sacrifice is marginally better performance. As the only system in the roundup that can hold a full 16MB of CPU-speed RAM, the 4000 SX will find special favor with those banking on OS/2 multitasking.

Tomorrow's Workstations Today

Frankly, we're getting a little tired of handing out Best Buys to Dell, but it looks like they've done it again. Although the Dell System 316 could do with a smaller footprint and more CPU-speed RAM, its combination of low price, good performance, and large expansion capacity is hard to beat—especially when you factor in Dell's excellent phone support and a year of free on-site service.

The second-place Tandy 4000 SX is one of two SX systems we've reviewed that can hold 16MB of CPU-speed RAM. The other is the Club AT 316SX, the hands-down winner of a previous roundup (see "The 32-Bit Question: 286 or 386SX?" September 1989). If you have multitasking in mind, the Club AT 316SX delivers a better deal than the 4000 SX, simply because it's faster and costs nearly $1500 less. However, with maximum RAM headroom plus a small footprint on the Club's side, and Dell's free on-site service and greater expansion capacity on the other, the choice between the two SX Best Buys is a toss-up.

Keep tabs on the AST Premium Workstation/386SX and the HP Vectra QS/16S. If AST can come up with a large hard disk for its speedy Workstation/386SX, or if Hewlett-Packard ever puts a big dent in the Vectra QS/16S's price, either system could move in on Best Buy territory.

A fair price, room for 16MB of CPU-speed RAM, and ample slots and drive bays make the Tandy 4000 SX a reasonable choice.

STAN MUSILEK

As our SX speed tests illustrate, performance at 16 MHz varies from system to system more than at 25 or 33 MHz. Moreover, the variations *mean* more to you: At 33 MHz a 20 percent difference in performance adds up to a fraction of a second in most operations, but at 16 MHz that same margin could mean the difference between continuing your train of thought and losing it while you wait for a spreadsheet to appear.

Conventional wisdom once maintained that 16-MHz performance wouldn't cut it for OS/2 application juggling. But high-performance software written for the 386 promises practical, low-cost, SX-based multitasking, provided your system has the zip and the memory to keep multiple applications humming. Thanks to the winning SXs reviewed here, everyone can afford a piece of the future. ●

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.

WHERE TO BUY

AST Premium Workstation/386SX
AST Reseorch, Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333
LIST PRICE: Model 3 (1.44MB floppy drive) or Model 5 (1.2MB floppy drive) with 1MB RAM, one porollel ond two seriol ports, floppy/hord disk controller, 101-key keyboord, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, disk coching, ond EMS 4.0 emulotion $2695; Model 45V with 40MB IDE hord disk, VGA grophics controller $3695
ACCESSORIES: 512K RAM $275, 2MB RAM $850; monochrome/CGA module $145, VGA module $300; monochrome VGA monitor $195, color VGA monitor $695; OS/2 $325
WARRANTY: one yeor ports ond lobor, corry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 640

Dell System 316
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/426-5150
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 40MB IDE hord disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, one porollel ond two seriol ports, floppy/hord disk controller, monochrome boord ond monitor, 101-key keyboord, GW BASIC $2699; with 100MB IDE hord disk $3299
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $200, 4MB RAM $1800; 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive $130; 150MB IDE hord disk $800; VGA boord $300; VGA monochrome monitor $200, VGA color monitor $400; 80387SX moth coprocessor $400; DOS 3.3 $100, DOS 4.01 $120, OS/2 $299
WARRANTY: one yeor parts ond lobor, on-site
EXTENDED WARRANTY: up to five years on-site service ot obout 10 percent of purchose price per yeor
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 641

HP Vectra QS/16S
Hewlett-Pockord Business Computer Systems
19091 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
LIST PRICE: Model 10 with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, one porollel ond one serial port, 101-key keyboard $3295; Model 46 with 40MB hard disk, VGA boord $4395
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $650, 2MB RAM $1295; 20MB hord disk $795, 108MB ESDI hord disk $2499, 152MB ESDI hord disk $3099; VGA monochrome monitor $349, VGA color monitor $749; 40MB streoming tope bockup $795; DOS 3.3 $135, OS/2 $325
WARRANTY: one yeor ports ond lobor, corry-in; or three months on-site
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through deoler
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through deoler or $45 chorge per problem using toll-free number, M–F 7:30 o.m.–9 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: feebosed support pockoges
Reader service no. 642

IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX
IBM
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
800/447-4700
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 30MB hord disk, 1.44MB floppy drive, one porollel ond one serial port, mouse port, floppy/hord disk controller, VGA controller, 101-key keyboord $3895; with 60MB hard disk $4295
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $1395; 8MB MCA memory exponsion board with 2MB $1695; model 8503 VGA monochrome monitor $275, model 8512 VGA color monitor $595, model 8513 VGA color monitor $750; 80387SX moth coprocessor $795; 1.2MB externol floppy drive $335; DOS 3.3 $120, OS/2 $325
WARRANTY: one yeor parts ond lobor, on-site service $25 for the first year
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through deoler
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 643

Tandon PAC 386sx
Tondon Corp.
301 Science Dr.
Moorpork, CA 93021
805/523-0340
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, one octive hard disk receptocle, one seriol and one porollel port, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, EMS 4.0, Windows/386 $2299
ACCESSORIES: 512K RAM $249, 2MB RAM $815; 30MB PAC hord disk $429, 40MB Personol Doto Poc hord disk $539; Personol Doto Poc receptocle octivation kit $127; 1.2MB floppy drive $203; VGA boord $363; VGA monochrome monitor $226, VGA color monitor $637
WARRANTY: one yeor parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through deoler
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 644

Tandy 4000 SX
Tondy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3700
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, one parollel ond one seriol port, floppy/hord disk controller, VGA boord, 101-key keyboard $2599
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $649, 2MB RAM $1299; unpopuloted memory boord $100; VGA monochrome monitor $200, VGA color monitor $629; 40MB hord disk $649, 80MB IDE hord disk $899; 80387SX math coprocessor $580; DOS 3.3 $120, OS/2 1.0 $325
WARRANTY: one yeor ports ond lobor, corry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: one yeor through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–12, 1–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe BBS, Rodio Shock Computer Centers
Reader service no. 645

POWER TIP NO. 78

Hot Applications for ProComm

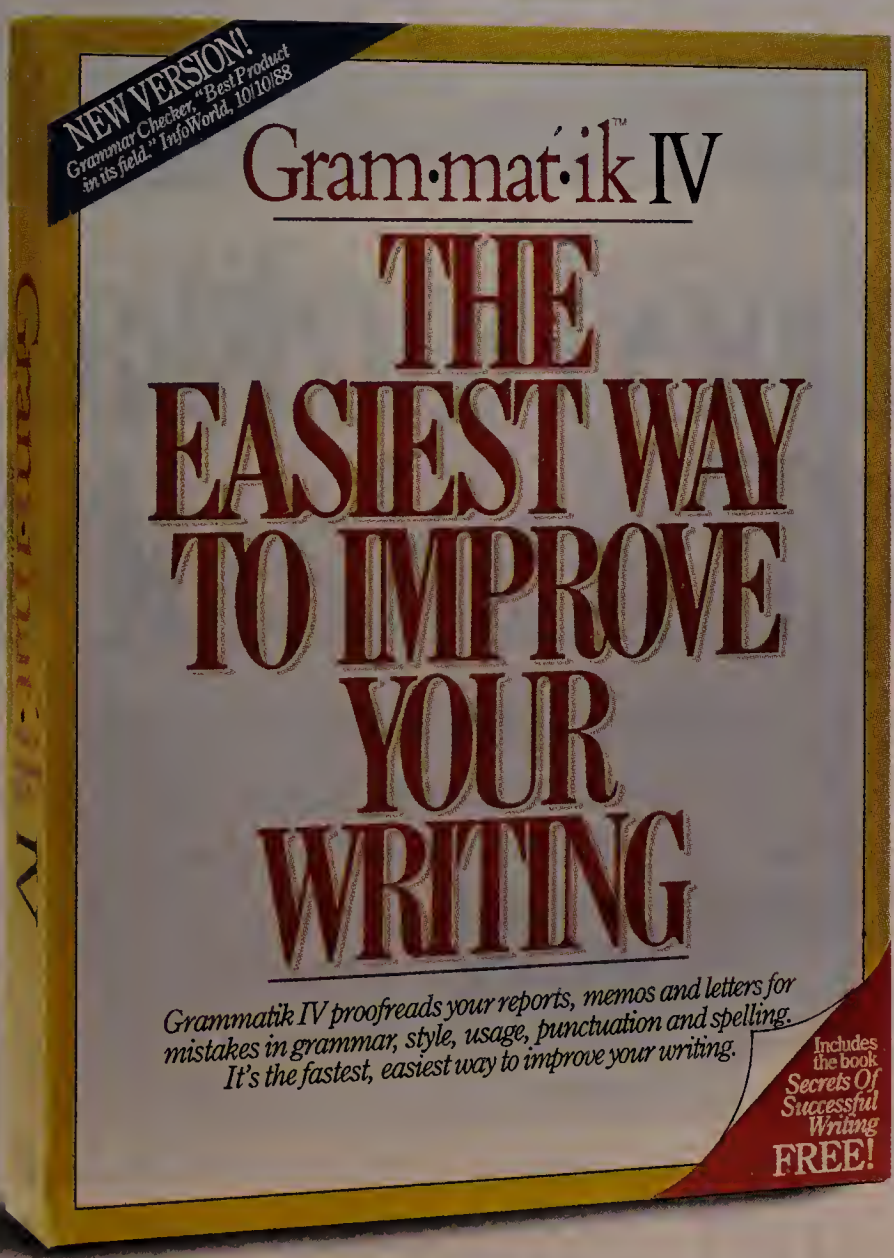
Sometimes you need to edit a file, find a phone number, use a calculator, or otherwise access another application during an on-line session. *ProComm Plus* has two hot-key combinations—<Alt>-J and <Alt>-U—that run external programs without exiting.

To program a hot key, press <Alt>-S to display the setup menu. Next, select File/Path Options, press <Enter>, and press F to set up <Alt>-J or G to set up <Alt>-U. Type in the application's drive path and file name and press <Enter>. Press <Esc> twice and then press <Enter> to save the assignment and return to terminal mode. Now, whenever you use the hot key, you start the application. Exit in the normal way, press <Enter>, and you're back in *ProComm*.

Phil James
Director of Technical Support
Datastorm Technologies

New & Improved

Cliché



Introducing Grammatik IV

Write Better Or Your Money Back. That's the Grammatik guarantee. Because now that we identify thousands more writing errors, and work inside WordPerfect® 5, Microsoft Word® 5.0, WordStar® 5.5 and Professional Write® 2.1, Grammatik IV is as convenient as your spelling checker. And as powerful as an English teacher with a new red pen.

New Grammatik IV actually proofreads your writing, giving you immediate, on-screen feedback on errors in grammar, style, syntax, improper sentence construction, subject/verb agreement, passive voice, and more. It shows errors in context, and *lets you make corrections immediately.* It even includes grammar and style help for instant advice on everything from adverbs to split infinitives.

All of which means you can improve your writing as fast as you can tap a key.

With Grammatik IV your letters, memos, reports, proposals . . . all your writing will be clearer, more concise, and more persuasive from the very first day. Or your money back.*

Call today to order, or for more information. Because until January 1st, every 50th caller gets a complete, free Grammatik IV. And every caller gets free writing help: DeWitt Scott's new book, *Secrets of Successful Writing.*

Only $99, Call (800) 872-9933

*(Ask about our network edition**)*

Gram·mat·ik™ IV

Powerful Writing Improvement

Reference Software™

*Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. *Try Grammatik IV risk-free. If not completely satisfied, return it to your participating dealer within 30 days for a full refund (requires proof of purchase and applies to participating dealers within North America). Grammatik III users call for a $29 upgrade. Now includes 3½" and 5¼" diskette sizes. **Novell Network Edition (for up to five users)—$189. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Microsoft Word is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of WordStar International. Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc. © 1989 Reference Software International*

Circle 282 on reader service card

If they came back as Lotus 1-2-3, Freelance

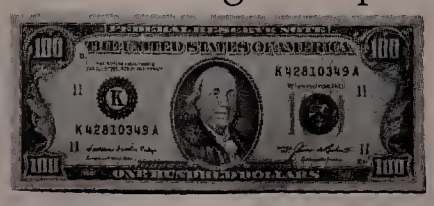
As the Three Musketeers would say, "All for one and one for all."

The same guiding principle of teamwork is evident in how well Lotus® 1-2-3® works with Lotus Freelance® Plus 3.0 and Lotus Manuscript® 2.1 software programs.

When you need to bring 1-2-3 data and charts into truly outstanding business presentations, Freelance Plus is the best business graphics software for you.

While Lotus Manuscript word processing software gives you the best way to bring 1-2-3 data and charts into terrific-looking reports.

That's because they are the only programs in their categories specifically designed *by* Lotus *for* Lotus 1-2-3 customers. Which means you will get top-performing products with powerful links to 1-2-3. Not to mention service and support from the industry leader.



$100 "Perfect Fit" Rebate

For 1-2-3 Release 3 and 2.2 users who buy Freelance Plus or Manuscript.

Take Freelance Plus, for example. Recently, both *InfoWorld* and *PC Week* gave it the highest

© 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Freelance, and Manuscript are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Only one Freelance Plus or Manuscript rebate per person. (You may receive a $200 rebate
Lotus Authorized Reseller or through the Lotus Selects catalog between June 15 and December 31, 1989. Rebate Certificate must be postmarked by December 31, 1989. Lotus Freelance Plus and Manuscript Upgrade product

rating of all presentation graphics software.*

With Freelance Plus you have all the tools you need to plan, organize and prepare effective presentations. You can create everything from color slides to overheads to handouts. Or even on-screen presentations.

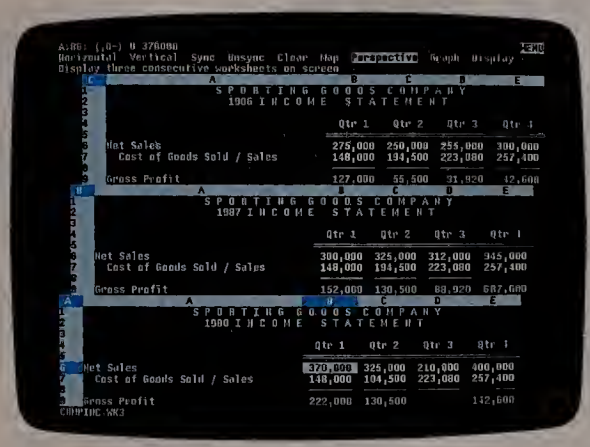
Only Freelance Plus provides a "live link" to 1-2-3. You can view your spreadsheet from within Freelance Plus and select ranges to chart using familiar 1-2-3 keystrokes. And when you retrieve a Freelance Plus chart file linked to 1-2-3, it will automatically reflect the latest data.

No other presentation graphics program gives you all this functionality and works more effectively with 1-2-3.

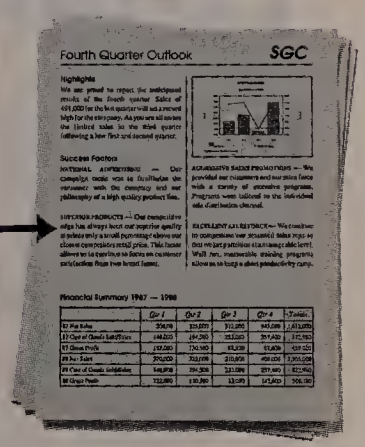
Manuscript's "live link" to 1-2-3 brings in the new numbers automatically. With no need to reformat your table.

No wonder Freelance Plus and Manuscript are called the "Perfect Fit" with 1-2-3.

Presentations



Spreadsheets



Reports

Lotus Freelance Plus and Manuscript are specifically designed to work well with 1-2-3.

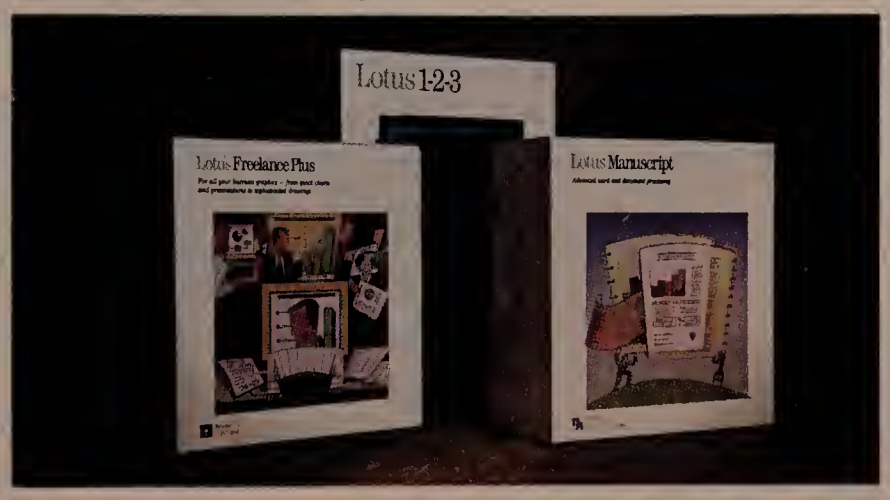
If you're a 1-2-3 Release 3 or 2.2 customer (including upgrades), Lotus will send you a $100 rebate for purchasing Freelance Plus or Manuscript between June 15 and December 31, 1989. Look inside your 1-2-3 package for a "Perfect Fit" Rebate Certificate and offer details.**

software, they'd be Plus, and Manuscript.

Then there's Manuscript. It's a full-featured word processor that gives you the best and easiest way possible to incorporate 1-2-3 spreadsheets and graphics into high quality reports.

You can import spreadsheet data—in table form—with columns and rows intact. Then easily enhance all your tables with borders and shading. And when your 1-2-3 data changes,

1-2-3 and Freelance Plus *or* 1-2-3 and Manuscript. Put one of the strongest teams in history to work for you.



Lotus Freelance Plus
Lotus Manuscript

if you purchase **both** Freelance Plus and Manuscript and send in both Proof of Purchase coupons and sales receipts.) To qualify, you must purchase the full retail version of Lotus Freelance Plus 3.0 (or 3.01) or Manuscript 2.1 from a purchases are not eligible. **InfoWorld*, April 3, 1989; *PC Week*, July 10, 1989. **For more information about the "Perfect Fit" program and how Freelance Plus and Manuscript work with the new Lotus 1-2-3, call 1-800-343-5414.

12-MHz ATs: Home-Office Alternatives

Who says you'll never buy another AT?

Our review of seven 286-based clones turns up some cost-effective computers for people who take their work home.

John Diebold

Work expands to fill available time—and then it expands beyond that. For managers who need to polish a report over the weekend or double-check overhead transparencies for tomorrow's 9 a.m. presentation, a second computer on a desk at home can be essential.

Requirements for home machines differ from those for heavy-duty office computers. Such industrial-strength systems may need a high-speed 80386 CPU for large spreadsheets, big data bases, desktop publishing, and so forth. But when your homework involves only an occasional light-duty project, top performance is less essential, and a lower price more than compensates for a slightly slower work-save.

Of course speed is still important. If you're accustomed to a full-powered system at work, you'll find a poky 8088 so slow at scrolling through large text files or recalculating spreadsheets that you might be tempted to avoid your homework altogether. Fortunately, many of today's 80286 systems are much faster than you might expect, and they're priced low enough that 8088s are simply not a meaningful option.

PC World has rounded up seven candidates for home stardom: American Mitac's MPC2000SL, AST's Bravo/286, Commodore's PC40-III, Dell's System 210, Epson's Equity II+, HeadStart Technologies' HeadStart III, and IBM's PS/2 Model 30 286.

Key Buying Issues

The most important issues to consider when buying a home system are price (you'll be paying for it yourself), phone support, and warranty (see the sidebar "Buying Smart: Service and Support," page 142). Since you won't be running heavy-duty, memory-intensive applications very often, 2MB of CPU-speed memory should be sufficient. (RAM mounted on a standard expansion board runs at a slower bus speed—usually 8 MHz—causing some performance degradation.) A minimum of three half-height drive bays is a reasonable expectation, as are three free slots (for, say, a modem, a bus mouse, and a memory board). Speed is a factor too, but not a big one.

Since you'll probably buy your home machine without a corporate quantity discount, you'll want to look at "street" prices offered by discount mail-order dealers like 47th Street Computer. To make that task easier,

we calculated a street price for each system by averaging quotes from three discount dealers. Street prices are quite volatile, however, and you should use those figures as a preliminary guideline only. In all cases, systems were priced as close as possible to the standard *PC World* configuration: 1MB of RAM, one floppy drive, one 20MB hard disk, a 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 or later, a VGA adapter, and a VGA color monitor. (We selected the VGA option because color helps you work better and longer, and VGA is now the cheapest color setup you can get.) All systems boasted switchless setup.

You won't be able to call the tech support department at your office if something goes wrong with your home system, so a "service and support" category has been added to the Features Evaluation; results are summarized in individual Executive Summaries. At least 12 months of warranty coverage is essential. On-site service and a toll-free tech support number are extremely desirable—so much so, in fact, that for a product to receive an "excellent" rating, both on-site service and toll-free support must be offered. Support lines should be open at least 10 hours a day to accommodate calls from either coast; weekend hours, while rare, are also very handy. Additional support, such as a BBS, makes it easier to get help at odd hours.

Buying an AT for home use is a situation where careful evaluation of the manufacturer as well as the product makes real sense. In the long run, the commitment of the company is just as important as the quality of the product in keeping you up and running.

American Mitac's MPC2000SL boasts four drive bays and a surprisingly low price, but service, support, and performance are unimpressive.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

American Mitac MPC2000SL

80286 system

Street price is low, and you get four drive bays, but there's a low 1MB CPU-speed RAM ceiling, performance is unimpressive, and warranty and support could be a lot better.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed memory			●	
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Service and support				●
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 675

American Mitac MPC2000SL

With a pleasantly low street price ($2300 in the standard *PCW* configuration), American Mitac's 10-MHz MPC2000SL won't make much of a dent in your wallet. Unfortunately, if something breaks you'll have to mail the machine back to the factory; no on-site or carry-in option is available.

AST's Bravo/286 offers a lowball price, but its performance is poky, and you'll have to mail it back to the factory or dealer for service.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

The MPC2000's most outstanding feature is its four half-height device bays, three of which are externally accessible. That's the highest number in the roundup, and an impressive complement to such a small machine. You can install a hard drive, two floppies, and a tape drive if you wish.

In most other ways, the SL is unexciting. Since its integrated motherboard holds five expansion slots (one 8-bit, four 8/16-bit) as well as I/O ports, a floppy controller, and a graphics adapter, you'd expect at least four free slots. Unfortunately, the built-in graphics adapter is only CGA/Hercules compatible; once you add a VGA adapter and a hard disk controller, you're down to three. Furthermore, the SL will address only 1MB of CPU-speed RAM.

Although the SL's 80286 CPU is keyboard switchable between 10 and 8 MHz, even in high gear it's less than breathtaking; scores on National Software Testing Laboratories benchmarks tend toward the bottom of the chart.

Though its low price and good device capacity are pluses, the Mitac MPC2000SL falls short in most other areas. You can do better.

AST Bravo/286

If saving money is your primary passion, this inexpensive and unremarkable 8-MHz system may be just what you're looking for. Its street price not only ties for lowest in the roundup ($2090 in the standard *PCW* configuration), that price also buys you a 40MB hard drive. (AST sells a version with a 20MB hard drive for $200 less, but we were unable to get one for testing.) What's more, the Bravo addresses a generous 4MB of CPU-speed RAM.

Tech support and service are nothing to write home about. AST does provide a convenient 24-hour bulletin board for late-night and weekend access, but if you want phone support, you have only 7 hours each weekday in which to call, and you'll foot any long-distance charges. Additionally, unless you negotiate an optional on-site service agreement with your dealer, you'll have to lug a malfunctioning machine back to your dealer (or AST) for repairs.

Slot and drive capacity are merely average. The integrated motherboard holds four slots (one 8-bit, three 8/16-bit). Since I/O ports and the floppy/hard disk controller are built in, you'll end up with three open slots in the *PCW* configuration. The Bravo has room for one internal half-height 3½-inch

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AST Bravo/286

80286 system

This system ties for lowest street price, including a 40MB hard disk, and you can add up to 4MB of CPU-speed RAM. But warranty and phone support leave a lot to be desired—and this is one of the slowest machines we tested.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed memory				●
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design			●	
Service and support			●	
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 676

FEATURES EVALUATION

Dell 210: Best On Balance

For work-at-home systems, critical features are price, phone support, and warranty. AST's Bravo/286 and Commodore's PC40-III tie for lowest street price–but Dell's System 210 provides the best balance of price, performance, and features, plus outstanding on-site service and phone support.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

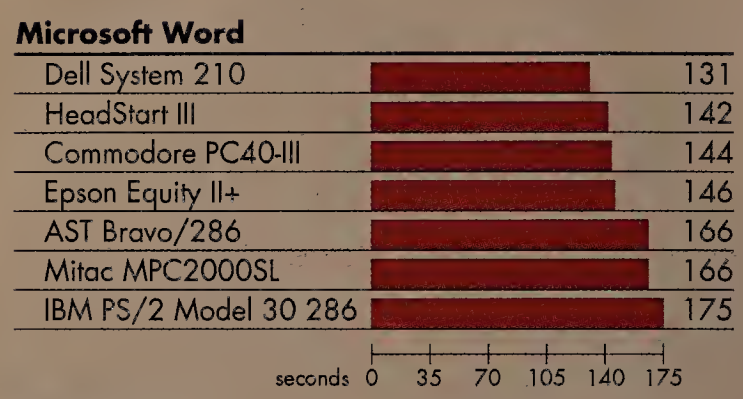
	American Mitac MPC2000SL	AST Bravo/286	Commodore PC40-III	Dell System 210	Epson Equity II+	HeadStart III	IBM PS/2 Model 30 286
Standard features							
Price [1]	$2707	$3505	$2995	$2199	$3597	$3399	$3433
Street price [2]	$2300	$2090	$2090	n/a	$2250	$2699	$2300
CPU speed (MHz)	10/8	8	12/8/6	12.5/6.25	12/8	12/8	10
Coprocessor support	80287-10	80287-8	80287-8	80287-6	80287-8	80287-8	80287-10
Disk caching software	○	●	○ [3]	● [4]	○	○ [3]	●
CPU-speed RAM							
Capacity	1MB	4MB	1MB	6MB	640K	3MB	4MB
Expandability							
8-bit expansion slots/number free	1/1	1/1	1/1	0/0	3/1	0/0	0/0
8/16-bit expansion slots/number free	4/2	3/2	3/3	3/3	3/1	6/4	3/3
Half-/full-height storage device bays	4/1	3/1	3/1	3/0	3/1	3/0	2/0
Ergonomic design							
Switchless setup	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Compact footprint	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Complete documentation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Front-panel reset button	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Front-panel on/off switch	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Service and support							
Warranty period (months)	12	12	12	12	12	18	12
On-site service	○	◒ [5]	○	●	○	●	◒ [6]
Toll-free support number	●	○	○	●	●	●	◒ [6]
Daily support (hours)	9	7	9	12	10	12	◒ [6]
Weekend support	○	○	○	○	○	○	◒ [6]
BBS	○	●	○	●	○	●	○

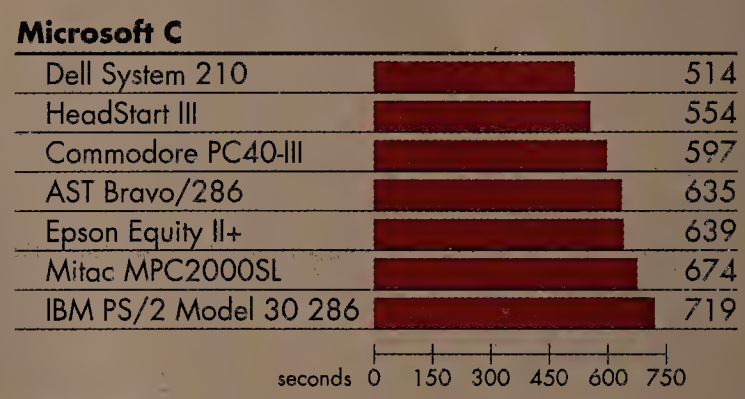
[1] Price is based on 1MB RAM, one floppy drive, one 20MB to 40MB hard drive, at least one parallel and one serial port, VGA adapter and VGA color monitor, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 or later version.
[2] Street price based on average of prices from three discount dealers.
[3] Hardware disk cache included.
[4] Caching software included with DOS.
[5] Available at extra cost.
[6] May be available through dealer only; call dealer for details.

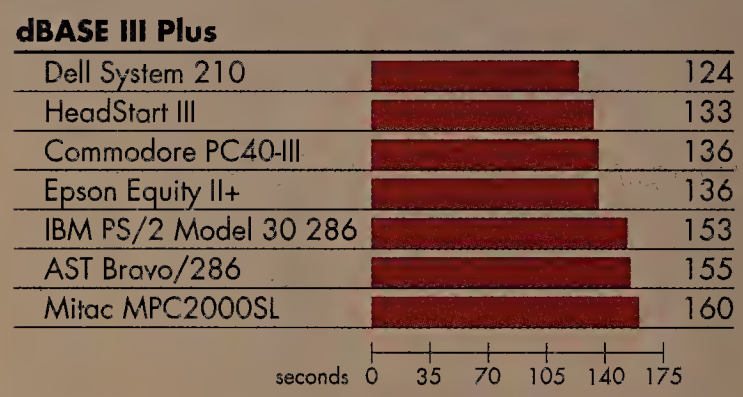
NSTL TEST REPORT

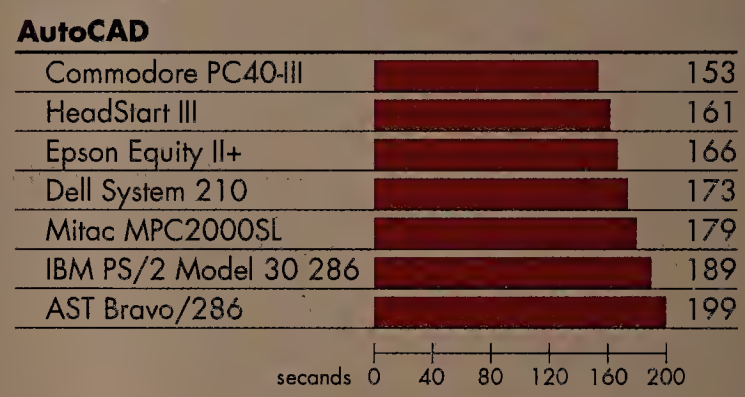
Dell 210: Top Performance Earns Best Buy

Dell's low-priced 12.5-MHz System 210 takes top spot in four out of five speed trials. More significant for home-AT buyers, it's also got the best service and support package.









Methodology
All machines were tested with 1MB of RAM, a coprocessor, and a 256K extended-memory disk cache (except in the 1-2-3 benchmark, which used no coprocessor or 256K disk cache). The AST ran at an 8-MHz clock speed; the American Mitac and IBM at 10 MHz; the Commodore, Epson, and HeadStart at 12 MHz; and the Dell at 12.5 MHz. All systems were tested with 40MB hard disks except for the IBM with 20MB, the HeadStart with 30MB, and the Dell with 105MB.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0
The Microsoft C benchmark measures the time required to compile and link *XLISP*, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using AutoCAD's EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

storage device and two externally accessible half-heights. For some reason, the review unit we got from AST had both hard and floppy drives mounted in the accessible bays, leaving the internal bay empty. Make sure the dealer puts *your* hard disk inside, where it belongs.

Thanks to its poky 8-MHz CPU, the Bravo scores among the slowest machines tested. AST has included disk caching software at no extra cost to speed things up, but it doesn't seem to help much. You also get diagnostics and a software setup utility.

The AST Bravo's low price is tempting, as are its 40MB hard disk and generous 4MB CPU-speed RAM capacity. But an inconvenient warranty policy, limited (and expensive) tech support, and relatively poor performance are major drawbacks. It's not a smart buy for home use.

Commodore PC40-III

In some respects the bargain-basement PC40-III is surprisingly similar to the AST Bravo. In fact, these machines tie for the lowest street price ($2090 in the *PCW* configuration), and both give you a 40MB hard drive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CommodorePC40-III

80286 system

This system ties for lowest street price, and you get a 40MB hard disk, four usable slots, and respectable performance. But you'll have to foot the charges for tech support calls, warranty service is mail- or carry-in only, and you're limited to 1MB of CPU-speed RAM.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed memory			●	
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Service and support			●	
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 677

Commodore PC40-III ties AST's Bravo for lowest price in the roundup—and it's faster. Support and service leave a lot to be desired, though.

The 12-MHz PC40-III is a bit faster than the 8-MHz Bravo, and Commodore throws in a few nice extras (a mouse and a 64K disk cache in hardware)—but don't look for much in the way of advice or service. Technical support is available only via a toll call during East Coast business hours, and if the unit flakes out you'll need to lug it in to one of Commodore's 1100 nationwide service centers; there's no on-site or extended warranty.

The PC40-III is limited to a stingy 1MB of CPU-speed RAM. However, thanks to a fully integrated motherboard, expansion board capacity is a bit better than average; you end up with four usable slots—one 8-bit and three 8/16-bit. Commodore also gives you three half-height bays, two of which are externally accessible.

The PC40-III's performance scores are respectable. It placed squarely in the middle of the pack, with a first-place finish in the *AutoCAD* benchmark.

The Commodore PC40-III comes in at a very low price with a largish 40MB drive, fairly good performance, and better-than-

JOHN GREENLEIGH

Dell System 210 is both fast and inexpensive —and you get Dell's justly famous on-site service package at no extra cost.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

average board capacity. However, its 1MB CPU-speed RAM ceiling is low, and tech support and service leave a lot to be desired. Unless a rock-bottom price is essential, you can do better.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Dell System 210

80286 system

BEST BUY

Once again, Dell's low price, strong performance, and outstanding support and on-site service carry the day. And it holds up to 6MB of CPU-speed RAM.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed memory				●
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design				●
Service and support				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 678

Dell System 210

There's no need to guess about the street price for Dell's new 12.5-MHz System 210—there *is* no street price. As always, this system is available only by mail order, direct from Dell. However, its low $2199 list price (in the *PCW* configuration) compares very favorably, and it includes Dell's outstanding service-and-support package.

Under Dell's one-year on-site warranty, if you're within 100 miles of a Xerox service center, or if you're willing to pay mileage, a technician will come to your home to service an ailing machine. Otherwise, you'll have to carry it in to the nearest Xerox center. Dell's toll-free technical support phones are manned a full 12 hours each weekday. And there's a 24-hour BBS.

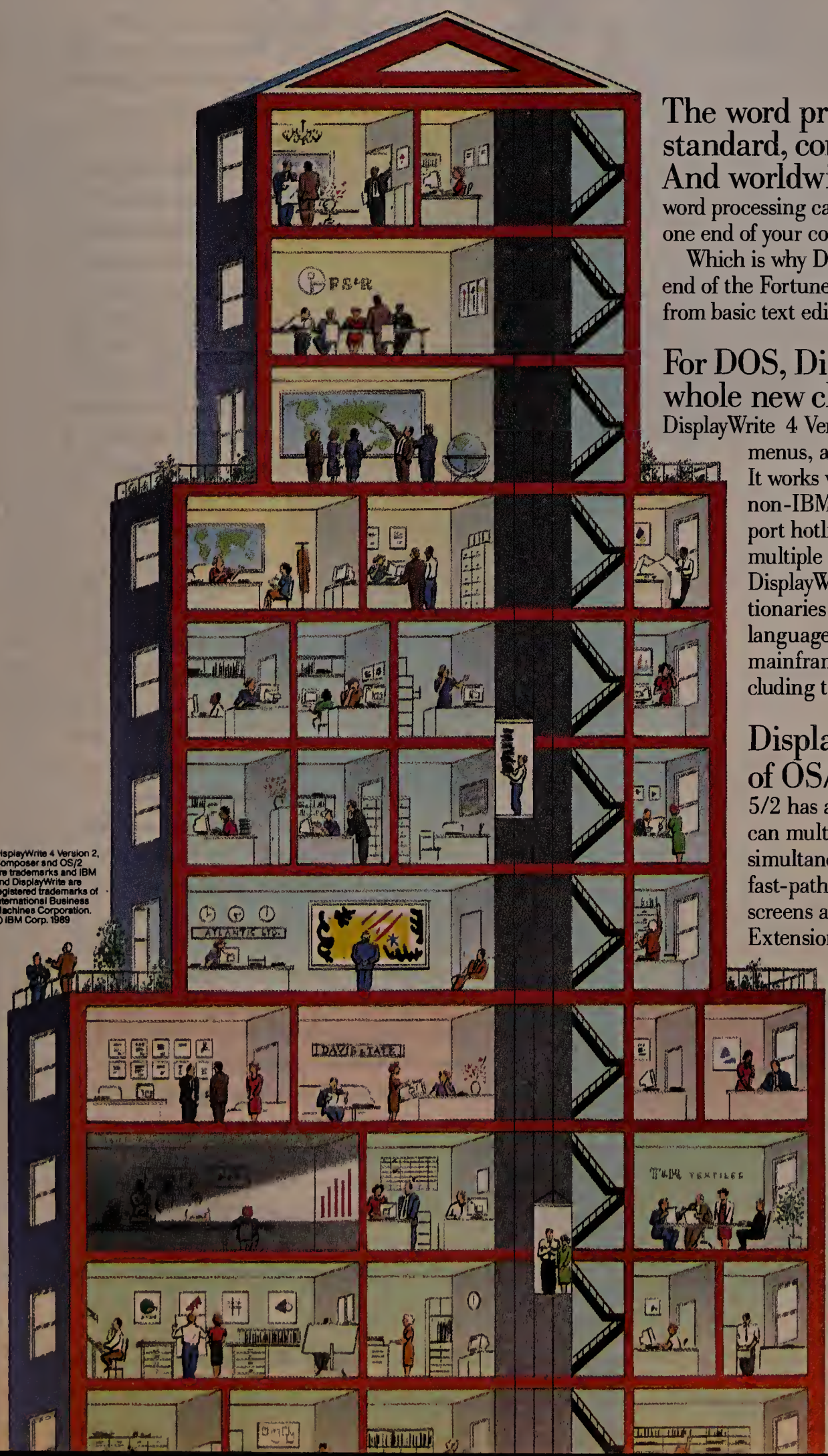
The Dell 210 accommodates up to 6MB of CPU-speed RAM, but slot and device capacity are only average. The 210's integrated motherboard leaves you with three usable 8/16-bit expansion slots, and there are three half-height bays, two accessible from the front. Performance was excellent, thanks in part to the disk cache that comes with the DOS disk; the system placed first in four out of five benchmarks. (It slipped to fourth only in *AutoCAD*, probably because the slow 6-MHz coprocessor hobbled the CPU.)

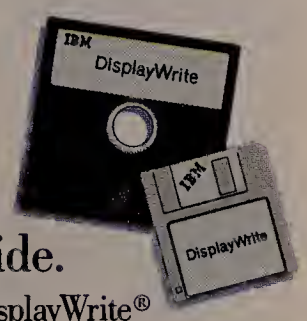
The Dell System 210 is the smartest buy we know for your home desktop. Its price is only $109 higher than the lowest-end systems here, its service-and-support package is outstanding, its performance is excellent, and its 6MB capacity for CPU-speed RAM is very roomy. Go for it.

Epson Equity II+

Despite its low street price of $2250 (in the *PCW* configuration, with a 40MB hard drive), the 12-MHz Epson Equity II+ is something of a disappointment. It has the lowest CPU-speed RAM ceiling in the roundup (a measly 640K), and board capacity is below average. By the time you install boards for video, I/O, and a disk controller and a memory expansion board for the extra 384K of memory you'll need to reach the standard *PCW* configuration, you're down to

Today's DisplayWrite.
Word processing that works for you on many different levels.





The word processing standard, company-wide. And worldwide. IBM DisplayWrite® word processing can handle any job, at any level, from one end of your company to the other.

Which is why DisplayWrite is a standard from one end of the Fortune 1000 to the other. For everything from basic text editing to text-and-graphics design.

For DOS, DisplayWrite writes a whole new chapter. For DOS users, DisplayWrite 4 Version 2™ now has convenient pulldown menus, and easily handles multicolumn text. It works with more than 60 printers, IBM and non-IBM alike. There's even a free user support hotline. The powerful spell-checker uses multiple dictionaries in one pass, a timesaving DisplayWrite exclusive. There are optional dictionaries for legal/medical terms and 17 foreign languages. DisplayWrite also works with IBM mainframe hosts and LAN environments, including the new IBM OfficeVision/2 LAN series.

DisplayWrite and the power of OS/2. For OS/2™ users, DisplayWrite 5/2 has all the features above, and more. You can multitask, to work on multiple documents simultaneously. Choose easy menus or speedy fast-path commands. Consult online help screens anytime. And the optional Composer™ Extension adds sophisticated graphics and page layout features.

To get on the DisplayWrite standard (or discover how most current DisplayWrite users can upgrade for under $100), call your IBM Authorized Dealer, IBM marketing representative or 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 126.

Let today's DisplayWrite take your written communications to the highest level yet.

DisplayWrite 4 Version 2, Composer and OS/2 are trademarks and IBM and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © IBM Corp. 1989

IBM®

Although Epson Equity II+ is attractively priced, its capacity for expansion boards and CPU-speed memory is seriously below average.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

only two open slots—one 8-bit and one 8/16-bit.

The Equity II+ does a bit better in the device department, with three bays for half-height devices, all externally accessible. The Equity II+ turned in midrank performance despite its relatively fast 12-MHz CPU.

Service and support are unremarkable.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Epson Equity II+

80286 system

While the low street price is nice (especially with a 40MB hard drive), this system sticks you with unimpressive support and service—not to mention a cramped 640K limit on CPU-speed RAM and stingy slot capacity. Not a smart buy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed memory	●			
Expandability		●		
Ergonomic design			●	
Service and support			●	
Performance			●	
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 679

BUYING SMART: SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Working at home has its advantages: You can kick off your shoes, play the radio, and curse your boss for sticking you with an after-hours assignment. But if you run into a problem, you can't ask the computer whiz down the hall for help. You're at the mercy of the phone support and service agreement that come with your computer—and not all warranties are created equal.

Phone support probably counts for more than repair service because the vast majority of customer problems can be solved with advice. A toll-free support number is highly desirable, especially when you consider how long it can take to get through a congested call-waiting queue. And since you'll probably be doing your homework evenings or weekends, look for manufacturers who man tech support phones before or after hours. (There aren't many.) Failing that, a bulletin board service—run by the manufacturer or available through an on-line information service like CompuServe—provides another way to get answers at your convenience.

In the unlikely event that your computer needs a part replaced, on-site service is best. Some manufacturers offer on-site service free; others offer it only for a limited time, at extra charge, or not at all. And remember to read the fine print: Find out if there's a mileage limit for house calls made from a central service center and if technicians will make service visits evenings and/or weekends.

If you can't get on-site service, your next-best option is carry-in. Carry-in to the dealer is best, but you'll probably have to settle for carrying a sick system in to one of the large, nationwide chains like Xerox or Harris. The worst deal is mail-in, to either the manufacturer or a service center. Typically, you'll have to call for a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number, and you may be stuck with enormous shipping charges—not to mention the weeks you'll spend waiting. And shipping itself can cause damage.

How long a warranty period is long enough? Naturally, the longer the better—but since most computer hardware problems surface within the first few months, 4 months of on-site service can be much handier than 24 months of mail-in. —*J. D.*

Sometimes, you just can't copy an original.

With over 500,000 installations worldwide, Carbon Copy Plus™ is the leader in remote PC communications software. In fact, Carbon Copy Plus is used by twice as many people as any other remote software.

Why? Because Carbon Copy Plus is ideal for remote support, troubleshooting and training. With it, you can fix software problems over standard telephone lines from any remote location. The result is substantial savings in travel time and expense.

Carbon Copy Plus lets you access and control a remote PC to train a user or collaborate on a project. Both users view the same screen and keyboard input.

Its unique universal graphics translator converts incompatible graphics formats. Original CGA and VGA graphics images can now be replicated as EGA and Hercules images. What an original idea!

What's more, Carbon Copy Plus has become the #1 support tool for businesses with multiple locations to manage.

Carbon Copy Plus. You can't copy an original.

Our name is Carbon Copy Plus, nothing else is remotely close.

Microcom
SOFTWARE · DIVISION

For more information call or write:

Microcom Software Division 500 River Ridge Drive Norwood, MA 02062 617-551-1999

© Microcom, Inc. 1989. All rights reserved. Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc.

Circle 173 on reader service card

PC WORLD
1989 WORLD CLASS AWARD

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1989
VGAWONDER

PC WORLD
BEST BUY

VGAWONDER

Fabulous Offer
VGAWONDER Bundle Includes HARVARD™ Graphics
for an additional
$150.00*
While quantities last.
*M.S.L. $495.00

FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows: ATI, VGA*WONDER* – ATI Technologies Inc.; Microsoft – Microsoft Corp.; Hercules – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 302 on reader service card

There's no on-site service; you'll need to carry a broken-down system in to an Epson dealer or to one of Epson's 1000 or so licensed service centers. Toll-free tech support is available 10 hours a day weekdays, but there is no BBS.

Aside from its reasonable price and its 40MB hard drive, Epson's Equity II+ has very little to offer. Smart 286 buyers can spend less money *and* get better value.

HeadStart III

Although the 12-MHz HeadStart III is relatively pricey ($2699 on the street), it's almost good enough to be a Best Buy. The company's base configuration includes two floppy drives (one 1.2MB and one 1.44MB), a 32MB hard drive, a cache controller with 64K of RAM, an enormous software bundle, and a Logitech mouse. Most important, the HeadStart comes with the best warranty in the roundup.

The 18-month limited warranty includes on-site service if you're within 100 miles of one of the 95 Harris service centers scattered around the United States. Telephone support is toll-free 12 hours a day on weekdays. HeadStart also offers support forums on CompuServe and GEnie.

The HeadStart's motherboard accommodates a comfortable 3MB of CPU-speed RAM, and it leaves you with four free 8/16-bit expansion slots (a better-than-average count) in the standard *PCW* configuration. A parallel port and two serial ports are built into the motherboard, and the drive controller card includes mouse and joystick ports. You get three half-height device bays, two of them externally accessible.

Thanks to the cache controller, the HeadStart's test scores were excellent. It placed second in every test except *1-2-3*, where it slipped to fourth.

Ease of use is HeadStart's trademark, thanks to a DOS shell that walks you through system setup and lists all the applications you've installed. And you get loads of software for free, including *FrameworkII*, *Publish-It*, *Xtree*, *Splash*, and *Chessmaster 2000*.

The HeadStart III is a tempting machine. It delivers an exemplary service-and-support package, an extra floppy drive, easy setup for computerphobes, and excellent performance. While $2699 is not a bargain-basement price—you pay for all that software—this system's extras make it the second best system in the roundup.

HeadStart III is a bit pricey, but it comes with both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives—and an excellent 18-month on-site warranty.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

HeadStart III

80286 system

Two floppies, four usable slots, a 32MB hard drive, a Logitech mouse, and the best warranty in the roundup make this a very tempting system—despite its relatively high $2699 street price.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed memory			●	
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design				●
Service and support				●
Performance			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 680

LAN Version
Now Available
Call 1-800-634-8670 For Details

MIRROR III

Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk XVI compatibility.

Background mode. Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the [illegible]

Ultra High Speed [illegible] up to 9,600 bps, or direct [illegible] up to 115,200 bps.

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including DEC VT 100-220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT (the latest in data compression).

PRISM: Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation, real, integer, string, and array variables, File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file cross-library compression utility is also provided.

"If your communications needs are more than MIRROR III can handle, they must be specialized indeed."
Tom Bigley & Glen Tapanila, InfoWorld, May 8, 1989

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

$99.95

VISA/MasterCard/COD. $5.00 for Shipping and Handling ($8.00 for COD orders). Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles including the IBM PS/2, running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc./CommPressor™ is a trademark of ACT Inc.

SOFTKLONE

327 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-8584
FAX: (904) 877-3763

Circle 236 on reader service card

IBM PS/2 Model 30 286

When is a PS/2 not a PS/2? When it's a 10-MHz Model 30 286—the first PS/2 from Big Blue to abandon the Micro Channel in favor of the good old AT bus. While the Model 30 286's street price ($2300 in the standard *PCW* configuration) is reasonable, and its integrated design makes the most of tight desk space, this machine doesn't represent good value, especially considering its sluggish performance and low device capacity. And though you're getting the IBM name, support and service are handled through your dealer—and *that* means you need to ask yourself whether the dealer with the best street price is going to be there for you when you have a problem. When all is said and done, you may end up spending a lot closer to list ($3433) in order to insure reliable support.

Nor is IBM's one-year warranty impressive. Tech support hours are limited to whatever your dealer provides—and unless you choose to pay extra for an on-site service contract, you'll have to mail or carry in a brain-dead Model 30 to get it repaired.

In any case, the machine itself is hardly a barn burner. If performance is a factor in your homework, you may find the Model 30 286 frustratingly slow; like the other 10-MHz system tested, it placed close to the bottom of the pack, despite IBM's free disk caching utility. And while the system addresses a comfortable 4MB of CPU-speed RAM, and the integrated motherboard lets you use all three 8/16-bit expansion slots for your own purposes, you're stuck with a 1.44MB floppy drive and IBM's 20MB hard drive; no other storage bays (and no other hard disks) are available.

If those three magic letters fill you with unspeakable joy, you may be satisfied with the PS/2 Model 30 286. But if you're looking for good performance and room to grow, you can do better.

IBM's PS/2 Model 30 286 is reasonably priced, but it's slow, and drive bays are few. Service and support are handled via local dealers.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

IBM PS/2 Model 30 286

80286 system

It's small, reasonably priced, and made by IBM—but it's also stingy with device bays and distressingly slow, and service and support are available only through dealers. Not a great buy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed memory				●
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design				●
Service and support			●	
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 681

Plenty to Choose From

Competition for the home market is fierce—and a number of excellent systems are available. Even so, choosing *your* best buy means keeping priorities straight. If price, phone support, on-site service, and excellent performance are your primary needs, you can't beat the $2199 Dell System 210. If you're willing to spend a bit more ($2699 on the street), the HeadStart III offers the best warranty in the roundup—18 months of on-site service. You also get two floppies, a 32MB hard disk, and a generous software bundle.

The Industrial Revolution got workers out of their cottages and into factories and offices. Now the PC revolution seems to be sending many of us back to our cottages to complete the work we couldn't finish after a full day on the job—and we're spending our *own* money for the privilege. That thought alone should inspire you to cut your toughest deal on your next home box. Fortunately, as you can see, buying cheap need not mean settling for less than top value. ●

John Diebold is a marine geophysicist specializing in computer analysis of seismic data.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 906.

WHERE TO BUY

American Mitac MPC2000SL
Americon Mitoc Corp.
410 E. Plumerio Dr.
Son Jose, CA 95134
408/432-1160
LIST PRICE: with 512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 1 seriol port, 1 porallel port, floppy disk controller, CGA adopter, DOS 3.3 $999
ACCESSORIES: 512K RAM $90; 1.44MB floppy drive $149; 20MB hord disk $325, 40MB hard disk $650; hord disk controller $69; VGA adopter $350; VGA color monitor $549; 80287-10 coprocessor $300
WARRANTY: one yeor limited, mail-in to monufocturer
EXTENDED WARRANTY: avoilable
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 675

AST Bravo/286
AST Reseorch Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333
LIST PRICE: with 512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 40MB hard drive, 1 serial port, 1 porallel port, floppy/hord disk controller $1995
ACCESSORIES: 512K RAM $275, 2MB RAM $850; VGA odopter $445; VGA color monitor $695; DOS 3.3 $95, OS/2 1.1 $325
WARRANTY: one yeor limited, moil-in (or corry-in to deolers); on-site service option ovailable through dealer
EXTENDED WARRANTY: avoiloble
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–3
OTHER SUPPORT: 24-hour BBS (toll coll)
Reader service no. 676

Commodore PC40-III
Commodore Business Mochines, Inc.
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
215/436-4200
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 40MB hord drive, 1 seriol port, 1 porollel port, 1 mouse port, floppy/hard disk controller, VGA adopter, mouse, DOS 3.3 $2395
ACCESSORIES: 1.44MB floppy drive $199, 360K floppy drive $199; monochrome VGA monitor $249
WARRANTY: one yeor limited, moil- or carry-in to Commodore service center
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 677

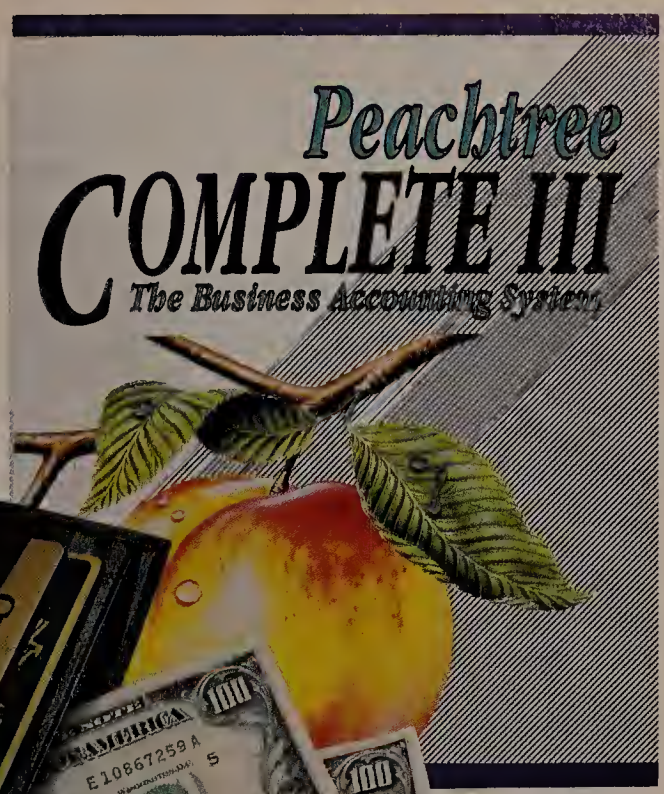
Dell System 210
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/426-5150,
800/274-3355,
512/338-4400
LIST PRICE: with 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, 1 parallel port, 2 seriol ports, floppy/hord disk controller, VGA adopter $1249; with 40MB tope unit $1649; basic configurotion with 2MB RAM $1849
ACCESSORIES: 512K RAM $100, 2MB RAM $800; 40ms 20MB hord drive $300, 29ms 40MB hard drive $500, 25ms 100MB hord drive $1100; 2400-bps modem $179; VGA color monitor $450; mouse ond PC Paint $109; DOS 3.3 $100
WARRANTY: one yeor, including free on-site service vio Xerox (within 100 miles of depot)
EXTENDED WARRANTY: ovailoble through Xerox
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: 24-hour BBS, fox
Reader service no. 678

Epson Equity II+
Epson Americo, Inc.
2780 Lomito Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
800/922-8911,
800/421-5426,
213/539-5733
LIST PRICE: with 640K RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 40MB hord drive, 1 seriol port, 1 porallel port, floppy/hard disk controller, DOS 3.3 $2599
ACCESSORIES: VGA color monitor $599; 1.2MB floppy drive $299, 1.44MB floppy drive $219; 1200-bps internol modem $249; mouse $149; OS/2 1.0 $325
WARRANTY: one year limited, moil- or corry-in to dealer or locol center
EXTENDED WARRANTY: ovoiloble
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 679

HeadStart III
HeodStart Technologies
40 Cutter Mill Rd. #438
Greot Neck, NY 11021
516/482-4255
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives, 32MB hord drive, 2 serial ports, 1 parollel port, 1 mouse port, floppy/hard disk controller, VGA odapter, Logitech mouse, DOS 3.3, softwore packoge $2699
ACCESSORIES: VGA color monitor $699, VGA monochrome monitor $249; 2400-bps modem $249; 3½-inch floppy drive $299
WARRANTY: 18 months limited, on-site within 100 miles of Harris center
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 6–6
OTHER SUPPORT: GEnie BBS, CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 680

IBM PS/2 Model 30 286
IBM
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 19573
800/447-4700
LIST PRICE: with 512K RAM, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive ond controller, 20MB hord drive, 1 seriol port, 1 porollel port, VGA odopter, DOS 4.0 $2595
ACCESSORIES: VGA monochrome monitor $275, VGA color monitor $623; 512K RAM $215, 2MB RAM $1295; 80287-10 coprocessor $595
WARRANTY: one year limited, carry- or moil-in; on-site service controcts ovailable through dealer
EXTENDED WARRANTY: ovoiloble through deoler
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through deoler
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 681

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.



NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00

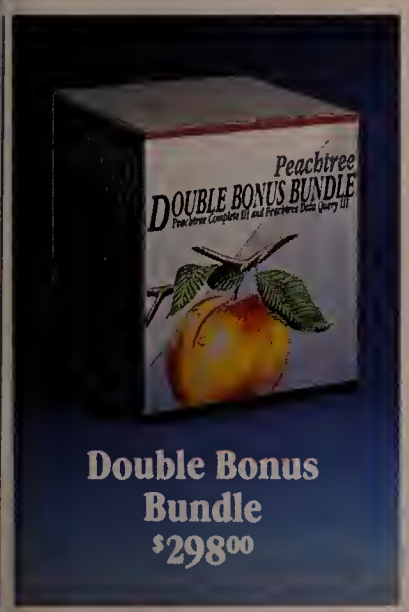
Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value — full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets. Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.



Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE.®

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms — and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III — each normally $199 — for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund.
A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Special Upgrade Pricing
Peachtree Complete I & II customers save 50% on upgrades.
Limited Time Offer.

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

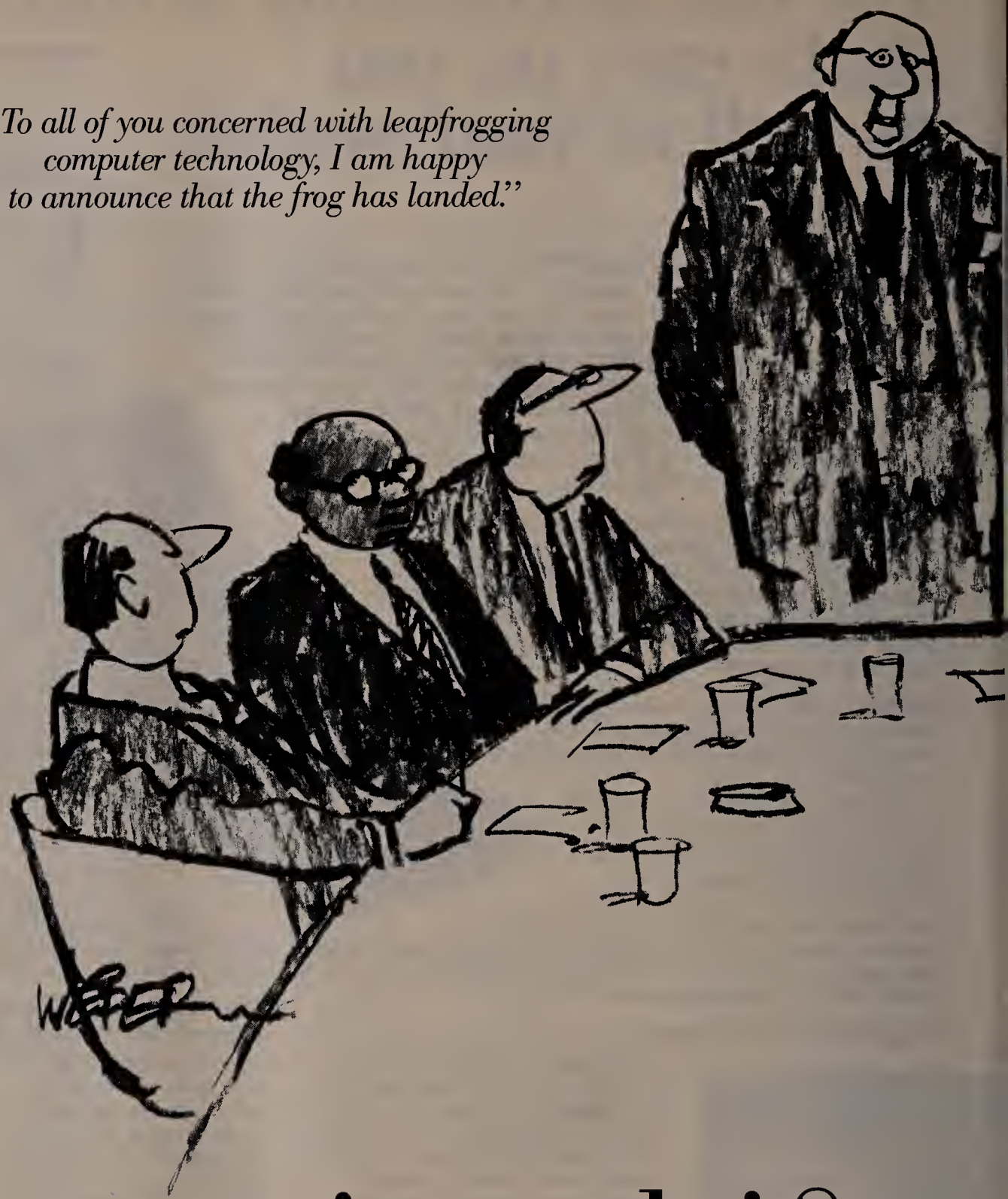
Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)
To order by mail
add $12.50 shipping and handling
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)
1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCW
Norcross, GA 30093

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

Peachtree Software®

Circle 144 on reader service card



How're you going to do it?

When we say the IBM Personal System/2® family of computers is great for today, and gets even better as new technology comes along, we're not just jumping to conclusions. And to demonstrate, we proudly introduce our latest advancement: a powerful new IBM 486™ upgrade for the PS/2® Model 70-A21.

The New 486 Upgrade Protects Your Investment. It's remarkable how simple it is to install. Just plug in the new 486 Power Platform where your 386™ platform used to be. Suddenly, you'll be sitting in front of IBM's fastest PC ever. One that excels in numeric-intensive applications: up to twice as fast as 33 MHz 386 systems with an 80387 co-processor, and up to three times faster than other 25 MHz 386 systems.

IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel. © 1989 IBM Corp.

PS/2 it!

And besides providing you with an entrée into state-of-the-art 486 technology, the PS/2 Model 70-A21 gives you the industry's most advanced 32-bit PC bus—IBM's Micro Channel.™

The Solution Is IBM. With IBM, it's easier than ever to take advantage of today's most powerful PC solution, while still protecting what you already own. For more about the PS/2 Model 70-A21 and the 486 Power Platform, contact your IBM Advanced Products Dealer or your IBM marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 183. Do it now. Because a technology leap like this can really give you a jump on your competition.

IBM®

LAN Storage: It Doesn't Come Easy

Is your LAN suffering from growing pains? An affordable 300MB hard drive can end your storage shortage.

But making it work with your server can be a king-size headache.

Robert Lauriston

Even small departmental networks can tax a server to the point of a nervous breakdown. Most companies turn to a 20-MHz or 25-MHz 80386 PC server for a speed boost—only to discover that the system's standard 40MB or 70MB hard disk can't handle the network's traffic and storage demands. Luckily, speedy 300MB-plus hard disks built around ESDI and SCSI controllers can be slipped into a 386-cum-server for about $4000; some drives cost as little as $2500.

PC World examined ten internal SCSI and ESDI drives from Core, Micropolis, Plus Development, Priam, and Storage Dimensions that fill the network bill. (Most are also suited for desktop publishers, CAD users, and others with megabytes to manipulate.) All offer 300MB or more of storage, and all are fast—although tests run by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) pinpoint some significant differences.

Of course, there's more to these drives than size and speed. Nearly half are Novell certified, and the Core drive can be bought with *NetWare* preloaded. Storage Dimensions even offers *NetWare*- and DOS-specific versions of its drives, appropriately dubbed LANStor and SpeedStor. You can also add drives as your LAN expands: ESDI controllers can generally run two drives, while SCSI controllers can run up to seven daisy-chained units. All the drives come complete with controller, cables, *NetWare* drivers, and so on.

Installation, however, is anything but simple. Although each drive bypasses *NetWare*'s time-consuming COMPSURF disk-formatting routine, if a drive conflicts with the system's BIOS, an existing controller, a network adapter, or some other board, configuring it can be nearly impossible. Unless you enjoy dealing with multiple hardware conflicts, incomplete manuals, indifferent company support, and a hundred other irritating variables, leave installation and configuration to a dealer. It's money well spent.

Before You Buy

With drives costing thousands and hardware incompatibilities a real possibility, potential buyers should insist on a generous warranty along with acceptable price, performance, expandability, software compatibility, and superior company support. Here's what you get:

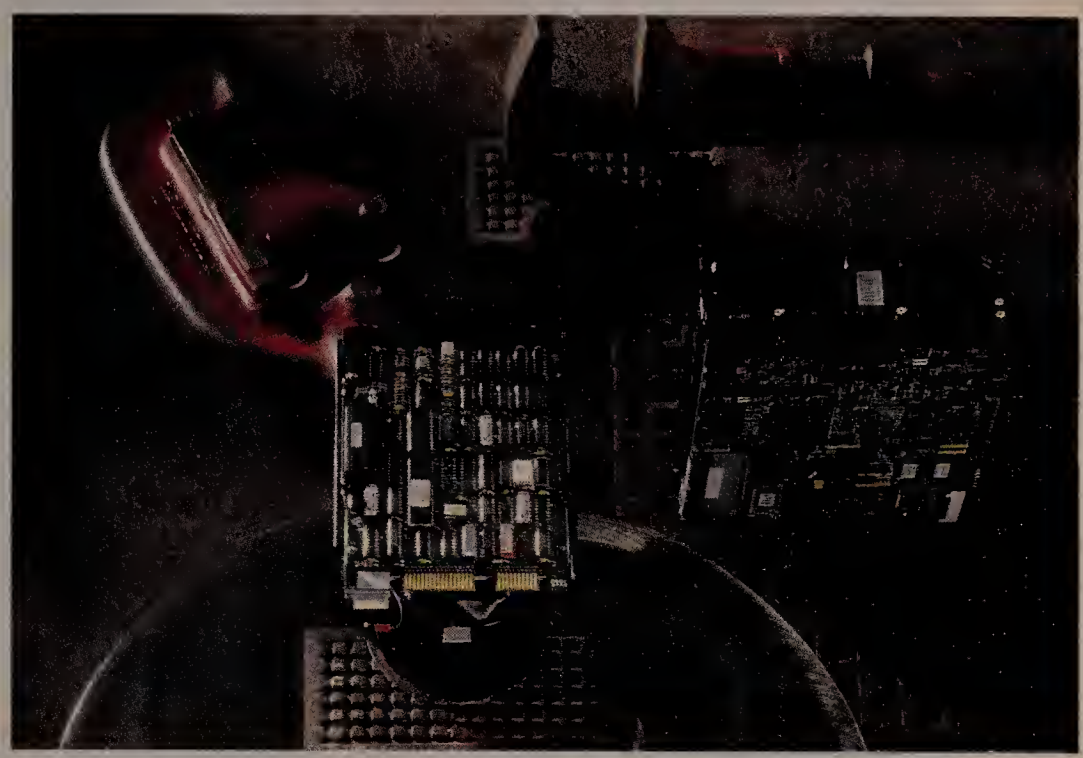
Warranty Most of the drive vendors offer a one-year warranty—which may not be enough given the pounding a server's hard

disk takes. Only the Priam and Core drives come with three-year warranties, a factor that tips the scales in their favor. Since all the drives reviewed here are finicky about other hardware, a money-back guarantee is a big plus—something that only Micropolis offers.

Price Drive costs range from $2495 (Micropolis) to $5490 (Core). But the key factor is cost per megabyte stored. The Priam Innerspace 330-E and the Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN335E offer comparable storage—but the Priam drive stores a megabyte for $1.67 less and is backed by a better warranty.

Performance Except for the Micropolis 1578, all the tested drives are speedy and will serve most LANs adequately. But you won't find one drive that's tops for both *NetWare* and DOS users. If *NetWare* performance is your only buying criterion—and if you don't mind the glitches—the Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN335E is clearly your choice. Those willing to live with a little less (and gain a fat warranty and top performance with non-Novell networks and DOS applications) will find the Priam Innerspace 330-E a better value.

Expandability Three hundred megabytes may seem like a lot, but if your LAN uses a fault-tolerance scheme, the ability to add drives can be crucial. Duplexing or mirroring drives with *NetWare SFT* halves usable disk space, and doing both (the usual approach) cuts it by 75 percent. Thus 1GB of total server storage could translate into only 256MB for networked users. Unfortunately, in some cases you're limited to two drives, for total storage just topping 600MB. (You can, of course, boost storage even more by attaching a company's higher-capacity drive.) The LANStor LAN320S and Core drives, however, can be daisy-chained for 4GB and 2.1GB of storage, respectively. Just remember that *NetWare/386*'s limit per server is 2.2GB—but that *NetWare/386* can easily



PAUL FRANZ-MOORE

manage terabytes of data. Note too that, contrary to vendor claims, SCSI and ESDI controllers aren't standardized, and you may be restricted to adding drives and controllers from the same manufacturer (see the sidebar "The SCSI-Versus-ESDI Standoff").

Software Compatibility *NetWare* and DOS compatibility are obviously crucial, but they're not givens. Novell certification is a plus, since certified units are compatible with *NetWare 2.1*x (regular, ELS, and SFT) and can be COMPSURF'd without any problems. DOS compatibility is more than a nicety, yet we found that the Micropolis drives couldn't create bootable partitions exceeding 32MB with Compaq DOS 3.31; with DOS 4.0, drivers may be required.

Company Support If a dealer installs one of these jumbo drives, vendor support isn't that vital. If *you* are installing it, it's a top priority. (Either way, you're going to pay for it.) Installation can take days or even weeks. Myriad jumpers and DIP switches have to be set, hardware conflicts are numerous and hard to pin down, and most drives come with confusing, out-of-date manuals. Unfortunately, we found that vendor technical support was often inadequate or just plain sloppy. If you install a drive yourself, be prepared for some unpleasant experiences.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Jumbo Hard Disks: The Warranty's the Thing

Turning your PC into a fast network server with one of these 300MB hard drives is a lot cheaper than it used to be, but it isn't necessarily easier. Look for compatibility, lengthy warranties, and low cost per megabyte stored.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Core HC AT-380	Micropolis 1558 PC/PAK	Micropolis 1578 PC/PAK	Plus Impulse	Priam Innerspace 330-E	Priam Innerspace 330-S	Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN320S	Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN335E	Storage Dimensions SpeedStor AT320S	Storage Dimensions SpeedStor AT335E
Capacity/expandability										
Price [1]	$5490	$2495	$2495	$5370 [2]	$3630	$3630	$4100	$4150	$3980	$4025
Formatted capacity—DOS [3]	371MB	321MB	320MB	320MB	322MB	320MB	n/a	n/a	319MB	331MB
Cost per megabyte stored—DOS	$14.80	$7.77	$7.80	$16.78	$11.27	$11.34	n/a	n/a	$12.48	$12.16
Formatted capacity—NetWare [4]	360MB	312MB	311MB	312MB	312MB	311MB	309MB	312MB	n/a	n/a
Cost per megabyte stored—NetWare	$15.25	$8.00	$8.02	$17.21	$11.63	$11.67	$13.27	$13.30	n/a	n/a
Smallest DOS volume [5]	277K	270K	270K	84K	276K	276K	n/a	n/a	130K	130K
Largest DOS volume	371MB	321MB	320MB	80MB	321MB	320MB	n/a	n/a	319MB	331MB
Bootable DOS partitions exceeding 32MB	●	◒[6]	○	●	●	●	n/a	n/a	●	●
Maximum number of DOS volumes	24	16	16	24	24	24	n/a	n/a	24	24
Controller/adapter	ESDI	ESDI	SCSI	proprietary	ESDI	SCSI	SCSI	ESDI	SCSI	ESDI
Maximum per server	3	1	1	2	1	2[7]	4	1	1	1
Maximum drives per controller	2	2	6	8	2	2	7	2	7	2
Runs floppy drive	●	●	○	○	●	○	◒[8]	●	●	●
Runs other devices	●[9]	○	●[10]	○	○	○	○	○	●[11]	○
Works with AT controller	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
Setup and installation										
Requires low-level format	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Defect map included	●	●	●	n/a	●	●	●	●	●	●
FDISK compatible	●	○	○	○	●	●	n/a	n/a	○	○
Novell certified	●	◒[12]	○	●	●	○	◒[13]	●	n/a	n/a
Factory COMPSURF'd	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	n/a	n/a
Shipped with NetWare installed	●[14]	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	n/a	n/a
Compatibility										
DOS 3.3	●	●	●	●	●	●	n/a	n/a	●	●
DOS 3.31	●	◒[15]	◒[15]	●	●	●	n/a	n/a	◒[15]	◒[15]
DOS 4.0	●	●	◒[15]	●	●	●	n/a	n/a	◒[15]	◒[15]
SCO Xenix	●	●	●	○	●	●	n/a	n/a	○	●
NetWare 2.0a	●	●	○	○	◒[16]	◒[16]	○	○	n/a	n/a
NetWare/286 2.1*x*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	n/a	n/a
Warranty										
Number of years	3	1	1	1	3	3	1	1	1	1
Money-back guarantee	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

[1] Including controller.
[2] With four 80MB drives and two controllers.
[3] Using Compaq DOS 3.31.
[4] Using Advanced NetWare/286 2.15 SFT.
[5] Smallest MS-DOS partition is one disk cylinder; PC-DOS is eight cylinders.
[6] Only with PC-DOS 4.0 or later version; Priam drives can use PC-DOS 3.0–3.3 if patched.
[7] Configuration software can support only two drives.
[8] Using SDC-800 board only.
[9] Runs 240MB tape drive and ANSI-compatible ESDI drives.
[10] Runs third-party tape, WORM, and CD ROM drives.
[11] Limited to Storage Dimensions WORM and erasable-optical drives.
[12] Not certified with the WD1007A-WA2 controller tested.
[13] Only with Maxstor drive and Future Domain adapter.
[14] $2500 for Advanced NetWare/286 2.15, $4200 for 2.15 SFT.
[15] Partitions larger than 32MB require special driver.
[16] Requires Novell DCB board.

Core HC AT-380

At $5490, the Core HC AT-380 is the priciest drive of the bunch. It's Novell certified, and you can get it with *NetWare 2.15* installed for a reasonable $2500 extra. Plug in three ESDI controllers and enough drives and you can create a 2.1GB server. But top price doesn't mean top performance: The AT-380 was merely average in all our tests. Core's three-year warranty is a plus, but the Priam Innerspace 330-E matches that, costs almost $2000 less, and performs better. The Core is simply outgunned.

Since the drive is low-level formatted and COMPSURF'd at the factory, installing DOS or *NetWare* is relatively straightforward. And if your version of DOS doesn't recognize partitions greater than 32MB, Core's Gigafile program will create nonbooting partitions of any size that even span multiple drives.

The AT-380 isn't the slowest drive or the hardest to set up. But better deals can be had.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Core HC AT-380

Hard disk

The AT-380's expandability, Novell certification, and three-year warranty are attractive, but the price per megabyte stored is far too high, and performance is only middling.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Capacity/expandability				●
Setup and installation			●	
Compatibility				●
Warranty				●
Performance (NetWare)		●		
Performance (DOS)			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 665

Micropolis 1558 PC/PAK

At just $2495, Micropolis's 1558 ESDI drive is the cheapest unit in the roundup. Performance under *NetWare* is inconsistent; under

THE SCSI-VERSUS-ESDI STANDOFF

The original ST-506 AT hard disk controller, with its 5-megabit-per-second (mbps) data transfer rate, can't keep up with today's faster drives, CPUs, RAM, and peripherals. Two systems that can are ESDI (enhanced small device interface) and SCSI (small computer systems interface) controllers.

ESDI, which has IBM's and Compaq's seal of approval, is essentially a souped-up ST-506 disk controller that offers 10- to 15-mbps throughput. All the ESDI boards reviewed can run two hard disks, and the Core lets you install up to three controllers in one PC. Since IBM has set a standard, you may be able to mix and match ESDI drives and controllers from various manufacturers.

A SCSI board is not really a controller but rather a high-speed (10 to 17 mbps), general-purpose communications device, similar to an Ethernet board. (Each SCSI drive has its own built-in controller.) The original idea was that SCSI would link not just hard disks but all devices that transfer data in bulk—laser printers, scanners, fax machines, and so on. While most SCSI devices on the PC market are hard disks, there are a few SCSI tape, WORM, erasable optical, and CD-ROM drives to be had. However, the lack of a single standard means that SCSI devices from one manufacturer are unlikely to work with the SCSI board from another.

As our tests show, neither approach has the speed edge—yet. SCSI may outperform ESDI when controlling multiple drives because the controllers built into SCSI drives let the system retrieve data from several sources simultaneously. Another plus: Some SCSI boards can run up to seven drives, so theoretical maximum capacities can be in the gigabytes. While most LANs currently split such big loads between two or more servers, daisy-chaining will become crucial with *NetWare/386*, which can service up to 250 workstations with one server. —*R. L.*

NSTL TEST REPORT

With Big Hard Disks, Speed Isn't Everything

With the exception of the Micropolis 1578, all these 300MB giants are fast enough to serve your LAN. But no drive takes honors in every situation. The bottom line: Look for solid performance under DOS and NetWare.

DOS

Microsoft C

	seconds
SpeedStor AT335E	239
Innerspace 330-E	245
Micropolis 1558	249
HC AT-380	253
Innerspace 330-S	253
SpeedStor AT320S	259
Micropolis 1578	264
Plus Impulse	266

seconds 0 135 270

Xerox Ventura Publisher (load)

	seconds
Innerspace 330-E	9.9
Micropolis 1558	9.9
HC AT-380	10.1
Plus Impulse	11.4
SpeedStor AT335E	12.8
SpeedStor AT320S	12.8
Innerspace 330-S	12.8
Micropolis 1578	32.4

seconds 0 11 22 33

Xerox Ventura Publisher (print)

	seconds
Plus Impulse	649
Micropolis 1558	653
Innerspace 330-E	654
Innerspace 330-S	656
HC AT-380	659
SpeedStor AT320S	669
Micropolis 1578	1000
SpeedStor AT335E	1043

seconds 0 600 1200

NETWARE

XCOPY

	seconds
Micropolis 1558	1907
Plus Impulse	1948
LANStor LAN335E	1958
LANStor LAN320S	2032
Innerspace 330-E	2074
HC AT-380	2161
Innerspace 330-S	2173
Micropolis 1578	2322

seconds 0 1200 2400

XCOPY with KILLTREE

	seconds
Micropolis 1558	1944
Plus Impulse	1972
LANStor LAN335E	1977
LANStor LAN320S	2054
Innerspace 330-E	2120
HC AT-380	2198
Innerspace 330-S	2242
Micropolis 1578	2409

seconds 0 1200 2400

Foxbase+/LAN (unindexed)

	seconds
LANStor LAN335E	100
LANStor LAN320S	114
Innerspace 330-E	139
Innerspace 330-S	141
Micropolis 1558	148
HC AT-380	157
Micropolis 1578	158
Plus Impulse	162

seconds 0 80 160

Foxbase+/LAN (indexed)

	seconds
LANStor LAN335E	86
LANStor LAN320S	91
Innerspace 330-E	105
Innerspace 330-S	109
Micropolis 1558	111
HC AT-380	115
Micropolis 1578	118
Plus Impulse	134

seconds 0 70 140

Methodology

LAN tests were performed with the hard disks installed in a Compaq 386/20 server configured with 5MB of RAM and running Novell's *NetWare/286 2.15* with the Transaction Tracking System installed. The network had three 12-MHz Compaq 286 Model 20s configured with 1MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk each; all workstations ran under Compaq DOS 3.31. The workstations used IBM Token-Ring Adapters, while the server used an IBM Token-Ring Adapter II. The drivers for the Token-Ring Adapters were from IBM's *LAN Support Program 1.01* and *NetWare/286*.

Microsoft C
The *Microsoft C* benchmark measures the time required to compile and link *XLISP*'s 25 C source code files and generate a working *XLISP* program. With all files in one directory, this benchmark primarily tests row throughput, as head movement is very limited.

Xerox Ventura Publisher (load)
This benchmark measures the time required to load *Ventura Publisher 2.0*, Professional Extension, and includes the time required to load the hyphenation dictionary into 1.2MB of EMS memory.

Xerox Ventura Publisher (print)
This benchmark compares the times required to print a 12MB multichapter document to a disk file.

XCOPY
XCOPY is used to duplicate a directory structure composed of 400 subdirectories containing 4800 files totaling 75MB of data.

XCOPY with KILLTREE
This benchmark repeats the XCOPY test while the NSTL-developed KILLTREE program simultaneously deletes the 75MB structure created in the XCOPY benchmark. KILLTREE deletes subdirectories and the files they contain.

Foxbase+/LAN (unindexed)
This transaction processing benchmark is run using *Foxbase+/LAN 2*. The following files are used: Accounts (100 bytes per record, 50,000 records); Teller (100 bytes per record, 1000 records); Branch (100 bytes per record, 100 records); Transaction (25 bytes per record, 1000 records); and History (75 bytes per record, 0 to 10,500 records).

The benchmark uses no index. First, a record is read from the Transaction file. The record is located and locked in the Accounts, Teller, and Branch files. A record is then added to the History file and locked. All locked records are updated, and finally, all records are unlocked. Altogether, 500 transactions are processed in the test (100 per workstation).

Foxbase+/LAN (indexed)
The previous *Foxbase+/LAN* test is rerun with four indexes on the History file. This indexed test entails more disk activity and requires more files to be open. The scores represent the average time it takes each workstation to complete the test.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). **All rights reserved.**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Micropolis 1558 PC/PAK

Hard disk

It's a solid performer at a rock-bottom price, but the 1558's short warranty and lack of Novell certification make it a risky choice for your busy server.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Capacity/expandability			●	
Setup and installation		●		
Compatibility			●	
Warranty			●	
Performance (NetWare)			●	
Performance (DOS)			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 666

DOS, it's solid but nothing special. The drive is Novell certified—but not with the controller Micropolis is now using, according to Novell, and the controller limits you to two drives per PC.

Configuring the 1558 is a hands-on job for patient professionals only. The drives aren't low-level formatted, setup is confusing, the user manuals contain erroneous instructions, and the company's technical support isn't much help.

NetWare installation, fortunately, is streamlined by Ontrack's *Disk Manager*, which creates and verifies a *NetWare* partition (in about an hour), short-circuits COMPSURF, and, if necessary, patches *NetWare 2.0a* so it can recognize the drive. However, if the drive is defective, it may take hours for *Disk Manager* to confirm this fact.

The 1558 is limited as a DOS drive as well. *Disk Manager* can automatically create a small, bootable C: drive and a giant D:, or a slew of 32MB drives. Only with DOS 4.0 can you create a single giant C: drive.

The 1558 is a fast drive for the price, but questions about its Novell certification and DOS compatibility blunt its appeal. Spend the extra $800 and get Priam's three-year warranty.

Micropolis 1578 PC/PAK

Micropolis's 1578 SCSI drive shares the 1558's low price—and its flaws. It's also slow, trailing the pack in both *NetWare* and DOS tests. What's more, it's not Novell certified or pre-COMPSURF'd. Consequently, the 1578 is not recommended.

Configuring the 1578 and the 1558 are almost identical tasks. But installing *NetWare* on the 1578 is a pain because its version of *Disk Manager* isn't *NetWare*-aware. You'll have to dig through README files and copy a confusing array of files to the drive, and even then it may not work. DOS installation is straightforward, but even with DOS 4.0, you can't set up one giant bootable C: drive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Micropolis 1578 PC/PAK

Hard disk

The 1578 is very cheap, but overall value is only fair. It trailed the pack badly in both DOS and *NetWare* tests, and it shares the 1558's problems as well.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Capacity/expandability				●
Setup and installation		●		
Compatibility		●		
Warranty			●	
Performance (NetWare)	●			
Performance (DOS)	●			
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 666

Plus Impulse

Plus Development's Hardcard set a standard in the storage business with its plug-and-play installation, lucid documentation, and top technical support. The Plus Impulse may do the same in the network world. Instead of selling one immutable 300MB drive, the company offers modular 40MB or 80MB half-height drives that you can easily fit together like building blocks for a total of 1.3GB of server storage. It's Novell certified and requires only an abbreviated, 30-second

The Plus Impulse's modular 40MB and 80MB half-height drives fit together like building blocks.

As a NetWare server, the Priam 330-E is a bit slower than the leaders but not slow enough to be troublesome.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Plus Impulse

Hard disk

The Impulse's winning combination of easy installation, painless expandability, and top technical support makes it the only safe choice if you're an amateur stuck with setting up a server yourself. But the price is high, the warranty short, and expandability limited.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Capacity/expandability			●	
Setup and installation				●
Compatibility			●	
Warranty			●	
Performance (NetWare)			●	
Performance (DOS)			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 667

COMPSURFing. The downsides: Plus doesn't offer any drive exceeding 80MB, and the Impulse is the priciest storage buy in the roundup at more than $17 per megabyte stored. However, it's the only one an amateur can install.

The Impulse's performance ranged from average to superior in our *NetWare* tests. Desktop publishers and data base users should note that it whipped through the *Ventura* tests—and came in dead last in some *Foxbase* trials.

The Impulse system has several distinct advantages. You can daisy-chain up to 8 drives off its proprietary controller. Unlike the other drives reviewed, each Impulse has 64K of built-in cache RAM. According to Plus, the benefits of the cache increase as you add drives, so six Impulses should be faster than two. Data safety is also assured, since one sector per cylinder is set aside as a replacement.

As with the Hardcard, configuring the Impulse is essentially automatic; if things go wrong, the drive will even display correct switch settings and other information. Plus's install program automatically prepares disks for *NetWare*, and the manual leads you through every step of running Netgen. If you create a DOS Impulse drive, the install program automatically formats all disks with the largest allowable partitions (80MB with DOS 3.31 or later, 32MB with earlier versions) and modifies CONFIG.SYS.

The Plus Impulse wins big points for ease of installation, solid performance, and expandability as your network grows. If expert help isn't available—and if you can pay the steep tariff—the Impulse is the best solution.

Priam Innerspace 330-E

Priam's Innerspace 330-E ESDI drive is the top DOS performer, and its moderate $3630 price tag, Novell certification, and three-year warranty put it ahead of the crowd. As a *NetWare* server, it's a bit slower than the leaders but not enough to be troublesome. Expandability is limited to two drives per PC, and though the drive is factory COMPSURF'd, installing *NetWare* can be tricky.

Priam's step-by-step pamphlet makes *NetWare* installation relatively simple, but the user manual contains outdated, conflicting instructions. Installing DOS is a matter of creating a bootable floppy and running some

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Priam Innerspace 330-E

Hard disk

Its three-year warranty, reasonable price, Novell certification, and superior performance make the 330-E the best choice overall. It's not a Best Buy due to its tricky installation and compatibility problems—headaches you'll want to leave to your dealer.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Capacity/expandability			●	
Setup and installation		●		
Compatibility		●		
Warranty				●
Performance (NetWare)			●	
Performance (DOS)				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 668

"My word processing, database, and MS-DOS software training is available any time my staff needs it. It's top quality. And I paid much less than I expected."

The AT&T Videotape Library. Convenient. Affordable. Unsurpassed quality.

The experts at AT&T bring you definitive software training accessible 24 hours a day. At a surprisingly low price.

It's the AT&T Videotape Library — with five courses sure to meet your training needs:

- Composing Documents Using SAMNA PLUS IV™
- WordPerfect™: An Office Tutorial
- dBASE III PLUS® — First Steps
- Database Management Using INFORMIX-SQL®
- MS-DOS®: A User's Introduction

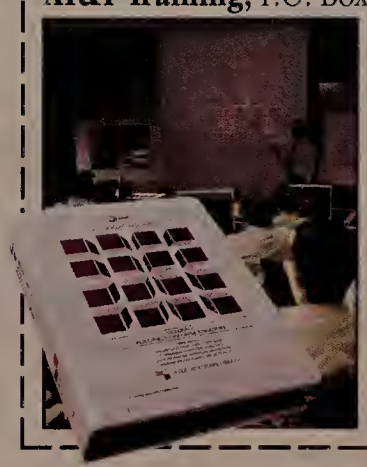
All with high resolution graphics and video blackboards. *And backed by our exclusive telephone support line, giving you direct access to expert AT&T instructors.*

We offer convenient classroom courses, too.

So get the computer training you need, any time you need it. Call the experts at AT&T today.

AT&T COMPUTER TRAINING.
Come right to the source.
1 800 554-6400, ext. 7230.
Or send in the coupon below.

AT&T Training, P.O. Box 1000, Dept. KD, Hopewell, NJ 08525-9988



YES! I want top-quality training. Please send me more information about AT&T Videotape Library courses in:
☐ MS-DOS Software ☐ Word Processing ☐ Database Training

Name (Please print) _____

Title _____ Phone ( ) _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PCB 12019

© 1989 AT&T

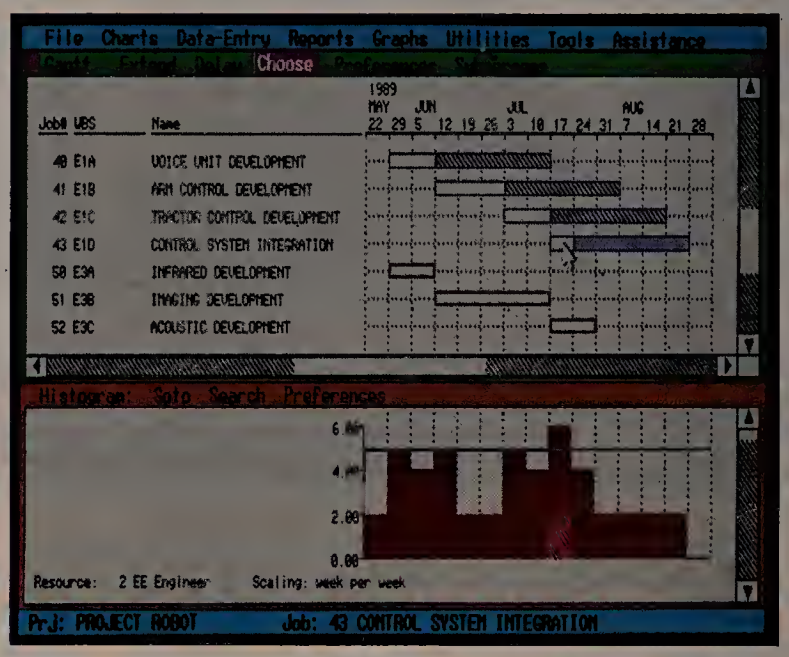
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation • SAMNA PLUS IV is a trademark of SAMNA Corporation • WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation • dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate • INFORMIX-SQL is a registered trademark of INFORMIX Software, Inc.

AT&T
The right choice.

"Project Scheduler™ 4: Finally, an easy-to-use project manager"

PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER 12, 1989

Everyone promises ease of use. Project Scheduler 4 really delivers. Expert after expert agrees, Project Scheduler 4 is the fast track to automated project management. And once you're started, Project Scheduler 4 keeps you going with outstanding power, world-class speed, and industry-leading capacity. Project Scheduler 4 is the clear choice for today, and tomorrow.



Our Gantt Histogram pinpoints resource overloads.

EXPERT TESTIMONY

PC WEEK, MARCH 13, 1989:
"Easy for novices to learn, but packs enough power and functionality for experienced project managers."

DESIGN NEWS, MARCH 27, 1989:
"PS4 is a thorough and complete management system. Its built-in flexibility and abundant features allow for efficient planning of even the most complex projects."

DANIEL YAHDAV, PM SOLUTIONS, JUNE 1989:
"Project Scheduler 4 earns PM Solutions' highest marks in ease of use. It leads its competition in schedule recalculation and resource leveling performance."

PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER 12, 1989:
"Context-sensitive help and three levels of automatic prompting offer enough assistance that you may never open the fine manual that accompanies the program."

"Project Scheduler 4's project management graphs and charts are simply the best around."

"With good scheduling facilities, excellent graphics, and the best interface in its class, the program is well on its way to becoming the premier project manager."

INFO WORLD, SEPTEMBER 25, 1989:
"Project Scheduler 4 is the one program you can't ignore."

"...Project Scheduler 4 provides a superior balance of features and ease of use."

The difference is graphically clear.™

Project Scheduler 4 is the first PC-based package that integrates high-resolution graphics with all the management tools you need. You understand more because you see more both on screen and in the reports. At last, PERT and Gantt charts make sense. And responsibilities, deadlines, and resource bottlenecks are all spotted at a glance.

Announcing Version 2.0.

We've made the best product even better with expanded memory support and enhanced reporting and tracking. And you still get the benefits of a full graphic environment without expensive hardware upgrades because Project Scheduler 4 runs under DOS on PC systems from the XT on up.

The corporate choice.

Whether you're managing a single project in a small business or multiple projects at a Fortune 500 corporation, Project Scheduler 4 helps you succeed. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor Corporation

prompt-driven utilities. The biggest hurdles are incompatibilities. The drive's ESDI controller is incompatible with the Compaq Deskpro 386's multifunction card, which would force you to buy a new parallel/serial board. Various other incompatibilities were overcome only after much help from Priam's technical support group and a lot of trial and error.

Despite the hassles, the 330-E's DOS performance, competitive price, and generous warranty make it the drive of choice for DOS power users and for DOS-based LANs such as *3+Share*. While it doesn't give *NetWare* LANs the same speed boost, the three-year warranty makes it the best choice for most users—as long as your dealer handles installation.

Priam Innerspace 330-S

Priam's Innerspace 330-S SCSI drive matches the 330-E in price and warranty, but it's slower on both DOS and *NetWare* tests and isn't Novell certified. On the other hand, installing DOS or *NetWare* on the 330-S is relatively glitch-free.

Unfortunately, the news doesn't get better. Workstations froze when applications were run from the server—the result of a conflict between the drive and the server's EtherLink II adapter. Replacing the Ethernet board with an earlier model solved the problem.

The 330-S's competitive price and expansive warranty are positives, but the 330-E clearly has the edge.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Priam Innerspace 330-S
Hard disk

The 330-S shares the 330-E's reasonable price and three-year warranty, and it's easier to install. But it lags a bit under NetWare, and it's downright slow under DOS.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Capacity/expandability			●	
Setup and installation			●	
Compatibility			●	
Warranty				●
Performance (NetWare)		●		
Performance (DOS)		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 668

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN320S
Hard disk

This NetWare-only drive is fast, relatively painless to install, and tops in NetWare expandability. But the short warranty and lack of Novell certification make this a second choice.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Capacity/expandability				●
Setup and installation			●	
Compatibility		●		
Warranty			●	
Performance (NetWare)			●	
Performance (DOS) n/a				
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 669

Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN320S and SpeedStor AT320S

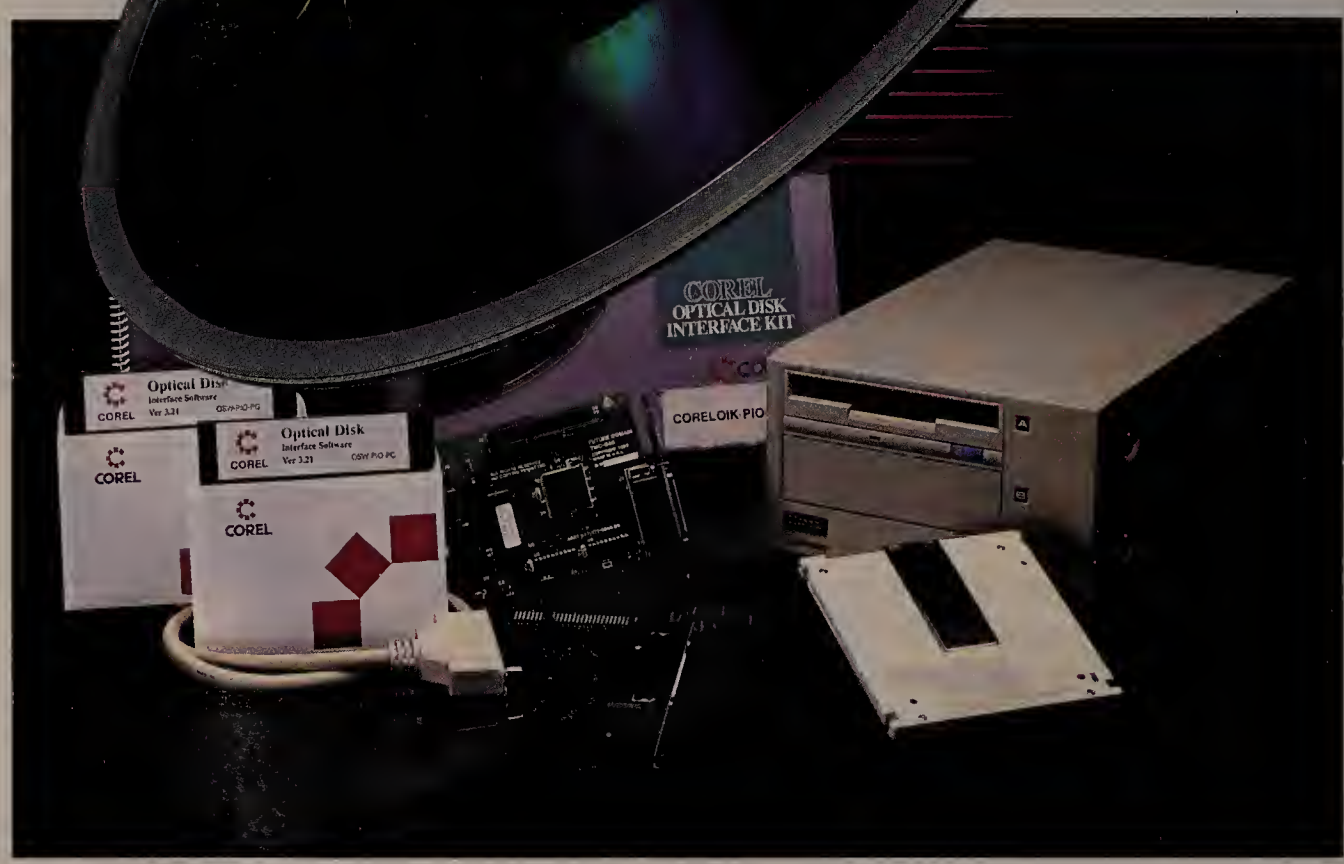
The *NetWare*-only LANStor LAN320S and DOS-only SpeedStor AT320S are the same drive, but they use different SCSI controllers and software. Neither drive is particularly appealing. The AT320S is a bit behind the pack in speed tests. Expandability, however, is superior. You can attach seven AT320S's to a single controller for a grand total of 2.2GB; the *NetWare*-oriented LAN320S tops out at 4GB. The LAN320S comes pre-COMPSURF'd, but it is not Novell certified.

Still, the LAN320S performed very well on NSTL's *NetWare* trials and was edged out only by the company's LAN335E and, on occasion, by the Plus Impulse and the Micropolis 1558. No compatibility problems were encountered with the LAN320S, but note that the unit *PC World* tested was a Maxstor

The Storage Dimensions LAN320S performed very well on NSTL's NetWare trials and was edged out only by the LAN335E.

Break through!

COREL OPTICAL DISKS *for* NOVELL LANS



COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell Networks.

As the world's leading developer of WORM (Write Once Read Many) interface software for IBM and Apple Mac computers, COREL brings it's record of software excellence to the network environment.

Now, Novell Netware 2.15 has a new storage solution breakthrough. COREL optical disk subsystems provide the ultimate back-up and highest security options available.

Operating on the network file server, COREL's optical software supports elevator seeking, directory hashing, and directory caching. Complete access across Network Bridges let you support and run even your largest applications. No extra hard disk space or workstation memory is required.

Optical storage gives you the potential for infinite capacity since removable optical cartridges are used. And security is insured with the write-once character of the technology. You'll never worry about losing data again.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell Netware utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of WORM interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough. For details, contact COREL Systems today!

COREL

COREL Systems Corporation 1600 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 Tel:(613) 728-8200 Fax:(613) 728-9790

Circle 48 on reader service card

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Storage Dimensions SpeedStor AT320S
Hard disk

This DOS version of the LAN320S can be doisy-chained for up to 2.3GB of storoge. But it's not a winner: It's slower than the Priom, tedious to instoll, ond hos difficulties with DOS 3.31 ond 4.0.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Capacity/expandability			●	
Setup and installation	●			
Compatibility		●		
Warranty			●	
Performance (NetWare) n/a				
Performance (DOS)		●		
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 669

3280S drive and that the company sometimes ships a CMS Wren IV instead.

Setting up either drive is a snap, and a menu-driven utility takes *NetWare* installation on the LAN320S up to the point that you run Netgen. Installing DOS on the AT320S is straightforward but far too tedious, given the steep price. The process involves typing in the drive's defect list from a supplied printout, sitting through hours-long low-level formats and volume verification, and so on. A bigger flaw: If you put the AT320S in some 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386s and create bootable partitions exceeding 32MB with PC-DOS 4.0 or Compaq DOS 3.31, the drive won't boot.

Both drives are competent and fairly easy to install. But the AT320S's DOS problems and the LAN320S's minimal expandability, higher price, and slim warranty keep them out of the winner's circle.

Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN335E and SpeedStor AT335E

These two ESDI drives are identical but for their accompanying software. Like their 320S counterparts, the *NetWare*-specific LANStor LAN335E is fast, and the DOS-specific SpeedStor AT335E is middling; the price tag for each drive is about $4000. Unlike with the 320S drives, supplied documentation is incomplete and out of date, expansion is limited to one additional drive, and hardware installation can be a pain. Two pluses: The LAN335E is pre-COMPSURF'd and is certified by Novell.

The LAN335E zipped ahead of the crowd in our multiuser *NetWare* data base test, beating its peers by 5 to 12 minutes, and paced the pack in other tests. The AT335E, however, trailed badly in the DOS printing and data base heats.

NetWare installation on the LAN335E is similar to that on the LAN320S but requires you to patch *NetWare* so that 80286 computers can recognize the drive. Unfortunately,

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN335E
Hard disk

Like the LAN320S, this is a fast, NetWore-only drive. But poor documentotion, limited exponsion, and an unreliable NetWare potch knock the speedy LAN335E out of the running.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Capacity/expandability			●	
Setup and installation			●	
Compatibility			●	
Warranty				●
Performance (NetWare)				●
Performance (DOS) n/a				
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 669

this step isn't mentioned in the manual. That—along with various "anomalous problems" with the patch—makes installation and day-to-day use perilous. DOS installation on the AT335E is identical to that on the 330-E—tedious.

The LAN335E's performance is tops, but it's expensive and hard to install, and its *NetWare* patch is unstable. And the AT335E is just too slow. Neither is a smart buy.

The LAN335E zipped ahead of the crowd in our multiuser NetWare data base test, beating its peers by 5 to 12 minutes.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Storage Dimensions SpeedStor AT335E

Hard disk

This DOS version of the LAN335E won't win many fans. DOS performance ranges from good to poor, expandability is limited to one drive, and setup is tedious.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Capacity/expandability			●	
Setup and installation			●	
Compatibility				●
Warranty				●
Performance (NetWare) n/a				
Performance (DOS)			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 669

Wrap It Up, I'll Take It

None of the reviewed drives combines the low price, top performance, easy installation, and good product support that merit a Best Buy.

If your dealer installs it, the Priam Innerspace 330-E is the best deal in the round-up. Performance is solid under *NetWare* and excellent under DOS. While the Micropolis 1558 is cheaper, Priam's three-year warranty is worth the extra cost. If you're on your own, your only safe bet is the Plus Impulse. Its easy installation, painless expandability, and top support put it in a class by itself. ●

Robert Lauriston is an assistant editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 907.

WHERE TO BUY

Core HC AT-380
Core Int'l, Inc.
7171 N. Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
407/997-6055
LIST PRICE: $5490
ACCESSORIES: preloaded NetWare 2.15 $2500, 2.15 SFT $4200
REQUIREMENTS: DOS 3.3 or later version, NetWare/86 or later version
WARRANTY: three years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8 a.m.–10 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 665

Micropolis 1558 PC/PAK, 1578 PC/PAK
Micropolis Corp.
21211 Nordhoff St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/709-3300
LIST PRICE: $2645
ACCESSORIES: none
REQUIREMENTS: DOS 3.0 or later version, NetWare 2.0a or later version
WARRANTY: one year parts only, 30-day money-back guarantee
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 666

Plus Impulse
Plus Development Corp.
1778 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95036
800/826-8022
LIST PRICE: 40MB drive $895, 80MB drive $1195, controller $295
ACCESSORIES: external chassis for two drives $645
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 3.0 or later version, NetWare 2.1 or later version
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 6–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 667

Priam Innerspace 330-E, Innerspace 330-S
Priam Corp.
350 E. Plumeria
San Jose, CA
95134-2085
408/434-9300 ext. 6800
LIST PRICE: $3630
ACCESSORIES: none
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.0 or later version, NetWare 2.1 or later version (NetWare 2.0a requires Novell DCB board)
WARRANTY: three years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through third party
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 6:30–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, fax
Reader service no. 668

Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN320S, LANStor LAN335E, SpeedStor AT320S, SpeedStor AT335E
Storage Dimensions, Inc.
2145 Hamilton Ave.
San Jose, CA 95125
408/879-0300
LIST PRICE: LAN320S $4100, LAN335E $4150, AT320S $3980, AT335E $4025
ACCESSORIES: none
REQUIREMENTS: DOS 2.0 or later version for SpeedStor drives; NetWare 2.1 or later version for LANStor drives
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS, newsletter
Reader service no. 669

Success, Make Sure It's a Quality Drive.

To be successful in today's business environment, you need drive, determination and commitment. You also need the right products supporting you—keeping things running smoothly, on track and on schedule. Products that consistently meet operating specifications, and provide the dependability you can rely on. Products such as Mitsubishi disk drives.

Just like you, Mitsubishi Electronics is also driven by success. We manufacture the latest in memory storage technology, and offer one of the broadest ranges of flexible drives in the industry today. Whatever your memory requirements, Mitsubishi has the drive you need—from 720 KB and 1.44 MB 3.5″ models to 360 KB and 1.2 MB 5.25″ models, with a variety of mounting and bezel configurations.

As one of the largest suppliers of flexible disk drives in the world, Mitsubishi® continues to earn its reputation for product quality and design innovation.

Mitsubishi also manufactures rigid disk drives that have the same incomparable dependability as the flexible drives. Every 5.25″ rigid drive supports the high-density mode of the newer (RLL) controllers, with up to 65 MB formatted memory, as well as the standard-density mode of the (MFM) controllers used in today's most popular systems, with up to 42 MB formatted memory.

So when you're looking for reliable, high capacity disk drives, look to Mitsubishi. We'll make sure you get a quality drive.

For the authorized Mitsubishi reseller nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54).

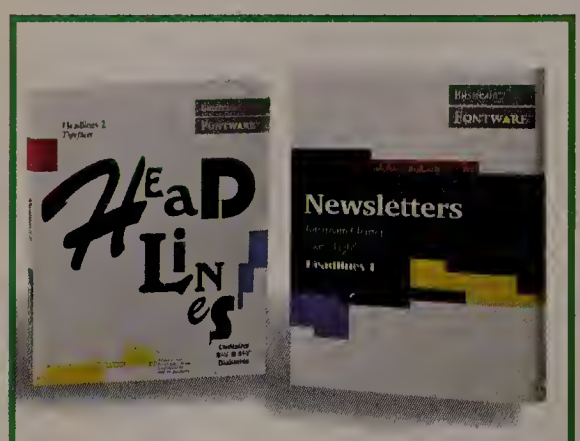
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Ontario L3R 5G1.

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Image courtesy of Software Publishing Corp.

Circle 170 on reader service card

As the holidays near



Bitstream ... NCP
▣ *Fundamentals*–Three typeface packages specifically designed to produce Newsletters, Books & Manuals, and Flyers . . **each $159.**
▣ *Fontware*–55 different typeface packages in points sizes from 2 to 144 . . . . . **each $99.**

□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
R 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

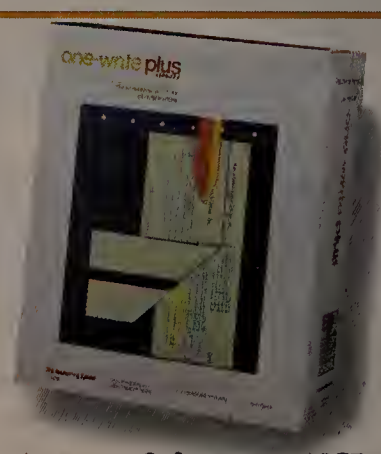
Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 . . . . . call
Alpha Software ... NCP
4103 ▣AlphaWorks 1.0 . . . . . 109.
5104 ▣ALPHA/four 1.0 . . . . . 319.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.3. . . . . 69.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . . call
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0. . . . . 95.
Avery ... NCP
6034 ▣List & Mail Plus 2.0. . . . . 39.
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0. . . . . 49.
Bible Research ... NCP
1464 □The Word 4.2 *(KJV or NIV)* . . . . . 159.
Bitstream ... NCP
5913 ▣Newsletters . . . . . 159.
5914 ▣Flyers. . . . . 159.
5915 ▣Books and Manuals. . . . . 159.
▣Headlines *(1 to 6)*. . . . . *each* 99.
▣Individual Fonts . . . . . *each* 99.

Epson ... 1 year
LX-810 Printer–A high speed 9 pin printer perfect for the home, or as a second printer for the office. Includes SmartPark paper handling features. 180 cps draft, 30 cps NLQ (12 cpi mode) . . . . . **$199.**

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
4796 □Personal Lawyer 2.0 . . . . . 39.
5414 □Fastpak Mail 4.0 . . . . . 49.
6011 □Corporate Ladder 1.1 *(organizational chart maker)* . . . . . 49.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 55.
4801 □PopDrop Plus 1.0 . . . . . 59.
6012 □Print Rite 1.3 . . . . . 59.
4594 □Form Filler 2.0 . . . . . 89.
Borland International ... NCP
1496 RTurbo Basic 1.1 . . . . . 75.
1498 RTurbo C 2.0 . . . . . 105.
4330 RTurbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 . . . . . 175.
5335 RTurbo Pascal 5.5 . . . . . 105.
4332 RTurbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0. . . . . 175.
4329 RTurbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 105.
1521 RQuattro 1.0 . . . . . 149.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0. . . . . call
Bourbaki ... NCP
4524 □1DIR+ 3.0. . . . . 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
4386 □FastTrax 3.9. . . . . 35.

Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 1.0 . . . . . $89.
5843 □Show Partner F/X 3.5. . . . . 229.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □New Print Shop . . . . . 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* . . . . . 45.
6000 □Graphics Library Sampler . . . . . 25.
6002 □Graphics Library School & Bus. Ed. 25.
5998 □Graphics Library Party Edition . . . . 25.
Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.0 . . . . . 599.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 5.5. . . . . 77.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0. . . . . 27.
Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 RTurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0 . . . . . 45.
RIndividual States *(avail. 1/90) each* 34.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 RWho•What•When 1.09 . . . . . 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
4934 ▣SuperCalc 5 1.0. . . . . 319.
Comwell ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe Plus 3.0. . . . . 39.
5900 □PC Globe USA 1.0. . . . . 39.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □Corel Draw 1.1. . . . . 329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2911 □Remote² 2.0. . . . . 109.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 . . . . . 109.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 129.
2909 □Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 . . . . . 139.
DacEasy ... NCP
1754 □Dac Easy Light 1.0 . . . . . 42.
1748 ▣Dac Easy Accounting 4.0. . . . . 89.
3209 □Lucid 3-D 2.2. . . . . 59.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . . 52.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.0. . . . . 169.
5738 ▣Form Filler 2.0 . . . . . 75.
Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ▣Direct Access 4.1. . . . . 52.
Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ▣db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.

Chipsoft ... NCP
R *Turbo Tax 1989 Personal 1040 7.0*–Award winning tax preparation software with a wide variety of federal income tax forms & schedules. Fast and easy to use. 1989 World Class PC Award Winner . . . . . **$45.**



Great American Software ... NCP
□ *One Write Plus Accounting System 2.0*–Complete small business accounting that provides easy set-up and operation. Includes three best-selling programs–Master (GL), Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable . . . **$179.**

PC CONNECTION®

our wishes are clear:

5th Generation ... NCP
2762 ☐Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* . $59.
5729 ☐Mace Vaccine 1.0 . . . . . 59.
4688 ☐Mace Gold 1.0. . . . . 89.
5504 ▣Brooklyn Bridge 2.1. . . . . 79.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.09 . . . . . 109.

FormWorx ... NCP
5808 ☐FormWorx 2.5 . . . . . 59.
5810 ☐FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . 85.

Fox Software ... NCP
2233 ▣Foxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)* . . 199.

Foundation Ware ... NCP
5505 ☐Certus 1.0 *(vaccine)*. . . . . 99.

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 ☐Sideways 3.21 . . . . . 42.
2229 ▣Worksheet Utilities 1.0 . . . . . 59.
4479 ☐Allways 1.0 . . . . . 85.
5157 ▣Allways for Symphony 1.0 . . . . . 85.

General Information ... NCP
4118 ▣Hot Line Two 2.2 . . . . . 49.

Generic Software ... NCP
2264 ▣Basic Home Design 3.0. . . . . 35.
4344 ▣Generic CADD Level 2 1.1. . . . . 89.
4584 ▣CADD Starter Kit 1.1 *(incl. Level 2)* 109.
2265 ▣Generic CADD Level 3 1.13. . . . 169.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 ☐One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.0 .179.
4879 ☐One Write Plus Payroll 2.05 . . . . . 89.
5159 ☐One Write Plus Master Module 2.05 . 89.
5825 ☐Money Matters 1.0. . . . . 55.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.

Hayes ... NCP
2293 ▣Smartcom II 3.0. . . . . 89.
2295 ▣Smartcom III 1.0 . . . . . 149.

Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.

Individual Software ... NCP
2415 ▣Typing Instructor Encore 3.0 . . . . 19.
2408 ☐Professor DOS 4.0. . . . . 27.

Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0. . . . . 39.

Javelin ... NCP
2526 ▣Javelin Plus 2.03 . . . . . 249.

Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 . . . . $145.

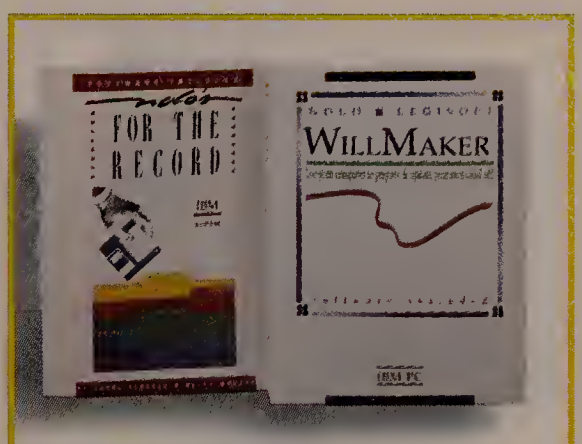
Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.0. . . . . call
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.2. . . . . call
5134 ▣Magellan 1.0 . . . . . 149.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 . . . . . 275.
2660 ☐Freelance Plus 3.01 . . . . . 345.
2667 ☐Symphony 2.0. . . . . 459.

MECA ... NCP
4529 ▣Checkwrite Plus 1.0. . . . . 29.
4603 ☐Tax Cut for 1989 Taxes . . . . . 49.
2798 ☐Managing Your Money 6.0 . . . . . 119.

Microcom ... NCP
2775 ☐CarbonCopy Plus 5.1 *(2 req.)*. . . 115.
4651 ☐Relay Gold 4.0. . . . . 149.

Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 ☐Tornado 1.8. . . . . 55.

Microlytics ... NCP
2734 ☐WordFinder 4.0 . . . . . 39.
2731 ☐GOfer 2.0 *(new version)* . . . . . 45.



Nolo Press ... NCP
☐*WillMaker 3.0* and *For the Record 1.0*—With WillMaker you can write your own will and provide for your loved ones. For the Record organizes your household and legal records for quick reference. . . . . **each $35.**

Lotus ... NCP
☐*Freelance Plus 3.01*—Quickly produces diagrams, flow charts, illustrations, electronic presentations with special effects, and more. Ideal for importing data from Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony . . . . . $345.

LANGUAGES
5188 ☐QuickPascal 1.0 . . . . . 69.
2894 ☐QuickBASIC 4.5. . . . . 69.
2895 ☐QuickC 2.0 . . . . . 69.
5410 ☐QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler . . . . . 139.
2880 ▣Macro Assembler 5.1. . . . . 99.
2859 ▣Fortran Compiler 5.0 . . . . . 289.
2853 ▣C Compiler 5.1 . . . . . 299.

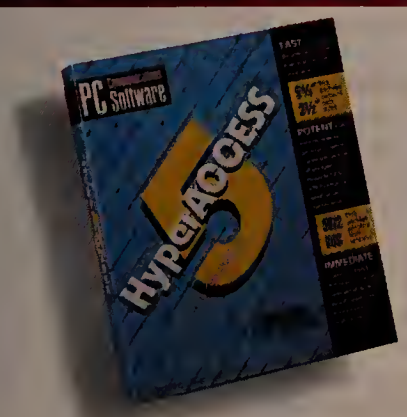
Monogram ... NCP
2778 ▣Dollars and Sense 3.1 . . . . . 105.

Mouse Systems ... NCP
5739 ▣Power Panel 1.0. . . . . 59.
5995 ▣Marq Plus 1.0 . . . . . 59.

Multisoft ... NCP
4924 ☐Super PC-Kwik 3.3 . . . . . 49.
4925 ☐PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.3 . . . . . 79.

Nantucket Software ... NCP
2970 ▣Clipper *(Summer '87)* . . . . . 429.

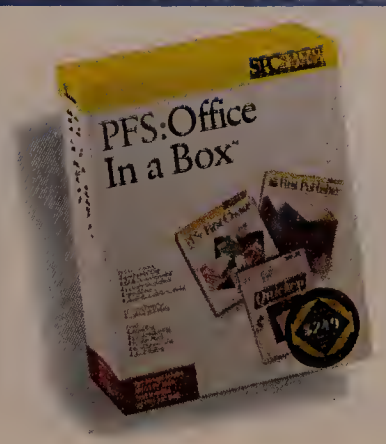
New England Software ... NCP
3004 ▣Graph-in-the-Box 2.2. . . . . 75.
4337 ☐GB-Stat 1.5 . . . . . 159.



Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
▣*HyperACCESS/5 1.0*—Blasts data through your modem faster than any other program. Potent, agile, civilized. An automation breakthrough ... it learns your work! Contains versions for DOS and OS/2. . . . . $115.

Microrim ... NCP
2835 ▣R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)*. . . 489.
5008 ▣R:BASE Compiler 1.0 . . . . . 629.

Microsoft ... NCP
2860 ☐Learning DOS 2.0 . . . . . 35.
2899 ☐Windows 286 2.1 . . . . . 69.
2904 ☐Works 2.0 . . . . . .99.
2900 ▣Windows 386 2.1 . . . . . 129.
2890 ▣Multiplan 4.01 . . . . . 135.
2901 ☐Word 5.0 . . . . . 209.
2903 Word 5.0 Network Add. Stations . . 135.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* . . . call
2857 Excel 2.1 Network Add. Stations . . 175.
6033 ▣Excel for OS/2 1.0 . . . . . 339.
2891 ▣Project 4.0. . . . . 329.



Software Publishing ... NCP
▣*Office In A Box*—New bundle! Open the box and you're open for business. First Publisher, First Choice, and Quicken work together to provide an easy business solution . . . $159.

1-800/243-8088

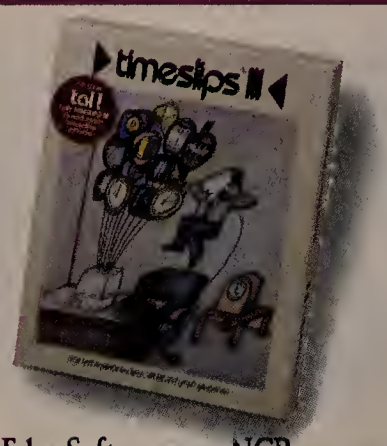
MMC

PC Connection 670W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

May your bytes behave



North Edge Software ... NCP
☐*Timeslips III 3.4*–Track every minute's efforts, then print the invoice and log the receivable all from the convenience of Timeslips III. Menu-driven and memory resident, this is a must for your service business..... $169.

Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 ☐WillMaker 3.0..... 35.
5122 ☐For The Record 1.0..... 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP
2985 ☐Accounting Link Plus 1.0..... 49.
2987 ☐Timeslips III 3.4..... 169.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 ☐Close-Up Customer 3.0..... 135.
4929 ☐Close-Up Support 3.0..... 165.
5420 ☐Close-Up LAN *(8 user)*..... 529.

On Track Computer Sys. ... NCP
5490 ☐Disk Manager 4.0..... 65.

Owl International ... NCP
3080 ☐Guide 2.0..... 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP
3142 ☐VP-Planner Plus 2.0..... 145.
3138 ☐VP-Expert 2.1..... 145.

Personics ... NCP
3126 ☐SeeMORE 2.0..... 54.
4328 ☐Look & Link 1.1..... 59.
4384 ☐Ultravision 1.2..... 79.

Peter Norton ... NCP
☐*Norton Commander 3.0*–New release! Be sure to see the exciting new features. A must for every PC user..... $89.
☐*Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5*–Ends the "terror messages"..... $89.

Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ☐Norton Commander 3.0..... $89.
3146 ☐Advanced Utilities 4.5..... 89.
3153 ☐Norton Editor 1.3..... 45.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0. 59.
3220 ☐DESQView 2.26..... 79.
4586 ☐DESQView 386..... 129.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ☐Grammatik IV 1.0..... 52.

Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ☐VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)*. 19.
3254 ☐Cruise Control 3.02..... 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP
4155 ☐Rightwriter 3.1..... 54.

Samna ... NCP
5148 ☐Ami 1.0A..... 129.
5799 ☐Ami Professional 1.0..... 319.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP
3314 ☐Typing Tutor IV 1.0..... 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 ☐Disk Optimizer 4.05..... 45.
3542 ☐Software Carousel 3.01..... 55.

Samna ... NCP
☐*Ami Professional 1.0*–Windows-based word processor for high-powered office automation tasks. Includes mail merge, macros, thesaurus, professionally designed style sheets, and integrated drawing and charting capabilities.. $319.

Softview ... NCP
3474 ☐MacInTax for Windows *(1989 taxes)* 65.

Software Publishing ... NCP
3495 ☐Professional Plan 1.02..... 59.
3499 ☐PFS:First Publisher 2.1..... 79.
4342 ☐PFS:First Graphics 1.0..... 89.
3478 ☐PFS:First Choice 3.02..... 105.
3496 ☐Professional Write 2.11..... 139.
3493 ☐Professional File 2.01..... 189.
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 2.12..... 299.
4669 ☐Harvard Graphics Access. Pk 1.0 299.
4284 ☐Harvard Project Manager 3.0... 439.
5992 ☐Office in a Box *(includes First Choice, Quicken, First Publisher)*..... 159.

Spinnaker ... NCP
4441 ☐Resume Kit 1.29..... 25.
4446 ☐8-in-1 2.0..... 39.
4444 ☐Splash 1.0..... 59.

Symantec ... NCP
5383 ☐Budget Express 1.0..... 105.
3427 ☐Q & A Write 1.01..... 139.

Rightsoft ... NCP
☐*Rightwriter 3.1*–Makes your writing stronger and clearer by applying over 3000 grammar and style rules. Compatible with most DOS word processing programs..... $54.

3412 ☐Grandview 1.0..... 199.
3425 ☐Q & A 3.0..... 229.
3431 ☐Timeline 3.0..... 399.

T/Maker ... NCP
5540 ☐ClickArt Business Images..... 45.
4185 ☐Scrapbook+ 1.0..... 85.

TOPS ... NCP
3724 ☐NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)*.... 119.
3726 ☐TOPS 2.1..... 115.
3725 TOPS Repeater *(network extender)* 129.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)*..... 159.
4716 ☐InBox Personal Connection 2.2.. 59.
4712 ☐InBox 100 User 1.0..... 349.

Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)*..... 35.
3729 ☐LapLink Mac 2.0 *(Mac-PC transfer)* 79.
5179 ☐LapLink III 3.0..... 85.
4891 ☐ViewLink 1.0..... 95.
3727 ☐DeskLink 2.21..... 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
3561 ☐True BASIC 2.1..... 52.

Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ☐SoftBytes 2.0..... 35.

Volkswriter ... NCP
5046 ☐Volkswriter 4 *(w/Correct Grammar)* 109.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3799 ☐WordPerfect Library 2.0..... 75.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1..... call
3805 ☐WordPerfect Network 5.1..... 389.
3806 Additonal Network Stations 5.1.... 89.

WordStar USA ... NCP
2825 ☐WordStar Prof. Release 5.5.... 229.
5000 ☐*Upgrade to Release 5.5*..... 89.

Wordtech Systems ... NCP
3810 ☐DBXL 1.3..... 145.
3811 ☐Quicksilver 1.3..... 349.

Xerox ... NCP
4539 ☐Professional Extensions 1.0.... 399.
3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0..... call

XTREE Co. ... NCP
4512 ☐XTREE Pro 1.1..... 79.

XYQUEST ... NCP
4393 ☐XyWrite III Plus 3.55..... 229.

PC CONNECTION®

all through the year,

Electronic Arts ... CP
▣ *Deluxe Paint II Enhanced*–Poster size printing, sculpted color fonts, image processing capabilities, free slideshow utility, and more. Designed for anyone interested in creative expression on their PC..... $89.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP
6031 ☐Hardball 2 ..... 26.
6030 ☐Test Drive 2: The Duel ..... 29.
6032 ☐Blue Angels..... 32.
4433 ☐Jack Nicklaus: Greatest 18 Holes. 32.

Broderbund ... CP
1413 ☐Where/World Carmen Sandiego?.. 25.
1414 ☐Where/USA Carmen Sandiego?... 25.
1417 ☐Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? 29.
5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? .. 32.
5851 ▣Sim City..... 33.
4948 ▣JetFighter *(by Velocity)*..... 35.
6036 ☐Family Software Library *(incl. Bank St. Writer, Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego, and Type)* ..... 59.

Electronic Arts ... CP
5798 ☐Ferrari Formula I ..... 29.
5806 ☐F-16..... 35.
5805 ▣Starfleet II ..... 45.
5803 ☐Battle of Britain ..... 45.
5804 ▣Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)*..... 89.

Learning Company ... CP
2671 ▣Math Rabbit *(ages 4 to 7)*..... 26.
2672 ▣Reader Rabbit *(ages 4 to 7)*..... 29.
2674 ▣Writer Rabbit *(ages 6 to 12)* ..... 29.
2669 ▣Rocky's Boots *(ages 9 to adult)* .. 32.

Microprose ... CP
5730 ☐F-15 Strike Eagle II..... 39.
4454 ☐F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.
5823 ☐Red Storm Rising..... 39.

Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 *All New* ..... 39.

Mindscape ... CP
4897 ☐Gauntlet ..... 29.
4695 ▣Balance of Power 1990 ..... 33.

Parlor Software ... CP
3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 ..... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
3401 ▣Mother Goose *(ages 4 to adult)* .. 19.
3405 ▣Thexder..... 24.
4752 ▣Gold Rush..... 25.
3392 ▣Leisure Suit Larry I..... $25.
4455 ▣Leisure Suit Larry II ..... 33.
6023 ▣Leisure Suit Larry III..... 39.
4345 ▣King's Quest IV *(512k version)* with Free Hint Book ..... 33.
4399 ▣Manhunter: New York ..... 33.
5695 ▣Manhunter: San Francisco..... 33.
4456 ▣Police Quest II *(w/free Hint Book)*. 33.
3404 ▣Space Quest II..... 33.
5106 ▣Space Quest III *(w/free Hint Book)* 36.
6022 ▣Colonel's Bequest ..... 36.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
5993 ▣Welltris *(Tetris sequel)*..... 22.
3467 ▣Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* .... 22.
4283 ▣Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation)* ..... 32.
5187 ▣VETTE! ..... 32.

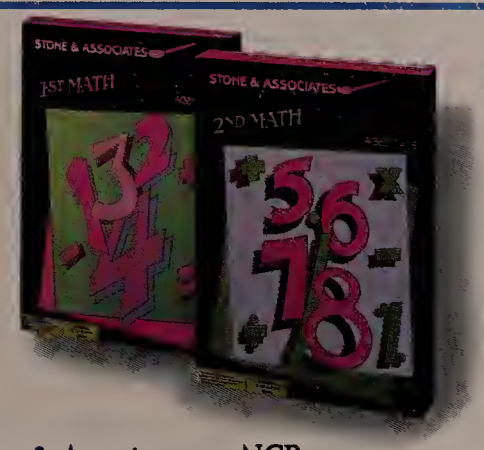
Spinnaker ... CP
4437 ☐Kids on Keys *(ages 4 to 9)* ..... 19.
4439 ☐Kinder Comp Gold *(ages 3 to 8)*.. 25.
4434 ☐Facemaker Gold *(ages 3 to 8)* ... 25.
4631 ☐Kidwriter Gold *(ages 6 to 10)* .... 32.
5580 ☐Sargon IV ..... 32.

Sierra-On-Line ... CP
▣ *Manhunter: San Francisco*–In this exciting sequel to *Manhunter: New York*, you take the role of an undercover manhunter, working for alien invaders against your own kind. A fast-paced, death-defying adventure... $33.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
Supports Hercules Mono. and CGA
3436 ▣Memory Master *(ages 2 to 6)* .... 22.
3435 ▣My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2 to 6)*22.
5231 ▣Phonics Plus *(ages 4-8)* ..... 22.
3438 ▣1st Math *(ages 4 to 8)*..... 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.

Sublogic ... NCP
3335 ☐Jet *(requires CGA or EGA)* ..... 33.
6026 ☐UFO ..... 32.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series: 18 titles ..... *each* 39.



Stone & Associates ... NCP
▣ *1st Math*–Animated graphics teach addition, subtraction, & patterning. Ages 4-8... $22.
☐ *2nd Math*–Interactive tutorial and 7 games "teach" then "test" beginning addition through pre-calculus. Ages 7-16..... $27.

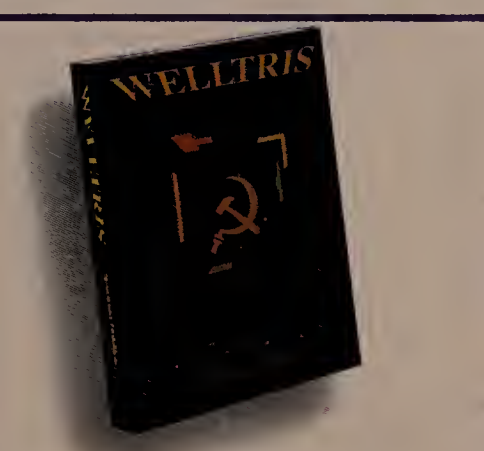
HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ..... 89.
1302 SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P ..... 129.
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 189.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k..... 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 469.

Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer..... 1899.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer ... call
5786 Toner/Drum Kit ..... 99.

Central Point ... 1 year
5042 Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board .. 115.



Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
▣ *Welltris*–Just when you've conquered Tetris, Soviet master creator Pajitov sends us Welltris! You're in another dimension as you attempt to place pieces falling from all 4 sides into a well. Welltris–another name for Addictive ... $22.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 670W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

and may your precious

Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box ..... $25.
1605 3-Position switch box ..... 35.
Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.
Curtis ... lifetime
1686 Disk Holder DB-1 ..... 8.
1704 Printer Stand PS-1..... 18.
1713 Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 ..... 24.
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* ..... 65.
DacEasy ... 1 year
ACCELERATORS
3211 Breakthru 286-8 *(8 MHz)*..... 225.
3210 Breakthru 286-12 *(12 MHz)*..... 349.
Diconix ... 1 year
5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)*..... 359.
Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call

Brother International ... 1 year
HL-8e Laser Printer–Offers high-speed, high-resolution printing for text and graphics at a very affordable price. Includes 1Mb of memory and an easy-to-use control panel. 2/89 PC Magazine Editor's Choice ..... $1899.

1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*.. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*.. 349.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
4117 LQ-950 *(110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)*.. call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ... 199.
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)*..... 15.
5th Generation ... 1 year
3952 Logical Connection 512k..... 529.
4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg ..... 659.
Hayes ... 2 years
2304 Smartmodem 1200 ..... 289.
2305 Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 289.
2306 Smartmodem 1200B *(hardware only)* 259.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 429.
2309 Smartmodem 2400B *(hardware only)* 399.
Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus..... 189.
5120 VGA Card ..... 189.

Intel ... 5 years
2400 bps Modems–Reliable connections, 100% Hayes compatibility, and a great price.
2400EX (external)..... $179.
2400B Classic (internal) ..... $159.
2400B Modem 2 (internal microchannel) ... $249.

Intel ... 5 years
4696 2400B Internal Modem ..... 159.
5847 2400B Internal Modem w/Crosstalk Remote 2 *(Thru Dec. 31)* ..... 219.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5842 2400 Baud Ext. Modem w/Crosstalk Remote 2 *(Thru Dec. 31)* ..... 239.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg ..... 579.
4646 Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg 1249.
2339 Inboard 386/AT *(req. inst. kit)* .... 859.
2338 Inboard 386/AT Installation Kit.... 139.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k..... 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k..... 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg..... 699.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 739.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ..... 469.
4339 Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg *(upgrades to 6 Meg)*..... call
4275 Connection Coprocessor ..... 769.
4857 Visual Edge ..... 449.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
☐*DESQView 386 1.0*–Alows your 386 based computer to multi-task your favorite DOS applications and better manage the memory installed in your system..... $129.

MATH COPROCESSORS
2374 8087-2 *(for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's)*.. $129.
2368 80287 *(for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's)*... 135.
2370 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . 199.
2369 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* 229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*.... 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*.. 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.
4121 80387-25 *(for 25 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 499.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2581 Masterpiece ..... 94.
2582 Masterpiece Plus ..... 109.
4974 PowerTree 50 ..... 54.
5697 Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* . 115.
Key tronic ... 3 years
2537 101 Keyboard..... 99.
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
5801 New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)*. 27.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick..... 29.
5813 ThunderStick w/new game adapter 55.
4292 3 button Joystick w/game adapter . 45.
5802 Trackball..... 69.

Kraft ... 5 years
ThunderStick with New Game Adapter–All new bundle! Be ready to try out the latest game with the new Kraft ThunderStick and game card bundle. Both newly designed and packed with features ..... $55.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)* .... 65.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* ..... 79.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball, serial)*..... 85.
6028 Trackman *(Trackball, bus)* ..... 89.
5152 Mouse w/Paint Show *(C9)*..... 99.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.
Magnavox ... 2 years
5990 13" VGA Monitor *(CM9032)(1 yr. wrnty.)* 349.
4760 13" Hi-Res Monitor *(9CMO53)* ... 369.
4761 13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO62)*..... 389.
4762 13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO82)*..... 449.
Micron Technology ... 2 years
5818 Beyond 640 EMS Board 1 MB *(exp. to 8 MB w/daughter card)*..... 369.
5821 Beyond EX Extended Memory Board 2 MB *(exp. to 4 MB w/daughter card)* ..... 599.
6014 Beyond EMS Board for PS/2 Model 80 *(1 Meg)* 339.
6005 Ascend Mem. Board for Compaq *(4 Meg)*..... 729.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Construction.

Using the old beam.
(Or, how we learned to log on.)

It takes a lot of lumber to run a computer mail order business here in the high rise hamlet of Marlow, NH (pop. 560). In fact, we recently started construction of a new sales and distribution center. Inspired by our well-built mascots, we've cleared ten acres, put in a new road, dug a pond, and are getting as much done as possible before winter. (At which time any tools you drop outside are lost until spring).

Fast stud service!

Admittedly, we've kept the local carpenters pretty busy since 1982, when we had them put some shelves in a closet to create our first warehouse. They've already restored the stately Christmas Tree Inn (c. 1833) to serve as our headquarters and conference center, rebuilt the dam out front, and even created a state-of-the-art TV production studio.

And what, you may ask, do all those sticks, stones, bricks, bracks, tongues and grooves rest upon? An awful lot of concrete to tell the truth. But it sure helps to have a solid base of customers. So next time you're remodeling your micro, call us for the peripherals and programs. We'll make sure you don't get hammered on price. And we'll provide the toll-free technical support you need to make sure that everything's screwed on right and no wires are crossed. Plus, to keep you on the straight and narrow, we have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Read on!

Take our measure. For free!

Business, like football, is often a game of inches. And the best way to make short work of your long shots is with your very own PC Connection Folding Ruler. Because it's the perfect tool for determining the long and the short of just about anything. You'll receive one free with any order of $500 or more between now and December 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.

You'll never get the short end of the stick with the PC Connection Folding Ruler. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

files never disappear.

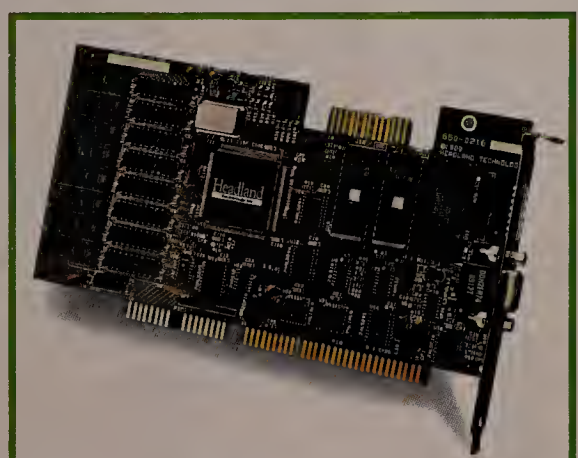
Microsoft ... lifetime
2870 Mach 20 *(1 year warranty)* . . . . . $349.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush . . . . . 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 . . . . 139.
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *(serial version)* . . 75.
6008 PC-TRAC Trackball *(bus version)* . . . 85.
6010 FastTRAP 3D Trackball *(serial version)* 99.
6009 FastTRAP 3D Trackball *(bus version)* 109.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5994 OmniMouse II w/PC Paint Plus . . . . 49.
5845 White Mouse *(bus or serial)* w/PC Paint Plus and Power Panel *(thru Dec. 31)* 69.
5997 Trackball *(serial version)* . . . . . 75.
5996 Trackball *(bus version)* . . . . . 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ . . . . . 89.
NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* . . . . . 499.
5085 Multisync 3-D Monitor . . . . . 689.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
3069 Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)* 219.
4765 Designer 800 VGA *(360 x 480)* . . . 159.
4690 ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* . . . . 249.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball–Small and lightweight, self-adjusting resolution from 50 to 1000 dpi. *PC-TRAC serial* . . $75. *PC-TRAC bus* . . $85.
FastTRAP–Trackball with a Trackwheel provides third axis pointing capability. *FastTRAP serial* . $99. *FastTRAP bus* . $109.

PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3205 Turbo Cool 250 *(25° - 30° cooler)* 169.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
4514 Turbo Cool 375 . . . . . 299.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 69.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3097 Microbuffer Inline *(parallel print buffer/32k)* . . . . . 135.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem. . . . . 139.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2. . 229.
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
3166 Ultrasync *(800 x 600 max. res.)*. . . 549.
Safe Power Systems ... 2 years
4561 Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)* 249.
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 369.
4563 Safe 500W *(standby power bkup)* 495.

Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC–Brings advanced computing power to your PC/XT system. Includes 16Mhz 80386 processor and 1Mb RAM. Flexible 32-bit memory expansion options are also available . . . . . $579.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5107 Floppy Drive Controller *(S/P)* . . . . . 99.
5109 SOTA VGA/16 *(with 256k)* . . . . . 219.
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 299.
5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 419.
Targus ... lifetime
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case . . . . . 55.
4901 Premier leather carrying case . . . . 199.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
4889 TheComplete Hand Scanner 400 . . 159.
5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
4887 TheComplete FAX 9600 . . . . . 429.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner . . . . . 549.
5828 TheComplete Communicator . . . . . 559.
OCR SOFTWARE
5789 TheComplete OCR/HS 1.0 . . . . . 199.
5807 TheComplete OCR/Page 1.0. . . . . 319.
Toshiba ... 1 year
3684 T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs.)*. . . 669.
4856 T3100E Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)* 2749.
4958 T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)* . 3249.

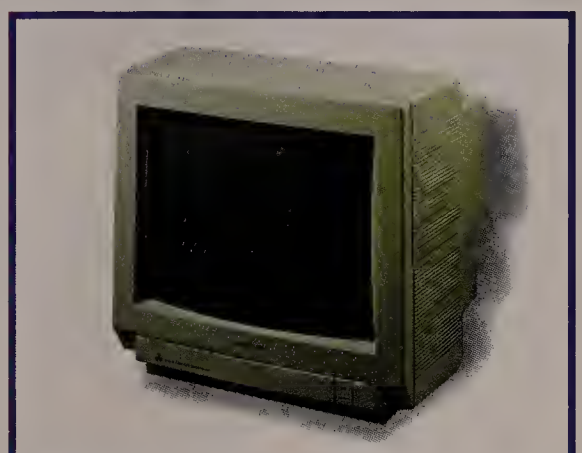


Video 7 ... 7 years
1024i–New! Interlaced, Super VGA adapter. Fastest 16-bit graphics of any DRAM-based VGA board. Supports both fixed & variable frequency analog monitors.
1024i w/256K . $229. *1024i w/512K* . $289.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer . . . . . $85.
6018 LS 1200 Line Conditioner . . . . . 159.
6017 LS 1800 Line Conditioner . . . . . 209.
Video 7 ... 7 years
3778 VEGA VGA . . . . . 259.
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* . . . . . 289.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
2485 Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal 767.
5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
2486 Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External 1659.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
4276 20 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 169.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 249.
CONTROLLERS (required)
2499 PC2 Card . . . . . 169.
2500 PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 229.
2502 PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)*. . . . . 299.



Magnavox ... 1 year
CM9032–VGA analog color monitor compatible with all 17 VGA modes. 720 x 400 text resolution & 640 x 480 graphics resolution. Analog input allows for a virtually unlimited number of colors to be displayed . . . . . $349.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year
2917 40 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . . . 379.
2915 40 Meg External Tape Drive . . . . . 479.
2916 40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply . . . . . 569.
5378 60 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply. . . . . 1169.
5616 150 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply. . . . . 1495.
5499 80 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . . . 519.
5503 80 Meg External Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
5190 40 Meg Data Cartridges *(pre-formatted)* . . . . . 35.
Pacific Rim ... 1 year
5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
5011 360k External 5¼" Drive . . . . . 179.
Plus Development ... 2 years
3105 Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*. . . . . 549.
3106 Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*. . . . . 699.
5165 Impulse 80 meg Hard Drive *(12 ms)* 879.
5163 Impulse Controller *(required)* . . . . . 229.

PC CONNECTION®

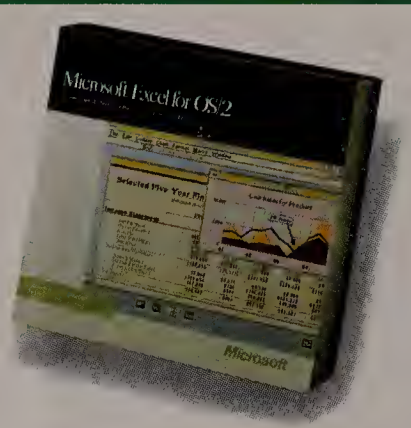
We wish you good cheer.

Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . $289.
2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 299.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 359.
2287 40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 *(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)* . . 429.
4624 80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms) . . 619.

TEAC ... 1 year
4950 PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 79.
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*. . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.

Toshiba ... 1 year
3650 AT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 85.
3649 AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 99.
4755 AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½", includes Bastech software utilities)* 119.



Microsoft ... NCP
▣*Excel for OS/2 1.0*–Spreadsheet which allows you to take full advantage of the power and flexibility of OS/2. Sophisticated analytical tools, easy-to-use Presentation Manager interface, and much more . . . . . $339.

MISCELLANEOUS

Avery
4864 Disk Labels 3½" *(Qty. 250)* . . . . . 13.
6035 Disk Labels 5¼" *(Qty. 250)* . . . . . 13.
4865 Address Labels 3½" x 15/16" *(Qty. 3750)* . . . . . 15.
4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2⅝" *(Qty. 3000)* . 24.
4811 Laser Transparencies 8½" x 11" *(Qty. 50)* . . . . . 22.

CompuServe
1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 24.

Cables ... lifetime
1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)* . 15.
5511 Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)* . . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

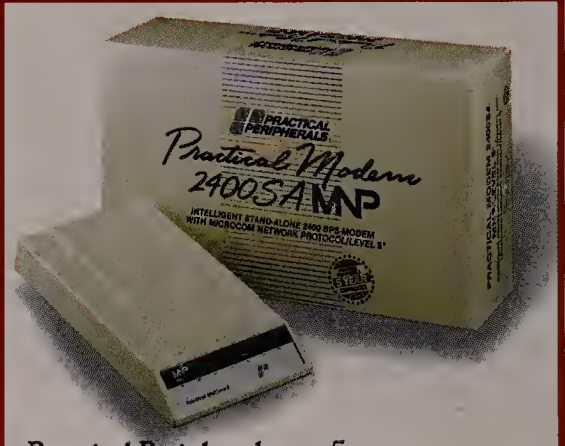
Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ▢News/Retrieval Member. Pack. . . . 24.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks *(360k)*
3291 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . $12.
2789 Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . 13.
4192 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . 13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks *(1.2 Meg)*
3770 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . 19.
3292 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
2790 Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)* . 19.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2400SA MNP–has brought affordability to the world of hardware-based MNP level 5 error-free data transmission. Also supports 100% Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard communications . . . . . $209.

Traveling Software ... NCP
▣*LapLink III*–Connect two computers via parallel or serial ports. Manage files, access DOS, or view contents of ASCII files. Can also backup your laptop's hard disk . . . $85.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*
3297 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 14.
3772 Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 15.
2792 Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 15.

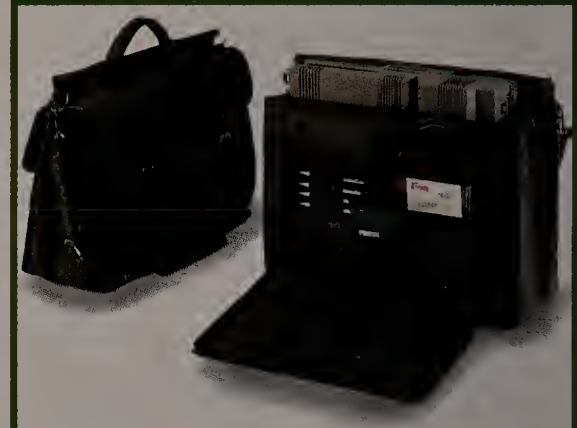
3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
3298 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 29.
3773 Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 29.
2793 Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 29.

MEMORY

3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* . . . call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.



Targus ... lifetime
Premier Leather Carrying Case–Establishes a new standard of quality for business related luggage. This dual purpose case combines a luxurious, feature rich, leather briefcase together with a functional laptop carrying case . . . . . $199.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

High-Speed Modems—Files in the Fast Lane

If the phone line is your data lifeline, then one of these 9600-bps-and-up modems may be worth the high price tag.

Compatibility is no problem, and throughput is faster than ever.

TJ Byers

If you've put off buying a high-speed modem because of conflicting standards, you're not alone. Until recently, modems communicating at 9600 bps and faster were feasible only if you installed the same make and model throughout branch offices. Hayes compatibility meant you could talk to the rest of the world at 2400 bps, but you were also limited to this speed when swapping files between different brands of high-speed modems.

Thanks to the rising popularity of the V.32 data-transfer standard and the MNP-5 error-correction/data-compression protocol, this situation is changing. Today plenty of modems combine V.32 and MNP-5 to deliver high-speed compatibility. This roundup examines five V.32/MNP-5 external modems that all exceed 9600 bps and cost from $1145 to $1799: the Microcom QX/V.32c, the Multi-Tech MultiModem V.32, the Racal-Vadic 9632VP, the Universal Data Systems (UDS) V.3225, and the U.S. Robotics Courier HST Dual Standard.

The key benefit of V.32 is its widespread support. With V.32/MNP-5 modems, you no longer have to make bulk purchases to get your money's worth. Any V.32 modem can talk to any other V.32 modem at 9600 bps, and when you add MNP-5, they communicate at the highest speed of the slower modem, ranging from 15,000 to over 20,000 bps.

Despite the ascendance of V.32 and MNP-5, proprietary protocols still hang on. For example, Hayes's V-series Smartmodem 9600 V.42 matches a proprietary transfer protocol with the new V.42 error-correction/data-compression scheme.

If Hayes's transfer standard is a bit out of touch, its support for V.42 is forward-looking. Most vendors plan to add the faster V.42 to their V.32 modems eventually, but MNP-5 should dominate for at least another year, and many vendors will include both protocols. Meanwhile, V.32 is here to stay, and you'll be able to upgrade a modem's BIOS to V.42 if you need it. (For more details, see the sidebar "V-Something: Clarifying High-Speed–Modem Standards.")

Today's V.32/MNP-5 modems offer the best deals in the high-speed marketplace. Not only do they deliver intermodem compatibility, they're usually faster than modems using proprietary protocols and more reliable on dirty phone lines.

Whatever the protocol, high-speed modems aren't for everyone. "Low-cost" models run about $1200, compared to about $400 for high-end, MNP-5 2400-bps modems and $200 for non-MNP 2400-bps units. If you don't

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

frequently send large files between PCs, 2400 bps is still the way to go. Yet, as the PC world turns to graphics and file sizes grow, high-speed modems make more sense.

Quick, Clean, and Compatible

In evaluating these modems, one key factor was their compatibility with V.32, MNP-5, the Hayes AT command set, and popular communications packages. Equally critical were performance and data reliability, followed by price. Far less important are setup procedures and panel controls.

All five modems passed the V.32/MNP-5 tests with flying colors. Each modem could swap files with every other modem tested, and in each case the throughput matched the fastest speed of the slower modem.

NSTL tests not shown here indicate that most of the modems were highly compatible with the Hayes AT command set. Compatibility with communications packages was also good, with a few key exceptions.

In the performance tests, a Telecom Analysis Systems (TAS) VoiceBand Channel Simulator was used to mimic various phone line conditions. In the key benchmark, the same model was placed on each end of an average, business-quality line, and the modems exchanged a variety of files. Text and data base files were usually fastest, followed by spreadsheets and then binary and graphics files.

The fastest modem was the Microcom QX/V.32c, which averaged 18,893 bps using MNP-5 and 24,884 bps using its proprietary MNP-9 protocol. Next in line was U.S. Robotics' Courier HST Dual Standard, which averaged 18,116 bps. The speed of these two modems is due largely to their 38,400-bps PC-to-modem interfaces. The other three modems' interfaces are limited to 19,200 bps. Their test scores average about 16,000 bps, but their low prices make for a good price/performance ratio.

The TAS unit also simulated various phone line impairments that are fairly common on business-quality lines. The first test checked responses to drop-off, a sudden plunge in signal strength that often causes a modem to hang up. The modems were then confronted with high levels of line noise (common static) and various forms of phase-

FEATURES EVALUATION

Bright Lights, Fast Modems

Flashy panel controls are welcome, but fast throughput is essential. Price-sensitive users should look for a high price/performance ratio.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Microcom QX/V.32c	Multi-Tech MultiModem V.32	Racal-Vadic 9632VP	Universal Data Systems V.3225	U.S. Robotics Courier HST Dual Standard
Standard features					
Price	$1799	$1195	$1195	$1145	$1595
Average speed (bps)[1]	24,884[2]	15,234	15,961	16,357	18,116
Price/performance ratio (bps per dollar)	13.83[2]	12.75	13.36	14.29	11.36
Setup and configuration					
DIP switches	●	●	○	○	●
ROM setup	○	○	○	●	○
Software setup	●	●	●	●	●
Controls					
Power switch	○	●	○	●	●
Speaker-volume knob	●	●	●	○	●
Alphanumeric display	○	○	○	●	○
Voice/data switch	●	●	●	●	○
Originate/answer switch	●	●	●	◒[3]	○
Speed switch	○	●	●	◒[3]	○
MI/MIC jack	●	●	●	○	○

[1] Based on NSTL's overage line tests, not on dirty line tests.
[2] Based on MNP-9 results. MNP-5 results (18,893 bps) would deliver a bps-per-dollar ratio of 10.5.
[3] Requires entering complex panel-button sequence.

shift jitter, a drift in the timing of the echo reflected off relays along the phone line.

The modems handled all line impairments at top speed, except for low-frequency phase-shift jitter. Although MNP error correction ensured reliable transfers, most of the modems slowed by 40 to 45 percent during severe jitter. The Multi-Tech dipped only 29 percent, and the UDS weathered the storm without slackening.

Finally, performance was tested at lower speeds. All these speedsters function reliably as Hayes-compatible 300/1200/2400-bps modems, automatically dropping down to the highest usable data rate. Any of these modems can communicate at 4800 bps with 2400-bps models that include MNP-5.

Controlling the Beast

If your modem's blazing speed gives you a competitive edge, you probably won't worry about panel controls and setup procedures. The controls are usually duplicated in communications packages, and you'll probably never configure your modem—all but the Multi-Tech worked fine with popular packages without requiring a change in setting.

Setup procedures vary. You can set up all the modems with Hayes AT commands via software. But most of the modems offer easier alternatives. Three of the modems can be configured by DIP switches, and the Racal-Vadic and UDS offer panel button sequences.

All the units provide both line and phone jacks. All but the U.S. Robotics Courier and UDS furnish an MI/MIC (Mode Indicator/Mode Indicator Common) jack so you can attach a Bell 801-type device. If you're using your modem as a network gateway, you might want to install an 801-type callback unit for security.

All the modems offer LED lights except for the UDS, which provides an LCD display. Three of the modems have voice/data and originate/answer switches, and two provide a speed switch. Generally, these switches are

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Microcom QX/V.32c

High-speed modem

The speedy QX/V.32c can swap text files with another QX/V.32c at an incredible 33,333 bps, making it an excellent choice for volume buyers. But top speed doesn't come cheap.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Software compatibility			●	
Hayes AT compatibility				●
Setup and configuration		●		
Panel controls			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 601

useful only on terminals that lack communications software.

The following reviews take a closer look at the modems. They reveal some surprising bargains.

Microcom QX/V.32c

If speed thrills, and if you plan on using the same modem throughout an enterprise, the Microcom QX/V.32c is the modem for you. The fastest in the roundup at MNP-5, it's even faster when two QX/V.32c's link up with their unique MNP-9 protocol. Who cares about the QX/V.32c's high $1799 price when you can blast text files at 33,333 bps?

Because the QX/V.32c's average MNP-5 speed is faster than its rivals', its MNP-9 results are more significant in our comparisons. When two QX/V.32c's mambo, you can expect an average speed about 35 percent faster than that of the three slowest modems reviewed. Binary and graphics file tests are on a par with the second-rated Courier, but text and data base files fly at about twice the speed of the slower modems.

Configuring the QX/V.32c is a pain. You set DIP switches on both the front and back, and you must pop out a panel to get at the front DIPs. The modem provides voice/data

V-SOMETHING: CLARIFYING HIGH-SPEED-MODEM STANDARDS

The V.32 and V.42 protocols sound like they're related, but they're not. V.32 is a transfer protocol, which controls the physical transfer of data between modems. For example, it defines the *modulation* technique, the process of changing digital bits to analog tones and vice versa.

V.42 and MNP-5, on the other hand, are rival protocols that both handle error correction and data compression. Their correction components check for errors, retransmitting data if necessary. The compression algorithm boosts transmission speed by squeezing a file on one end of the line and unsqueezing it on the other.

For two modems to transfer data at high speed, they must be compatible at both the transfer level and the correction/compression level. At a minimum, they must share the same transfer protocol. Without transfer-level compatibility, 9600-bps modems are limited to 2400-bps transfers. Two modems that share a transfer protocol such as V.32 can reliably swap data at 9600 bps, as long as they're using the same software-based error-correction protocol, such as Kermit. However, two modems sharing the same transfer protocol and also using the same hardware-based correction/compression protocol can achieve the highest possible speeds, often beyond 15,000 bps.

V.32 modems are particularly fast because they provide *full-duplex* (two-way) communications. By sending and receiving data simultaneously, one modem can return error-checking data while the other sends a file. A V.32 modem uses *echo cancellation* technology to keep the two signals distinct. By subtracting its own signal echo from the jumble, a modem can distinguish incoming data.

V.32 modems also use *Trellis encoding*, which corrects most errors caused by noisy phone lines. Trellis encoding is called a *forward* error correction protocol because the receiving modem can fix most errors without a retransmission. This leaves less error-correcting work for MNP-5 or V.42, resulting in faster throughput.

MNP-5 and V.42 boost throughput further. Although error correction can slow transfers on dirty lines, both protocols use an efficient *synchronous framing* technique that speeds transfers by 20 percent on average lines. MNP-5 compression can then double throughput, and the new V.42 compression (too late for testing) may even triple throughput.

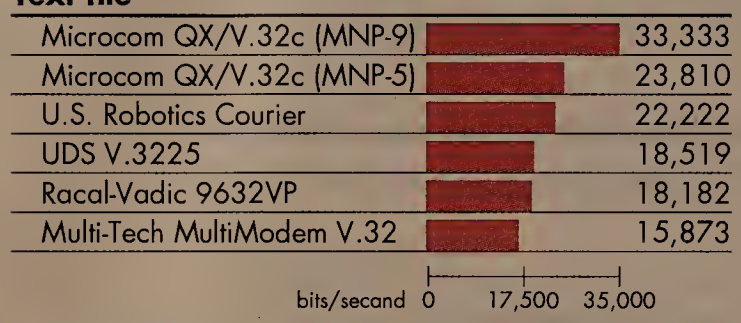
V.42 and MNP-5 are compatible only at the correction level, not at the compression level. Thus, when MNP-5 talks to V.42, you get only a 20 percent speed improvement instead of the 50 percent boost that occurs when both modems share a protocol. Unfortunately, one of the few modems that use V.42, the Hayes V-series V.42 (which also includes MNP-5) is limited to 4800 bps when talking to a V.32/MNP-5 modem because its transfer protocol is incompatible with V.32. The moral: make sure your transfer protocol is compatible before you worry about correction and compression.
—TJB

Microcom's V.32 Modem: Fastest in a Fast Crowd

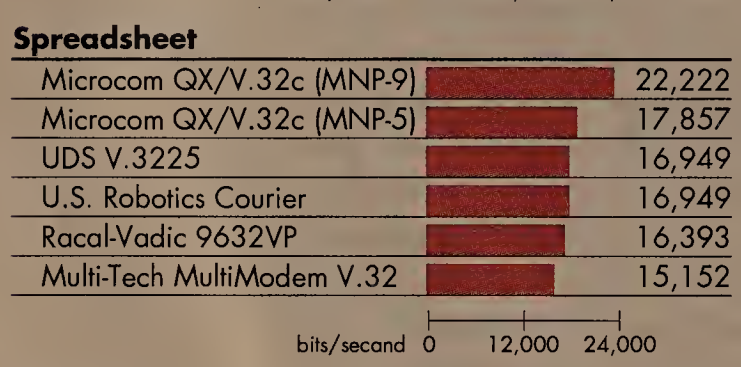
The Microcom QX/V.32c sets new records with its proprietary MNP-9 protocol and leads the high-speed V.32 modem race when using the industry-standard MNP-5. The UDS V.3225 is the only modem tested that runs at top speed on a dirty line.

Average Line

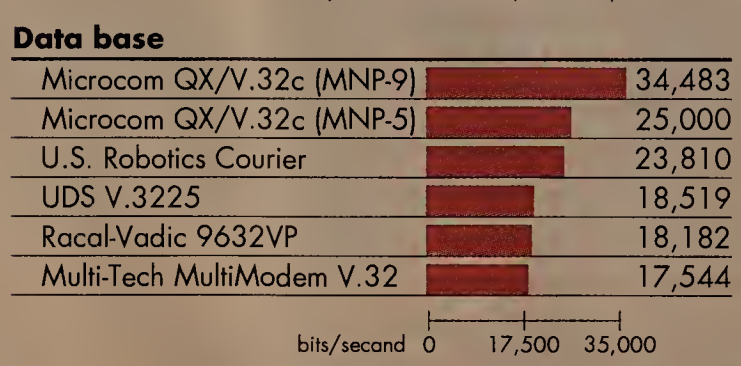
Text file



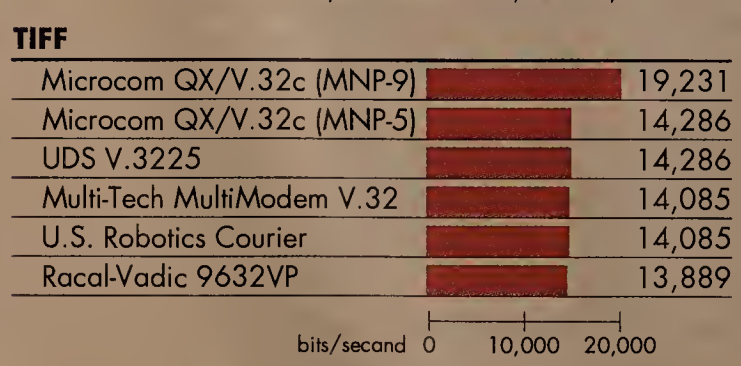
Spreadsheet



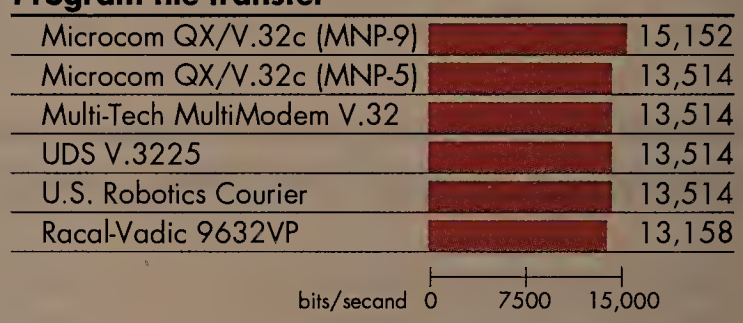
Data base



TIFF

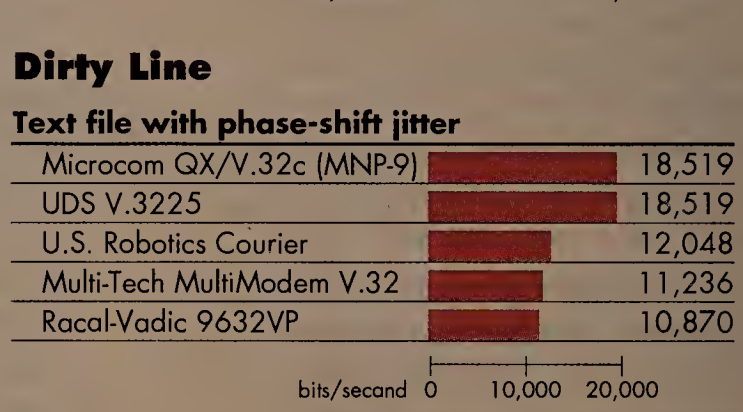


Program file transfer



Dirty Line

Text file with phase-shift jitter



Methodology
These benchmarks measure the modems' throughput in bits per second (bps) when transferring different types of files under various line conditions. The modems were tested with two 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 20s with 20MB hard disk drives. Transfers were completed using the *Crosstalk Mk.4* communications program and the YMODEM-G file transfer protocol. Identical modems were used on each end of the link. A TAS 1010 VoiceBand Channel Simulator was used to add impairments and reproduce conditions commonly found on phone lines. Settings for each line type were based on the 1982–1983 AT&T Bell Labs *End Office Connection Study*, which measured impairments on long-distance phone lines.

Average Line
Two modems plugged into a TAS 1010 VoiceBand Channel Simulator transmitted data while impairments were added to reproduce conditions found on average phone lines. In all tests, 100,000-byte files were transferred between each pair of modems. An ASCII file was used for the text file test. The spreadsheet benchmark used a *1-2-3* spreadsheet. The data base test was executed with a *dBASE III Plus* .DBF file. A TIFF (Tagged Image File Format) file was used in the TIFF benchmark, and the Program file transfer test compared transfers of a *Smartcom III* executable program.

Dirty Line
Two modems plugged into a TAS 1010 VoiceBand Channel Simulator transmitted data while impairments were added to reproduce conditions found on dirty phone lines. Modems were tested with various combinations of line impairments, including drop-off, white noise, and phase-shift jitter. Text transfer throughput matched average line throughput on all but the phase-shift–jitter test (line impaired by low-frequency phase jitter). This test used the same 100,000-byte ASCII file as the Average Line text file benchmark, but in this case the line was impaired with 15 degrees of 20-Hz phase jitter.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Now Your PC Can Really Do All Those Wonderful Things You Expected It To Do In The First Place.

If you're starting to think word processing and spread sheets are all your expensive computer's good for, meet our new, improved Personal Developer.

It'll literally change your life.

Instantly, it gives your computer eight new software programs. Like order processing, file management, sales lead and inventory tracking.— things you thought you had to buy individual packages for.

Personal Developer handles those, all by itself. And it's a breeze to use.

What's more you can tailor hundreds of applications for your unique requirements — many in five minutes or less — with no special skills or training.

Look into Personal Developer. It makes your PC as smart as you always thought it ought to be.

It's available now at SOFTWARE ETC. stores, or just call the number below for the dealer nearest you.

NOTE: REBATE FOR SMART BUYERS

When you send in your registration form, simply write the name of the publication where you saw this ad and we'll send you a $10 rebate plus a free Clarion "T"shirt. Offer ends December 31, 1989.

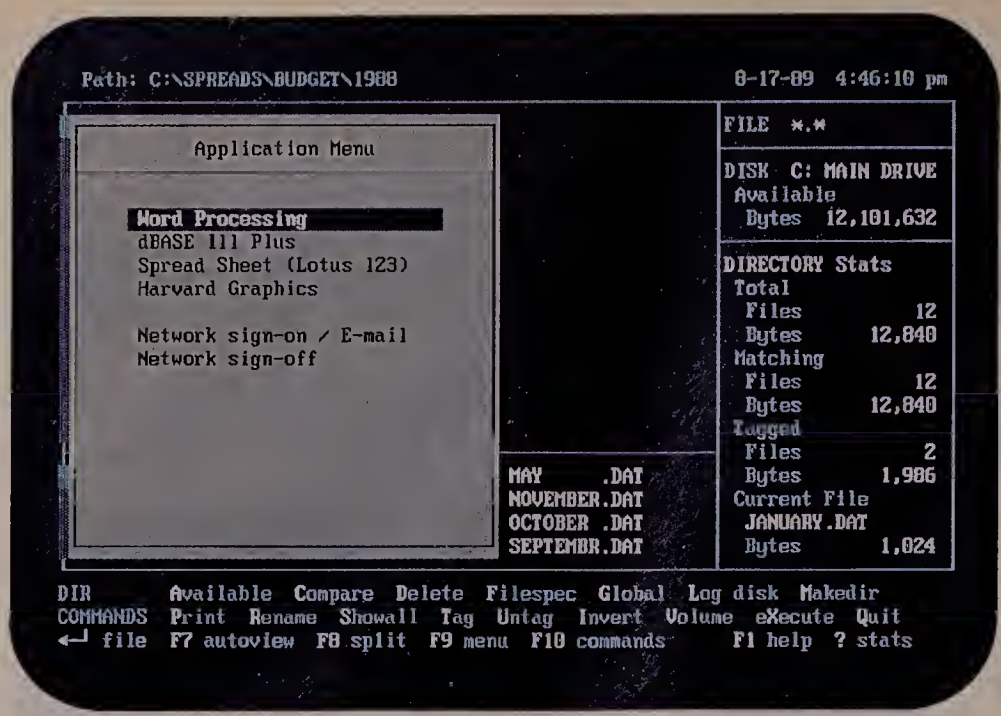
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444
(Canada) 305-785-4555

CLARION SOFTWARE™

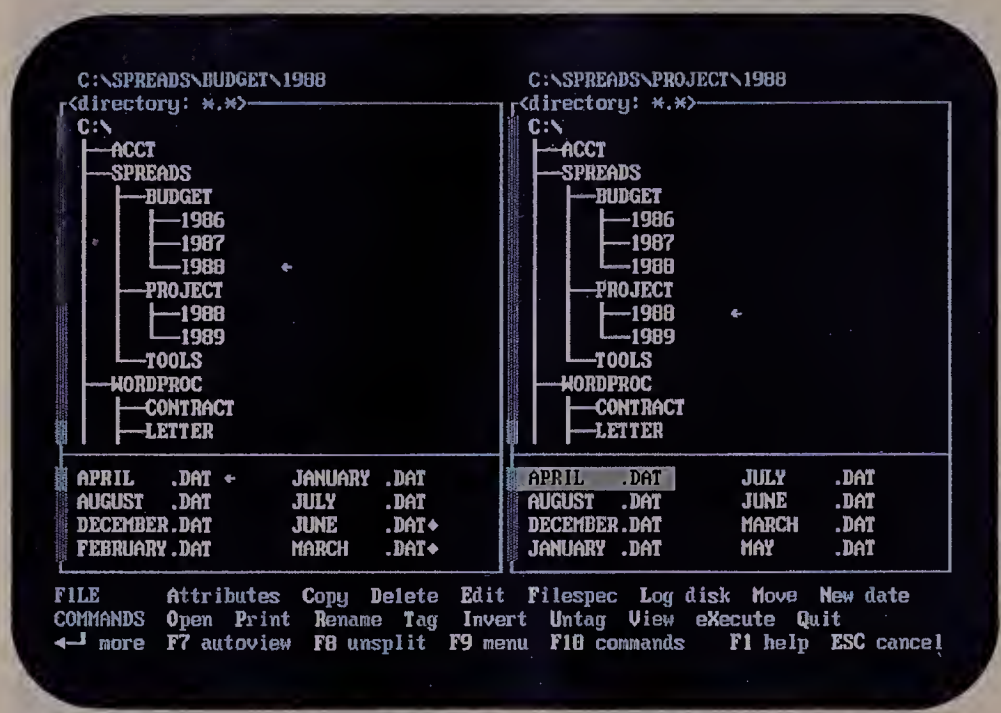
150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Clarion Personal Developer runs on any IBM PC, PS/2 or true compatible with at least 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Personal Developer is a trademark of Clarion Software. © 1989 Clarion Software.

Circle 38 on reader service card



Application Menu—*Just point 'n shoot to run any application or commonly used procedure. MIS managers can easily create customized user environments.*



Split Windows—*Simultaneously view, compare and manipulate two separate directories or drives, and quickly locate files.*

AutoView—*Save time and guess-work by scrolling through file contents from the directory or file window.*

Disk management enters a golden age.

Discover XTreePro Gold. The most comprehensive file manager ever.

If you like the award-winning features of XTree and XTreePro, wait until you see the next generation....

XTreePro Gold goes beyond disk management to provide a complete hard disk user *environment.* With dozens of powerful new features that help you manage files, directories and disks more easily than ever before. And a streamlined DOS interface that eliminates cumbersome commands and automates repetitive operations.

With XTreePro Gold it's simple to view, extract, transfer and encrypt archived files. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text from one file to another. Even view the contents of files created by most popular word processing, dBASE and Lotus applications.

And XTreePro Gold was designed with the newest generation systems in mind, providing EGA/VGA graphics and integrated mouse support.

Whether you're a PC novice or guru, you'll soon find XTreePro Gold an indispensable productivity tool. If you already use a disk management product, you're even luckier: we'll upgrade users of any XTree Company software to XTreePro Gold for just $25.* And trade-in our competition for just $35.*† Call (805) 541-0604 or (416) 866-8592 in Canada for details. Or see your Authorized XTree dealer for a demo. And make the most of living in the golden age.

The world leader in disk management.

XTree, XTreePro and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Programs are not copy protected. © 1989, Executive Systems, Inc. 4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. Call for a listing of our international distributors. *In Canada, add $10. †Offer ends January 31, 1990.

Circle 340 on reader service card

and originate/answer switches and a screwdriver-adjustable speaker volume.

Hayes compatibility is top-notch, and the QX/V.32c also accepts Microcom's SX superset, but few packages support SX. A few software snags surfaced. The modem wouldn't tone-dial properly with *Smartcom III*, and it wouldn't work with *Lotus Express*.

The QX/V.32c is a racy modem with a racy price. It's highly recommended for high-volume buyers who need top speed.

Multi-Tech MultiModem V.32

The $1195 Multi-Tech MultiModem V.32 is the slowest modem in the roundup, and it suffers from more Hayes AT and software glitches than its rivals. Yet its speed is respectable, the compatibility glitches shouldn't prove serious for most users, and it offers a low price, a two-year warranty, and a high tolerance to jitter. Compared to non-V.32 modems, it might be a winner, but in present company, it's only a fair value.

The MultiModem excels at TIFF and binary transfers, but other files bog down. During phase-shift jitter tests, throughput dropped only 29 percent.

The MultiModem's thorough panel controls include switches for data rate, originate/answer, and voice/data. You also get a screwdriver-accessible volume control.

Don't expect to go on line without some tinkering. Special settings are required for *Crosstalk Mk.4*, *Smartcom III*, and *Hyper-Access*, and the manual offers no clues. For most setup chores, you flip easily accessed DIPs, but to change some functions, you must open the unit and wrangle with jumpers.

The MultiModem has one major Hayes AT incompatibility: The AT dial modifier won't wait 5 seconds before continuing to dial, making the modem unusable on some PABX systems. Also, you can't use the voice/data switch with *Lotus Express*.

Low price makes the MultiModem tempting, but other low-cost modems give you faster speed with fewer hassles.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Multi-Tech MultiModem V.32

High-speed modem

The slowest modem in the roundup, the MultiModem V.32 con't quite keep up with the crowd. It requires speciol settings for most communications software, and it's unusoble with some PABX systems.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance			●	
Software compatibility		●		
Hayes AT compatibility		●		
Setup and configuration	●			
Panel controls			●	
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 602

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Racal-Vadic 9632VP

High-speed modem

Budget buyers will find the 9632VP oppealing. It provides good dato throughput and compatibility.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance			●	
Software compatibility			●	
Hayes AT compatibility				●
Setup and configuration		●		
Panel controls				●
Overall value			●	

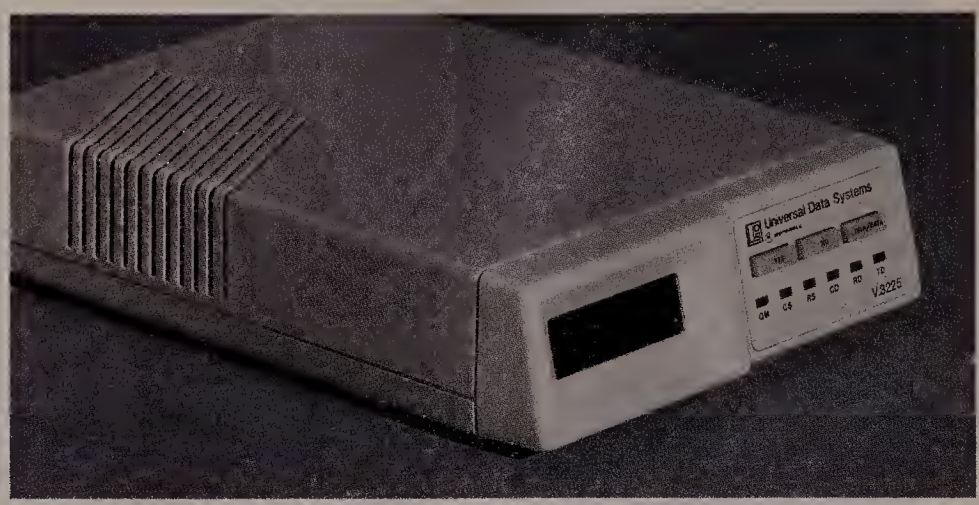
Reader service no. 603

Racal-Vadic 9632VP

The $1195 Racal-Vadic 9632VP delivers respectable speed at a low price; elaborate manual controls and a small footprint are other pluses. Despite a few software snags, it's a solid buy.

In speed the Racal-Vadic ranked in the middle of the three low-cost modems. TIFF and program files transferred slowly, but text transfers were speedy.

Who cares about the QX/V.32c's high $1799 price when you can blast text files at 33,333 bps?



The UDS V.3225 isn't the fastest modem around, but its 16,357-bps average speed, $1145 price, and perfect line-noise tolerance add up to a Best Buy.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

To set up the modem, you enter parameters from the keyboard or press combinations of the five panel buttons, but the jargon-heavy manual makes these procedures confusing. The buttons double as switches for voice/data, originate/answer, speed, and diagnostics and synchronous modes.

In addition to supporting Hayes AT commands, the 9632VP offers its proprietary ATPlus set, but few packages support it. AT compatibility was perfect, but some software problems emerged. The speaker refused to turn off when switching from voice to data with *Smartcom III* and *HyperAccess*, and the modem randomly flipped between tone and pulse dialing with *Smartcom III*.

Despite a few software glitches, the Racal-Vadic 9632VP is a good value. But the UDS V.3225 is the better bargain.

Universal Data Systems V.3225

If you're on a budget, the Universal Data Systems V.3225 is the answer. At $1145, it's the cheapest modem in the roundup, and it's faster than the other low-cost units. Toss in perfect jitter tolerance and AT compatibility, and the UDS wins a Best Buy.

With an average speed of 16,357 bps, the UDS ranks third, offering the best price/performance ratio in the roundup. Several scores matched those of the second-place U.S. Robotics Courier, and the UDS never flinched when confronted with severe jitter.

In place of the usual LEDs, the UDS V.3225 sports a helpful LCD display that flashes status messages in plain English. The LCD also displays a rather cryptic menu to control its ROM-based setup. You'll need to refer to the manual while entering sequences with the three front-panel buttons. There are voice/data and power switches but no MI/MIC connection. Speaker volume is software controlled.

Hayes compatibility is superb. The UDS V.3225 has only one software glitch—it won't work with *Lotus Express*.

The UDS V.3225 delivers remarkable speed for a mere $1145. Unless you can afford the Microcom or the U.S. Robotics, the UDS is the way to go.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Universal Data Systems V.3225

High-speed modem

BEST BUY

Coupling fast performance with a rock-bottom price, the UDS V.3225 also does the best job of weathering line impairments. Most users will find it their Best Buy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance			●	
Software compatibility			●	
Hayes AT compatibility				●
Setup and configuration		●		
Panel controls			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 604

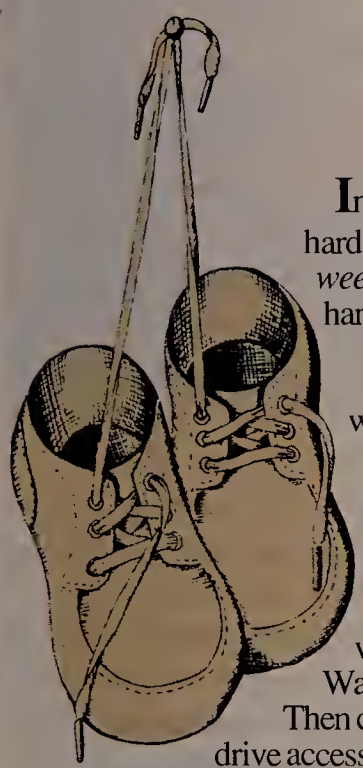
U.S. Robotics Courier HST Dual Standard

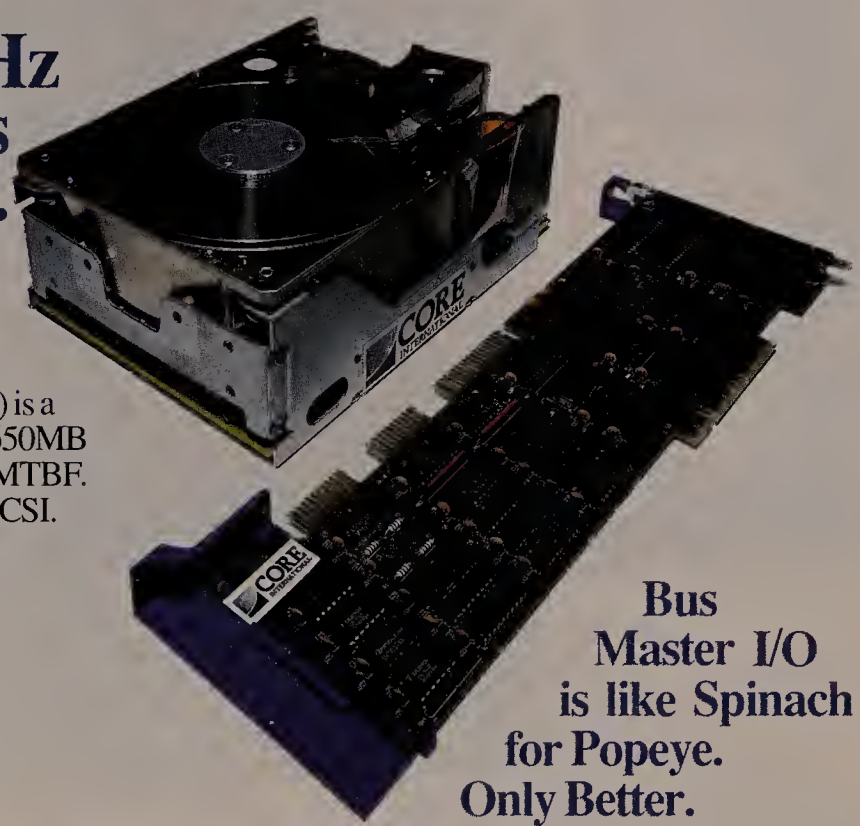
Flying along at 18,116 bps, U.S. Robotics' Courier HST Dual Standard is only slightly slower than the first-place Microcom QX/V.32c in MNP-5 mode—and at $1595, it's $204 cheaper. The modem's perfect AT and software compatibility scores, its compatibility with other Courier modems, and its two-year warranty add up to an excellent value.

By supporting the HST transfer protocol in addition to V.32, the Dual Standard is compatible with the company's $799 Courier HST, which has dominated the low end of the

Your newborn could be in first grade before our warranty runs out.

CORE 20MHz 650MB Drives 5 Year Warranty.





In an industry where the standard range for hard disk mean-time between failures (MTBF) is a *weenie* 25,000-40,000 hours, our HC Series 650MB hard files are rated at a *gonzo* 150,000 hours MTBF. They're available in 20MHz ESDI and SCSI. They carry a *full-replacement* 5 year warranty.

Yep. Five years.

Warp 4, Mr. Sulu.

First there was the XT with the world's slowest Hard Disk. Of course, we didn't know that then. To us it ran at Warp speed.

Then came the "class of 286" and CORE's drive access times smoked the capacity of the ST-506 controller— Warp 2.

So the industry brought forth a new interface to keep up with users' increasingly voracious appetite for accelerated I/O: ESDI.

Able to data transfer at 10 mega bits per second— twice that of the standard XT/AT controllers —Warp 3.

And just when you thought it was safe to specify 10Mhz ESDI drives and controllers, 386 AT-bus and Micro Channel desk rockets appear.

Their CPUs scream at 20, 25, even 33 MHz. Nice, but even 10MHz drives and controllers can't keep up.

So, we set out to build the next expression of high capacity & high speed mass storage devices.

The result is the 20MHz HC Series of superior hard disks and matching controllers —Warp 4.

Four times the data-bit transfer rate of the ST-506 XT/AT Controller, available in...

Four Fantastic Flavors.

CORE offers you a choice between ESDI or SCSI on the drive-to-controller interface, and AT-bus or Micro Channel on the controller-to-bus side.

Our advanced Bus Master controllers are available for Micro Channel or AT-bus.

All at Warp 4.

CORE INTERNATIONAL

7171 North Federal Highway • Boca Raton, Florida 33487

Bus Master I/O is like Spinach for Popeye. Only Better.

Remember? One 20 ounce can, a good squeeze, a big gulp, and Bluto was on his way to hyper-space.

Put a CORE Bus Master Controller in a PS/2 or AT-bus machine and watch the micro's performance leap, just like spinach does for Popeye's!

That's because CORE Bus Master Controllers carry their own intelligence, moving data between the drive and memory in *half* the clock cycles a standard controller takes.

At the same time the Bus Master frees the CPU to do other work.

Now add the 20MHz data transfer rate, and you'll get true balanced system performance.

And no empty spinach can to recycle.

Want Proof?

Call your CORE representative today for a FREE 8-page color brochure detailing information on our 20 MHz HC Series drives and controllers, how they max out I/O, and expand the available CPU clock cycles, especially on Micro Channel machines.

Find out how the CORE Bus Master Controller allows a 20Mhz CPU to perform like a 25.

Discover how our HC Series drives and Bus Master Controllers for the Micro Channel support full duplexing, making PS/2s a great choice for Novell 386 and v2.15 SFT.

All of the above.

They're simply another series of unique solutions from CORE. We're the folks who've been providing superior enhancements and upgrades for IBM computers since 1982.

Now, as an IBM business partner, we deliver on the Micro Channel promise, and keep the AT-bus out of extinction. Call today.

Eastern Regional Office
Tel: 201/348-3330
Fax: 201/348-1921

Central Regional Office
Tel: 312/439-0511

Western Regional Office
Tel: 213/595-8966
Fax: 213/595-9055

Headquarters & Government Sales 407/997-6055

Products listed are registered or proprietary trademarks of their respective manufacturers. CORE International, CORE, COREtape, GIGAfile, HC Series, and OPTIMA are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.. All rights reserved. Copyright 1989CORE International, Inc.

Circle 254 on reader service card

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

U.S. Robotics Courier HST Dual Standard

High-speed modem

The Courier is the second-fastest modem in the roundup, and its compatibility with popular communications packages and Hayes AT commands is superb. Its ability to link up with HST modems is another plus.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Software compatibility				●
Hayes AT compatibility				●
Setup and configuration				●
Panel controls			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 605

high-speed market and is especially popular on BBS's. U.S. Robotics also sells a $1495 Courier V.32, which lacks HST support but matches the Dual Standard's speed in V.32/MNP-5 mode.

Although it lacks Microcom's meteoric MNP-9 protocol, the Dual Standard almost beat the Microcom in MNP-5 mode, matching its speed at binary files and just missing with TIFF. In HST mode, the modem tested about 16 percent slower than in its V.32/MNP-5 mode.

The Courier offers the easiest setup process in the roundup. The DIP switches are easily accessible, and the manual is helpful. The stylish unit is devoid of controls except for a thumbwheel volume knob and an on/off switch. Also missing is an MI/MIC jack.

Superb speed and reliability make the Courier a stellar buy, especially if you need compatibility with both HST and V.32.

Now's the Time for V.32

Now that V.32's popularity ensures that you can put your modem's pedal to the metal in good company, you can safely move to high-speed communications. The Universal Data Systems V.3225 is a good place to start—its top-notch price/performance ratio makes it the Best Buy.

If you need lightning speed and plan to set up a corporate modem network, go with the pricey Microcom QX/V.32c. U.S. Robotics' Courier HST Dual Standard is another excellent value, especially if HST compatibility is key. Dropping down a notch, the Racal-Vadic 9632VP is a good buy. And despite the Multi-Tech MultiModem's last-place finish here, it would probably best most non-V.32 contenders.

No matter which V.32/MNP-5 modem you choose, you can be assured you'll have somebody to talk to. If you want to go high-speed, now's the time. ●

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

Microcom QX/V.32c
Microcom, Inc.
500 River Ridge Dr.
Norwood, MA 02062
800/822-8224,
617/551-1000
LIST PRICE: $1799
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–7
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 601

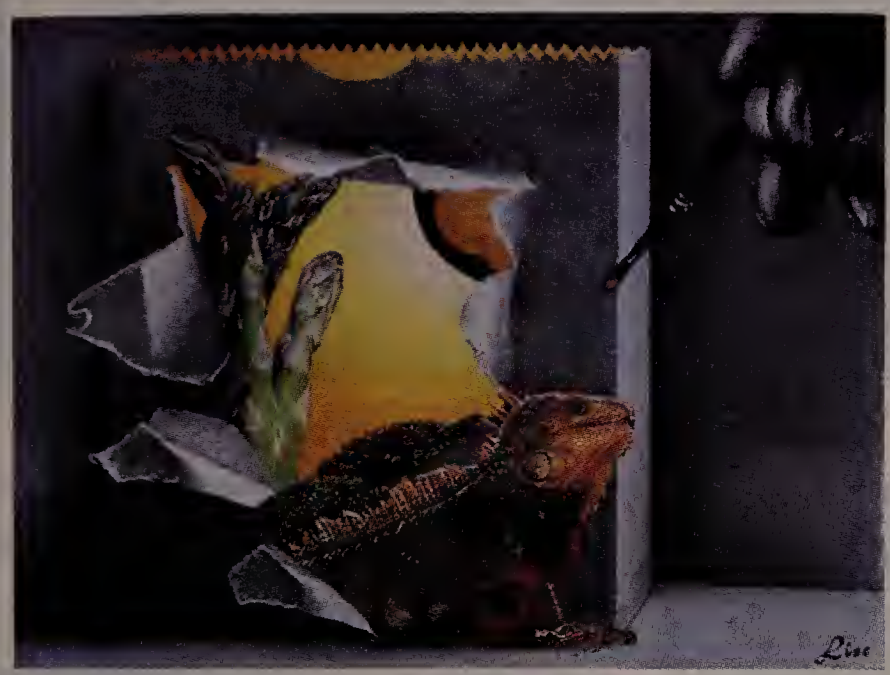
MultiModem V.32
Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
2205 Woodale Dr.
Maunds View, MN
55112
800/328-9717
LIST PRICE: $1195
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 602

Racal-Vadic 9632VP
Racal-Vadic
1708 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/432-8008
LIST PRICE: $1195
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7:30–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS on CONNECT
Reader service no. 603

UDS V.3225
Universal Data Systems
5000 Bradford Dr.
Huntsville, AL 35805
800/451-2369,
205/721-8000
LIST PRICE: $1145
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 604

U.S. Robotics Courier HST Dual Standard
U.S. Robotics, Inc.
8100 N. McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
800/342-5877,
312/982-5001
LIST PRICE: $1595
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: $20.50 per year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 605

PC Paintbrush IV Plus



Now you can scan, create, edit and dramatically enhance images. All with one program: the new PC Paintbrush IV Plus.™ It brings you all the power of ZSoft's PC Paintbrush IV™ – and builds in complete scanner control, large image support and other powerful pluses.

Dress up your documents and presentations with gradient color backgrounds, impressive text effects, and automatic patterns.

Scanning power.

Control your scanner from *within* PC Paintbrush IV Plus. Scan and edit full-page, black-and-white, gray-scale and color images with a 640K system. Rescale images (25 to 400 percent). And with the unique pre-scan feature, simply frame the precise area you want, then scan *only* that area at high resolution.

Image enhancement.

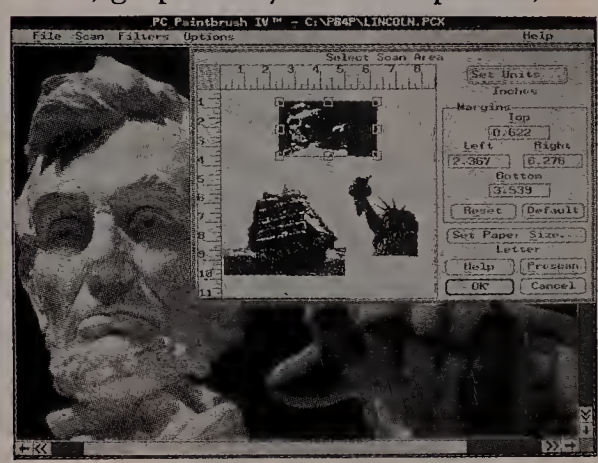
The new PC Paintbrush IV Plus is packed with innovations. New retouching features let you blend, lighten, darken, adjust contrast, change tints and blur portions of any image. New image processing functions let you automatically correct poor originals. It's like having a photo lab in your computer!

Persuasive presentations.

For compelling overheads, slides and documents, choose from a huge arsenal of features. For example, use the "tiling" feature to create 3-D effects and intricate textures. Automatically shadow, outline and graduate text for dynamic effects. Load and save PCX and TIFF images. Capture screens. You can even overlay two images.

Intuitive interface.

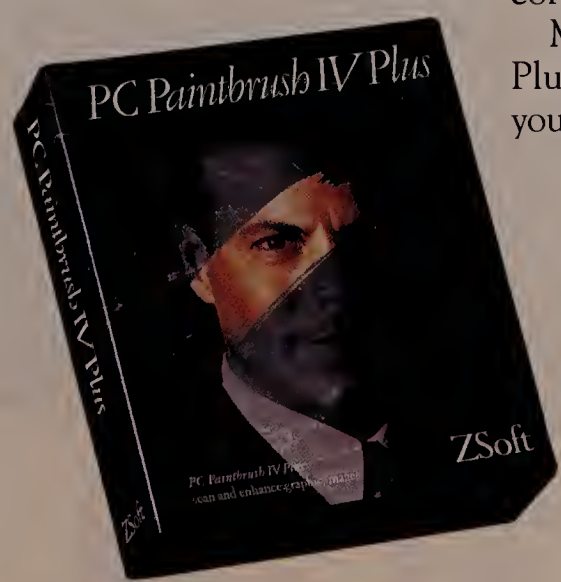
PC Paintbrush IV Plus is packed with convenience: Pull-down menus, customizable screen layouts, graphically labeled options,



Complete control of your scanner. . . select resolution, halftone pattern, brightness, contrast and rescale from 25 to 400 percent.

multiple levels of context-sensitive help, and a combination of mouse control and keyboard accelerators.

Move up to PC Paintbrush IV Plus. It's the perfect finish to what your scanner started.



ZSoft
CORPORATION

450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150

© 1989 ZSoft Corporation

PC Paintbrush IV and PC Paintbrush IV Plus are trademarks of ZSoft Corporation.

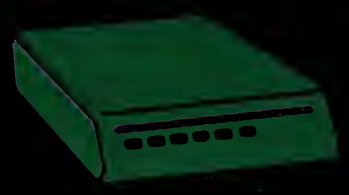
To update, send $50 plus $4.90 shipping and handling and your original PC Paintbrush Plus program disk to: ZSoft Update, Dept. WX, P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" disk. CA (6%) and TX (7.5%) residents, add sales tax. Canadian customers, add $15.90 for air shipping. Outside N. America, add $15.90 for surface shipping or $24.90 via air. Payments must be in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express.

Circle 206 on reader service card

THE 386 SERIES

PRINTERS

MONITORS



MODEMS

LAP TOP

NETWORKING

THE

HEAVYWEIGHT. REAL MUSCLE. THE HYUNDAI SUPER-386c:80386 PROCESSOR, 8/20 MHz, 1MB RAM INSTALLED EXPANDABLE TO EIGHT MB, 64 KB ROM, SPACE FOR 4 HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", SIX EXPANSION SLOTS. MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. OS/2 COMPATIBLE. 18-MONTH WARRANTY. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS.

SMART MOVE. ANYTIME, ANYWHERE. THE HYUNDAI SUPER-LT3: 80C286 PROCESSOR, 8/10MHz, 1MB RAM, 64 KB ROM, SUPER TWIST LCD SCREEN, SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS, RGB COMPOSITE PORT, 3.5", 1.44 MB FDD, 20 MB LOW POWER HDD. AC ADAPTOR, RECHARGEABLE INTERNAL POWER PACK. CARRY CASE. APPROX. 12 LBS. WEIGHT. (WITH BATTERY). 18-MONTH WARRANTY.

1·800·727·6972

WORKHORSE. HOW TO HARNESS ALL THE POWER YOU NEED. THE HYUNDAI SUPER-286E: 80286 PROCESSOR, 12 MHz, 640 KB RAM, SPACE FOR THREE DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", SIX EXPANSION SLOTS. WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. 18-MONTH WARRANTY. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION.

BUILDING BLOCK. THE HYUNDAI SUPER-16TE:8088-1 PROCESSOR, 4.77/10 MHz, 640 KB RAM, 32 KB ROM, SPACE FOR TWO HALF HEIGHT DISK DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", FIVE EXPANSION SLOTS. WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. 18-MONTH WARRANTY. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS.

FAMILY

THE 20 MHz SUPER 386c

THE 10 MHz SUPER LT3

THE 12MHz AT SUPER-286E

THE 10 MHz XT SUPER-16TE

Get Practical. Get Hyundai.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. and OS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corp. © 1989, Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

HYUNDAI

Circle 113 on reader service card

MARK MAREK

A GRAB BAG OF GAMES FOR THE HOLIDAYS

Take a break from boring business applications and tackle a real PC challenge. With their hot graphics and complex play, these games will push you and your PC to the limit.

If you're like most PC users, you've got a lot of high-powered hardware sitting on your desk. Why are you wasting it on work? Endowed with high-resolution graphics and multiple levels of play, games have become as powerful and sophisticated as today's top business applications. Think that 3-D spreadsheet is impressive? Take a walk through the full-screen, multidimensional graphics of Sierra's *Space Quest III*. Still trying to hitch a graphical front end to your relational data base? The map-based interface of Mindscape's *Balance of Power: 1990* serves up reams of data at the click of a mouse.

We've smoked out more than two dozen of the year's hottest releases in five categories: adventure/role playing, vehicle simulation, sports simulation, parlor classics, and arcade emulations. For a few hours you can be president of the United States or the pilot of an interstellar spaceship, trade pawns with a grand master, or escape the desktop doldrums with an arcade simulation.

Of course, it's not always fun and games. Flight simulators and chess programs have proven effective learning tools. And Springboard Software reports that its real-world political simulation *Hidden Agenda* is being used as a training program by the U.S. State Department.

Almost all the games in this Buyers' Guide support mice and joysticks as well as keyboards. Copy protection is common but comes mainly in the less noxious forms of code wheels and key disks, which allow most games to be installed on a hard disk. And though most games are strictly a solitary pleasure, some can handle four players at once, and two offer options for long-distance play by modem.

Whether you use them as practical learning tools or stress relievers, you'll find games here that will push you *and* your machine to the limit. But enough preamble: Let the games begin.

MATT LAKE AND DANIEL TYNAN

ADVENTURE/ ROLE PLAYING

Balance of Power: The 1990 Edition
Mindscape

Balance of Power: 1990 is a chilling exercise in realpolitik: As U.S (or Soviet) president, your goal is to dominate the world without blowing it up. The game screen is a color-coded world map; just click on a country and pull down a menu to sign treaties, destabilize governments, or prop up crumbling regimes. The new *Windows*-based edition adds a Multipolar option that allows minor countries to fight wars and influence events. But power has its price: You'll need 640K of RAM and 2MB of hard disk space, and a fast CPU is recommended. CGA, EGA, MCGA. List price: $49.95, run-time *Windows* $15.

Reader service no. 610

Hidden Agenda
Springboard Software

The fascist dictator of Chimerica has just been overthrown. As the new leader, you have three years to appease the peasants, defang the military, and restore the country to order. But be careful—menu-based *Hidden Agenda* is full of Hobson's choices and no-win situations. In fact, the only things that are black-and-white in this game are its graphics, which are limited to digitized photos. CGA. List price: $59.95.

Reader service no. 611

J. R. R. Tolkien's War in Middle Earth
Melbourne House

This dynamic version of Tolkien's famous trilogy features full-screen digitized graphics and three levels of magnification. From the Map level you can view all of Middle Earth, zoom down to Campaign level to see flashing character icons scuttle across the landscape, then zoom again to watch Frodo and his friends battle the evil Nazgul Lords. Warning: Graphics this intense could be Hobbit-forming. CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA. List price: $49.99.

Reader service no. 612

Space Quest III
Sierra On-Line

The further adventures of Roger Wilco, intergalactic garbageman. As Wilco, your job is to save the Two Guys From Andromeda from the evil Pirates of Pestulon. Lush 3-D graphics allow you to move Wilco around, behind, and inside on-screen objects. In addition to wry humor, this "interactive movie" features a musical sound track by Supertramp member Bob Siebenberg. CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA. List price: $59.95.

Reader service no. 613

Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?
Brøderbund Software

The third installment in this enormously popular series finds you tracking the slippery Carmen Sandiego and her band of silly thugs through 1500 years of civilization. You'll leap between 48 locations in time and space, deciphering clues with the help of the game's 1400-page desk encyclopedia. Designed for sleuths age 10 and up, *Carmen Sandiego* offers an engaging way to learn basic research skills. Special school editions offer Teachers' Guides and extra disks. Requires dual-floppy or hard disk system, key disk. CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA. List price: $44.95, School Edition $54.95, Lab Pack $109.95.

Reader service no. 614

VEHICLE SIMULATION

688 Attack Sub
Electronic Arts

688 Attack Sub takes you to the depths of sub culture. As captain, you control the vessel's speed, navigation, sonar, weaponry, and periscope. You must complete ten missions, outdueling the enemy in a cunning game of subterfuge. A modem option lets you play head-to-head with other *Attack Sub*-mariners. EGA, VGA. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 615

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer 2.0
Electronic Arts

Running *Advanced Flight Trainer* is like having Chuck Yeager strapped into the cockpit beside you. In addition to 14 planes and eight views, you get a detailed analysis of each session and an audiocassette full of General Yeager's anecdotes and advice. You can do Cuban 8s, formation flying, and aileron rolls—and if you fly too fast, a red film fades into the screen in a disturbing simulation of passing out. CGA, EGA, VGA. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 616

Dolphin Sailing Simulator, Dolphin Boating Simulator
Dolphin Marine Systems

If you've ever harbored a love of ships, Dolphin's realistic simulations are for you. They offer multiple views, different sea and weather conditions, and full control of a range of vessels. Armchair Sinbads can get their feet wet—coordinating engines, trim, rudder, and sails—without getting in over their head. Both products come with a Chesapeake Bay course; six other voyage disks are available. CGA, EGA,

Balance of Power: 1990 uses the Windows interface as the forum for a game of global politics.

The periscope is only one of the functions you control in 688 Attack Sub as you guide your submarine into the combat zone.

VGA. List price: $49.95, extra voyage disks $24.95 each.

Reader service no. 617

The Duel: Test Drive II
Accolade

Like the movies, popular games are spawning sequels. But unlike most film sequels, *The Duel: Test Drive II* improves on the original. This time you choose either a Ferrari F40 or Porsche 959, then race head-to-head against the computer and the clock. Four optional disks let you slalom down the California coast or sprint across Europe; you can also add classic sixties muscle cars or sleek late-eighties speedsters. Requires key disk. CGA, EGA. List price: $44.95, extra car and scenery disks $19.95 each.

Reader service no. 618

Echelon
Access Software

Ferraris and fighter jets too slow for you? Take a spin in the C-104, the twenty-first century's most advanced space vessel. *Echelon* mixes elements of space adventure, mystery story, and shoot-'em-up arcade games—but first you must master the C-104's many controls. The game employs Access's Real Sound feature, which enhances the game with gentle music, voices, and realistic sound effects—but also requires a hefty chunk (2MB) of your hard disk. CGA, EGA, VGA. List price: $59.95.

Reader service no. 619

Flight Simulator 4.0
Microsoft

The latest upgrade to the ever-popular *Flight Simulator* adds random weather patterns and a facility for designing and flying your own planes. The views of the action—already worthy of Spielberg—now include other planes and moving trucks. Additional scenery disks from SubLogic give you more than 100 airports to fly from. You can even link up with a friend by modem and fly wing to wing. EGA, VGA; 1 or 2 players. List price: $59.95, additional scenery disks $24.95 to $29.95 each.

Reader service no. 620

Steel Thunder
Accolade

Steel Thunder puts you inside a tank—and it can be a rough ride. As both driver and gunner, you're given ten missions in which to hunt down and destroy your enemies, which is not as easy as it sounds. Controlling the vehicle uses most of the keyboard; fortunately, Accolade provides a command template. CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA. List price: $39.95.

Reader service no. 621

SPORTS SIMULATION

Earl Weaver Baseball 1.5
Electronic Arts

Earl Weaver Baseball provides everything but the hot dogs and the beer. A quick-action version puts you right into the batter's box; after your rookie season, a manager's version lets you move into the dugout to match wits with the Earl of Baltimore. You can trade players, create dream teams, build customized rotisserie leagues, and more. Impressive split-screen graphics offer TV-style views of the pitcher and batter. CGA, EGA; 1 or 2 players. List price: $39.95, 1988 statistics and Commissioner's disks $19.95 each.

Reader service no. 622

Five on Five: Lakers vs. Celtics
Electronic Arts

NBA-licensed *Five on Five* brings full-team roundball to the PC gym. Ten teams from the 1987–88 season are included, complete with players' trademark moves. Watch Kareem loft a skyhook or Air Jordan swoop to the hoop for a monster jam. But be sure to give your stars some time on the pine—fatigue and injury factors are built in. CGA, EGA; 1 or 2 players. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 623

Hole-in-One Miniature Golf
DigiTek

You want windmills? *Hole-in-One* gives you alien moonscapes and Godzilla gnawing on a skyscraper. Its 90 holes range from a fantasy course to Expert Challenge—a mine field of mazes and water hazards. It even sports a realistic boss-key

Earl Weaver Baseball puts you behind the plate, with split-screen views of the batter, the pitcher, and the base runners.

screen—ideal for those who like to putter around the office. CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA; 1 to 4 players. List price: $34.95, additional course disk (54 holes) $19.95.

Reader service no. 624

Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18
Accolade

Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 is like the real thing but with better graphics: You can follow the shadow of the ball as it arcs over the fairway, bounces off a tree, and splashes into a water hazard. Choose normal stroke play or Skins, where you play head-to-head against three opponents (computerized or human). New for 1989: three grand-slam courses from the recent pro tour; an additional disk supplies the missing links. CGA, EGA; 1 to 4 players. List price: $49.95, course disk $19.95.

Reader service no. 625

John Madden's Pro Football
Electronic Arts

Ex-coach John Madden bursts onto the electronic gridiron with a game modeled after his own pigskin philosophies. As with *Earl Weaver*, you can choose between simple Action and more complex Strategic versions; the latter offers 162 offensive and defensive plays. The Madden Report lets you view one-on-one player matchups, while the Chalkboard allows you to edit existing plays or create your own, then—BOOM—run them against a sample defense. CGA, EGA; 1 or 2 players. List price: $49.95, 1987–88 statistics disk $24.95.

Reader service no. 626

Speedball 1.0
Cinemaware

Speedball combines pinball and hockey with treachery and brute force. The object is to hurl a metallic ball so that it ricochets off obstacles and into your opponents' goal. You select a team of five grossly outsize players and attempt to claw your way to the top of an 11-team league. When speed, skill, and stamina aren't enough, the game lets you bribe the officials. CGA, EGA; 1 or 2 players. List price: $39.95.

Reader service no. 627

PARLOR CLASSICS

Fidelity Chessmaster 2100
The Software Toolworks

Master-rated by the U.S. Chess Federation, *Chessmaster 2100* is challenging at all levels of skill. The game offers both overhead and 3-D views as well as prolific hints, analyses, and teaching aids—plus a library of opening moves and championship games. CGA, EGA, VGA. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 628

Gin King, Cribbage King
The Software Toolworks

Two games for the price of one, *Gin King* and *Cribbage King* offer expert advice and instant scoring for new players, flexibility and an attractive screen for old hands, and a choice of computerized opponents. A miniature deck of cards and cribbage board are included in the box. EGA, VGA. List price: $59.95.

Reader service no. 629

Gin King, Cribbage King lets you sharpen your card skills against seven computer opponents.

Mah Jongg 3.1
Nels Anderson

A relaxing and beautifully rendered solo version of the ancient game, Nels Anderson's *Mah Jongg* has advantages over the real thing. The tiles come ready-stacked, you can get help when you're stuck, and you can undo your last move without any protest. Because it's shareware, it's also considerably cheaper than a set of ivory tiles. EGA. List price: $10.

Reader service no. 630

Nemesis Go Master 4.0
Toyogo

If chess is the game of war, go—the 4000-year-old Japanese tactical challenge—is the game of market strategy. *Nemesis Go Master* offers an excellent introduction: Your computer opponent will win but won't gloat. Optional advice for novices and additional tutor and tactical modules round out the training. CGA, EGA, VGA. List price: $79, Joseki Tutor $49, Tactical Wizard $59.

Reader service no. 631

Sargon IV
Spinnaker Entertainment Group

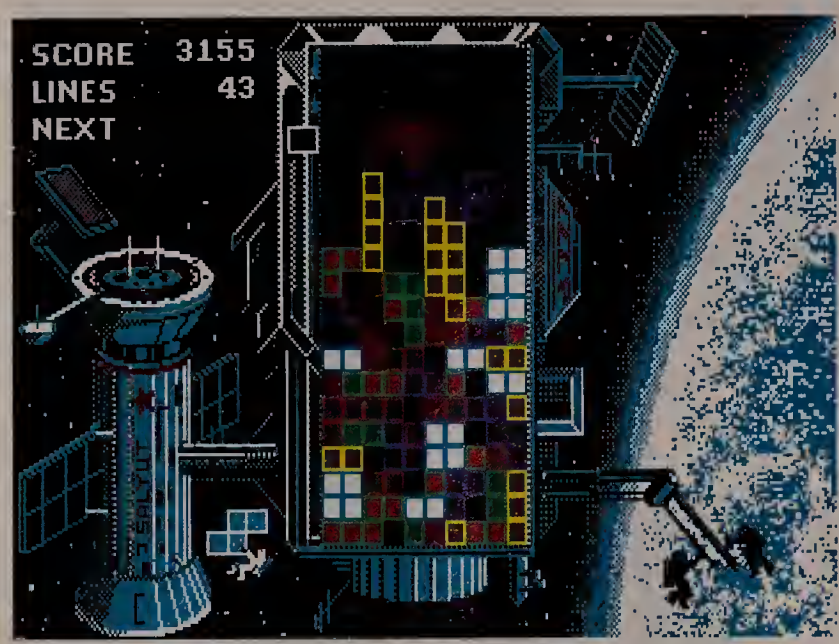
The latest version of the chess classic *Sargon* plays a strong game at all 16 skill levels, offering help and tutorials along the way. You even get to read your opponent's mind: *Sargon IV* offers a window into the program's tactics. For variety, you can choose different chess sets or design your own. EGA, VGA. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 632

Windows Backgammon Deluxe
E. F. Dickey

An attractive simulation of the board game, *Backgammon Deluxe* takes full advantage of the *Windows* interface. Variant games Acey Deucey and Dutch Backgammon are also included. If you're someone who hates to lose to machines, take note: The program can be beaten. Requires *Windows*. EGA, VGA; 1 or 2 players. List price: $29.95.

Reader service no. 633



Tetris is a simple but compelling arcade game with a range of attractive backdrops.

ARCADE EMULATIONS

Arkanoid II—Revenge of Doh
Taito

In this sequel to the arcade classic, the colorful screens and fast-paced action continue as you deflect energy balls to destroy blocks and clear the screen. A slew of power blocks improves your chances of ascending all 67 game levels to face off against the evil alien Doh. The game's biggest plus is a construction set for building your own screens. Requires key disk. EGA, VGA. List price: $34.95.

Reader service no. 634

Beyond the Black Hole
The Software Toolworks

Billed as a 3-D space adventure, *Black Hole* remains absorbing long after you've thrown away the cardboard 3-D glasses. You use a circling orb to knock galactic junk—including bells, pool balls, and bubbles—into hyperspace. Refueling also takes skill, and as you get beyond the initial stages, you find yourself falling into—and trying to escape—a black hole. CGA, EGA, VGA. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 635

Tetris 1.1
Spectrum Holobyte

A far cry from most shoot-'em-up arcade fare, *Tetris* is a compelling, geometrically oriented game developed in the Soviet Union. As random shapes fall into view, you rotate and shift them to fill the screen with the fewest possible gaps. Ten progressively harder levels—each displayed against a different Russian locale—provide grist for experienced players, and a new TSR option makes it easy to sneak in a quick game at work. CGA, EGA. List price: $34.95.

Reader service no. 636

Time Bandit
MichTron

Time Bandit lets you steer your hero through an underground maze containing 16 different games. Some bear a more-than-passing resemblance to such arcade classics as *Pac-Man* and *Rogue*, while others offer the more taxing elements of text-based adventures. *Time Bandit* also measures your level of skill and daring. CGA, EGA, VGA. List price: $39.95.

Reader service no. 637

Matt Lake is an editorial assistant and Daniel Tynan is an assistant editor for PC World. ●

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

WHERE TO BUY

Access Software
545 West 500 Sauth
Bauntiful, UT 84010
800/824-2549,
801/298-9077

Accolade
550 S. Winchester Blvd.
#200
San Jase, CA 95128
800/245-7744,
408/985-1700

Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA
94903-2101
800/527-6263

Cinemaware
4165 Thausand Oaks
Blvd.
Westlake Village, CA
91362
805/495-6515

E. F. Dickey
306 E. Maple St.
Fairbury, IL 61739
815/692-2533

DigiTek Software
8910 N. Dale Mabry
Executive Center #37
Tampa, FL 33614
813/933-8023

Dolphin Marine Systems
P.O. Bax 188
Dawningtown, PA 19335
800/367-3622,
215/269-6800

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Matea, CA 94404
800/245-4542,
415/571-7171

Melbourne House
18001 Cawan St.,
Ste. A and B
Irvine, CA 92714
714/833-8710

MichTron
576 S. Telegraph
Pantiac, MI 48053
313/334-8729,
313/334-3553 (fax)

Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Bax 97017
Redmand, WA
98073-9717
800/426-9400,
206/882-8080

Mindscape
3444 Dundee Rd.
Narthbraak, IL 60062
312/480-7667,
312/480-1948 (arders)

Nels Anderson
92 Bishap Dr.
Framingham, MA 01701
617/449-7322 (BBS),
508/975-3618 (BBS)

Sierra On-Line
P.O. Bax 485
Caarsegald, CA 93614
209/683-4468

The Software Toolworks
19808 Nardhaff Pl.
Chatswarth, CA 91311
818/885-9000

Spectrum Holobyte
2061 Challenger Dr.
Alameda, CA 94501
800/729-4050,
415/522-3584

Spinnaker Entertainment Group
1 Kendal Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/494-1200

Springboard Software
7808 Creekridge Cir.
Minneapolis, MN 55435
800/445-4780,
612/944-3915

Talto Corp.
267 W. Esplanade #206
Narth Vancauver, British Columbia
V7M 1A5 Canada
800/663-8067,
604/984-3344

Toyogo, Inc.
76 Bedford St. #34
Lexingtan, MA 02173
617/861-0488

If your business is using Macola Accounting Software, these numbers will interest you:

1.

September 15, 1987
Version 3.0

2.

September 27, 1989
Version 4.0

And if it isn't, these numbers will:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

If you haven't seen Macola recently, you should see us now. The experts agree in two consecutive blockbuster reviews... *"the maturity of Macola's product and the attention to detail has earned it top honors in microcomputer LAN-based accounting."*

Introducing Version 4.0. It's simply the most recent generation of an on-going commitment to remain... *"the overall performance winner."* For more information on how Macola's new Version 4.0 can improve your numbers in accounting, distribution or manufacturing, call today.

333 East Center Street
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

17 fully integrated packages: Accounting - G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, A/D, Distribution - I/M, COP, P/O, BOMP Manufacturing - MRP, M/S, SFC, L/P,* SPC,* SPR, CRP,* J/C, plus Report Writer. (* Call for availability)

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1989.

Circle 183 on reader service card

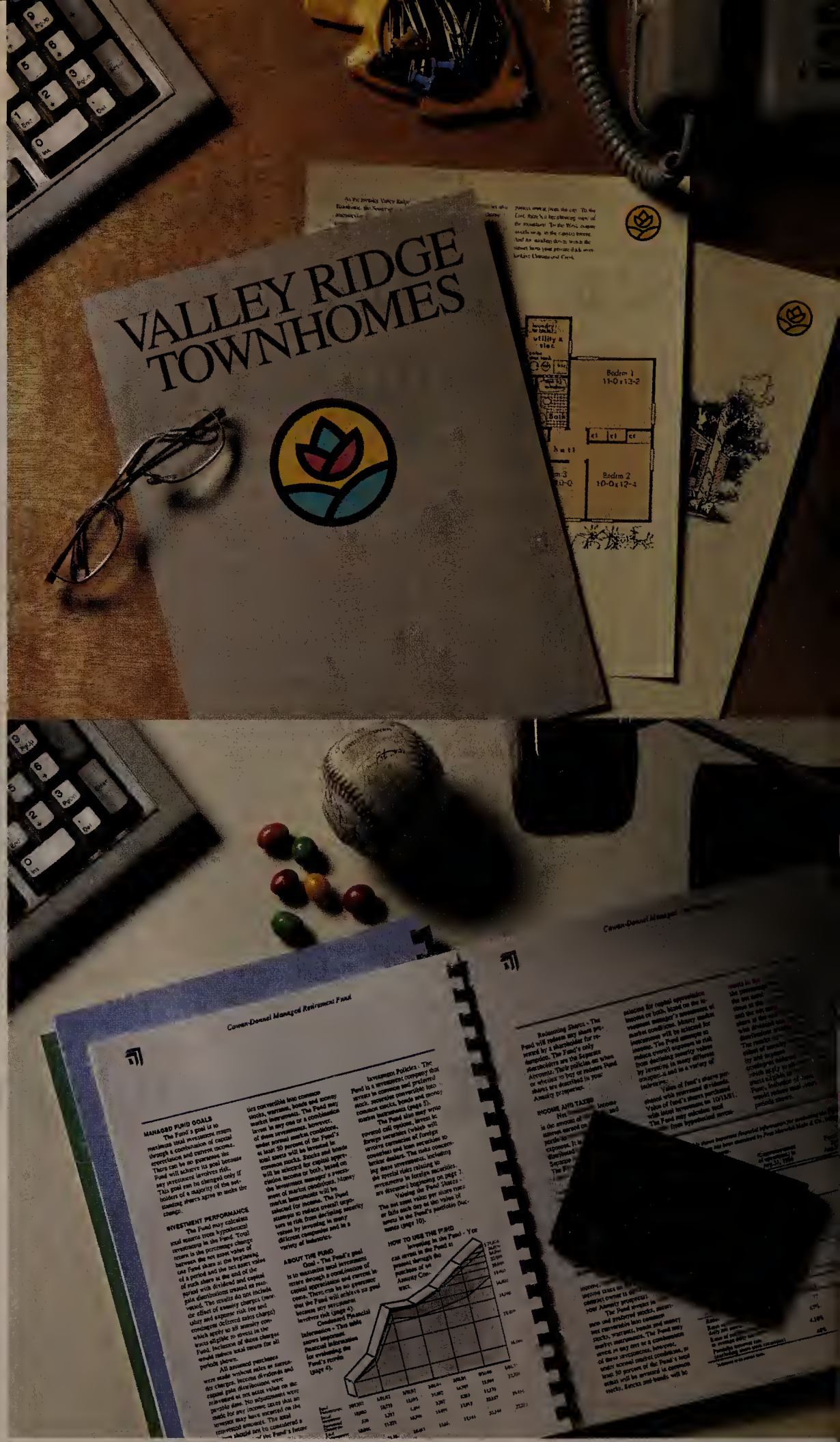
Today, desktop publishing means more to business than ever before. And Aldus PageMaker® means desktop publishing to more businesses worldwide than any other software program.

Unlike less versatile programs, PageMaker lets you quickly create everything from simple business forms to award-winning brochures. And it makes short work of long documents, too.

Your computer becomes a powerful business communications tool. Which gives you greater control of deadlines and costs while making your document processing more productive.

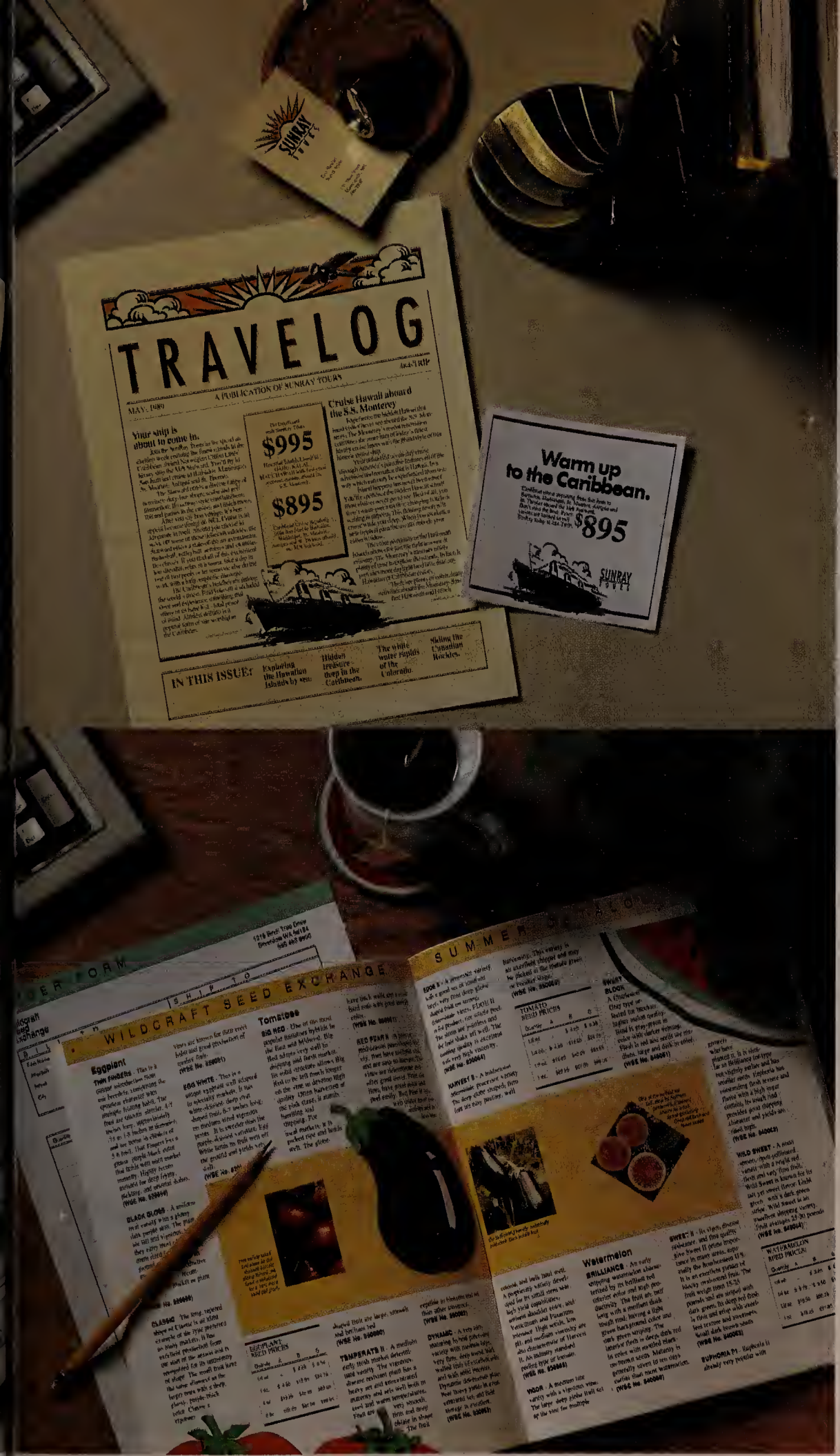
If you can use a computer, you can create great-looking documents with PageMaker. Professionally designed templates give you a streamlined way to generate hard-hitting reports, manuals, or newsletters. So you don't need a degree in graphic design to make a graphic impression.

Only a program like Aldus PageMaker makes it so easy to incorporate spreadsheets, logos, charts, tables, and other graphics into your documents. Materials that once took days can be produced in hours.



AND YOU THOUGHT D
WAS NONE OF Y

*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only and expires Janauary 31, 1990. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ©1989 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.



PageMaker works well in your existing business environment, too. It does a beautiful job of integrating with your favorite word-processing and spreadsheet programs. Its files even transfer directly between Macintosh and PC versions. Plus, it works with more business software and printers than any other desktop publishing product available today.

So if you thought desktop publishing was none of your business, think again. And consider how PageMaker can give your business a competitive edge.

See why PageMaker means business.

To see how easily PageMaker can improve your business communications, and your bottom line, visit your authorized Aldus dealer. Or, call 1-800-333-2538, Department 33B for a FREE Aldus PageMaker information packet.*

ALDUS®

The Creative Edge in Business.

ESKTOP PUBLISHING OUR BUSINESS.

Circle 8 on reader service card

MARK JOHANN

SMALL WONDERS

THEY DON'T HAVE THE PUNCH—OR THE PRICE TAG—OF A PC. BUT IF YOUR ADDRESS BOOK IS BULGING AT THE SEAMS, ONE OF THESE FEATHER-WEIGHT ELECTRONIC ORGANIZERS MAY BE JUST RIGHT FOR YOU.

William Rodarmor

Designed for business travelers and gadget lovers, electronic organizers promise to be this year's favorite stocking stuffers. Ranging in price from $260 to $400, such devices as the Casio BOSS, the Sharp Wizard, the Psion Organizer, and the Atari Portfolio provide stripped-down ROM-based utilities designed to ease life on the road. Most include a calendar, a scheduler, a memo pad, a calculator, and a world clock as well as searchable phone and

address books. Cable and software links let you swap data such as expense records with another hand-held, a PC, or a Macintosh. And except for the BOSS, the machines accept credit card–size ROM and RAM cards, so you can run optional software (when available) or add memory.

Palm-top computers will appeal to people who need reference data at their fingertips. A sales manager in a store, for instance, can use one to access price, warranty, and discount data on hundreds of items instantly. And some interesting software is beginning to appear. For example, you can enter the hours you spend with clients into a Wizard, then upload the data to North Edge Software's *Timeslips III* time-and-billing program.

Alas, the hand-helds reviewed here suffer variously from small screens, non-QWERTY keyboards, and counterintuitive commands. The BOSS and the Wizard are basically electronic versions of the Day-Timer—handier, if somewhat harder to use—while Psion's Organizer suffers from awkward design. Only Atari's new Portfolio promises to deliver serious computing power.

BRINGING THE BOSS HOME

Casio's BOSS (it stands for Business Organizer Scheduling System) is slim enough to fit in a shirt pocket and boasts a raised 81-key QWERTY (typewriter-style) keyboard. But it's a closed system, the only hand-held in this roundup without a slot for extra RAM or software cards. You can punch in and transfer data, but beyond that you're limited to the BOSS's built-in applications.

The 8.5-ounce SF-8000 model we saw has 64K of RAM and lists for about $260. Its LCD display is easy to read, and the keyboard is far more convenient than the ABC keyboards of the Wizard and the Organizer.

The BOSS's ROM-based functions include a phone list, a memo pad, a name-and-address file, a calendar, a scheduler with multiple alarms, and a world clock. The layout of the BOSS's two-month calendar and bar-chart scheduler makes them easier to read than most, and you can set multiple alarms in the scheduler. The BOSS includes a free cable to let you import or export data, such as the *Official Airline Guides*' data base of restaurants in major cities; however, you'll also need Traveling Software's $110 *BOSS PC-Link* program.

Despite some clever features, the BOSS is limited as a computing tool. It may help you find sushi on the Lower East Side, but it can't run a spreadsheet.

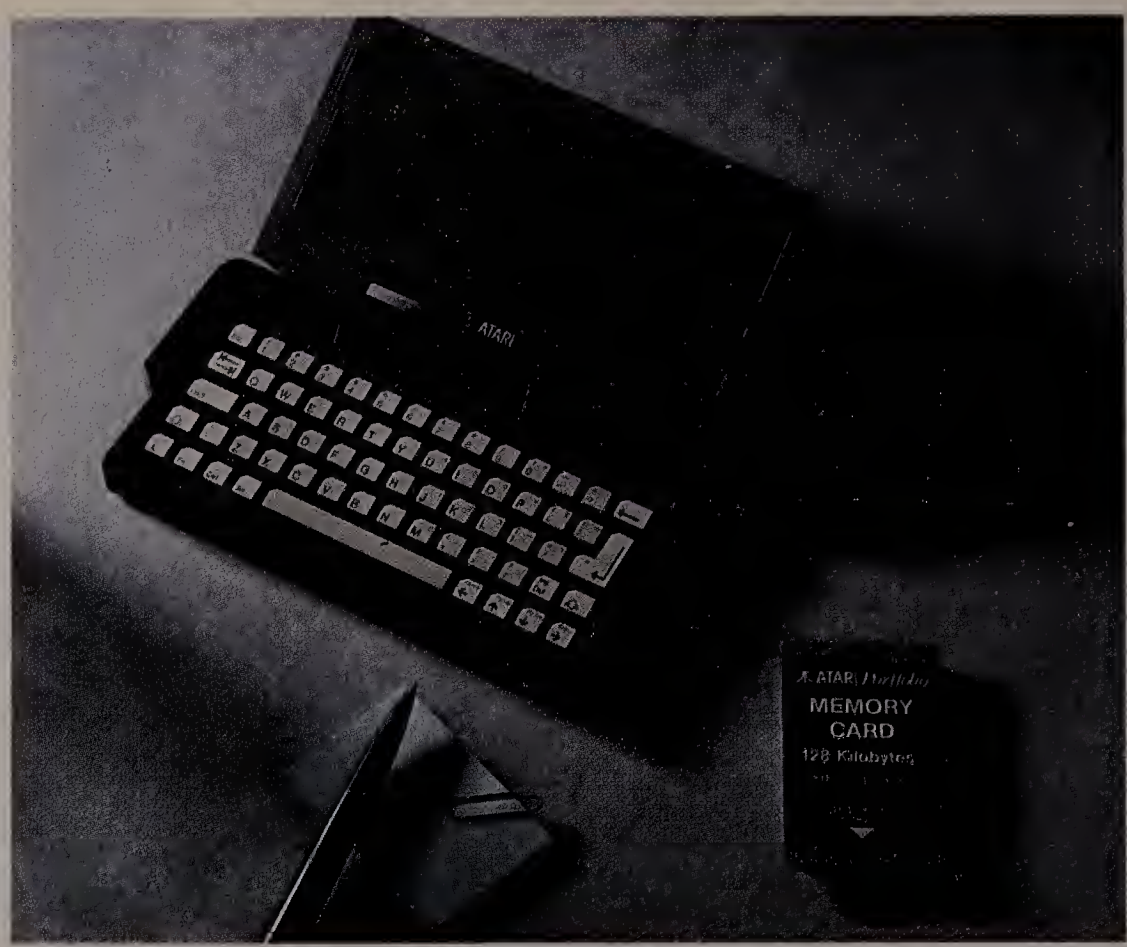
A SHARP BIT OF WIZARDRY

A direct competitor of the BOSS, Sharp Electronics' $299 Wizard suffers from a smaller screen and a non-QWERTY keyboard, but it has the big advantage of accepting RAM and software cards. At press time, Sharp had announced plans to ship a *1-2-3*–compatible spreadsheet, modem software, and city information files—all on ROM cards.

The Wizard OZ-7000 we saw opens like a book; you can hold it in one hand and punch keys with the other. This is just as well, since the Wizard's 73-key ABC keyboard gives new meaning to the phrase *hunt and peck*. (Fortunately, it includes a separate numeric keypad.) The 8-ounce machine comes with 32K of RAM—enough for some 700 names and numbers or 440 schedules—and memory can be expanded to 96K.

The Wizard's 128K of ROM-based software includes a scheduler, a memo pad, a calculator, a phone list, a clock, and a 200-year calendar. An optional software card gives you a to-do list, a time-and-expense manager, a thesaurus/dictionary, and a primitive eight-language translator. Transferring data to or from a PC is pretty simple: You plug in a $30 serial cable, then run Traveling Software's $150 *Wizard*

YOU CAN ACTUALLY TYPE ON THE CASIO BOSS'S MINI-KEYBOARD, BUT THE WIZARD AND THE PSION ORGANIZER ARE STRICTLY HAND-HELD NOTE TAKERS (FAR LEFT).



MARK JOHANN

THE SIZE OF A VCR TAPE, ATARI'S PORTFOLIO PACKS A BUILT-IN SPREADSHEET AND WORD PROCESSOR PLUS A READABLE 40-BY-8-CHARACTER DISPLAY.

PC-Link program on the PC.

The Wizard is a handy little gadget, and it will grow in usefulness as software is developed for it. But this holiday season it may pay to wait: Sharp is working on an advanced Wizard with a QWERTY keyboard, a fax link, and infrared communication with your PC.

LABOR ORGANIZER

Psion's $299 Organizer II LZ is bulkier than the BOSS, its 36-key ABC keyboard is smaller than the Wizard's, and it has the tiniest screen of the machines reviewed. Despite all this, the Organizer is still one step up the hand-held ladder. Where the BOSS lacks an I/O slot and the Wizard is short on software, the Organizer offers a solid set of built-in applications, easy expandability, and a catalog of programs you can buy today—including a 99-row-by-26-column spreadsheet and a nifty Travel Pack that figures time and currency conversions and logs your expenses and itinerary.

The Organizer II LZ model we looked at comes with 32K of RAM (expandable to 288K) and 64K of ROM applications. Two thumb-size slots in the back accept EPROM cards. The Organizer's serial port lets you transfer data to a PC, a modem, or a bar-code reader.

The Organizer's functions include an address book, a memo pad with cut-and-paste, a world clock, a scientific calculator, a diary, a monthly calendar, and eight independent alarm clocks. But what makes the Organizer unusual is its BASIC-like programming language, which you can use to create a phone list or a mortgage template. With a slew of optional ready-to-run programs, the Organizer is the best-supported hand-held in the group. It's too bad the machine's awkward keyboard and small screen will limit its following.

ARTISTIC PORTFOLIO

The heaviest of the hand-helds, Atari's $400 Portfolio comes closest to being a true computer. Encased in suede-textured plastic, the preproduction model we saw was the size of a VCR tape and weighed just under a pound. Thanks to its built-in spreadsheet and word processor, the Portfolio lets users run "what if" scenarios during sales meetings, take notes in college classes, and check inventory from the shop floor.

The Portfolio is a 4.92-MHz machine with 128K of RAM. It's DOS compatible in the sense that it will run DOS applications that have been rewritten for a 40-character screen. The Portfolio's memory can be significantly expanded to 640K, though at a price. It has a very readable black-on-white LCD display (40 columns by 8 lines)—the largest display of any machine here. A nifty bonus: The Portfolio boasts a speaker that can auto-dial phone numbers by beeping them into the handset.

The Portfolio's built-in applications include a 128-row-by-256-column spreadsheet that reads and writes .WKS (but not .WK1) files, a basic word processor, an appointment calendar with alarms, a phone directory, and a calculator. Moreover, a number of major vendors are writing ROM versions of their software for the machine. At press time, Atari was planning parallel, serial, and AC adapters as well as a package that will add 256K of main memory and an extra ROM slot. With these improvements, the Portfolio starts to look like a truly useful piece of hardware.

A HANDFUL OF BRAIN

Hand-helds will appeal to gadget lovers, but are they really useful to anyone else? Initial reports from business users are surprisingly upbeat: Hand-helds *can* boost productivity, especially on the road. Though underpowered compared with such pricey notebook computers as the NEC UltraLite, the Zenith MiniSPort, or the Poqet, today's hand-helds may evolve in the same way the calculator did—from rich man's toy to daily necessity. So if you buy one today, you'll be able to boast you were there first. ●

PALMTOPS ON THE MOVE

Despite sleek exteriors, hand-held computers have yet to shed the gadget image. Atari's new Portfolio, however, stretches the limits of the category.

	CASIO BOSS SF-8000	SHARP WIZARD OZ-7000	PSION ORGAN. II LZ	ATARI PORT-FOLIO
Price	$259.95	$299	$299	$399.95
Volume (cubic inches)	18.1	24.6	40.5	38.4
Weight (ounces) [1]	8.5	8	10	15.87
RAM [2]	64K/64K	32K/96K	32K/288K	128K/640K
Accepts ROM cards		√	√	√
Display (columns by rows)	32×6	16×8	20×4	40×8
QWERTY layout	√			√
Phone list	√	√	√	√
Memo pad	√	√	√	√
Scheduler	√	√	√	√
Calendar	√	√	√	√
Address file	√	√	√	√
Time/alarm	√	√	√	√
Spreadsheet			√ [3]	√
Word processor				√

[1] Including batteries.
[2] Built-in/maximum memory.
[3] Available as extra-cost module.

William Rodarmor is an associate editor for PC World.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS ARTICLE, CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 904.

WHERE TO BUY

Casio BOSS SF-8000
Casio, Inc.
570 Mt. Pleasant Ave.
Dover, NJ 07801
201/361-5400
LIST PRICE: $259.95
Reader service no. 650

Sharp Wizard OZ-7000
Sharp Electronics Corp.
Sharp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ
07430-2135
800/237-4277,
201/529-9542
LIST PRICE: $299
Reader service no. 651

Psion Organizer II LZ
Psion Corp.
118 Echo Lake Rd.
P.O. Box 790
Watertown, CT 06795
203/274-7521
LIST PRICE: $299
Reader service no. 652

Atari Portfolio
Atari Computer
1196 Borregas Ave.
P.O. Box 3427
Sunnyvale, CA
94088-3427
800/443-8020,
408/745-5759,
408/745-2088 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $399.95
Reader service no. 653

It took a certain type of customer to first see the beauty of buying from CompuAdd.

©1989 CompuAdd Corp.

Some were technoids. Remember? The guys who held their glasses together with a wad of tape. Up to their frontal lobes in microelectronics. Others were the new entrepreneurs, determined to drive the value equation to the highest power. Both recognized a kindred spirit in us.

Both helped make us what we are today, another breed of computer company, driven by customer needs first. And while we still offer everything an individual power user would want, from a 386/25 with high speed cache memory to a simple switch box, and our prices are still 35% to 45% below IBM®'s, we meet the demands of large corporate customers, too.

We keep our prices low because it's part of our philosophy, our culture, the way we do business. We skip the executive lunches and give up the fancy offices so we can put our money into more important things. Like top talent to design, build and support some of the most reliable, compatible and flexible computers you can buy.

We have specialized sales teams for corporate and institutional buyers. Plus CompuAdd Superstores where you can touch before you buy. And our support and service are unequaled in the industry.

Every CompuAdd computer carries a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee. If you run into a problem, call toll-free. The staff at our technical and customer support center is waiting to help.

We also offer on-site service within over 260 Memorex Telex service areas nationwide. For CompuAdd models 220 and above, on-site service is free for one year. Call, and you'll have a service representative in your office the next business day.

We can handle most repairs in any of our Superstores. Or, if you prefer, use our national repair center in Austin, Texas.

Plus, you can still buy through our catalog. You'll find everything in it.

Except the tape for your glasses.

1-800-456-6008

CompuAdd 810

Proven XT technology working at 10MHz and now in a price range every home and business can afford. System, $595. Call for monitor and hard drive options.

- NEC V20® processor running at 10MHz.
- 640KB RAM with parity checking.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller.
- Built-in parallel printer port.
- Two built-in serial ports.
- Three full-size expansion slots.
- Two half-size expansion slots.
- Built-in game port interface.
- 8087 math coprocessor support.
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive.
- Optional real time clock.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.
- 145 watt power supply.

(Monitor optional.)

CompuAdd 325

Complete with 40MB hard drive, Monochrome VGA monitor, high speed cache memory, 101-key enhanced keyboard and one year of free on-site service, $3899.

- 80386 processor running at 25MHz.
- 0 wait state page-mode memory.
- 1MB fully available RAM expandable to 16MB.
- LIM 4.0 support.
- ROM shadowing into faster DRAM.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive.
- 16-bit VGA video adapter card.
- Three built-in ports (two serial, one parallel.)
- Dual diskette drive controller with dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Five available expansion slots.
- 80387 or Weitek® 3167 math coprocessor support.
- Hard drive options including 80MB, 106MB and 320MB.
- 145 watt power supply.
- INTEGRATOR℠ software.
- *One year's free on-site service.*

(Color VGA monitor optional.)

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.™

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. V20® is a registered trademark of NEC Electronics, Inc. 8087, 80386 and 80387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Weitek® is a registered trademark of Weitek Corporation. INTEGRATOR℠ is a service mark of Westlake Data Corporation. Prices and product descriptions subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Ten Top Upgrades for Under $500

Give that aging system a new lease on life. Here are ten economical ways to coax more performance out of your PC and peripherals.

Robert Luhn

INSIDE HOW TO

210 **User Group Tips**
- Once-a-day batch files
- Dressing up *dBASE* reports
- A *WordStar* ASCII file shortcut

The reports of the PC's death have been greatly exaggerated. In spite of a blizzard of "inexpensive" (read $3000) 80386 computers, millions of users still rely on their faithful PCs (and XTs and ATs) to get their computing chores done.

Canny developers haven't ignored this lucrative mass market. There are literally hundreds of products that boost the PC's performance, expand its storage, ferret out more memory, widen its graphics horizons, and generally do what IBM and its followers should have done in the first place. You can't turn a creaky 64K PC into a Compaq Deskpro 386, but you can come awfully close. Best of all, you can do it incrementally, spreading the cost over time.

Kinder, Gentler Upgrades

Enhancing your PC doesn't require the services of a Peter Norton. For example, adding an Intel AboveBoard mainly involves popping the board into a free slot and running a quick menu-driven setup program. The upgrades examined here have been selected with such simplicity in mind, although almost any upgrade can induce a short-term migraine.

But the bottom line is solving knotty problems with the least damage to your wallet; and these upgrades are aimed at delivering maximum value—extending your machine's power for $500 or less. (I've included more expensive products that are sufficiently discounted by PC Connection and other reputable mail-order outlets.) Many of these products have cut the mustard in past *Upgrade Path* columns; oth-

ers are recent discoveries that merit inclusion. Just remember that other great upgrades are out there—and that they don't always come from a Microsoft or an Intel. The little companies that try harder often produce the most innovative products.

The Top Ten

Hardcard 20: Plug-and-Play Hard Disk

Plus Development's Hardcard is famous, and for good reason. When the company's 10MB hard disk on a card debuted in 1986, it set a standard for durability and ease of installation that no competitor has matched. Although the Hardcard was more expensive and a little slower than drives of similar size, you didn't have to open drive bays, fuss with cables, or worry about low-level formatting. You just slipped the Hardcard into one free slot, shut the lid, and typed C:INSTALL C:. Two very big pluses: The Hardcard boasted a 40,000-hour MTBF rating and was built like a tank.

The Hardcard 20 is installed exactly the same way, it's just as slim and durable, and it offers even more goodies. For $795 list (about $500 mail order), you get a 40ms 20MB drive, automatic head parking, a 60,000-hour MTBF rating, and Hardcard Directory—an automatically installed DOS shell that's perfect for beginners or DOS-weary veterans.

Although the Hardcard 20 is the simplest hard disk in the world to install, there are some caveats to keep in mind. The drive works in almost any PC, XT, AT, or compatible and has been tested in 16- to 25-MHz 386 systems, but you should double-check with Plus before you buy. The company also doesn't recommend that you install the Hardcard in one kind of machine and then later run it in another. Note, too, that the Hardcard can't be used with UNIX or OS/2. But if you're a DOS user who needs a hassle-free storage fix, the Hardcard 20 is worth the price.

Plus Development Corp.
1778 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/826-8022
LIST PRICE: $795
Reader service no. 685

25 Cartridges in One: LaserJet Fonts for Less

HP has finally discovered that less is more. Instead of forcing LaserJet Series II users to sift through a confusing (and often overlapping) collection of 25 font cartridges, it has repackaged its fonts into 9 cartridges geared by application. It's even lowered the per-cartridge price to $195.

Unfortunately, if your office uses several applications, you'll still have to buy additional cartridges. A far more appealing alternative is 25 Cartridges in One, from Pacific Data. As the name implies, you get the equivalent of HP's entire font cartridge line (172 fonts in all) in one cartridge, plus a lifetime warranty, for only $399.

Installing and using the cartridge is about as easy as upgrades get. Plug it into the LaserJet's cartridge slot, copy the supplied portrait and landscape drivers onto your PC, load your application, select the desired driver, pick your fonts, and print away. The cartridge is compatible with 32 downloadable fonts and, unlike the new HP cartridges, even works in the LaserJet Plus.

The first release of the cartridge supported only a handful of popular applications, but the current driver list now encompasses *1-2-3; Word 3.0* through *5.0; WordPerfect 4.2* and *5.0; WordStar 5, 5.5*, and *2000; MultiMate Advantage II; DisplayWrite 4; Samna Word IV; XyWrite III Plus; Windows/286, Windows/386*, and other *Windows* applications such as *PageMaker, Excel*, and *Ami*. If your program isn't on the list, buy an HP cartridge or you'll be stuck embedding Escape codes in your files—definitely unappealing. Otherwise, 25 Cartridges in One is the only cartridge you'll need.

Pacific Data Products
6404 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/552-0880
LIST PRICE: $399
Reader service no. 686

AboveBoard Plus: PC RAM to the Max

One of the most basic and cost-effective upgrades any PC or XT user can make is to add expanded RAM. Applications from *1-2-3* to *Windows* use expanded memory, as do RAM disks, disk caching programs, print spool-

ers, and other performance boosters. Luckily, RAM prices have dipped, so you can get an Intel AboveBoard Plus with 512K for about $400 mail order and populate it with cheap 150ns or 120ns RAM chips up to 2MB.

Installing the AboveBoard Plus is now a totally software-driven process. (You set DIP switches only on the PC's motherboard to indicate installed conventional memory; the XT finds all available memory at start-up.) Pop the AboveBoard Plus into a free slot, slip Intel's supplied utility disk into drive A:, and type SETBOARD. As you follow the menus, you specify where expanded memory begins, how much you want, and if any AboveBoard RAM should be used to "backfill" your system up to 640K.

The AboveBoard Plus should work cheerfully with most of the boards in your system, but there are some exceptions. A Token-Ring network adapter and the AboveBoard Plus will probably battle. You can break that death grip by adding several device drivers and referencing them in your PC's CONFIG.SYS file. Intel confirms that the AboveBoard Plus definitely conflicts with VGA boards, SCSI adapters, and other 16-bit boards. This problem won't occur in an 8-bit PC or XT, but if you use the AboveBoard Plus in an AT, you'll probably have to disable the 16-bit mode on any installed boards.

Intel PCEO
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
800/538-3373, 503/629-7354
LIST PRICE: $695 (with 512K of RAM)
Reader service no. 687

THE UPGRADE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR: THE SOFT KICKER

With the $99 Soft Kicker, Ventura displays a full, readable page on a VGA monitor. You also eliminate scroll bars and gain an on-screen magnifying glass.

In an upgrade market dominated by hardware add-ons, *The Soft Kicker* points the way to the future of upgrading. Instead of fussing with slots, wires, and connectors in the back of your PC, you merely slip a disk into drive A:, type INSTALL, and answer a few prompts. Load *Ventura*, and you'll gasp—your VGA monitor is suddenly a full-page display (EGA users get 75 percent of a page). *Ventura's* cumbersome scroll bars are gone, too. Just move the mouse pointer in any direction, and the rest of the page pans speedily into view. Click the second mouse button, and a full *readable* page that you can work on appears. If you need to hop back to a precise spot in the document, position the pointer using the on-screen magnifying glass, and click again.

The Soft Kicker* turns *Ventura* into a fluid, dynamic tool and lets you get on with the difficult business of desktop publishing. On a price, performance, and hassle-relief basis, *The Soft Kicker* is easily The Upgrade Product of the Year. —*R. L.

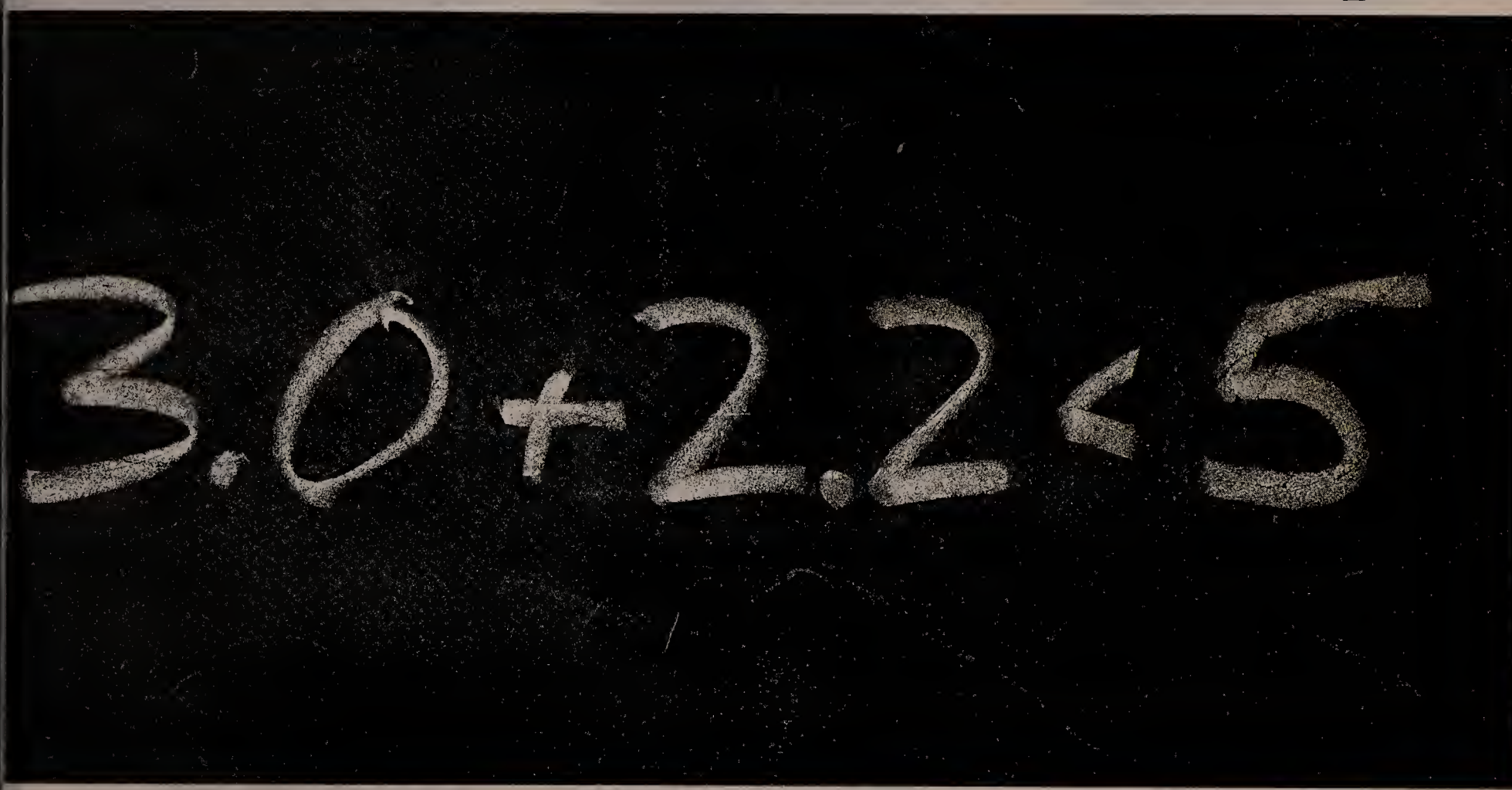
Aristocad Inc.
1650 Centre Pointe Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/426-8288, 800/338-2629 California, 408/946-2747
LIST PRICE: $99
Reader service no. 694

Math Coprocessors: The Poor Man's Accelerator

If you're a number or graphics cruncher, your first upgrade should be an Intel 8087, 80287, or 80387 math coprocessor. Although plugging the chip into your system's motherboard is a little daunting, it can make a startling performance difference. For example, according to Intel's preliminary benchmarks, *1-2-3 3.0* will recalculate a worksheet three to six times faster when a coprocessor is installed.

Depending on the system and

For More And More Users, The Latest From Lotus Doesn't Add Up.



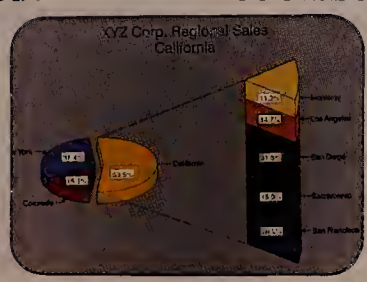
The idea of juggling two incompatible spreadsheets that will turn users into haves and have-nots has many managers worried.

It just doesn't make sense.

Especially, when for just $100 per user, you can upgrade everyone to a single, superior spreadsheet that offers more than 3.0 and 2.2 combined:

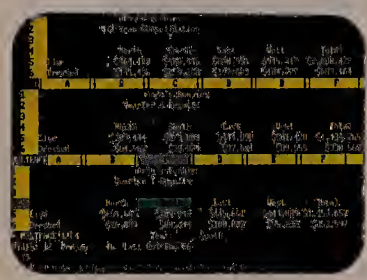
SuperCalc®5 from Computer Associates.

Whether you are using an XT or 386, SuperCalc5 delivers all of the latest features and breakthroughs in spreadsheet technology.



The most advanced 3-D graphics any spreadsheet has ever offered.

Like multiple types of spreadsheet linking. Stunning, new 3-D graphics. Presentation-quality output complete with fonts, shading and grids. Extensive auditing and debugging features. And, of course, it totally coexists with Lotus® 1-2-3,® including menus, macros and files.

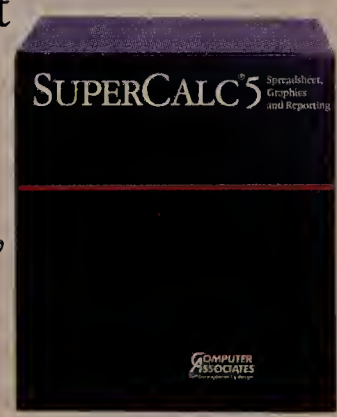


The latest in spreadsheet linking saves time and reduces mistakes. 3 spreadsheets can be viewed.

There are also IBM® mainframe and VAX versions, (how long will that take Lotus?) and all of them are backed and supported by the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236 (in Canada, 1-800-663-6904). And think twice about any Lotus upgrade.

For most users, it just doesn't compute.



SUPERCALC5

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 246 on reader service card

the speed of the coprocessor, you can pay anywhere from $89 (mail-order price for a 5-MHz 8087) to $229 (for a 10-MHz 80287) to $399 (for a 25-MHz 80387). If you plug an 8087 into a PC or XT, you'll need to flip one motherboard DIP switch; on 80286 and 80386 machines, you'll have to run the system's setup program.

Physically installing a coprocessor is not for newcomers. If you plug in the chip slightly askew, you'll snap off a pin and destroy your investment. And if the pins aren't perfectly straight, you must either realign them with a pair of needle-nose pliers or take the chip, place the errant row flush on a flat surface, and press down. And if you put the chip in backward, you'll have to yank it out and start all over. In short, let a dealer or your company guru tackle this upgrade. But don't put it off—this is the cheapest way to turbocharge your computer.

Intel PCEO
Reader service no. 688

LaserTorq: Warp-Speed Printing

Someday, when the 80586 finally makes multitasking on the PC a reality, you'll be able to print files in the background while you work on something else—and not go mad. Until that halcyon time arrives, the rest of us will use *LaserTorq*, a high-speed print buffer program that has no peer. Whether you print out TIFF-laden *PageMaker* files or *WordPerfect* documents, you'll be flabbergasted at how quickly your PC is freed up.

The $99 *LaserTorq* essentially intercepts printer-bound data and stores it in a RAM or disk buffer, freeing up your PC for other business; the data is then rocketed off to your printer. In informal tests, a scanned image that locked up a Deskpro 386/20e for 6 minutes was gone in 3 minutes; a five-page *Word* document packed with fonts that took 2 minutes to print was spooled in 5 seconds. Thanks to *LaserTorq*'s graphics optimization feature, you can even print out a full-page 300-dpi graphic on a LaserJet with 512K of RAM.

Configuring *LaserTorq* is a dream. A menu-driven setup program leads you by the hand, prompting for printer port, location of file buffer (on disk or in conventional, expanded, or extended memory), buffer size, and so on. *LaserTorq*'s default settings are usually fine, but you can customize the program to an amazing extent. Just don't dole out more RAM than you have—it's easy to forget previously installed RAM disks and disk caches.

LaserTorq is also a godsend for ink jet and plotter users, and its predecessor, *Torq*, is perfect for dot matrix users. Two cautionary notes: Although *LaserTorq* is a zippy spooler for *Win-*

EIGHT RULES FOR HAPPIER UPGRADING

Rule #1: Ask yourself, Will this upgrade solve my problems for at least a year? Sometimes the best long-term solution is scrapping your old system and laying out the dough for a new one.

Rule #2: If you're not sure an upgrade will work with your machine or your applications, call the upgrade's manufacturer and your system vendor. If either one has doubts, pass—or proceed very carefully. Confirm that the upgrade won't nullify your system's warranty; make sure, too, that you can return the upgrade for a full refund.

Rule #3: Be wary of one-way upgrades. For example, devices that give your dot matrix printer LQP powers may force you to cut wires, jump connections, and perform other irreversible acts. Make sure you really need this upgrade—there may be no turning back.

Rule #4: Avoid upgrades that push your system beyond reasonable limits. For example, kits that use faster clock crystals to boost the AT's 8-MHz 80286 to 12 MHz could fry the chip's innards. Worse, the accelerated processor could generate erroneous calculations—a disaster for spreadsheet users.

Rule #5: Don't rush out and buy upgrades that aren't supported by popular applications. For example, several years ago vendors pushing "super" EGA boards neglected to include drivers for popular programs, leaving users high and dry. Read *PC World* and other hip magazines, and you may discover that superior, widely adopted technology (like VGA boards) may be just around the corner.

Rule #6: Save everything. Someday the 286 turbo board in your PC may die—and that old 8088 chip you removed will come in mighty handy.

Rule #7: Protect yourself. Look for upgrades that come with a money-back guarantee or at least a one- or two-year warranty.

Rule #8: If an upgrade is beyond your skills, pay a reputable dealer to perform the task. It may cost you $50 an hour, but if your computer or upgrade is trashed, at least you won't be responsible. —*R. L.*

Yes, we need a new breed of computer company that is truly customer driven. Send information on CompuAdd ASAP!

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
MAIN SWITCHBOARD NUMBER _____
DIRECT NUMBER _____

A. Which products interest you most?
- ☐ 8088/8086 class systems
- ☐ 286 systems
- ☐ 386 systems
- ☐ Peripherals
- ☐ Other

B. Are you an:
- ☐ End user
- ☐ Consultant
- ☐ Reseller
- ☐ Corporate purchaser
- ☐ DP/MIS
- ☐ Business owner

C. How many business PCs do you now have installed?
- ☐ 1-25
- ☐ 26-100
- ☐ Over 100

D. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next 12 months?
- ☐ 1-25
- ☐ 26-100
- ☐ Over 100

E. What is your primary computing interest?
- ☐ Corporate/Institutional
- ☐ Small business
- ☐ Student/Educational
- ☐ Home

3045

Last chance to send for the book on CompuAdd. If someone has already taken the first card, fill this one out and mail it quickly. Before it's gone, too.

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
MAIN SWITCHBOARD NUMBER _____
DIRECT NUMBER _____

A. Which products interest you most?
- ☐ 8088/8086 class systems
- ☐ 286 systems
- ☐ 386 systems
- ☐ Peripherals
- ☐ Other

B. Are you an:
- ☐ End user
- ☐ Consultant
- ☐ Reseller
- ☐ Corporate purchaser
- ☐ DP/MIS
- ☐ Business owner

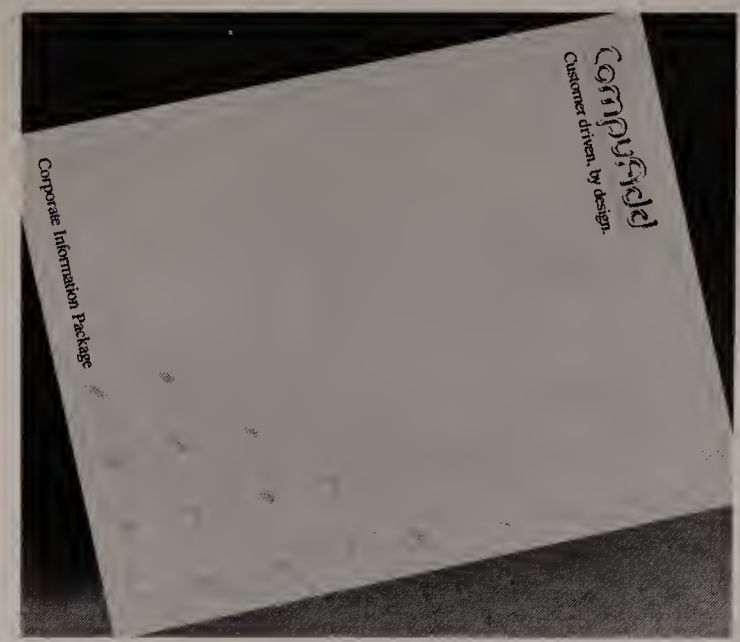
C. How many business PCs do you now have installed?
- ☐ 1-25
- ☐ 26-100
- ☐ Over 100

D. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next 12 months?
- ☐ 1-25
- ☐ 26-100
- ☐ Over 100

E. What is your primary computing interest?
- ☐ Corporate/Institutional
- ☐ Small business
- ☐ Student/Educational
- ☐ Home

3046

This book can help Fortune 1000 Companies become Fortune 500 Companies.



It's the book on CompuAdd for decision makers and buyers of personal computers, peripherals, software and related equipment. It tells you what CompuAdd is about and, more important, all the different ways we can save you money and time. Which is one way big companies get to be even bigger companies.

Fill out a card, send it in, and you'll get the book on CompuAdd.

To grow even faster, pick up the phone.

1-800-288-6574

Some people, and companies, are on too fast of a track to wait for a card to get to us. For them, there's 1-800-288-6574. Call us and we'll mail the book to you right away. Or, if there's a CompuAdd Superstore nearby, call and a corporate sales representative will get one to you. If you understand that the best way to the top is improving your bottom line, you should call our line right now.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

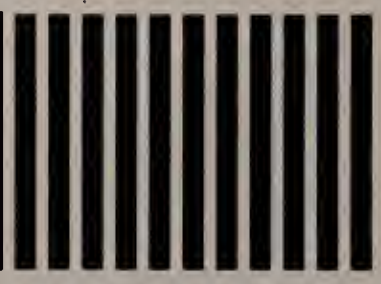
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6386 AUSTIN, TX

CompuAdd

12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727-9988

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6386 AUSTIN, TX

CompuAdd

12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727-9988

BusinessWorks®

Manages Your Books

While You Manage Your Business℠

Whether your company sells bicycles...services cars...or designs buildings...you didn't go into business to manage your books - but we did!

Now you can concentrate on growing your business, and forget the heartburn of managing the books. It's simple. Just get BusinessWorks - the integrated accounting system designed for small and medium-sized companies that are run by busy people like you...who want to manage their business, not their books.

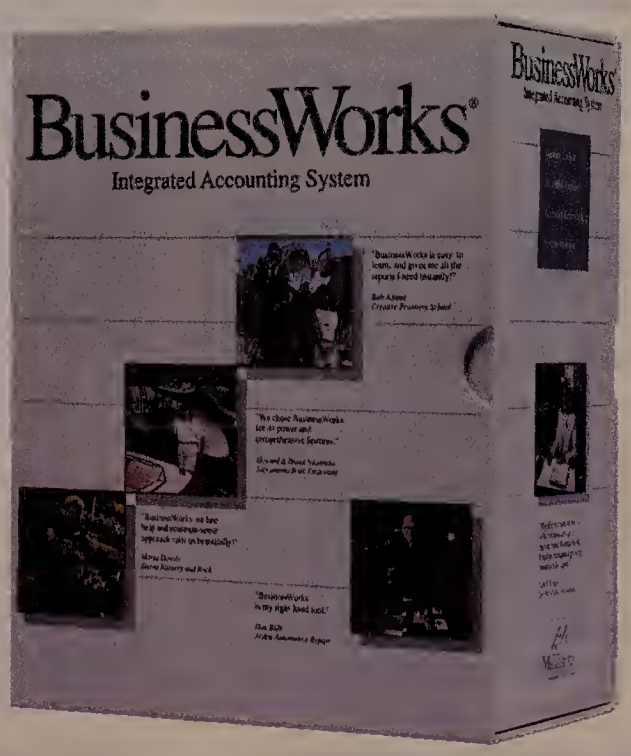
BusinessWorks is easy to learn and use, powerful, flexible, and includes practically every report and feature small and medium-sized businesses will ever need. The critics love it!

- ***PC World* - Best Buy 1989**
- ***InfoWorld* - Best in Its Class 1988**
- ***Software Digest* - #1 Overall 1988**

And the best just got better! BusinessWorks Version 7.0 supports multiple users, allows you to transfer data to and from other programs, maintains up to 24 months of journal detail, and more.

In fact, there's lots more. Call our toll-free number for a free demo disk and the location of your nearest dealer. See for yourself why the critics have given BusinessWorks their highest marks.

BusinessWorks. Integrated accounting software that manages your books, so you have time to manage your business.



800/531-3552 • 800/447-5700 (CA)
Call for your free Demo Disk today!

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Circle 169 on reader service card

dows/286, you won't see much improvement with *Windows/386*. Desktop publishers and others printing massive graphics files should also remember that an optimal *LaserTorq* buffer will probably need 1MB to 2MB of RAM.

LaserTools Corp.
5900 Hollis St., Suite G
Emeryville, CA 94608
800/346-1353, 415/420-8777
LIST PRICE: $99
Reader service no. 689

All Chargecard: More Memory for Your 286

If *Desqview* or *Windows* or your worksheets squeak every time you load them—in short, if you lust for the conventional RAM hiding between 640K and 1MB on your 80286 system—the All Chargecard is your baby. Just place this tiny $399 board between an 80286 and its motherboard socket, and your system can access up to 960K of conventional memory. The All Chargecard also lets your 80286-based system tap as much as 16MB of extended memory, which it can treat as EMS 4.0 expanded memory.

Physical installation, however, isn't a job for the casual user. You must wrest the 80286 from its socket, plant the Chargecard in the vacant spot without crushing any nearby components, then plug the 80286 into the Chargecard. You can avoid squashing anything by using the company's $100 socket extender—an item that should have been part of the deal.

Software setup is simpler, fortunately—you merely copy over the supplied EMS 4.0 driver and reference it with a DEVICE statement in CONFIG.SYS. However, tweaking the Chargecard—freeing up more RAM for *Desqview* or *Windows*, loading TSRs into extended memory, and avoiding miscellaneous hardware conflicts—means fiddling with DEVICE statements ad nauseam.

Still, the Chargecard is a deal, and it works in most 286 systems. It may choke on some 16-MHz 286s, though, and if your computer relies on "ROM shadowing"—where ROM code is copied into RAM for faster execution—you'll need to disable the function or obtain a patch from the system vendor. When in doubt, call All Computers before you make this upgrade.

All Computers Inc.
1220 Yonge St.
Toronto, Ontario
M4T 1W1 Conodo
416/960-0111
LIST PRICE: $399
Reader service no. 690

Last.Bat: Die-Hard Battery

Most people forget about their AT's system battery until it dies—and takes the system's setup information with it. If you want to replace this fickle component—and reconfigure your system—only once, consider Accumation's rechargeable Last.Bat battery.

Installation isn't painless, but it's relatively straightforward. Open up your AT, pull the battery off the inside of the system shell, unplug it from the motherboard, and put the Last.Bat in its place. The only difference: You plug one of the AT's white power connectors into a receptacle on the Last.Bat, so the battery can recharge forever after.

Well, not quite. The Last.Bat comes with a lifetime warranty, but it will probably last about ten years—time enough to save up for that 80586 with 16 gigabytes of RAM.

Accumation, Inc.
8817 Southwest 129 Terr.
Miami, FL 33176
305/238-1034
LIST PRICE: $49.95
Reader service no. 691

Northgate UFDC: Four Times the Floppy Storage

Tired of the *clankklunkscreech* of your PC's ancient 360K floppy drives? Tired of hooking up *LapLink* so your desktop PC can swap files with your laptop? Need a quick, cheap storage boost for your system? The answer might be a new floppy disk controller. Northgate, Micro Solutions, Sysgen, SOTA Technology, and other companies offer multitalented controllers that can control four 360K, 1.2MB, 720K, or 1.44MB floppy drives simultaneously in almost any kind of DOS computer. They all cost between $100 and $150, depending on the extras—which might include serial and parallel ports and the ability to run tape drives, 2.8MB floppy drives, or even ancient 8-inch floppy drives.

With high-capacity floppy drives costing barely $100, this is one upgrade you can't pass up. However, since these controllers are a pain to install, you may want more experienced (and more patient) hands performing the chore.

The Northgate Universal Floppy Disk Controller (UFDC) is typical of the breed. Unpack the board, and you discover there's no power cable splitter—a rather vital extra since the PC's and XT's two power-supply leads may already be connected to other devices. Configuring the

SOLUTIONS

CMS Enhancements provides you with the answers to your most puzzling enhancement problems.

Putting together a system that meets your computer requirements doesn't need to be puzzling. That's because CMS Enhancements has put all the pieces together to provide you with total solutions to meet today's computer system needs.

Featuring a complete line of computer enhancement solutions– including quality Seagate® hard disk drives, CMS components are designed, engineered and manufactured to the highest standards of quality and reliability.

IBM® PS/2 Models 25, 30 and 30-286 Solutions: (Internal) 20, 30 and 40 MB; 40-24 ms. (External) PC Stack: 30, 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

AST® Bravo and Premium Solutions: (Internal) 20, 30, 40, 60 and 80 MB; 65-28 ms. (External) PC Stack: 30, 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

Just like our new "ZeroSlot," (pictured in the puzzle) the 45MB hard drive that **requires no controller.** This solution, featuring a Seagate* drive, is designed especially for use with the IBM® PS/2 Model 30-286 and is also available in 60MB and 80MB capacities.

At CMS, we complement our state-of-the-art products with instant availability, competitive pricing and the finest service and support available. No wonder we're the industry's leading supplier of complete storage solutions– with over one million hard disk drives sold worldwide.

So contact the sales department at CMS Enhancements today. And let us provide the missing pieces to your computer enhancement solutions.

For the name and telephone number of your local CMS Enhancements dealer, call us at (714) 259-9555.

Compaq® Deskpro Series Solutions: (Internal) 20, 30, 40, 60 and 80 MB; 65-28 ms. (External) PC Stack: 30, 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

Seagate

CMS® ENHANCEMENTS
The better part of your system.

*The ZeroSlot solution utilizes the Seagate 157N, 177N or 1096N. ® CMS logo is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.
All other products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1989 – CMS Enhancements, Inc.

CMS Enhancements, Inc. • 1372 Valencia Avenue
Tustin, CA 92680 • (714) 259-9555

Circle 36 on reader service card

controller is another headache. You have to set switches on the board noting each drive's capacity and step rate and identifying the UFDC as a primary or secondary controller. Once you've installed the board and connected it to its floppy drives, you copy device drivers to your PC's boot disk and add DEVICE statements to CONFIG.SYS. These specify the kinds of drives you've installed and allow older versions of DOS to format 3½-inch drives. With DOS 3.1 or earlier versions, you must format 3½-inch disks with a supplied utility.

Simple? No. But it's a terrifically cheap upgrade. However, before you buy one of these controllers, make sure the vendor certifies the board for your machine and drives.

Northgate Computer Systems
13705 First Ave. N
Plymouth, MN 55441
800/526-2446, 612/476-4400
LIST PRICE: $99
Reader service no. 692

dClock II: A Slotless Clock for the PC

As humble upgrades go, the dClock II is among the humblest. Snap this little board onto the back of a floppy disk drive, install some software, and you've got a built-in 24-hour clock/calendar. If you're tired of supplying the date and time every time you boot up—and if your accounting and other programs demand time and date stamping—the dClock is worth the $49.95.

Adding the dClock to your PC, XT, or even AT (which has a built-in clock/calendar chip) takes about 10 minutes. Turn off your PC, remove the data cable from a floppy drive, mate it with the dClock board, and push the assembly back onto the disk drive's edge connector. Reassemble the PC, turn it on, slip the supplied utility disk into drive A:, and type INSTALL. Answer a few prompts, and AUTOEXEC.BAT is suitably modified; supply the current date and time, and the dClock takes it from there.

MicroSync, Inc.
2107 W. Euless Blvd.
Euless, TX 76040
800/543-0161, 817/540-0938
LIST PRICE: $49.95
Reader service no. 693 ●

Robert Luhn is a senior editor for PC World *and the editor of* The Upgrade Path.

POWER TIP NO. 79

Comments for Framework Formulas

Attaching comments to *Framework* formulas is easy. Although the manual doesn't say so, typing a semicolon after a formula makes the program recognize all text following the semicolon as a comment. To embed multiple lines of comments in a cell, just begin each line with a semicolon. Here's an example:

```
@SUM(A3:A10);This
;is the total of all widgets
;sold according to the
;monthly figures consoli-
;dated as of 3/31/88.
```

Paul Lichtman
Millburn, New Jersey

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

An AUTOEXEC.BAT File for Once-a-Day Routines

By adding three lines to AUTOEXEC.BAT and creating a file called CURRENT.BAT (see **LISTING 1**), you can automatically run selected programs once a day, regardless of how often you reboot.

Then, at every boot, your system will create (or recreate) two batch files, which in turn will create two memory variables—one of the current date and one of the last boot's date. If the two variables match, the once-a-day programs have already run and are skipped.

With an editor, create CURRENT.BAT as shown in **LISTING 1**, and add the following three lines to the end of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file:

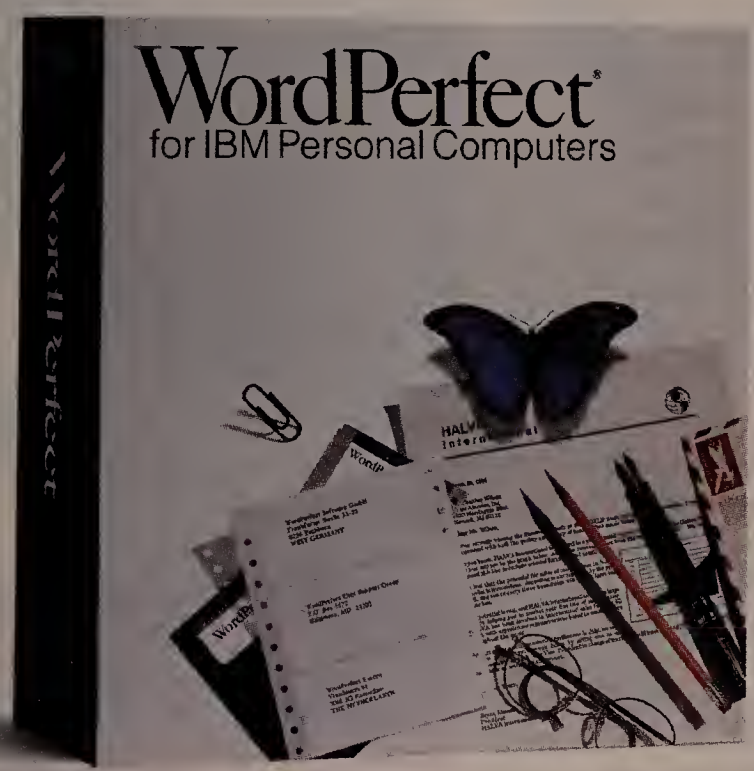
```
echo. | date>today.bat
if exist lastboot.bat lastboot
today
```

```
set today=%4
echo set lastboot=%4>lastboot.bat
echo today>>lastboot.bat
if %today% == %lastboot% goto end
.
.
.
[Once-a-day programs listed here]
.
.
.
:end
```

LISTING 1: CURRENT.BAT for once-a-day programs

WordPerfect is famous for strong words.

Now there is strength in numbers.



Introducing PlanPerfect 5.0.

WordPerfect® 5.0 is famous for getting ideas on paper. Now, the strength we lend ideas is also available for your spreadsheet analysis.

With PlanPerfect® 5.0 spreadsheet software.

PlanPerfect gives you all the power of the leading spreadsheets and does it with only 384K. No wasted memory. No expensive hardware upgrade.

And you'll feel right at home with PlanPerfect. Because PlanPerfect gives you the option of using slash commands, pull-down menus, or function keys like WordPerfect.

PlanPerfect 5.0 is the first spreadsheet to give you the same printing power and flexibility as WordPerfect 5.0. For instance, you can use up to 32 different fonts per worksheet, and up to 16 attributes in a single cell.

With PlanPerfect, you can mix many graph types, such as area, bar, line, and scatter, in the same chart. And you can drop your graphs and worksheets directly into WordPerfect 5.0.

Plus, as you might expect, you still get our legendary toll-free support.

So while you're planning your move to a new spreadsheet program, join the numbers taking a strong look at PlanPerfect.

For more information, see your dealer, or call us at 1-800-526-5035.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057
Telephone 1-800-526-5035 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-4477

WordPerfect and PlanPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 175 on reader service card

AUTOEXEC.BAT will now write the output of the DOS DATE command to a file called TODAY.BAT, then it'll look for the file LASTBOOT.BAT, left over from the last time CURRENT.BAT was run. If LASTBOOT.BAT is present, it's executed; if not, the newly created TODAY.BAT is.

LASTBOOT.BAT saves the date from the last boot to a variable called LASTBOOT and runs TODAY.BAT. TODAY-.BAT calls CURRENT.BAT, passing it the current date.

Along with creating a new LASTBOOT.BAT file, CURRENT.BAT plugs the date into the TODAY variable and compares it with the LASTBOOT variable. If they match, CURRENT.BAT jumps to the :END label, skipping any commands in between. Any program listed between the IF command and the :END label will be run only once a day.

Don Simpson and Les Siemens
Tucson Computer Society

Better-Looking dBASE III Plus Reports

dBASE III Plus's report generator won't garner you any prizes for beautiful business documents. But if you have a printer that supports the IBM extended character set, you can dress up your reports with single-, double-, or thick-line boxes.

For instance, to put a double line around a page title, select 'Page title' from the report generator's Options menu, bringing up an empty text box. Press <Enter> to move to the second line of the box. Hold down the <Alt> key while you press 186 on the numeric keypad; release the <Alt> key, and a double vertical line appears. Type your title, followed by another double vertical line.

Move to the beginning of the first line, and enter an ASCII 201 using the same <Alt> method to produce a top left corner. Enter an ASCII 205 repeatedly until you have a double horizontal line stretching above your title, then enter an ASCII 187 to create the top right corner. Move the cursor to the beginning of the third line, and repeat the process, using an ASCII 200 for the bottom left corner and an ASCII 188 for the bottom right. Press <Ctrl>-W to save and exit.

With the help of an ASCII chart, you can use other extended characters to spruce up drab *dBASE III Plus* reports.

Vic Saravia
San Francisco Personal Computer Users Group

WordStar ASCII Files Made Easy

Converting *WordStar 5.5* files to ASCII requires a lengthy trek through the Print menu. The following Shorthand macro will speed up this process.

Enter the macro editor by pressing <Esc>?. Assign a hotkey character such as A, then enter a description of the macro, say, 'Converts file to ASCII'. Press <Enter>, and type the following: <Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-K<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-DP<Ctrl>-P<Enter><Ctrl>-P<Enter><Ctrl>-P<Enter>ASCII. Press <Ctrl>-P<Enter> six more times, then type Y.

At this point, the definition box should display ^K^DP^M ^M^MASCII^M^M^M^M ^M^MY. Press <Enter> <Enter>Y to exit and save.

To use the macro, open the file you want to convert, and press <Esc>A. *WordStar* will create a text file called ASCII.WS.

Ray Miller
Frog Computer Users Group
Rochester, New York

Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to PC World. *We pay $25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.*

POWER TIP NO. 80

Find That File With Smartcom III

To find a file during a *Smartcom III* session, use the Locate File command that's tucked two menus below the main menu. Press D for Disk Operations, the period for Special Operations, and then L for Locate File. At the prompt, you can enter a file name or search with the DOS wild-card characters (* and ?). *Smartcom* displays a list of all files matching the search criteria, along with their paths. Just press <Esc> twice to return to the Disk Operations menu.

Toru Tanaka
Los Angeles, California

THE LASERNET PRINTER SHARING FAMILY.

WHETHER YOU NEED A LOT OF FUNCTIONALITY...

OR JUST A LITTLE.

Computer printer sharing requirements are not created equal. That's why Western Telematic™ developed the Lasernet® Printer Sharing Family. Whether you need to share plotters or printers, dot-matrix or laser, we have a device that gives you all the capability you need without buying more than you need.

AS EASY AS A, B, C.

Lasernet easily allows as many as eight PCs to share up to two printers or plotters with full functionality for the most demanding workloads—or the simplest.

If you require fast printer access for heavy-demand workloads, there's the Lasernet "C" Series with concurrent inputs and outputs for "no wait" printing. The "C" Series is compatible with AutoCad® and PostScript® and is ideal for CAD/CAM/CAE plotting or desk-top publishing applications.

For less demanding situations, you need the Lasernet "B" Series with buffered memory and PostScript compatibility. It's the most cost-effective printer sharing solution for the medium size office or school environment.

And if simple printer sharing is all you require, we have the Lasernet "A" Series for low-demand workloads. Like our "B" and "C" series, "A" units can accommodate popular software packages like Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®.

SETTING THE STANDARD.

The Lasernet Family has standard features that have set the standard for printer sharing. Up to 2 MB of memory. Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up. Serial/parallel inputs and outputs. Compatibility with all popular printers and plotters. And WTI is well suited to set standards—we're the 25 year old company that invented automatic printer sharing.

QUALITY AND SERVICE.

Lasernet is quality designed and American made, backed by a full **three-year** limited warranty. And we support you with qualified WTI technical representatives through our 800 number.

So when you're looking for a printer sharing device, take a look at the family that helps you sort out the confusion. Lasernet from Western Telematic.

LASERNET®

For more information call us toll free at ***1-800-854-7226.*** In California call 1-714-586-9950 or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.

western™ telematic inc.

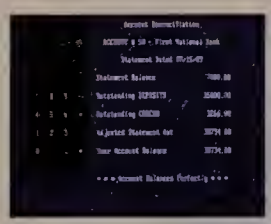
Making good connections.℠

© Copyright-1989 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. AutoCad, PostScript, Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Swiss Army Officers' knife and logo are trademarks of VICTORINOX of Switzerland, Ltd.

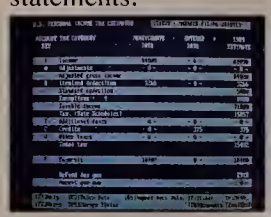
Circle 325 on reader service card

MONEYCOUNTS 6.0

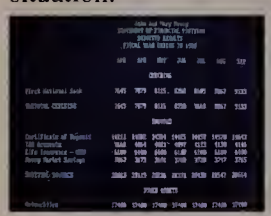
FROM PRICE TO PERFORMANCE . . .THERE'S SIMPLY NO COMPARISON!



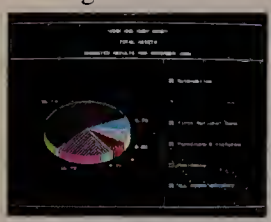
MONEYCOUNTS' smart account balancer makes fast work of even the toughest bank statements.



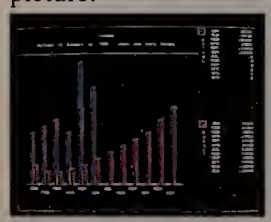
MONEYCOUNTS' Tax Estimator helps you quickly size up your federal tax situation.



All reports can be displayed to screen and easily viewed using vertical and horizontal title locking.



3-D pie charts let you quickly visualize your complete financial picture.



3-D bar charts let you easily compare your actual and budgeted results.

	MONEYCOUNTS*	QUICKEN*	MANAGING YOUR MONEY*	DOLLARS & SENSE*
Version	6.0	3.0	5.0	3.1
Manufacturer	Parsons Technology	Intuit, Inc.	MECA Ventures, Inc.	Monogram Software, Inc.
Suggested Retail Price	**$35.00**	**$59.95**	**$219.98**	**$179.95**
Account Balancer	YES	YES	YES	YES
Automatic Error Finder	YES	NO	NO	NO
Accounts Can Be Added When Entering Transactions (Data)	YES	YES	YES	NO
Financial Reports				
Actual Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Month and Year to Date	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Months On One Report	YES	YES	YES	YES
Budgeted Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Budget	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Prior Month	YES	NO	NO	NO
General Ledger Report	YES	YES	NO	NO
Accountant's Trial Balance	YES	NO	NO	NO
Net Worth Computation	YES	YES	YES	YES
Inquiry Reports				
Check and/or Deposit Register	YES	YES	YES	YES
Account Analysis	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Transactions with Party	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cash Requirements Forecast	YES	YES	YES	YES
Aged Invoices Payable	YES	NO	YES	YES
Reports Export to Lotus or Quattro	YES	YES	YES	YES
Graphics	YES	NO	YES	YES
Bar Charts	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pie Charts	YES	NO	YES	NO
Optional Password Protection	YES	YES	NO	YES
Financial Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Amortization Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Accumulation Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Mail List Manager	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Address Labels and Index Cards	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Telephone Directory	YES	NO	YES	NO
Mail Merge with Word Processor	YES	NO	YES	YES
Check Writer	YES	YES	YES	YES
Prints Laser Checks	YES	YES	YES	NO
Prints Any Pin-Feed Check	YES	NO	YES	YES
Personal Income Tax Estimator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Note Pad	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Math Calculator	YES	YES	YES	YES
Optional Canadian Features				
International Dating	YES	YES	NO	NO
International Terminology	YES	NO	NO	NO
Capacity				
Total Number of Accounts Per File	999	255	**	120
Total Number of Open Transactions	100,000	65,535	**	4,000

*Trademarks of their respective manufacturers. **Varies based on RAM memory and disk space available.

ANNOUNCING THE NEW $35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION...

"Comes with perhaps the friendliest user interface of any financial program . . . an excellent value."
—Compute! Magazine

"I was impressed. It wins the cost-effective award."
—John Dvorak
PC Magazine

"One of the best personal finance managers published."
—PC Computing Magazine

GUARANTEED.

"MONEYCOUNTS is one of the finest examples of just how good inexpensive software can be."
—Leonard Hyre, PCM Magazine

EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD PCM

We invite you to examine MONEYCOUNTS. ***It's the clear choice for home and business.*** MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS...

- Manages your cash, checking, savings & credit cards.
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results.
- Quickly balances your checkbook.
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth) and six types of inquiry reports.
- Prints general ledger and accountant's trial balance.
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. ***You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3*, or Quattro.****
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check.
- Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.
- Estimates your personal income tax.
- Links directly with the *PERSONAL TAX PREPARER* software.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Manages mail lists — prints labels and index cards.
- Displays and prints three dimensional graphics (both pie charts and bar charts).
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, pop-up calculator, DOS shell, automatically backs up your data files and much more.

Circle 130 on reader service card

Parsons Technology®

375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch.
If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund *(excluding shipping).*
Over 120,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and see for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.,
Sat. 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology

Parsons Technology®
Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

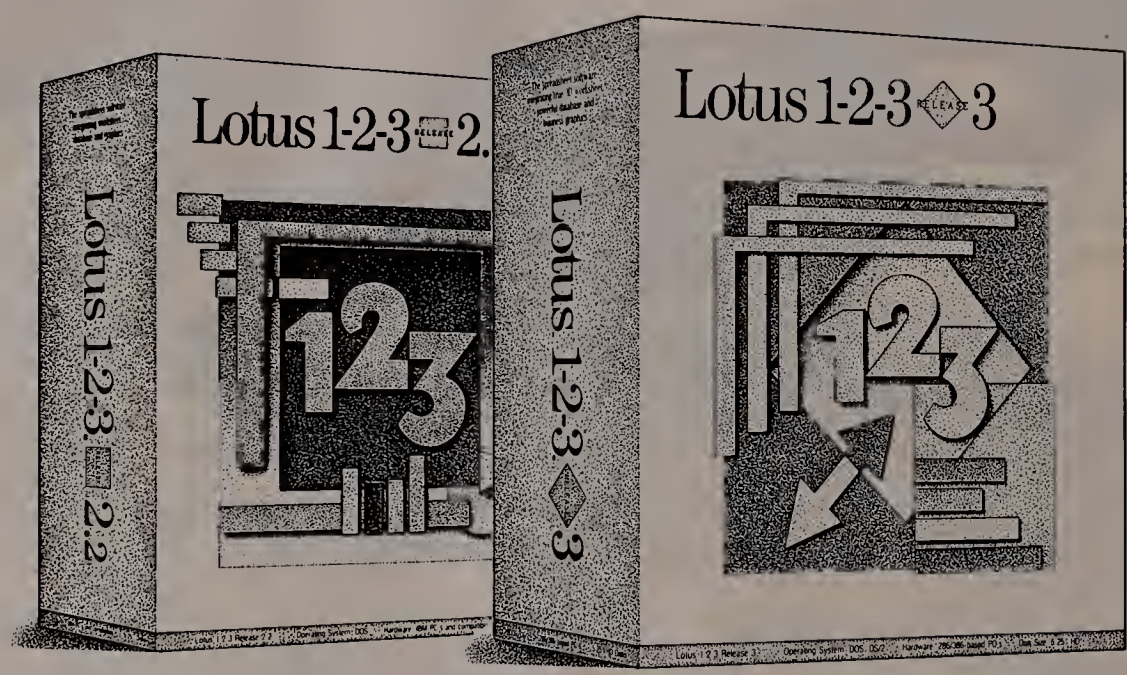
MONEYCOUNTS® 6.0
$35 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL AND *FREE* TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____
CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 6.0 requires an IBM*/Tandy*/Compaq* or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add $10 shipping/handling outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

*Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro, IBM, Tandy and Compaq are all registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Borland International, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp and Compaq Computer Corp. respectively.

1-800-624-0503



Software Spectrum makes 1-2-3 upgrades as simple as dialing the phone.

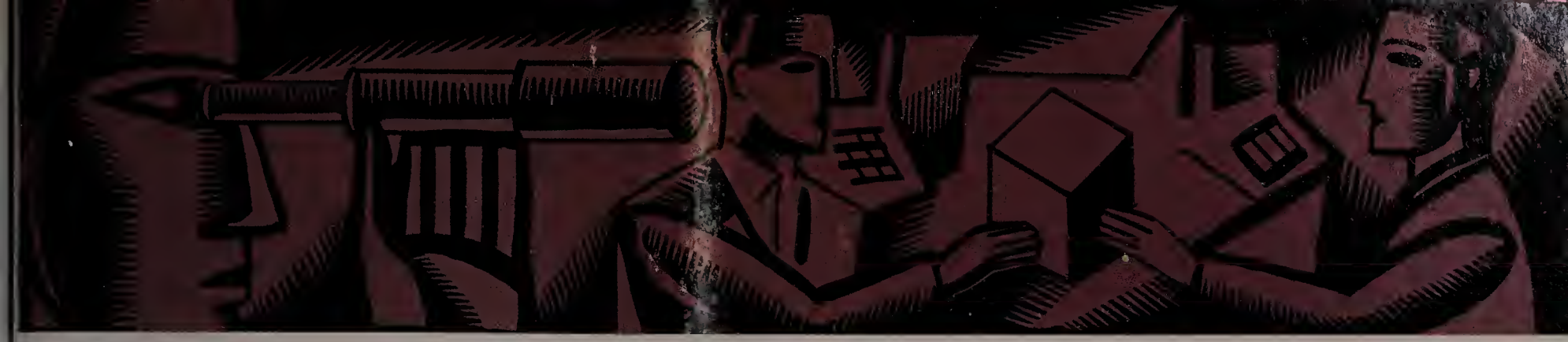
◆ Are you one of the millions planning your upgrade to Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 3 -- the most powerful, graphic and productive spreadsheet ever? Or will you move up to Release 2.2, the recently released version of 1-2-3 written specifically for use on XT-class machines? Either way, Software Spectrum has your number. ◆ We're one of the few resellers in the U.S. authorized to handle Lotus upgrades. Right now, we have plenty of Release 3 and 2.2 in stock. And we offer many special services to make your upgrade quick, economical and trouble-free. ◆ If you bought 1-2-3 Release 2.01 between September 5, 1988, and August 31, 1989, your choice of upgrade is free.* Just call and we'll tell you how to get it. If you bought 2.01 before that date, you can upgrade for only $119. And if this will be your first 1-2-3, you can buy Release 3 or 2.2 from us for just $325. ◆ If you need to upgrade in quantity, Software Spectrum can host an Upgrade Event at your location. We'll provide each user with new software, installation instructions and a demonstation of the new releases by Lotus representatives. ◆ You may even be able to upgrade without turning in your old 1-2-3 diskettes or documentation. Software Spectrum can tell you more about this program and help you put a Lotus Master Upgrade Agreement in place. ◆ So stop and look again at the numbers on the top of the page. Then pick up the phone and dial. Because the two new 1-2-3s are the most powerful spreadsheets in the world. And Software Spectrum is the best place to get them.

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

10420 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas 75238 • 800-624-0503 • In Washington, D.C. (703) 818-0926

*Proof of purchase required. Free upgrades available only through 12/31/89. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

©1989 Software Spectrum



CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Attention, shoppers! Shareware can be a great deal—but only if you buy it wisely and manage it responsibly.

Anita Amirrezvani

Sharing the Wealth

Few industries are as attuned to business buyers as the shareware industry. Where else can you try an item for free and then buy it only if you're completely satisfied? Where else can you find unique, market-specific products not even available commercially? How else can you avoid the high cost of commercial software? At its best, shareware delivers excellent value—as long as it's evaluated carefully and then managed properly, particularly within an organization.

Most shareware can be purchased directly from shareware authors or through distributors such as California Freeware and PC-SIG. Purchasing directly from the author provides certain advantages: You can find out direct from the horse's mouth exactly how the program works, be certain you're getting the most current version, and avoid any viruses that might creep into shareware posted on public BBS's.

But it's important to check out shareware companies before sending your money off into a potential black hole. *Consumer Watch* reader Gary Shweid found out the hard way when he tried to purchase the most recent version of graphics conversion shareware called *Iconvert*. He sent a check for $49.95 to Infinity Engineering Services in Chandler, Arizona, in October 1988, waited five weeks, and finally received a disk that failed to work. When he wrote to the company asking for a replacement or a refund, he received no response. After four months, Shweid managed to locate the company's phone number and called to ask for a refund. Although a refund was promised, it never arrived, and when he tried the phone number again, it was disconnected. *Consumer Watch*'s efforts to contact the vendor were similarly unsuccessful.

To avoid hit-or-miss service, consumers should take some precautionary steps. If only a post office address is available, contact the shareware company by mail and ask for a business phone number before purchasing the product. Or call a distributor to make sure that the author is known and legitimate, and then try to pay by credit card in case you need to refuse payment for nonreceipt or a defective product.

Consumers can also purchase shareware and sometimes even register it through shareware distributors. Although these disk vendors offer varying prices and services, many shareware authors suggest that you purchase disks from distributors approved by the Association of Shareware Professionals (ASP), an organization of about 150 shareware-author members.

ASP chairman of the board Jim Button says that shareware distributors who display the ASP logo agree to distribute only the most current versions of shareware, to respect shareware authors' copyright requirements, and to follow an honesty-in-advertising rule. Ads must attempt to educate users about shareware and must include the statement "Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful."

ASP disk vendors are also expected to describe the shareware accurately. "Some disk vendors make incorrect statements about what a shareware program is or does," says Button. "A disk

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

vendor once said that *PC-Calc* was a *1-2-3* clone; someone who bought the program expecting to use existing Lotus macros or files would have been terribly disappointed."

By pledging to respect shareware authors' copyrights, ASP disk vendors also protect consumers from confusing copyright situations. Take *Procomm*, for example, the popular communications program from Datastorm Technologies. Although the original *Procomm* may still be legally sold as shareware, *Procomm Plus* may not. In fact, Datastorm recently filed suit against a San Diego distributor called Walden's Public Domain Software for allegedly violating *Procomm Plus*'s copyright by selling it as shareware.

To help interested consumers keep up-to-date on shareware, the ASP offers a list of all ASP-member products, complete with full descriptions and current version numbers. You can find the list on CompuServe under the file name CATLOG.ARC; an update file called CATUPD.ARC is posted monthly. Additionally, these lists are available on dozens of major BBS's under slightly different file names; look for files that begin with the letters *ASP* and *UPD*.

Fortunately, consumers with complaints about ASP authors or disk vendors also have a place to go for help. ASP offers a dispute-resolution service through its ombudsman. Simply write to Ombudsman, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, or send a message to CompuServe 70007,3536.

The Other Side of the Coin

In return for enjoying the benefits of shareware, managers

(continues)

TABLE 1

Big Savings on Popular Shareware

You can get huge discounts by buying shareware in volume or by purchasing a site license. Deeper discounts may be available if you purchase some copies without documentation.

Company/ Product	Retail cost per copy	Site License: Number of copies	Site License: Percent discount	Volume Discount: Number of copies	Volume Discount: Percent discount
Brown Bag Software 408/559-4545					
MindReader	$89.95	100–200	55	0–9	0
PC-Outline	$89.95	201–300	60	10–20	10
PowerMenu	$89.95	301–500	65	21–100	20
RamTest	$69.95	501 +	70	101–250	30
HomeBase	$49.95			251 +	40
Goal-Seeker	$20				
ButtonWare 206/454-0479					
PC-File:dB	$89.95	negotiable		1–4	0
PC-File +	$69.95			5–9	20
PC-Calc +	$69.95			10–49	25
PC-Type II	$89.95			50–99	30
PC-Type +	$69.95			100 +	35
PC-Dial	$59.95				
Baker's Dozen	$59.95				
EZX Publishing 713/280-9900					
EZ-Forms Executive	$119	15 copies $1190, then $30 each		0–1	0
EZ-Forms Lite	$59	15 copies $590, then $20 each		2–4	10
EZ-Copy Plus	$199	15 copies $1480, then $40 each		5–9	15
EZ-Copy Lite	$39	15 copies $390, then $15 each		10–24	20
				25 +	25
Forbin Project 319/232-4516					
Qmodem SST	$30[1]	1–10	0	same as site license	
		11–20	5		
		21–30	10		
		31–40	15		
		41–50	20		
		51–100	25		
		101–200	30		
		201–300	35		
		301–500	40		
		501 +	50		

(continues)

THE $49 TAX RETURN SOLUTION.

GUARANTEED.

We invite you to prepare your 1989 personal income tax return with our easy-to-use CPA designed program. **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** will:

- Calculate and print your Federal Income Tax Return including: Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, D-1, E, F, R, SE and Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4835, 4868, 4970, 4972, 5329, 6251, 8396, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8801, 8808, 8814, as well as many supporting worksheets.
- Print all forms and schedules in IRS approved format. Print graphic reproductions of Form 1040 on your laser, graphic dot-matrix or compatible printer. We also include pin-feed 1040 forms that work with all other printers.
- Guide you every step-of-the way with "on-line" help windows that provide easy-to-understand explanations, relevant IRS Publication numbers and toll free IRS Tele-Tax numbers.

Plus, you get a wealth of additional features:

- "What-if" processor -- Change any information and instantly see the effect on your tax situation. Estimate your 1990 taxes.
- Financial Calculator -- Figure interest rates, loan payments, balloon payments, loan balances, interest earned, and savings and investment future values. Print amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Much More -- Pop-up arithmetic calculator, note pad, and mouse support. Import data directly from our popular **MONEYCOUNTS** accounting software.

Parsons Technology
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

Whether you do your own return, want to check on your tax preparer or want to plan your 1990 tax situation, **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** is for you.

Examine PERSONAL TAX PREPARER's manual at no risk. If you're not 100% satisfied, return the program within 30 days(with disk seal unbroken) for a complete refund *(excluding shipping).*

PERSONAL TAX PREPARER will be shipped in early January, 1990. To reserve your copy, call us anytime at:

1-800-779-6000

VISA, MASTERCARD, & COD
(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
FAX: 319-395-0217
Or send a check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology
DEPT. PCW
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

1990 PERSONAL TAX PREPARER
$49 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP.DATE _____

PERSONALTAX PREPARER requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Add $5 shipping/handling—$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

Circle 133 on reader service card

What Can You Find

- ☐ Your customer database?
- ☐ Your accounts receivable?
- ☐ Last year's tax records?
- ☐ Letters to clients and associates?

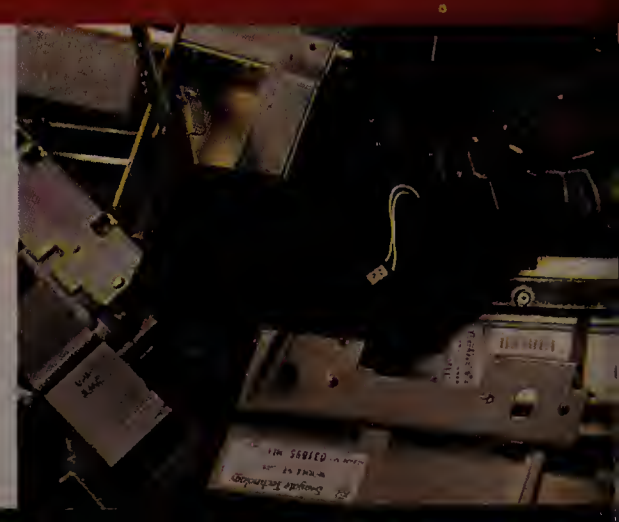
Before You Give Up . . .

Call Mace Data Recovery.

Fast and accurate recovery of information from bad disks can save your business. Take advantage of trained technicians and years of experience to save your files from the junk pile. 1-800-523-0258.

400 Williamson Way, Ashland, OR 97520
503-488-2322

Paul Mace
DATA RECOVERY



in This Picture?

- ☐ Year-end divisional sales spreadsheets?
- ☐ Inventory records?
- ☐ Annual marketing budgets?
- ☐ The man who wrote the book on data recovery!

Circle 230 on reader service card

should make sure it's used responsibly within their organizations. Too often, PC users install a shareware program without bothering to register it. Or the shareware is installed by a PC clone vendor who includes it "for free" with a hardware purchase.

Some vendors try to make it easy for managers to spot unregistered shareware. Magee Enterprises, for example, distinguishes between registered and unregistered *Automenu* disks. "Our shareware disk is gray; the serial number has an 'SW,'" says marketing specialist Karin Rogers. "The registered disk is blue and has a regular number."

Managers should also educate users by issuing guidelines about proper use of shareware. The guidelines should set limits on how long shareware may be used on a trial basis before being officially registered.

In addition to receiving the usual software niceties for registering shareware, including printed documentation, technical support, bug fixes, and product updates, managers can take advantage of the steep discounts shareware companies offer for volume purchases. ButtonWare, for example, the maker of *PC-File* and *PC-Calc*, discounts its products 35 percent in quantities of 99 or more. Magee Enterprises sells a $10,000 site license for 1000 copies of *Automenu*, bringing the cost per program down to $10.

Companies like FormalSoft, maker of the spreadsheet *QubeCalc*, provide a standard quantity discount and then reduce the price even further if extra manuals and disks aren't needed. For example, you could buy ten copies of *QubeCalc* at 25 percent off the usual price of $69.95, or $52.46 each, according to FormalSoft president Bruce Buzbee. You could then receive an additional discount by opting to buy up to half of the ten copies without manuals. Those copies—essentially, their labels and licenses—would sell for 40 percent less, or $31.48 each.

In addition to enjoying good discounts, technical support, and a clear conscience, managers who support shareware fairly are promoting a consumerist philosophy. By rewarding individual programmers who provide good value, managers encourage their efforts and help to keep the price of software in check. And that's good business all around.

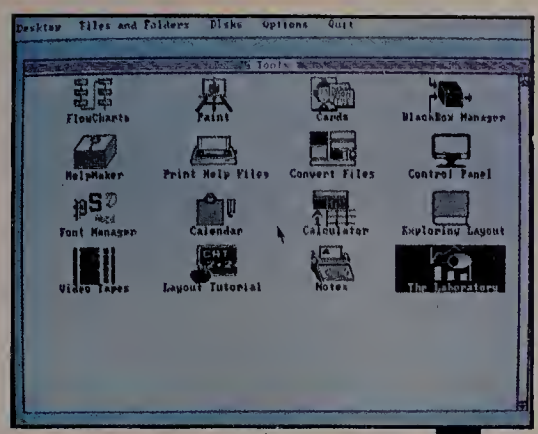
(continues)

TABLE 1 (continued)

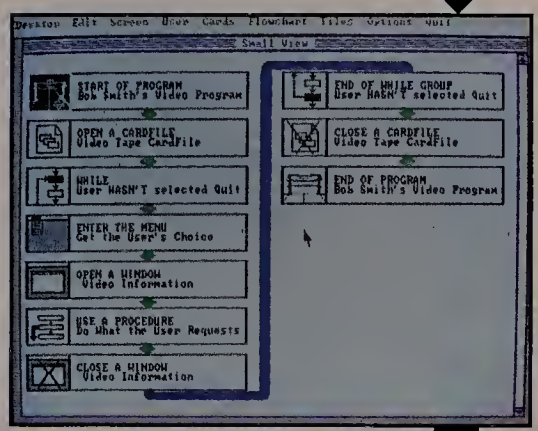
Company/ Product	Retail cost per copy	Site License: Number of copies	Site License: Percent discount	Volume Discount: Number of copies	Volume Discount: Percent discount
FormalSoft 801/565-0971					
QubeCalc	$69.95	1–2	0	same as site license	
InstaCalc	$49.95	3–5	15	same as site license	
		6–9	20		
		10–24	25		
		25–49	30		
		50–99	35		
		100–249	40		
		250–499	45		
		500+	50		
Magee Enterprises 404/446-6611					
Automenu	$69.95	1000 copies $10,000, unlimited copies $25,000		1–9	0
				10–49	15
				50–99	25
				100–249	35
				250–499	45
				500–999	55
OmniVerse 206/228-7627					
Galaxy	$59.95	1–9	0	same as site license	
		10–50	25		
		50–100	33		
		101+	negotiable		
Quicksoft [2] 206/282-0452					
PC-Write	$99	1	10	1	0
		2–9	30	2–9	20
		10–24	35	10–24	25
		25–99	40	25–99	30
		100–249	45	100–249	35
		250–999	50	250+	40
		1000+	55		

[1]Documentation costs $15 extra per copy.
[2]Site license requires $500 annual purchase.

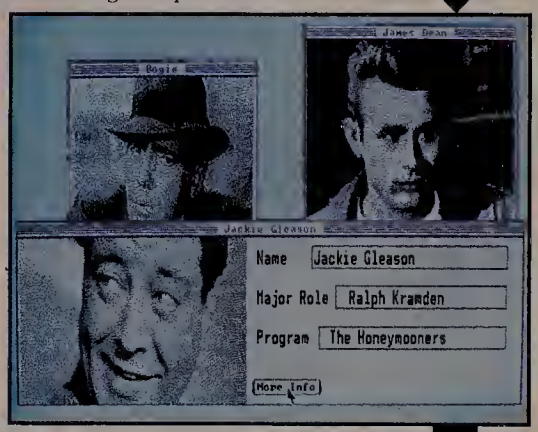
Don't Let the Desktop Programming Revolution Start Without You.



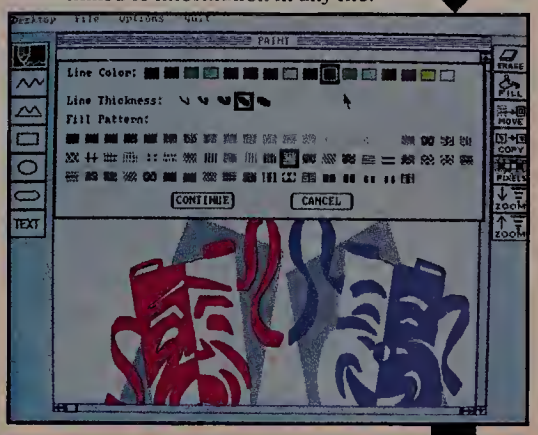
With Layout 2.0, getting started is as easy as choosing a tool.



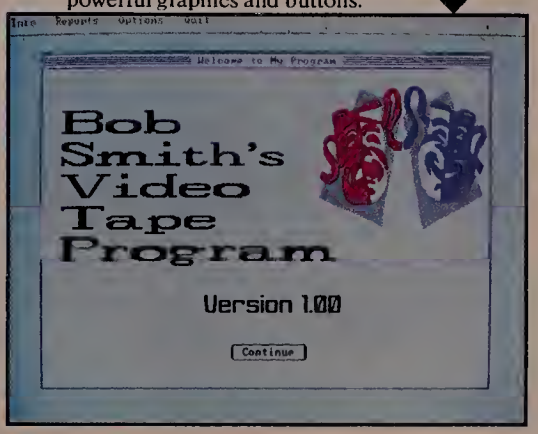
Design and build your programs by using a simple flowchart.



Create Hypercard®-like cards, linked to information in any file.



Use the Paint tool to create powerful graphics and buttons.



Layout creates finished, stand-alone programs for any IBM PC.

Presenting Matrix Layout 2.0

The Desktop Programming revolution has begun. More and more people are maximizing the productivity of their desktop computers without learning to write a line of code. It began with Matrix Layout. And continues with Layout 2.0.

More Power to the People

Matrix invented Desktop Programming to let you create your own programs right on your own PC. Now, Layout 2.0 makes it even easier to create your own powerful, professional-quality applications.

Start with Layout's tools window. Everything you'll need to build your program can be accessed by mouse or keystroke.

Next, use Layout's graphics and text tools to build a flowchart model of your program. Create your own windows, icons, and buttons. Cut and paste functions from other Layout programs. Or use the BlackBox Manager to add a BlackBox—a pre-built capability such as telecommunications or dBase support—to your Layout program. All, without writing a line of code.

Layout 2.0 is also a hypertext tool, allowing you to build Hypercard®-like cards, with text and graphics, and link them to related cards in any file. Use it to create cards for your flowcharts or to create hypertext applications that will run on any IBM-compatible PC.

Power to the Professional

Once your program is complete, Layout 2.0 can automatically create a ready-to-run .EXE file for use by any IBM PC. Or have Layout 2.0 write it in Turbo C, Lattice C, Microsoft C, Turbo Pascal or QuickBASIC. The result: you've got a professional, stand-alone program that does exactly what you want it to. Use it, share it, modify it. You've got the power.

And a Powerful Bargain

For just $199.95 you get the entire Layout 2.0 package, including free technical support, and more programming power than you've ever had on your desktop. For more information, the location of your nearest Matrix dealer, or a copy of the Matrix Layout 2.0 VHS demonstration video (just $9.95 for shipping & handling), call today.

1-800-533-5644
(in Massachusetts, 617-567-0037)

Join the Desktop Programming revolution. Order Matrix Layout 2.0, today!

Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachusetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128 • (617) 567-0037

Matrix Software/UK • Matrix House, Derriford Business Park • Derriford, Plymouth • Devon PL6 5QZ, England • 0752-796-363.
Matrix Software/Europe • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven, Belgium • 016202064

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Matrix Layout, Matrix Software Technology Corporation; Hypercard, Apple Computer; IBM, International Business Machines Corporation; dBase, Ashton Tate.

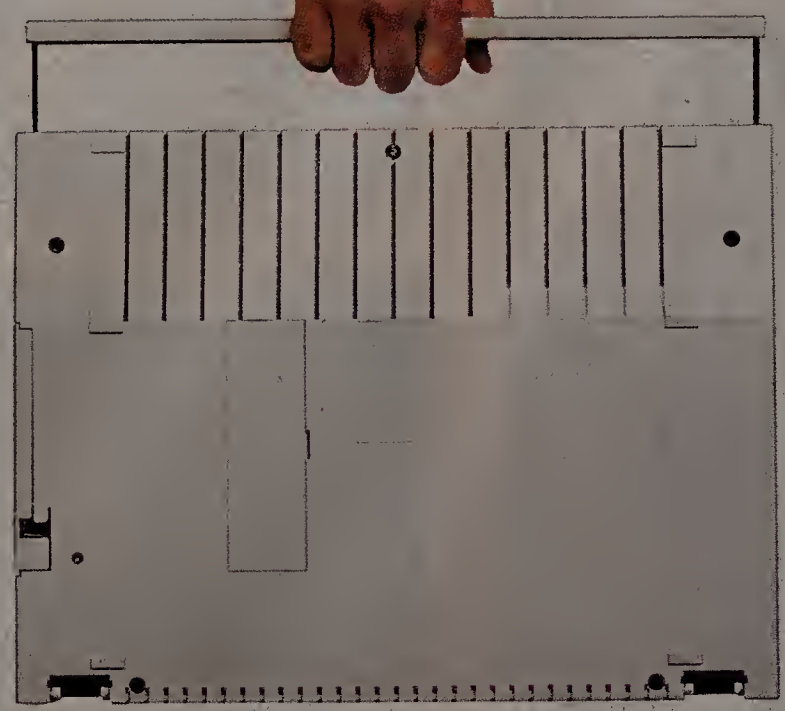
PCW 89/12

Circle 147 on reader service card

Save now!

Buy direct for only $2,799.00*

40 megabyte now available!



First there were desktop computers. Then came the laptops. Each offered something that the other did not.

But now there's something that combines the best of both worlds. Because now there's a portable that's easy enough to take with you; yet powerful enough to double as your office computer.

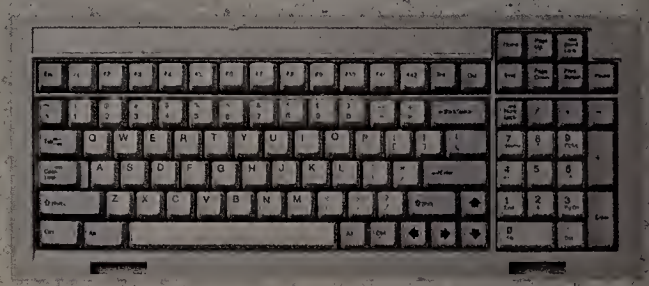
You may say that sounds like a split personality. We say it sounds like the new Altima One.

Altima One can run MS-DOS and OS/2 with ease. Plus it features an impressive 80286 microprocessor that speeds to a full 16 MHz, without ever gasping for breath.

Split personality.

What's more, Altima One *comes with* items that other manufacturers call options. Like a built-in 2400 baud modem. Or an optomechanical mouse with a compartment for storage. Or a PC compatible expansion slot.

Altima even remembered to give you more memory. Because with Altima One, you can expand from one megabyte to five.



Add to this the paper-white LCD backlit display; a full function 101-key detachable keyboard with numeric keypad; a 3½", 1.44 megabyte internal floppy disk drive; plus a 20* or 40 megabyte hard drive, and you'll realize why the Altima desktop/laptop is one heck of a computer. Or is it two?

altima

Altima Systems, Inc.
1390 Willow Pass Rd., Suite 1050
Concord, CA 94520 800/356-9990

Circle 4 on reader service card

Easy to use software for all IBM PC's and compatibles

THE BEST OF EVERYTHING

$3.50 per disk 10 or more

$4.00 per disk less than 10

Unconditional money-back guarantee ■ All orders shipped same day ■ Easy-to-use instructions on each disk ■ Latest versions ■ No membership fees ■ Free shipping on all orders of 5 or more disks ■ Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request ■ Airborne Express overnight service only $5.00

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Express Check 3.07 (1117)**—A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 3.4 (3137)**—Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **Medlin Accounting (1125)**—Complete with Gen. Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable & Payroll.
- ☐ **Painless Accounting 4.0 (3 disks) (1120)**—Easy to use and loaded with features. Contains General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payable, invoicing, check printing and reconciliation. (HD)

DATABASE/SPREADSHEET

- ☐ **Wampum (1315)**—An excellent dBase clone with menus.
- ☐ **PC-Calc+ (3 disks) (3410)**—A very powerful spreadsheet.
- ☐ **PC-File:dB (3 disks) (1330)**—The latest version of an excellent dBase compatible data base program. Very powerful! (HD)
- ☐ **Qubecalc 3.02 (3425)**—Lotus-compatible multi-dimensional spreadsheet. ("Editor's Choice"—PC Magazine!)

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Amy's First Primer (1717)**—Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- ☐ **Computer/DOS Tutor 4.4 (1415)**—Learn how to use your computer and DOS easily and correctly with this very educational program. A must for anybody trying to learn about computers!
- ☐ **The DOS Learning System (1417)**—Learn how to use DOS with this great tutorial. Covers all versions of DOS through 3.3.
- ☐ **Funnels and Buckets (1727)**—A fun way to teach children basic math skills! (CGA)
- ☐ **Play 'n' Learn 2.03 (1735)**—A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (1425)**—This disk contains 3 program designed to improve the speed and accuracy of your typing!
- ☐ **World 2.93 (1849)**—The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries and continents with this computer version of the globe. (CGA)

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1 (1811)**—Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Janitor Joe and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2 (1812)**—Q-Bert, Donkey Kong, Mario Bros., Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 3 (1813)**—Striker, Space War and Quantoids. (CGA)
- ☐ **Ed's Chess (2425)**—The best chess game anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000 easily!) Also, this game does NOT require graphics!
- ☐ **EGA Cunning Football 2.3 (1927)**—The best football simulation anywhere. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- ☐ **EGA Games (1911)**—A collection of the best EGA games including EGAroids, Reflex, Aldo, Flees and others. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- ☐ **Graphic-Less Games (2111)**—A great collection of games that don't require color or graphics. (They will work on ANY system!)
- ☐ **Great Adventures 1 (2531)**—5 exciting games.
- ☐ **Kids' Games (2317)**—Fun for the under-12 set.
- ☐ **Miramar Flight Simulator (2319)**—Go to Top Gun flight school and pilot an F-18 into combat with this fun program. Complete with Sidewinder missiles, radar, and realistic 3-D cockpit. (CGA)
- ☐ **Monopoly (2445)**—A great rendition of the classic game. Great color and sound! (CGA)
- ☐ **Pinball (1821)**—A collection of several different pinball games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Strategy Games (2461)**—Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Star Trek Games (2341)**—Three great games on one disk! An arcade game, standard Star Trek games, and a trivia game.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Banner & Sign Makers (3215)**—A collection of programs to make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.3 (2 disks) (3120)**—Excellent, full-featured genealogy program that's easy to use.
- ☐ **Formgen 3.31 (3227)**—A very versatile form generator. Make any kind of form for business or home on any printer! (Better than EZ Forms Executive!)
- ☐ **Kwikstat 2.0 (2 disks) (3130)**—A complete, easy-to-use statistics package.
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw 3.65 (4 disks) (2790)**—An exceptionally powerful graphics program. Comes with a large collection of ready-made graphics. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Pianoman 4.0 (3147)**—Create and play music on your PC! Lots of fun!

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Automenu 4.5 (3515)**—Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Backup Whiz 2.1 (3517)**—Back up your hard disk quickly and safely with this easy-to-use program.
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities (3525)**—Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, listers and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- ☐ **Epson Utilities (2 disks) (3210)**—A collection of utilities for Epson and Epson-compatible printers.
- ☐ **Hercules Utilities (3625)**—A collection of utilities for Hercules graphics cards. Includes SIMCGA.
- ☐ **Mr. Label 4.1 (3235)**—A very powerful and versatile labeling program.
- ☐ **PC-Deskteam 2.01 (3549)**—A Sidekick-like program with even more features!
- ☐ **Professional Master Key (3555)**—A collection of utilities like Norton's. Recover erased files easily!
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers (3627)**—A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk includes Flu-Shot+ 1.52.

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ **PC-Outline 3.34 (3915)**—An excellent thought outliner! Can also be used as a free-form database. (Resident and non-resident versions included!)
- ☐ **PC-Stylist 1.2 (3917)**—Analyze and improve your writing style.
- ☐ **PC-Write 3.02 (3 disks) (3820)**—One of the best word processors available anywhere. Easy to use and loaded with features including spell checker.

WORDPERFECT 5.0

- ☐ **PC-Draft II (2 disks) (3760)**—Create graphic files (in .WPG format) for WP 5.0. Includes dozens of images to help get you started. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Art/Graphics (2 disks) (3710)**—Dozens of clipart images.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Learning System (2 disks) (3730)**—Learn WP 5.0 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WP 5.0 is NOT required).
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Macros (2 disks) (3720)**—Hundreds of macros for WP 5.0.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Menu/Mice (2 disks) (3740)**—Menu systems, mouse drivers.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Tools (2 disks) (3750)**—A collection of 17+ utilities.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter
(HD) Requires Hard Disk
Some of the programs we sell are "shareware." Shareware programs are copyrighted and require additional payment to the authors if found useful.

Order: 800-876-3475 Information: 503-776-5777 Fax: 503-773-7803

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ × $ _____ = $ _____

Shipping: ☐ 1–4 disks ($2) $ _____

☐ 5 or more disks FREE!

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Airborne Express, 48 states (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ UPS 2nd Day Air (add $3.00) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $4) $ _____

☐ Foreign (add $4) $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check or Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Reasonable Solutions
2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501

Circle 241 on reader service card

SHOP TALK

Watch Your Language!

In August 1988, I purchased a Compaq Deskpro 286, my fourth PC. Before buying it I checked the specification book supplied by Compaq, which said that the unit came with 640K of RAM, upgradable to 2.1MB with the addition of three 512K memory upgrade kits. A few months later I purchased *Oracle*, which requires most of that 2.1MB of memory. But Compaq's documentation didn't mention memory expansion, so I examined the motherboard and found 54 sockets for memory expansion chips. I called Compaq to double-check and was told to contact an authorized dealer. I phoned three Compaq dealers in Phoenix and got three different answers on how to do it.

Since this information was questionable, I called a mail-order company that advertises in *PC World* and was told that I could simply buy the chips and plug them in. I made the purchase, put the chips on the board, and...nothing.

I left a message at Compaq technical support, waited two days without hearing from them, and then, in exasperation, called another dealer. "It's simple," he said. "Just find the DIP switches on the left side of the board and turn on switches four and five." Voilà—it worked!

A few days later I learned that Compaq had finally called and left a message indicating that a memory expansion board was what I needed. I called Compaq again to describe my experiences and asked why the manual didn't mention how to install the memory on the motherboard. "It's too technical for most users," the representative said, "but a technical manual is available from the distributor—for $150."

Leonard E. Herzmark
Scottsdale, Arizona

Compaq responds: We are sorry that some of the dealers seemed to misunderstand the question. As you know, *expanded memory* has a specific meaning in the industry, different from *memory expansion*. It is confusing, to be sure. Our customer relations representative thought Mr. Herzmark was asking about expanded

(continues)

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

***Kablit*™ Security System**

- Standard ***Kablit*** fasteners attach to equipment using existing screws. When cable passes through fasteners screws are concealed.
- Internal component security: ***Kablit*** fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives.
- Now avalaible: new ***Kablit*** glue-on fastener to secure equipment that does not have existing screws.

Kablit works with:

• Computers	• Monitors	• Laptops	• Fax Machines
• Printers	• Keyboards	• Typewriters	• Copy Machines
• Disk Drives	•Laser Printers	• VCR's	• Audio Visual

Prices **$34.95*** to **$49.95*** depending on system. Quantity pricing available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
*plus shipping

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • E Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592, 1-413-525-7039 Dealer's Inquiries Invited.

Circle 31 on reader service card

Billions of Fonts!

DIGI-FONTS® for HP LaserJet + or II printers

Largest Selection
More than 272 styles

Most Flexibility
Digi-duit! 2.0 makes high quality fonts any size, 3-720 pts, plus slant, flop, rotate, reverse & more!

Quick and easy
Works great with WordPerfect, Ventura, PageMaker, MS Word, WordStar, Corel Draw, Deluxe Paint II Enhanced, and many other popular programs.

Digi-duit! **2.0** **$89.95** + $4 ship
8 DIGI-FONTS®, Typeface catalog

Complete Set **$489.90** + $7 ship
Digi-duit! 2.0 + 272 DIGI-FONTS®

Call Today!
1(800) 242-5665

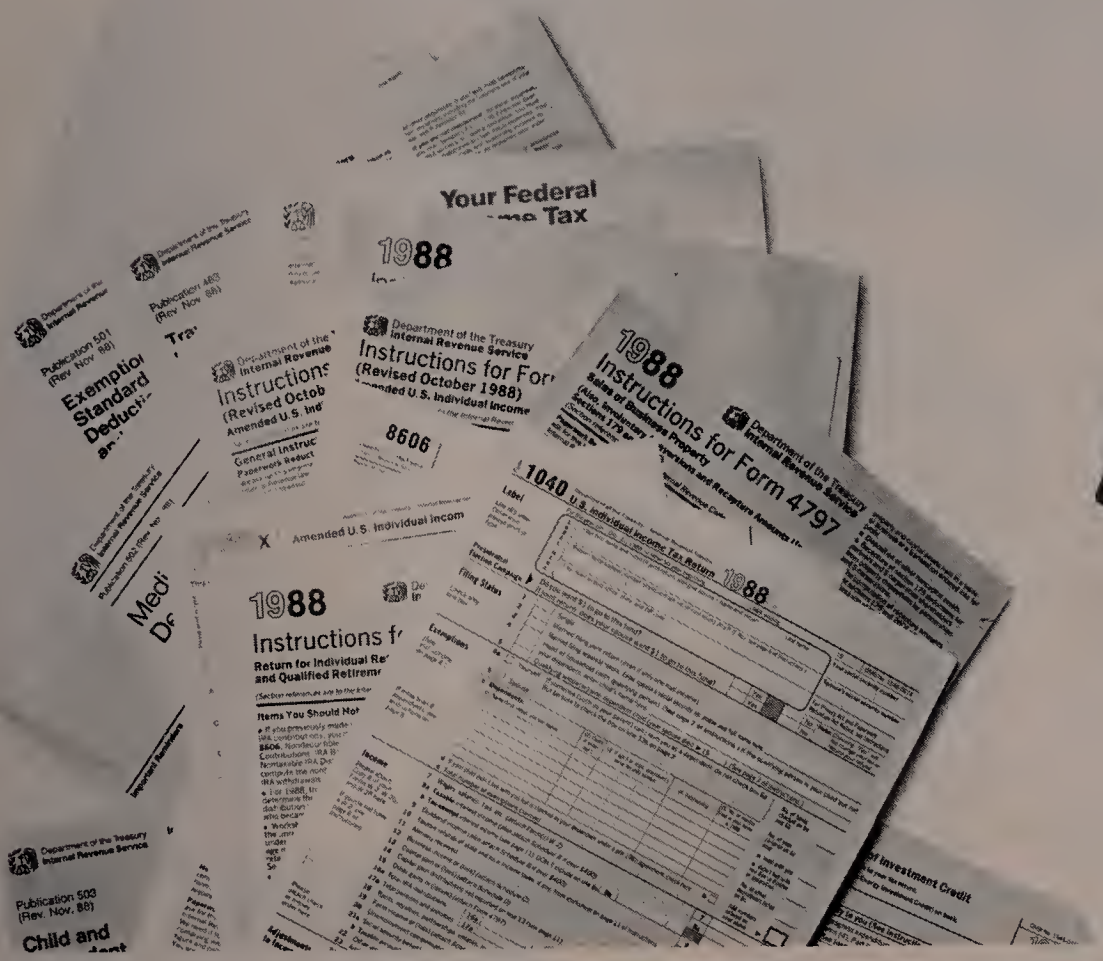
DIGI-FONTS, INC.
528 Commons Drive
Golden, Colorado 80401
(303) 526-9435 FAX (303) 526-9502

This ad set entirely with DIGI-FONTS. VISA, MC, COD, open 7-6 M-F, 9-3 Sat.

Circle 304 on reader service card

TAXES WILL BE MORE COMPLEX THAN EVER THIS YEAR.

SO WHAT?



TurboTax

Remember the good old days when normal people could do their own income taxes? Well, TurboTax and your PC bring back those simpler times.

TurboTax guides you step by step through the process of preparing your tax return. The Auto Interview feature helps you determine which forms you need. The figures you enter are automatically transferred to the appropriate forms and schedules.

When you're through calculating your taxes — in under 10 seconds — you can print everything in IRS-approved form on plain paper with almost any dot matrix printer.

If you have a question, you can turn to on-line, item-sensitive IRS help screens and our own cross-referenced Help System. And if you're still not sure, we can refer you to a nearby professional who can offer advice or finish the job using your TurboTax data.

Those are just some of the powerful features that have helped TurboTax win *PC World* magazine's prestigious World Class award four years in a row. It's no wonder that over 2,000,000 returns were prepared last year with TurboTax.

So get prepared to simplify your tax preparation. With TurboTax.

See your local dealer or purchase direct by calling 1-800-782-1120, or 619-453-8722 in California.

Suggested Retail prices — Federal: $75.00, Updates: $37.50, Each State: $40.00, Updates: $25.00. California residents include sales tax.

TurboTax requires 384K.

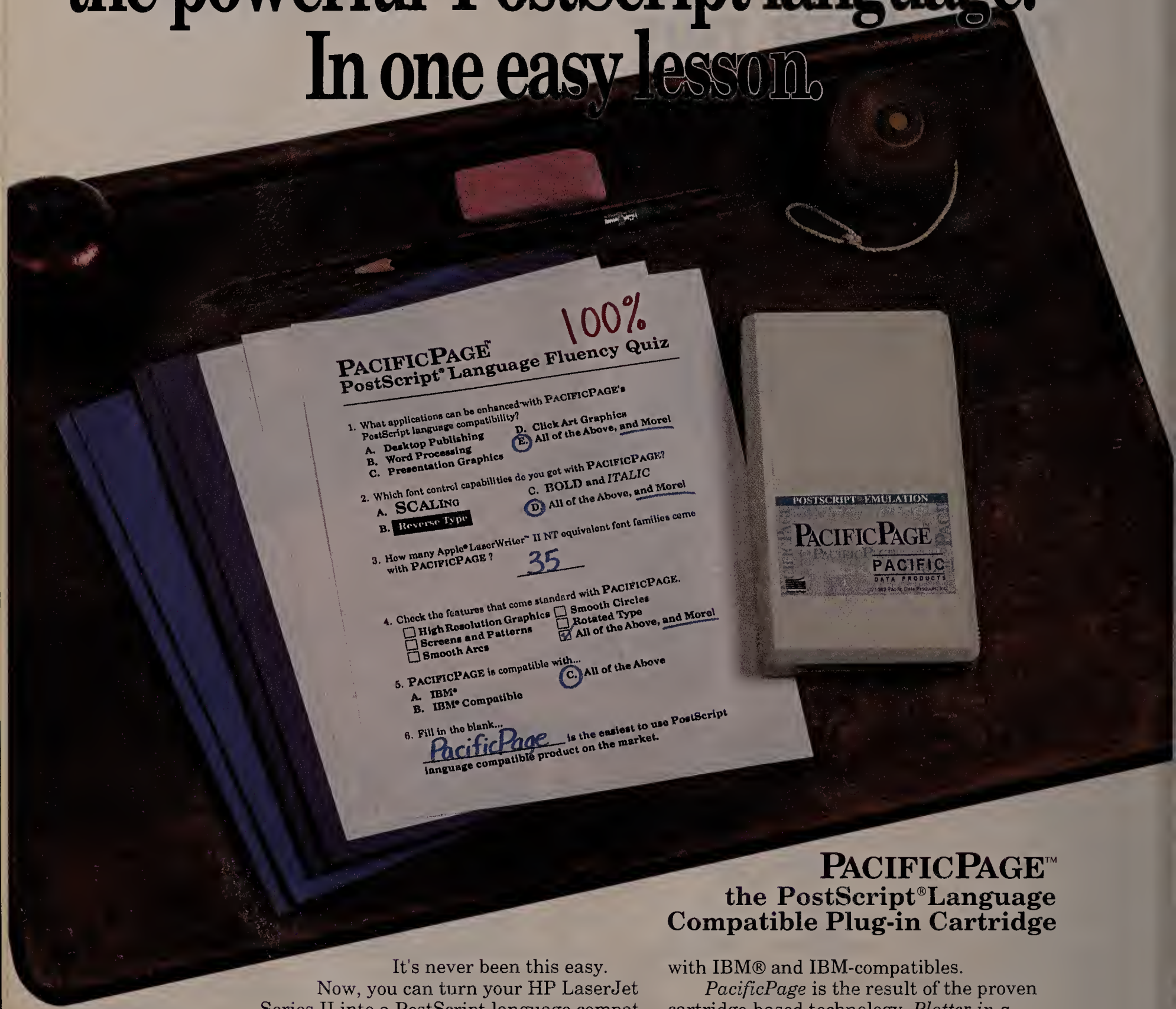
Quick-Look Tax Window • 1990 Tax Planning included free • Pop-up Calculator • Data Examiner to help pinpoint omissions in your return • Dot matrix 1040 & 1040 A short forms • Free copy of the *Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor* • Fully integrated programs for 41 state returns also available.

ChipSoft, Inc.

5045 Shoreham Place San Diego, CA 92122

Circle 262 on reader service card

Teach your HP LaserJet Series II® the powerful PostScript® language. In one easy lesson.



PACIFICPAGE™
the PostScript® Language Compatible Plug-in Cartridge

It's never been this easy.

Now, you can turn your HP LaserJet Series II into a PostScript language compatible printer simply by plugging in Pacific Data Products' *PacificPage* cartridge. That's all. No other add-ins, software or cables are required.

Immediately start printing PostScript language output from Ventura Publisher®, Aldus PageMaker®, WordPerfect 5.0®, Microsoft Word® as well as many other graphics and business application software packages. And *PacificPage* is compatible with IBM® and IBM-compatibles.

PacificPage is the result of the proven cartridge-based technology–*Plotter in a Cartridge™, 25 Cartridges in One!™*– from Pacific Data Products and the innovative PostScript emulation skills of Phoenix Technologies Ltd.

Authorized Dealer:

SOFTWARE ETC

800-633-8000

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121•(619)552-0880 FAX (619)552-0889• *PacificPage, 25 Cartridges in One!,* and *Plotter in a Cartridge* are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

PhoenixPage

Circle 319 on reader service card

Supercharge Your Software, $79.

Ten seconds after you install SoftBreeze,™ WordPerfect zooms, 1-2-3 zings, dBASE flies and MS-DOS fetches like a birddog. In fact, we guarantee it will make all your software perform faster. Without new hardware. *Or your money back.*

Smarter Is Faster.

SoftBreeze is smart: It reads your disk, discovers what software you use, and sets up your "launch pad." Automatically. Then, with a single keystroke you load Lotus. Or warp into WordPerfect. Another keystroke displays DOS directories, subdirectories, and files, complete with 60-character file names listed alphabetically, or in a tree diagram. One more keystroke can pick your "Fourth Quarter 1989 Budget.wk1" file, know it belongs to 1-2-3, and load it and Lotus instantly.

You can set up your launch pad to execute 247 keystrokes automatically. Not just DOS keystrokes. Any keystrokes. One button backs up your hard disk. One button restores. And here's a real time cruncher, a "hot-key" can load two programs and let you switch between them instantly. And even cut and paste from one to another. Just as easily.

In fact, SoftBreeze lets you do virtually everything you do with one or two fingers. You can delete, copy, launch, move, find, sort, backup, format, and even view...peek into a file to see what it is without loading the program that created it.

And if that's not enough, you get all of it, any time. Because SoftBreeze is a pop up program that uses only 28K of RAM (imagine formatting a disk without leaving Lotus, or executing any DOS command without exiting WordPerfect!!).

Speed Guaranteed.

SoftBreeze includes the best functions of Norton Utilities, Fastback, X-Tree, and PC-Tools, plus unique utilities like Macro Builder, Memory Map, TSR Release, and more. It makes working with your 8086-PC faster than working with any 386. And makes any 286 or 386 feel like a CRAY. SoftBreeze streamlines the management of your files and applications. In short, there is no faster way to work with your computer.

Work faster, faster today. Try SoftBreeze risk-free for only $79 on our 30-day money-back guarantee. As an incentive to speed up, we're giving a complete, free SoftBreeze package to every 50th caller.* But hurry, this free offer ends January 1. And the price of speed goes up to $99.

ONLY $79 ORDER NOW (800) 322-SOFT

30-DAY MONEY-BACK SPEED TRIAL

☐ YES! I feel the need for speed. Please send me _____ copy(ies) of SoftBreeze for only $79 each. (Add $3.00 shipping per unit [$12 per unit outside USA] CA residents add 7% sales tax.) PCW

Amount enclosed/authorized _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Send to SoftShell Systems, 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404.

SoftShell Systems, Inc. 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. (415) 571-9000. Limit one call per person/address. SoftShell and SoftBreeze are trademarks of SoftShell Systems, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989*

memory, which requires a third-party board in a Compaq Deskpro 286.

In addition to backing up authorized dealers with technical support staff, Compaq maintains a customer relations department (713/370-0412) to help users work with dealers to solve problems.

John Sweney
Senior Administrator, Media Relations

Editor's note: We think Compaq should include information about memory expansion in its documentation, especially since so many of its own dealers weren't able to help.

Z-Soft Makes a Good Offer

I purchased *PC Presentation* [a Z-Soft utility for creating demos] from a supplier who assured me it would run with *PC Paintbrush*. But I soon discovered that it would not work with *PC Paintbrush for Windows* because a file called Frieze is missing. I wrote to Z-Soft to find out if there was a work-around to this problem, but I received no response.

Michael D. Brown
Tlell, British Columbia

Z-Soft responds: To run *PC Presentation*, it's necessary to own *PC Paintbrush 3.0*, *PC Paintbrush Plus 1.5*, or *Publisher's Paintbrush 1.5*, or later versions. The reason is that *PC Presentation* requires Frieze, a memory-resident graphics subsystem available in these DOS products. *PC Paintbrush for Windows* doesn't use Frieze; instead, it uses the graphics subsystem in *Microsoft Windows*.

For customers who have purchased *PC Presentation* for use with *PC Paintbrush for Windows* and who don't own a compatible Z-Soft product, Z-Soft offers these solutions: We will provide a free copy of *PC Paintbrush 3.77;* or if you prefer, Z-Soft will work with you to arrange a refund for *PC Presentation* from your dealer. *PC Paintbrush for Windows* users can also upgrade to our other products ($35 for *PC Paintbrush IV*, $54 for *PC Paintbrush Plus*, or $185 for *Publisher's Paintbrush*, plus shipping and handling).

Although *PC Presentation* is no longer sold through dealers, it will continue to be available to Z-Soft customers by request. Z-Soft's customer support department is open 9 to 6 at 404/428-0008; the address is 450 Franklin Rd. #100, Marietta, GA 30067.

Mark S. Zachmann
President

A Job Well Done: Iomega

Recently I purchased a used 10MB Bernoulli Box. Unfortunately, the seller had misplaced the owner's manual for the adapter board, which must be installed in the PC to operate the drive. My call to Iomega's support department was one of the most pleasant experiences I've had in computing. The representative took time to explain how to install the card, how to modify CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files, and how to maximize performance. Then, without charge, they mailed the board manual I needed, as well as an upgraded ROM chip and an upgrade of the operating software!

The installation was easier than adding a modem. I'd like to salute Iomega for a great product and fantastic support.

James Johnson
Address unavailable

Take action! If you've got a complaint or a compliment, send it to Consumer Watch. *We'll follow up and publish letters with the broadest interest. For more information, see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

POWER TIP NO. 81

No Hang-Ups With SideKick Plus

Sometimes the auto-dialer in *SideKick Plus* displays a disconnect message and hangs up the phone as soon as the party you've called answers. The reason is that the carrier detect switch on your modem conflicts with the setting in *SideKick Plus*. To change *SideKick's* Carrier Control setting, press <F10> and select Communications Parameters Options. At the Options menu, highlight Carrier Control and press <Enter>. Press <Esc> three times to return to the Summary menu, select Options Save Setup, and press <Esc> twice to return to the Phonebook Summary screen. Now *SideKick* won't hang up until you're ready.

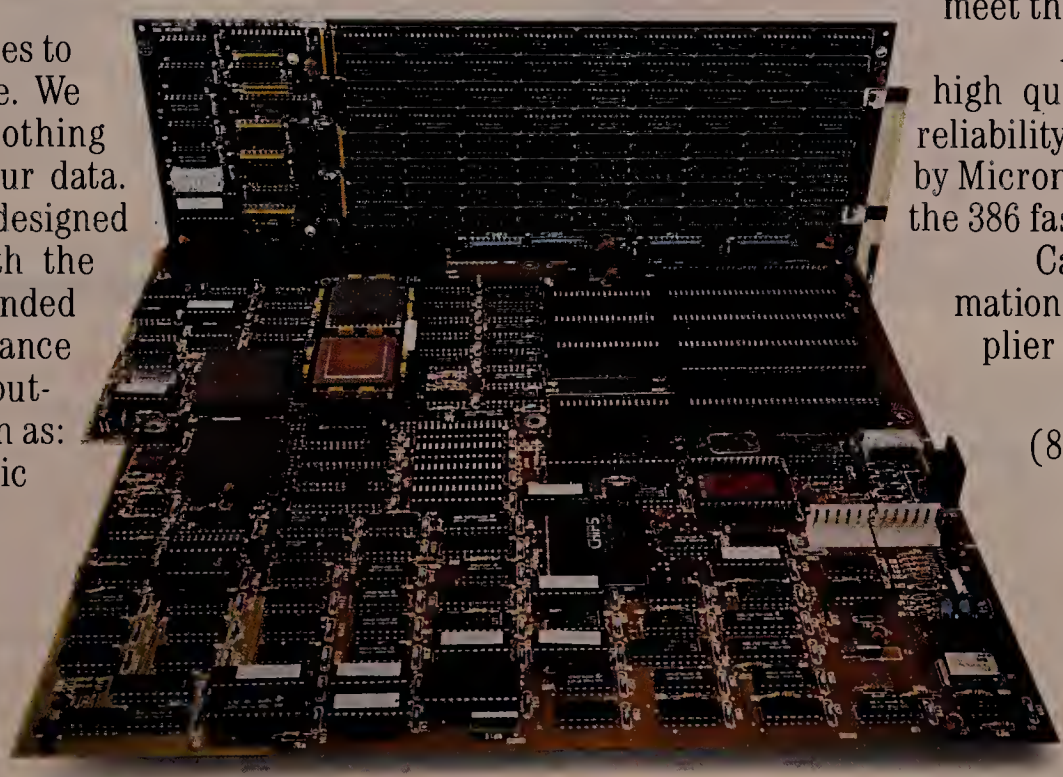
George Beinhorn
Nevada City, California

Just Being Fast Isn't Good Enough...

Micronics 25 MHz and 33 MHz motherboards allow you to maneuver in the 386 fast lane!

Some manufacturers push components and designs to improve performance and reduce their costs. Pushing components, even a little bit, creates the kind of heat and stress that cause systems to crash and data to be lost forever.

Micronics refuses to give in to this practice. We recognize there is nothing more valuable than your data. Our motherboards are designed and manufactured with the kind of reliability demanded by todays' high performance computers. These computers require devices such as: cache memory, fast static RAM and coprocessors originally used only in mainframes. Advanced operating systems including UNIX and OS/2 require high levels of design sophistication. Large databases, spreadsheets and multiuser applications also have complex critical timing requirements. Micronics motherboards are built to meet these needs.



Advanced engineering, high quality, and unequalled reliability: motherboards created by Micronics to help keep you in the 386 fast lane!

Call now for more information and the Micronics supplier nearest you.

National WATS
(800) 234-4386
California
(408) 732-0940
FAX
(408) 732-6048

MICRONICS
COMPUTERS INC.

Fully Utilizing the Power of the 386.

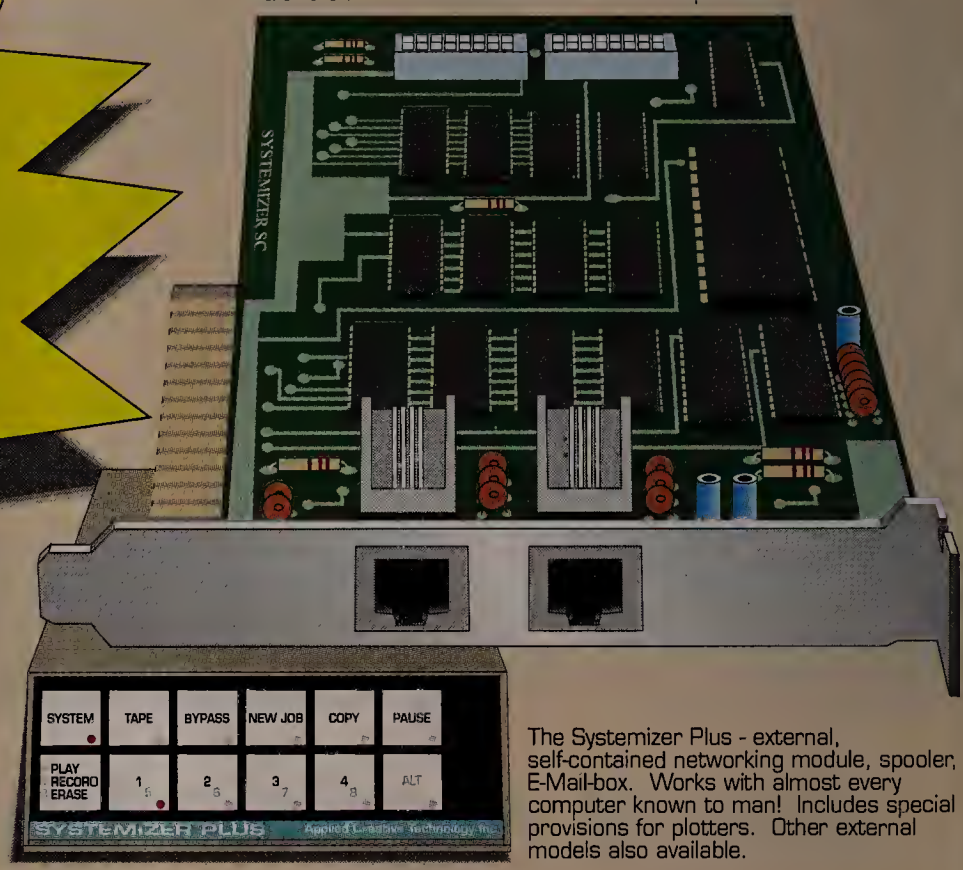
935 Benecia Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086

Circle 198 on reader service card

NEW Slot Card Systemizer SC!

Systemizing
The truly universal LAN alternative...

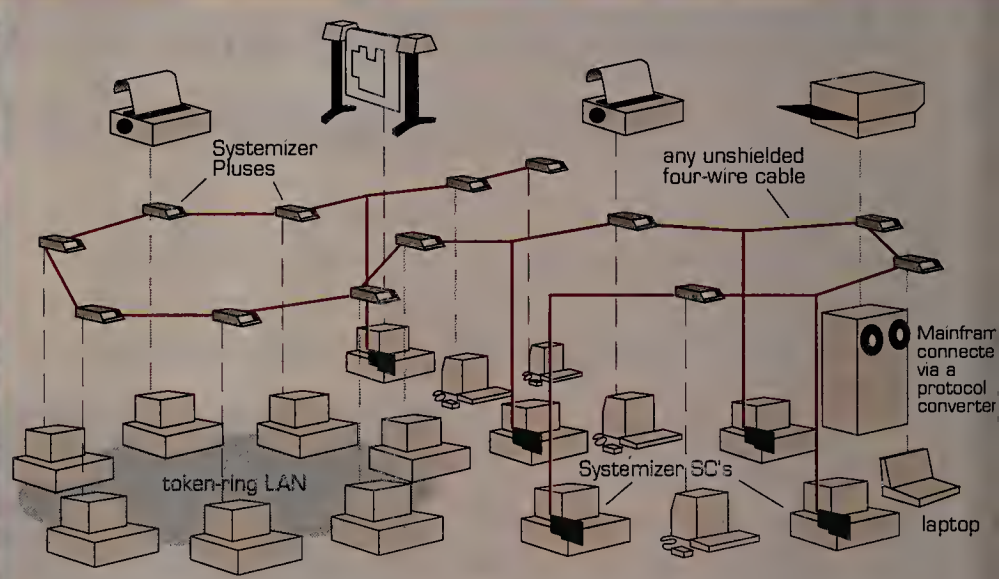
The Systemizer SC - features memory resident printer controller, spooling, E-Mail and file transfer. For all MS-DOS® PC's and compatibles.



The Systemizer Plus - external, self-contained networking module, spooler, E-Mail-box. Works with almost every computer known to man! Includes special provisions for plotters. Other external models also available.

Up to 31 users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer Datafiles



Example: 17 micros, of various brands, *plus* a mainframe, all sharing printers, data and E-Mail via Systemizing. Note how some PC's on a token-ring LAN are also part of the Systemizer LAN.

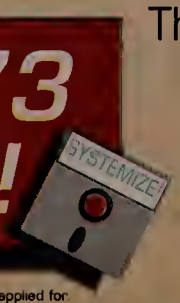
Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer SC is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network— at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Guaranteed software/hardware compatibility.
- Ability to mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accomodates growth and changes.
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

And with the new SC, everyone can afford to Systemiz

Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo!



The CONNEXPERTS℠
A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.
8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
(214) 739-4200

Copyright 1999 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizer Plus and Systemizing are trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Patent applied for.

Circle 77 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Import formatted ASCII text with a Microsoft Word macro, control printers from the DOS prompt, capitalize words in dBASE fields, switch to 40 columns for overhead projectors, get up-to-date directories in WordPerfect, exclaim your way from dBASE to DOS, juice up a Pascal power failure, move in fast for a truly reptilian experience, and moon walk through your programming chores.

Edited by Tom Swan

ANTHONY RUSSO

ASCII Imports for Word

I used to dread importing formatted ASCII files into *Microsoft Word* because I had to strip out the hard carriage return at the end of every line. (*Word* places a carriage return only at the end of a paragraph.)

I cured my woes with a macro [see **FIGURE 1**] that strips out unwanted carriage returns by replacing them with spaces—except when two returns appear together. The macro assumes that paragraphs in the original ASCII file are separated by two consecutive returns. Also, the text must not contain the pipe symbol (¦), which the macro temporarily inserts to mark the document's end. If your document contains vertical bars, replace the bar in the macro's first line with some unused character.

Richard F. Laherty
Terre Haute, Indiana

Editor's note: To create the macro, start Word, *and type the macro exactly as shown, including the brackets (< and >) and chevrons (« and »). (Press <Ctrl>-[and <Ctrl>-] to enter the left and right chevrons.) Disregard the line breaks in* **FIGURE 1**, *and type the macro as one long string. Highlight the entire macro and select Copy. Then type ASCII-Converter^ and press <Ctrl>-AC<Enter> to name the macro.*

Select Transfer Glossary Save and press <Enter>. The next time you load an ASCII text file, press <Ctrl>-AC to run the converter.

Featured Printing

PC-Write sometimes leaves my Epson printer stuck in near letter quality (NLQ) mode, and I usually forget to reset the printer to draft mode before printing data base reports and other long documents. PRC.PAS [see **LISTING 1**] saves the day by letting me select printer features from the DOS prompt. Compile the program text to disk with *Turbo Pascal* version 4.0, 5.0, or 5.5. Then copy PRC.EXE to a directory listed in the current PATH command. To switch draft mode output on, type PRC 27 120 0 or place the command in a batch file.

Larry O'Rear
Georgetown, Texas

Editor's note: The values following PRC are the decimal code values that select various printer features. A few useful Epson commands are PRC 27 120 1 (NLQ mode), PRC 15 (condensed mode on), PRC 18 (condensed mode off), and PRC 27 71 (double strike). For other code sequences, check your printer's reference manual.

(continues)

```
<ctrl pgdn>¦<ctrl pgup>
«while selection<>"¦"»
<esc>s^^p<enter><right>
«if selection<>"^p"»
<backspace><space>
«else»<right>
«endif»
«endwhile»
<del>
```

FIGURE 1: This macro converts plain ASCII text to Microsoft Word formatted paragraphs.

A Capital Idea

dBASE III Plus users often enter text in all uppercase or lowercase characters, which looks bad when printed. I wrote CAPS.PRG [see **LISTING 2**] to capitalize the first letter and lowercase the rest of each word entered in a data field. TEST-.PRG [see **LISTING 3**] demonstrates how to use CAPS in your own programs. To run the test, enter and save the listings with your editor, then type **DO TEST** at the dot prompt and enter a test string in the dummy "Company" field.

When CAPS runs, it deletes any leading spaces and converts data stored in the variable *wdlist* (word list) to all lowercase. It also adds two spaces to avoid errors that would otherwise occur if the field were blank or completely filled. Then, it separates and capitalizes each word in the field. The program also translates multiple spaces to single blanks. Finally, the added spaces are removed before returning to the program or procedure that called CAPS.

David Arnold
Saratoga, California

```
program prc;
uses printer;
var i,code,result : integer;
begin
 for i :=1 to paramcount do
  begin
val(paramstr(i),code,result);
   if result = 0 then
    write( lst, chr(code) )
   else begin
  writeln( 'Bad parameter: ',
     paramstr(i) );
    halt( 1 )
  end { else }
 end { for }
end. { prc }
```

LISTING 1: PRC.PAS sends decimal control codes to a printer.

```
parameter wdlst
remwds=lower(ltrim(wdlst))+'  '
wdlst=''
do while len(trim(remwds))<>0
  wd=substr(remwds,1,at(' ',remwds))
  if len(remwds)>0
    remwds=ltrim(substr(remwds,at(' ',remwds)+1))
  endif
  wdlst=wdlst+upper(left(wd,1))+right(wd,len(wd)-1)
enddo
wdlst=trim(wdlst)
return
```

LISTING 2: CAPS.PRG capitalizes words in a dBASE field.

Big Screen Debut

Overhead projectors for PC displays are a godsend, but 80-column-mode characters projected on the silver screen are often too small to be seen clearly from the back of a lecture hall. So I wrote BIGSCRN.BAT:

```
echo off
mode 40
type %1
pause >nul
mode 80
```

Now I can issue the command BIGSCRN *textfile* to switch my display to 40-column mode, TYPE the contents of a plain-ASCII text file, and wait for a key press before resetting the display to 80-column mode.

Paul M. Spannbauer
Delmar, New York

Editor's note: This works only if you have a CGA, EGA, or VGA display. Other possible MODE values besides 40 and 80 are BW40, BW80, CO40, and CO80. You may have to experiment to find the settings that produce the best effect for your display and projector.

Anti Presto

I wanted to add my two cents to "WordPerfect Presto Chango" [*Star-Dot-Star*, September 1989]. I use this handy feature constantly, but it can be confusing for the inexperienced. Pressing <F5> twice displays the previous directory as ordered, but it won't show current information for files created or modified after *WordPerfect* was loaded. To make sure you're seeing a current file list, position the selector on '<CURRENT> <DIR>' and press <Enter> twice. This causes *WordPerfect* to reload the directory from disk.

Mike D. Dedmon
Carlsbad, Texas

Exclamation Pointers

Marcus Jeter's RUNDOS.PRG ["See dBASE Run," *Star-Dot-Star*, April 1989] is useful, but you can also type an exclamation point at *dBASE*'s dot prompt to

(continues)

```
company=space(35)
@ 5,0 say 'Enter company name';
   get company
read
do caps with company
return
```

LISTING 3: TEST.PRG demonstrates CAPS.PRG (LISTING 2).

101 uses for your old dot matrix printer.

No. 68

It's not surprising what people are doing with their old dot matrix printers.

Simply because no comparably priced dot matrix printer can print text and graphics as quickly, as clearly or as quietly as Canon's affordable new BJ-130e Bubble-Jet Printer.

With its reliable 48-nozzle print head, the BJ-130e provides resolution of 360 dpi in letter quality mode and speeds up to 240 cps in draft mode for crisp, clearly defined characters that won't smudge when handling documents.

And unlike dot matrix printers that can be like trying to work with a chain saw on your desk, the BJ-130e hums silently along at a mere 45 decibels.

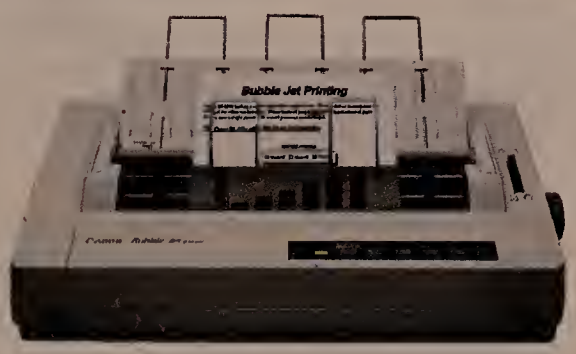
A wide, 136-character carriage lets you print on almost any kind of paper. It even prints envelopes.

And because the BJ-130e emulates the IBM Proprinter XL24E,™ there are many software applications to choose from.

So stop by your Canon dealer for a demonstration today. Or call 1-800-441-4848.

After all, you don't have to wait for your old dot matrix to wear out.

You may be able to find a perfectly good use for it right now.



Canon

Bubble-Jet

BJ-130e

Working to improve your image.™

IBM Proprinter XL24E is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

© 1989 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle 47 on reader service card

issue DOS commands. For example, type ! DIR /W to display a wide directory of all files. (*dBASE*'s own DIR command lists only .DBF files.) After the command executes, DOS returns you immediately to the dot prompt or to a .PRG program. Jeter's RUNDOS.PRG pauses for you to view the display and press <Enter>.

Nancy L. Brodsky
Penn Wynne, Pennsylvania

Power Failure

In "New Math for Turbo Pascal" [*Star-Dot-Star*, August 1989], function power(base, exponent) doesn't work when negative bases are used. For example, writeln(power(-7, 3)) doesn't generate the correct answer, namely, negative 343. I modified the function [see **LISTING 4**] so that it works more like BASIC's exponentiation operator (^), right

(continues)

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Hi Mom, Hi Pop

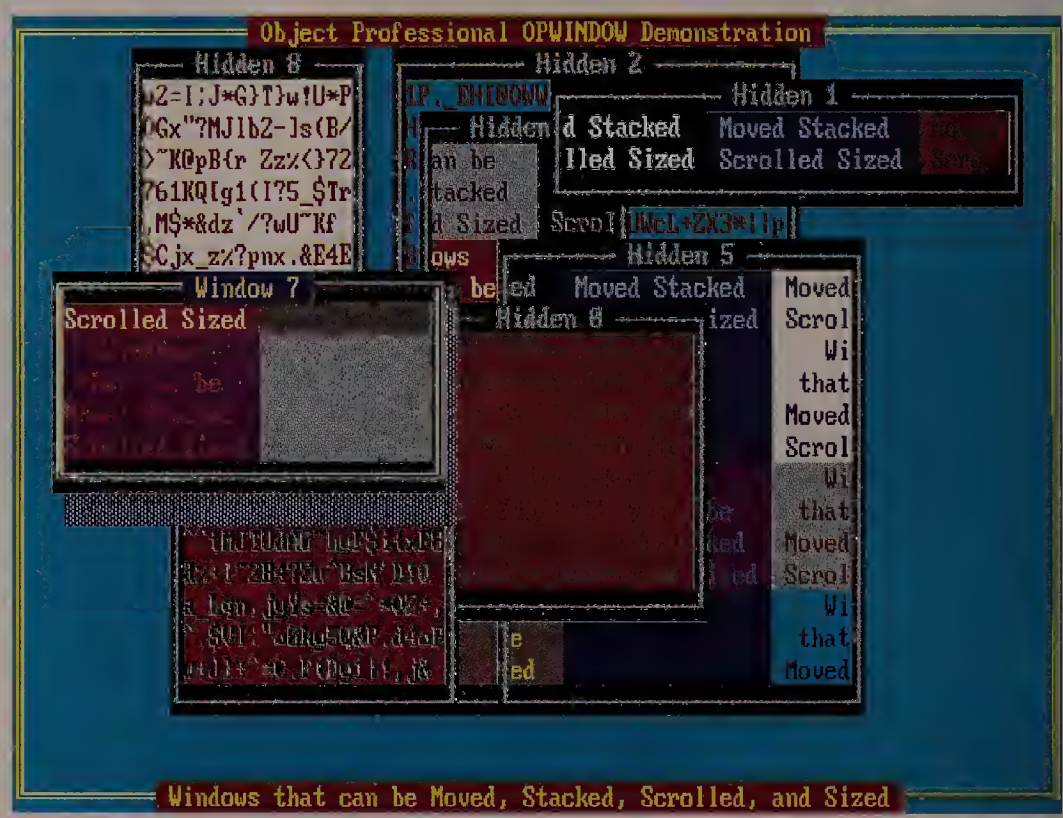
Are the days of mom-and-pop software development ancient history? No. But staking out your claim is far more difficult than it used to be, when the only required investments were a 64K IBM PC, a box of blank disks, and a six-pack of Coca-Cola. Nowadays, running a successful software business, doesn't mean outmaneuvering the Microsofts but overcoming your number one enemy: time.

Or, more precisely, wasted time. Do you find yourself writing the same code over and over? How many wheels have you reinvented lately? And do you spend late nights writing juicy low-level routines rather than concentrating on finishing your application?

If so, you can get a helping hand from Turbo Power's newly revised *Object Professional* for *Turbo Pascal 5.5*. *Object Pro*'s object-oriented tools are superlative in design and boost programming productivity beyond measure.

Programming with *Object Pro* is like walking on the moon—I can bound along effortlessly, encapsulating my code inside a snazzy mouse-driven, windowed interface that would otherwise take months of down-to-earth labor.

A good bit of *Object Pro* is coded in assembly language, a time-tested strategy for boosting performance. In the past, there were two ways for me to achieve similar results: I could insert



Object Professional uses OOP techniques to add multiple overlapping, scrollable windows to Turbo Pascal programs.

INLINE statements in my Pascal programs, or I could use an assembler to create .OBJ files for linking into finished code.

Now I've come across a third way to optimize Pascal programs with assembly language. I simply load the shareware program *TP&Asm*, which runs *Turbo Pascal* and magically adds a full assembler to the compiler. I'm not sure how the trick works, but it's a wonder to behold. Special keywords let me switch at will between assembly language and Pascal. I also have full access to run-time library and OOP extensions, which lets me fine-tune objects with super-fast machine code. These features make *TP&Asm* one of the handiest optimizers I've ever used.

Tools like *Object Pro* and *TP&Asm* add zest to my programming chores, but the *real* fun in running a software company is shipping products out the door. For years, I've used DOS's DISKCOPY command to produce a pile of disks containing the program listings from my books. Now I've found an alternative in *The Duplicator Toolkit*, which stores a compressed master image on a hard drive and then copies it alternately to two floppy drives (5¼ or 3½ inch), in standard or high-density

(continues)

Somewhere Over The VGA Clutter Lies a Clear Choice

Finding the right VGA card can be a long and confusing journey, so follow the name you can trust. Hercules, the company that defined PC graphics, brings you the Hercules VGA Card. At just $299,* it's everything you need to enter the kingdom of color.

Compatible. The Hercules VGA Card delivers all 17 IBM standard video modes so your EGA and CGA software will be at home. And it will work with any color or monochrome analog video VGA monitor.

Simple. The Hercules VGA Card is easy to install and use with no switches, jumpers or custom software drivers. And since the Hercules VGA Card is faithful to the VGA standard, you'll use future software without needing extra drivers.

Beautiful. Over 256,000 colors will brighten your workday routine. And the Hercules VGA Card's 1/1 aspect ratio makes a square look like a square and a circle look like a circle.

Adaptable. VGA has set the course for operating systems of the future. Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager and DESQview depend on the Hercules VGA Card's readable registers for multi-tasking ease.

To find out where to catch the Hercules road to VGA satisfaction, call 800 532-0600, ext. 163 (US) or 800 323-0601, ext. 164 (Canada).

There's no place like

Hercules

* Suggested retail price

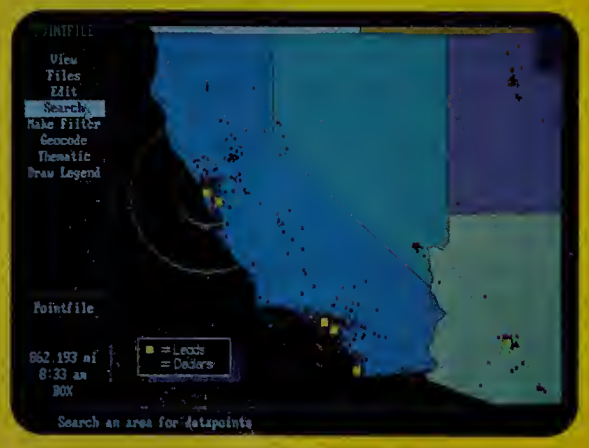
©1989 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, California 94710, 415 540-6000. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 83 on reader service card

See Your Data

MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities —anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.)

Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your *actual* dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it for as little as $750.

MapInfo now includes a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K memory, a hard disk drive, and graphics, and comes network-ready.

MapInfo™ Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 161 on reader service card


```
function power( base, exponent : double ) : double;
  function f( b, e : double ) : double;
    begin f := exp( e * ln( b ) ); end;
begin
  if base = 0.0
    then
      if exponent = 0.0
        then power := 1.0
        else
          if exponent < 0.0
            then runError( 207 )   { 0^negative }
            else power := 0.0
    else
      if base > 0.0
        then power := f( base, exponent )
    else
      if frac( exponent ) = 0.0
        then
          if odd( trunc( exponent ) )
            then power := -f( -base, exponent )
            else power :=  f( -base, exponent )
        else runError( 207 )  { negative^noninteger }
end; { power }
```

LISTING 4: This modified Pascal power function correctly handles negative and positive bases and exponents.

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

(continued)

format. *Duplicator* saves time by combining formatting and copying, converting any PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 into a personal floppy disk duplicator. I hate to think of all the hours I wasted before finding *Duplicator*—it's a must-have tool for Mom, Pop, and all independent developers.

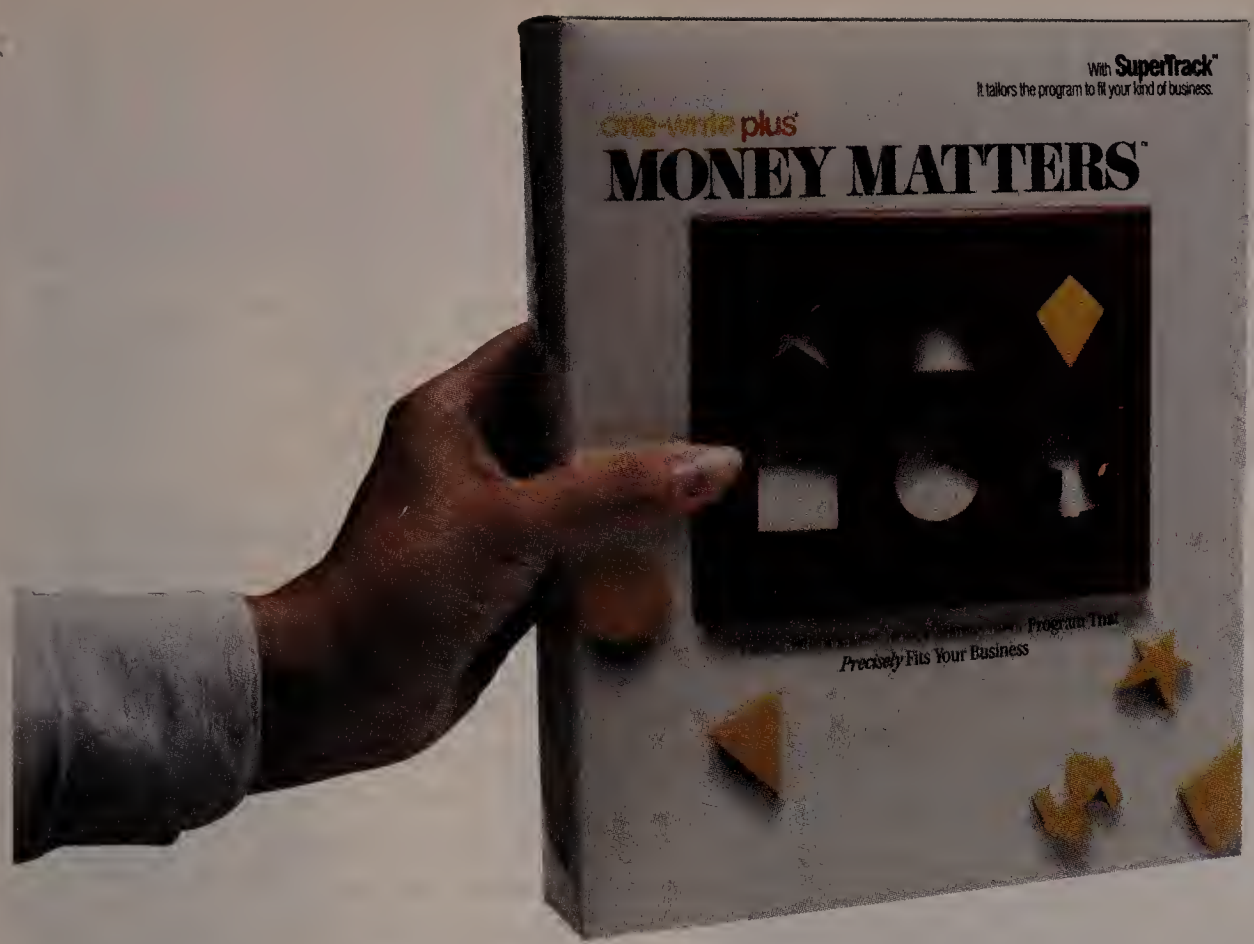
I welcome your comments. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swan*

WHERE TO BUY

The Duplicator Toolkit Professional 3.0
Copy Technologies
14252 Culver Dr. #323
Irvine, CA 92714
714/975-1477
LIST PRICE: $129
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited to registered users, toll number, M–Th 9–4:30, F 9–12
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 725

Object Professional 1.0
Turbo Power Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
800/333-4160 (orders), 408/438-8608 (information)
LIST PRICE: $150, upgrade from Turbo Professional 5.0 $60
REQUIREMENTS: Turbo Pascal 5.5
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum (GO BPROGA)
Reader service no. 726

TP&Asm 2.2
Rick Prescott
21 Mondale Ct.
Madison, WI 53705
608/233-7677 (M–F 6 p.m.–10 p.m.)
LIST PRICE: shareware copy $5, registered copy $49, postage and handling $3
REQUIREMENTS: Turbo Pascal 4.0, 5.0, or 5.5; 54K beyond Turbo Pascal's requirements; DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited to registered users, toll number, M–F 6 p.m.–10 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum (GO BPROGA)
Reader service no. 727



$89.95

Four reasons why every small business should get a hand on Money Matters™

Designed exclusively for small business

Now there's Money Matters—the accounting program that recognizes the special needs of small businesses. Money Matters isn't just a personal financial package with business features added as an afterthought. And it isn't a complex business accounting system that's been stripped down. Money Matters is *the* money management package designed for use by small businesses/home offices.

Easily tailored to fit *your* business

Money Matters isn't just designed for small businesses—it's designed to be easily adapted to *your* business. It features a flexible set-up system that allows you to tailor the program to your needs. It also gives you flexible invoicing capabilities. And only Money Matters has SuperTrack™. SuperTrack gives you an easy way to track and report your financial information—such as sales, commissions, inventory, jobs, hours, investments and more.

Improves cash flow

Money Matters improves cash flow by making it easy to send invoices, collect bills and schedule payments. You spend more time managing your business, and less time managing your accounting needs. Money Matters provides:

- Invoicing/Billing
- Financial Reporting
- Bank Reconciliation
- Payroll Tracking
- Inventory Control
- Budgeting
- Credit Card Accounting
- Expense Analysis
- Check Writing
- Receipts/Deposits
- Automatic Payments
- Mailing Lists
- Job Costing
- Sales Tax Calculations
- Transaction Histories
- Personal Financial Management
- And Much More

Extremely easy to use

With Money Matters, you won't spend hours learning the program. There are no accounting terms to understand. And you can be up and running in just five minutes. Money Matters is priced just right, too—only $89.95. If your money matters to you, get Money Matters today.

Requires IBM PC, XT or AT or compatible; 512K RAM and Hard Disk. Money Matters is a trademark of Great American Software, Inc. Money Matters is available from most computer and software dealers. 30 day money back guarantee.

Please send me __ package(s) of Money Matters for $89.95 each plus $6.00 for shipping and handling ($95.95 per copy). Please allow two to three weeks for delivery.

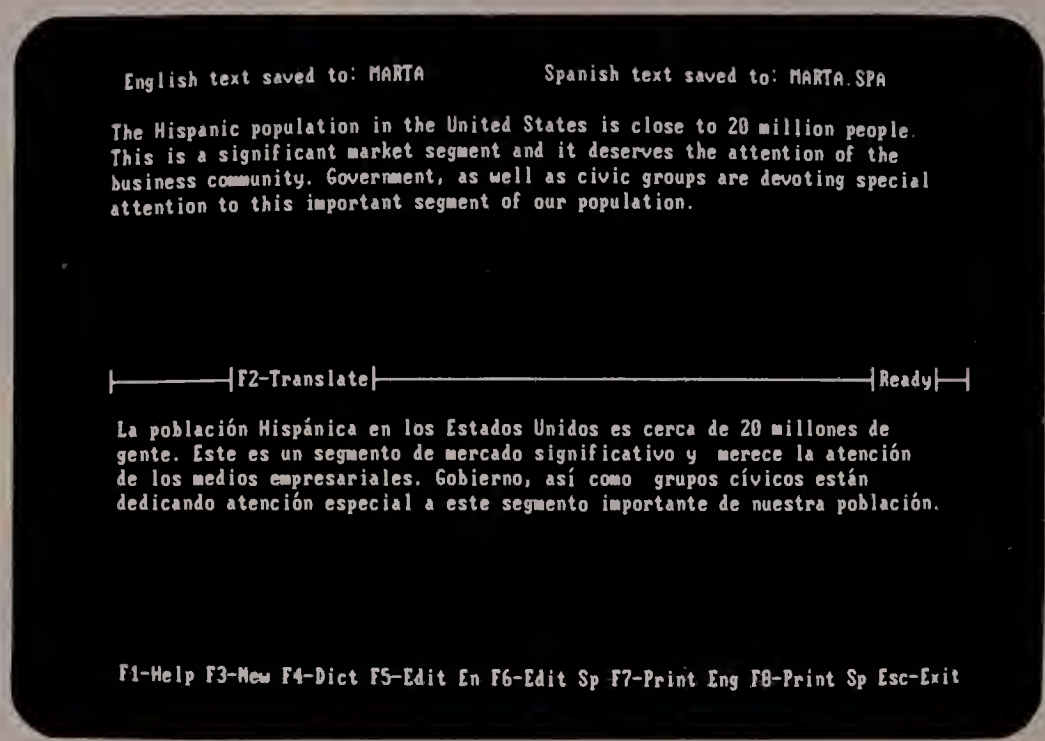
one-write plus®
By Great American Software, Inc.
615 Amherst Street, Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 889-5400 • FAX: (603) 889-7776
1-800-388-8000

Name _____
Company _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Disk format: _____ 5-1/4" _____3-1/2" Phone ( ) _____
Form of Payment: Check _____ VISA _____ MasterCard _____ AMEX _____
Account Number _____ Exp. Date _____
_____ COD ($3.00 extra per copy) PCW

Mail or FAX order form to Great American Software

Circle 94 on reader service card

ALL YOU NEED TO COMMUNICATE IN SPANISH IS ONE WORD OF ENGLISH. TRANSLATE.



With Translate, Spanish is no longer a foreign tongue.

All your thoughts, all your documents, all your messages are quickly converted into language America's 20 million Hispanics can understand.

With this revolutionary software program, all you do is input an ASCII text file written in English. Virtually instantaneously, you'll have the Spanish equivalent. With a straightforward English text, no editing is necessary. In more complex sentence structures, Translate can be used to edit the final version.

Translate utilizes an 85,000 term English-to-Spanish dictionary. You can make your dictionary even more functional, too, by adding as many words or phrases as you like. Corporate jargon and specific terminology may all be incorporated into the system via its dictionary update and maintenance editor.

Translate isn't the only program of its kind available on the market. But the others cost thousands of dollars; our special introductory price is only $399.00 (regular price, $495.00). That's a terrific value in any language.

Take advantage of the $399 price by ordering now. Call toll free at 1-800-232-8228. In Florida (305) 477-2703, 9-5 EST. Visa and MC accepted 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free technical support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79 th Avenue, Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.

Translate
Breaking the language barrier
A product of FINALSoft

System requirements: IBM® XT® /AT®, PS/2® or compatible (8 Mhz. or higher recommended), DOS 3.0 or higher, hard disk, and 512K RAM. © Copyright 1989 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. IBM, XT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

Circle 84 on reader service card

down to generating a run-time error when attempting to raise 0 to a negative power or raise a negative base to a noninteger (fractional) power.

John Lawrence
Kenai, Alaska

Editor's note: To use the function with Turbo Pascal 5.0 *and* 5.5, *insert the directive {$N+,E+} at the top of your program to enable math coprocessor or emulation data types. For version 4.0, use {$N+} if you have a coprocessor, or change the function's extended variable types to real if you don't. Also change the two 'runError (207)' commands to 'ln(base)' to generate the run-time errors.*

Attention Lounge Lizards

I discovered a tip for fans of Sierra On-Line's *Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards.* To play this adults-only adventure game, you have to answer a series of questions to confirm your age. But there's an easy way to skip these prompts: Just press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-X to go directly to lizard land.

Jerry Torres
Ponce, Puerto Rico

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of* Mastering Turbo Pascal 5.5 *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Indianapolis, 1989).*

Share your tips and discoveries with PC World *readers; see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

HARD DRIVES

20Mb ST225 65ms **$229**

Seagate

Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

32Mb ST238R 65ms **$249**

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	8225 68ms	$269
Card Drive 30	8438 68ms	$289
Card Drive 40	8450 46ms	$339

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives. Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT and most Tandy models.

Why Buy a Card Drive?

Quality. The highest in the computer industry!
Reliability. Completely tested before shipping.
Performance. Made with high performance hard drives and controllers for maximum throughput.
Peace of Mind. Covered by a One Year Warranty.
Value. The most megabytes for your dollar!

and

Super Easy Installation!!!

MiniScribe *Solutions for Data Storage* **40Mb** Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

$ 299

Why Buy HDI?

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 27, 1989 Mass Storage Mail Order

PERSONAL COMPUTING Top Ten Mail-Order Company February 1989

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy - Hard Drives December 1988

That's Why!

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

ST296N **80Mb** 28ms **Seagate**

HIGH SPEED THROUGHPUT!!

SCSI hard drive with 8 bit High Speed Host Adaptor for your AT/386. Hook up to 2 drives off ONE adaptor. Autopark.

$499 w/ Hard Only Controller

w/ Hard/Floppy Controller $529

40Mb **Seagate** MFM ST251-1

28ms . . . *FAST!!*

Bare Drive **$319**

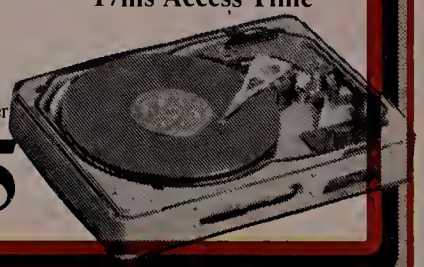
M3085 **MiniScribe** *Solutions for Data Storage* **M9380E**

71Mb **$569** 18ms Access Time

340Mb With ESDI "1 to 1" High Performance Hard/Floppy Controller. 16.5ms Access Time **$1795**

160Mb M3180E 17ms Access Time

Half-Height With ESDI Controller **$1295**



Happy Holidays!

65Mb RLL ST277R-1 **Seagate**

Bare Drive **$369** 28ms Access Time

Kits for IBM **PC/XT** & Compatibles

Includes 65Mb ST277R-1 hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual. 28ms. **$419**

Kits for IBM **AT/386** & Compatibles

Includes all standard kit items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables. **$499**

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight Another Insight Company Distribution Network Inc

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. PW
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

SALES

In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 234-DISK
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corporate Sales: (800) 729-3472

APO/FPO (602) 967-5128

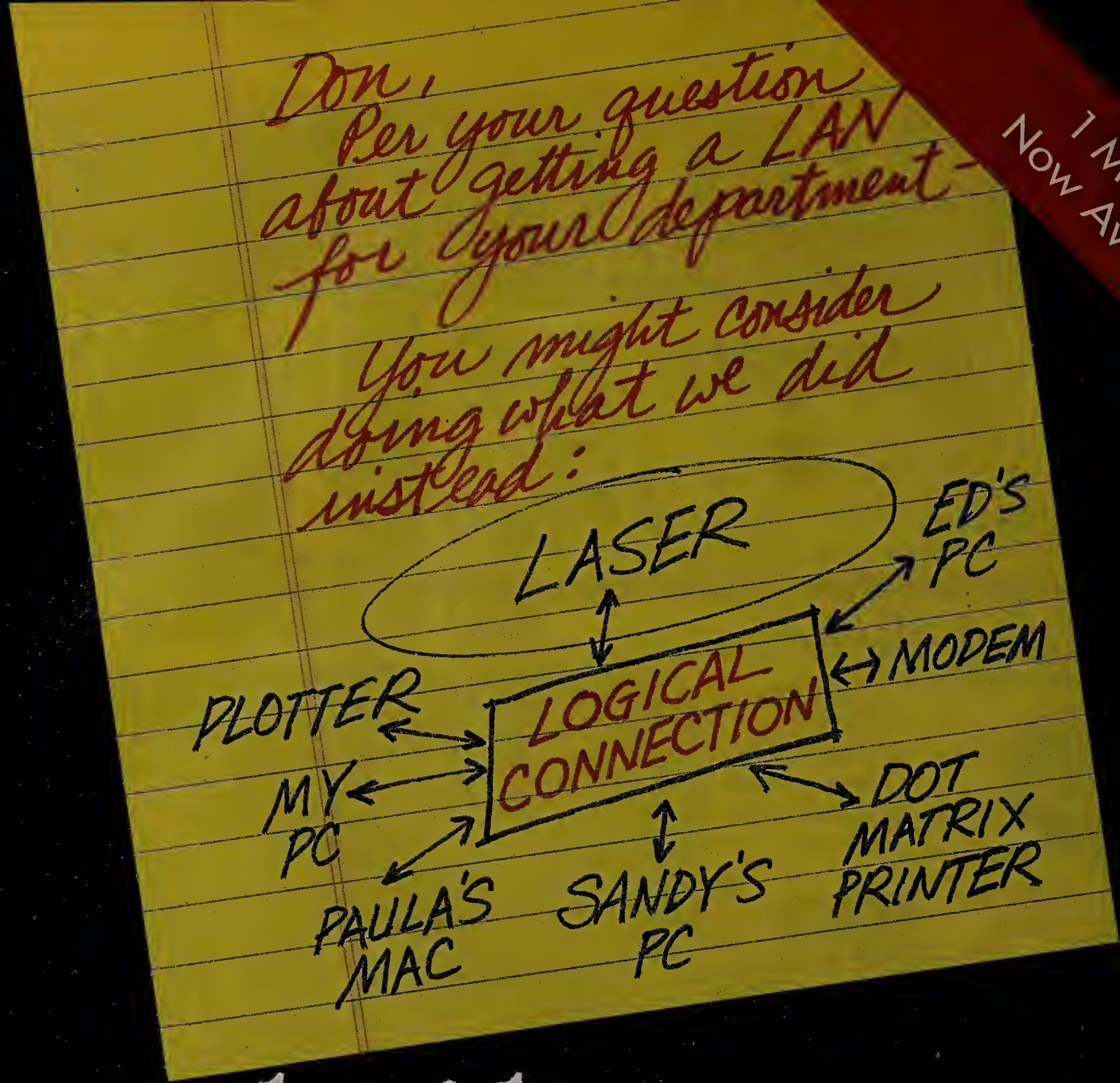
International Sales: (602) 967-7435 FAX: (602) 921-8312

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for COD orders. P.O.s accepted from qualified buyers - 2/10 Net 20 - 5% surcharge. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. XT and AT are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

All Products come with a 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!

PW1289



1 MB Buffer Now Available!

Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection.

It could be all the network you need. A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1/26/88

Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Modems. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the on-screen menu, and it's done.

MENU DRIVEN

Link as many as 45 Logical Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing those costly peripherals.

Make the logical choice. Network without a network. For as little as $700. From the makers of Fastback Plus.

All the network most users need.

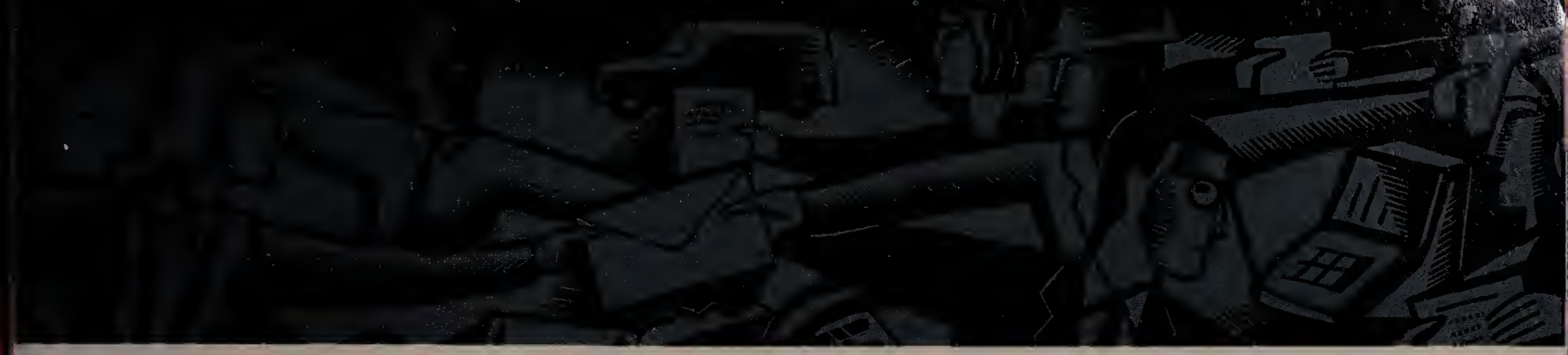
Purchase The Logical Connection Get the Brooklyn Bridge* FREE!

*(The premier file transfer utility that provides complete data management between PCs and Laptops.)

Fifth Generation SYSTEMS, INC.

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • 10049 N. Reiger Road • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

Circle 71 on reader service card



NETWORK Q&A

Tips and strategies for departmental networking

3270 gateways can link your LAN to a mainframe for far less than a traditional terminal controller.

David Ferris

Q. *We want to link our* NetWare *LAN of 32 PCs to a remote IBM mainframe. We don't require full-time mainframe access, but most of us need to log on occasionally. We also want to be able to hot key between mainframe and PC applications. Should we buy an IBM 3174 controller or a 3270 LAN gateway? What are the cost and performance differences? If we go for a gateway, what features should we look for?*

John Miller
Wausau, Wisconsin

A. Until fairly recently, PC users who wanted to emulate 3270-series terminals for remote access to an IBM mainframe had few choices. They simply installed a terminal controller recommended by MIS and linked their PCs directly to the controller with coaxial cable. Each PC was equipped with a terminal emulation board—such as an IRMA—and ran emulation software to access mainframe sessions.

A terminal controller is a specialized computer, usually an IBM 3174 or an older 3274 unit, that channels 3270 terminal requests and incoming mainframe sessions. It links up with the mainframe's front end processor (FEP) via modem, or directly with coaxial or twisted-pair cable. The FEP, usually an IBM 3705 or 3725 computer, acts as the mainframe's communications intermediary.

For LAN users, a 3270 gateway is usually a better choice for accessing both local and remote mainframes. In place of the controller, you set up a dedicated PC on the LAN with a gateway board and software and a high-speed synchronous modem. The gateway emulates the controller, connecting with the FEP as usual. PCs on the LAN can tap into the mainframe merely by running 3270 emulation software—no IRMA boards or coaxial cable is needed.

Gateways Versus Controllers

The main benefit of a gateway is its low price. The gateway itself

(continues)

TABLE 1

3270 Gateways—A Clear Bargain

For a network with 32 PCs (or any number of workstations), 3270 gateways are much cheaper than terminal controller setups, even if you add in the cost of the LAN.

Components	Controller setup	Gateway setup	Gateway plus new LAN
Coax boards	$32,000		
3174 controller	$15,000		
Synchronous modems	$2000	$2000	$2000
Cables and installation	$8000	$250	$8250
Gateway PC		$1500	$1500
Gateway board, software		$5000	$5000
Adapter cards		$400	$13,200
LAN OS			$4000
Server			$4000
Totals	$57,000	$9150	$37,950

ANTHONY RUSSO

costs about half the price of a controller, and the big savings come from not having to pay for emulation boards and extra cabling. For your 32-PC LAN, you would pay about $9000 for a gateway setup instead of $57,000 for a controller setup. You save even when you factor in the cost of the LAN (see **TABLE 1**).

Cost isn't the only advantage. With a gateway you save a slot in each PC and avoid cabling hassles. Gateways are also more expandable. Controllers usually include 16 or 32 ports, with each port representing a single logical unit (LU), or session. If you need more ports, hold on to your wallet—you may have to shell out for a new controller. Depending on the configuration, a gateway accommodates 16, 32, 64, or 128 sessions, and you can upgrade via software for much less.

A gateway's major drawback is slower performance. Even with light traffic, remote response time is often twice that of a controller—instead of waiting a second for a screen to refresh, you wait two. This is acceptable for casual use but annoying for full-time data entry.

Whether you go with a gateway or a controller, setup and maintenance are a challenge. Both require knowledge of 3270 terminals, SNA programming, SDLC communications, and other minutiae. You'll spend a lot of time matching pacing values and other settings on the FEP and gateway.

Usually, MIS will install and maintain a 3174 controller, but if you go with a gateway, much of the burden falls on the LAN administrator. Make sure you have plenty of training and support, and test the gateway thoroughly before bringing users on line.

Which Gateway to Buy

About thirty 3270 gateways are available from vendors such as Attachmate, DCA, IBM, ICOT, Novell, and Rabbit. No one vendor is the clear market leader, and each has particular strengths. For example, IBM supports token ring links, Novell offers many terminal modes, ICOT uses less RAM, and Rabbit is known for its slick user interfaces.

To whittle down your options, consider the following issues. Chances are, only a few products will meet your needs.

3270 Terminal Type First, make sure the gateway supports the terminals you need to emulate. All gateways mimic monochrome 3278 terminals, and many emulate 3279 and 3179 color displays. However, not all gateways support all specific terminal types and mainframe graphics modes—such as all-points-addressable (APA) vector graphics or S3G graphics.

Controller Emulation Make sure the gateway emulates your controller type and supports your transmission medium. If you plan to link your gateway directly via token ring, check that it supports the Token-Ring Interface Coupler (TIC), which is located on the FEP. If you plan to make a remote link, the gateway will probably use SDLC communications, but you may need BSC compatibility. Also, make sure the gateway supports your line type (dial-up, leased line, or X.25 packet network) and the appropriate line speeds.

If your department has a spare 3174 controller but you've not yet invested in coax boards and cabling, you can put the 3174 between the gateway and the mainframe to speed communications and minimize setup and maintenance hassles. If you take this tack, make sure your gateway emulates the specific controller model. Find out if it supports the single-session CUT (control unit terminal) mode or the DFT (distributed function terminal) mode, which splits a line into 5 concurrent sessions. The controller may have a 3299 multiplexing port, which splits a line into 40 sessions. Keep in mind, however, that most gateways provide more multiple concurrent sessions when used without a controller.

Printer Support Do you need to output to a specific type of IBM 3270 printer? If so, does the gateway let your standard PC printers emulate these models?

APIs and Transfer Protocols

If you've written custom PC-to-mainframe programs using an application program interface, make sure the gateway supports your API. Most gateways support IBM's HLLAPI, but few allow APIs such as APPC/LU 6.2. Also, determine if the gateway is compatible with mainframe file transfer programs such as IBM's IND$FILE.

Security and Administration

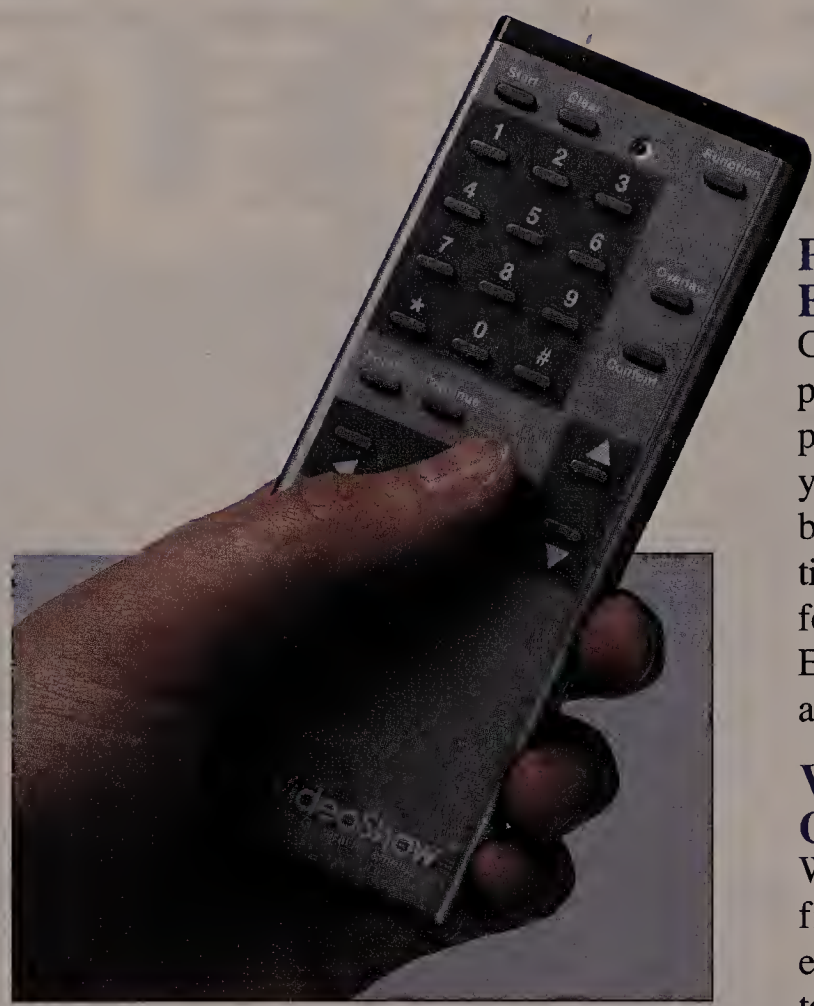
Mainframe applications often demand security precautions that a particular gateway doesn't support. For example, to generate payroll checks, a user may have to work at a specific terminal.

Also, find out if your company uses IBM's *NetView*, a program that lets MIS technicians re-

(continues)

VideoShow!

Because Good Ideas Deserve Great Presentations



VideoShow's wireless remote control puts you in complete command of your presentation.

More Than A Graphics Software Solution

Your desktop computer is one of the best tools around for creating great presentation images. Now VideoShow® can take those images into the conference room where you'll really impress your audience with high-resolution presentations in up to 100,000 simultaneous colors. And it's as easy as pressing a button.

Create impressive images with your favorite graphics presentation software like Aldus® Persuasion™, Lotus® Freelance Plus®, Microsoft® PowerPoint™, and Harvard™ Graphics. Then leave your computer in your office while you're in the conference room. Just connect VideoShow to a color monitor or video projector. Insert your presentation disk, and press the button.

Slides and Overheads At Your Desk

VideoShow lets you express your ideas in a variety of media. Simply add PhotoMetric® SlideMaker® to turn your VideoShow images into quality high-resolution slides. Or use VideoShow with PrintMaker® software and a color printer to produce sharp, brilliantly colored overhead transparencies and hardcopy handouts.

Powerful, Dynamic Electronic Presentations

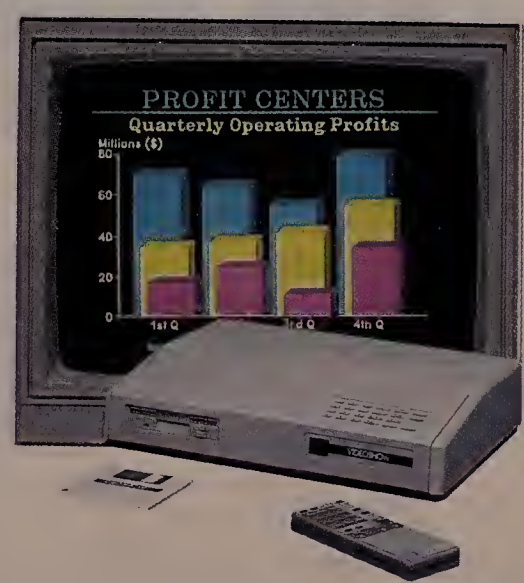
Give your good ideas extra impact with exciting electronic presentations. VideoShow turns your images into superb boardroom-quality presentations with dynamic transition effects, all in brilliant full color. Even if you've created your images on a monochrome system.

VideoShow Is Versatile, Convenient, Affordable

With four models to choose from, there's a VideoShow electronic presentation system to fit every office, every budget, and every presentation need. VideoShow is designed for maximum flexibility -- so your presentations can be as unique as your ideas.

VideoShow: A Great Idea For Your Next Presentation.

Call today: 800-223-0999



Make great electronic presentations with VideoShow. Presentation images may be created with a PC/AT, PS/2®, or Macintosh®.

General Parametrics Corporation The leader in desktop presentation products

Trademark/Owner: Aldus, Persuasion, Aldus Corporation; Macintosh/Apple Computer, Inc.; PS/2/International Business Machines; PhotoMetric, PrintMaker, SlideMaker, VideoShow/General Parametrics Corporation; Freelance Plus, Lotus/Lotus Development Corporation; Microsoft, PowerPoint/Microsoft Corporation; Harvard/Software Publishing Corporation.

Circle 95 on reader service card

motely monitor and adjust communications snags over an SNA network. Not all gateways support it.

RAM Cram On a LAN workstation, about 110K is eaten up by DOS, CONFIG.SYS drivers, the network shell, and NETBIOS, leaving only 530K for applications—and that's without TSRs. A typical mainframe session requires about 125K, leaving about 405K, and some emulations consume more. The result: You won't have enough RAM to hot key to large PC applications.

If RAM cram is a problem, try the Ksaver gateway from ICOT of Natick, Massachusetts. It requires only 40K per session, leaving 490K free. To gain further RAM, you can use LAN Systems' *LANSpace* utility, which shoves the network shell and NETBIOS out of main memory, freeing up 50K to 60K.

Hot-Key Options Hot-key skills vary greatly. Most gateways let you switch from a mainframe session to DOS so you can run a PC program. Some permit background PC-to-mainframe file transfers while you run a DOS application; others let you split the screen and cut and paste data between mainframe and PC sessions.

Performance Gateway performance varies. Some vendors attempt to boost speed by off-loading processing from the gateway PC to the gateway board. Using such a coprocessor means you can get by with an 80286 as a gateway instead of having to use an 80386. If traffic is light, you may even be able to use the system for other tasks. Other boards depend on the gateway PC's CPU, and some can take advantage of fast 386 PCs. Neither approach is inherently faster.

Screen response time and transfer speed depend primarily on the transmission medium between the gateway and the FEP. A token ring link is usually fastest, running at 4 mbps, while remote dial-up links normally run at 9600 bps.

Gateways Take Over

If your LAN requires full-time mainframe access, speedy controllers may be your best bet. However, gateways are getting faster, and the gap is closing. For

(continues)

AMAZING POWER TOOLS

Imagine a power tool that not only delivers exceptional performance and reliability, but also is versatile enough to adapt as your needs change. The RePack removables can do precisely that. Because RePack storage systems are removable, not only do they deliver maximum flexibility and total security, but if you need more storage, they'll grow with you.

The RePack removables are available in two formats. The **44RePack**™ utilizes rugged portable 44 MB cartridges that deliver 25 msec performance. The **600RePack**™ uses erasable optical technology to offer the ultimate in high capacity storage. The RePack removables will run on your PC®, PS/2®, and Mac® systems. And are Novell® & Xenix® compatible.

RePack removables: Amazing storage solutions that will change the way you look at power tools. And at prices that won't insult your intelligence.* For more information, call us at (415) 563-8392.

Bay MicroSystems

© 1989, Bay MicroSystems, Inc., 210 Columbus Avenue, Suite 108, San Francisco, CA 94133; FAX 415-775-2125. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies. *Prices start at $1095 for the 44RePack and $4095 for the 600RePack.

Dealers Circle 100 on Reader Service Card

End Users Circle 101 on Reader Service Card

GE RENTS BIG BLUE FOR A LITTLE GREEN.

APPLE® MACINTOSH™ AND COMPAQ, TOO.

Short-term projects can be long on problems if you don't have the computer equipment you need. That's why renting PCs and peripherals from GE for presentations, trade shows, training sessions or seasonal expansion makes so much sense. Our vast inventory of IBM, Compaq, Apple, quality compatibles and related equipment is ready for fast overnight shipment. Plus, we guarantee the equipment you rent works when it arrives. So, from a sea of Blue to a bushel of Apples, one phone call is all it takes. Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.

Get This Special Offer, Too!

Call today and get your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services. Ask for your copy when you place your order, or call our special information number—1-800-345-2451.

To Order, Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.
For Information, Call 1-800-345-2451.
Or Mail This Coupon.

☐ Yes! I need to rent PCs and peripherals ASAP. Please have a representative call me immediately!

☐ Please send me your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____ Ext. or Dept._____

GE Rental/Lease

Send to: GE Rental/Lease, P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation "Macintosh" and "Apple" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.

Circle 184 on reader service card

BLACKSHIP
Your "BEST BUY" Company

Holiday Specials

386 SYSTEMS

"A reasonably priced system (Blackship 386/33) that performed well . . . it's easy to recommend this computer."
— BYTE IBM Special Edition, Fall 1989

"Blackship 386/25: Reliability at a Good Price . . . the only machine tested that was entirely trouble-free."
— PC WORLD, August 1989

"The Blackship offers low price 33-MHz performance . . . we rate it a very good value."
— INFOWORLD, July 1989

"Blackship's 386/25 is low price leader."
— INFOWORLD, May 1989

". . . one of the 80386-based clones that offer a revolutionary new feature — affordability."
— BYTE, October 1988

". . . remarkably strong performance at bargain prices."
— PC WORLD, June 1988

386/33 Mhz System . . . . . $~~3395~~ $3195
386/25 MHz System . . . . . $~~2595~~ $2395
386/20 MHz System . . . . . $~~1795~~ $1695
386/16 MHz System . . . . . $~~1595~~ $1545
386SX/16 MHz System . . . NEW $1145

286 SYSTEMS

"Well-built newcomer is value leader among superfast ATs we tested."
— INFOWORLD, February 1989

". . . its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC WORLD's Best Buy recommendation."
— PC WORLD, August 1988

286/25 MHz System . . . . . $~~1295~~ $1195
286/20 MHz System . . . . . $~~1195~~ $1095
286/16 MHz System . . . . . $~~1095~~ $995
286/12 MHz System . . . . . $~~945~~ $895
286/10 MHz System . . . . . $~~895~~ $845

SYSTEMS INCLUDE

- 1 Mb Memory
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 2 FD / 2 HD Controller
- 1.2 Mb 5¼" Floppy Drive
- Keytronic Keyboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Math Coprocessor Socket
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Room for Up to 5 Half-Height Drives
- 220W Power Supply

OPTIONS

- Memory • Hard Drives • Tape Backup
- Video • Modems • Digitizers • Printers
- Plotters • More . . . CALL

1-800-877-6249

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

4031 Clipper Court
Fremont, CA 94538
415-770-9300
FAX 415-770-8674

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Circle 1 on reader service card

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. PC World Magazine, Pub. No. 07378939
2. Date of filing: October 5, 1989
3. Published monthly
3A. No. of issues published annually: 12
3B. Annual subscriptuion price: $29.90
4. Known office of publication: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarter of general business offices of the publisher: PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107
6. The names and address of the publisher, editar and managing editor are Publisher: John Griffin, PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St., San Francisca, CA 94107; Editor: Richard Landry, PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; Managing Editor: Ed Bott, PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107
7. The owner is: IDG COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701. The names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1% ar mare of the total amount of stock are listed below. Nane.
8. There are no known bondholders, mortgages or other securities.
10. Extent and nature of circulation
Average na. copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 725,162, B. Paid and/ar requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 88,254; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/ar requested), 483,761; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 572,015; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, camplimentary, and other free copies, 8,548; E. Tatal distribution (sum of C and D), 580,563; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing, 3,395; 2. Return from News Agents, 141,204; G. Tatal (Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A), 725,162.

Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 754,732; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 75,283; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 522,695; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 597,978; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 7,227; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 605,205; F. Copies not distributed; 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing, 3,110; 2. Return from News Agents, 146,417; G. Total (sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A), 754,732.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. John Griffin, President & Publisher

HAVING PROBLEMS
WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION?

Please let us know.

Phone
toll-free
800/234-3498
From Colorado, Alaska,
Hawaii and outside
the U.S., please
phone
303/447-9330.

most LANs, low-cost 3270 gateways are the way to go.

David Ferris is the president of Ferris Networks, a San Francisco–based PC consulting firm specializing in networks.

Trouble on your LAN? Looking for new networking products? Send us your questions. For every question published, you'll receive $25 and a solution to your problem. To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

WHERE TO BUY

Attachmate Corp.
13231 S.E. 36th St.
Bellevue, WA 98006
800/426-6283, 206/644-4010

Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA 30201
404/442-4000

IBM
800/IBM-2468

ICOT
1 Apple Hill
P.O. Box 8179
Natick, MA 01760
800/SNA-3270

Novell Communications Products Division
890 Ross Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/747-4000

Rabbit Software Corp.
7 Great Valley Pkwy. E
Malvern, PA 19355
800/RABBITC

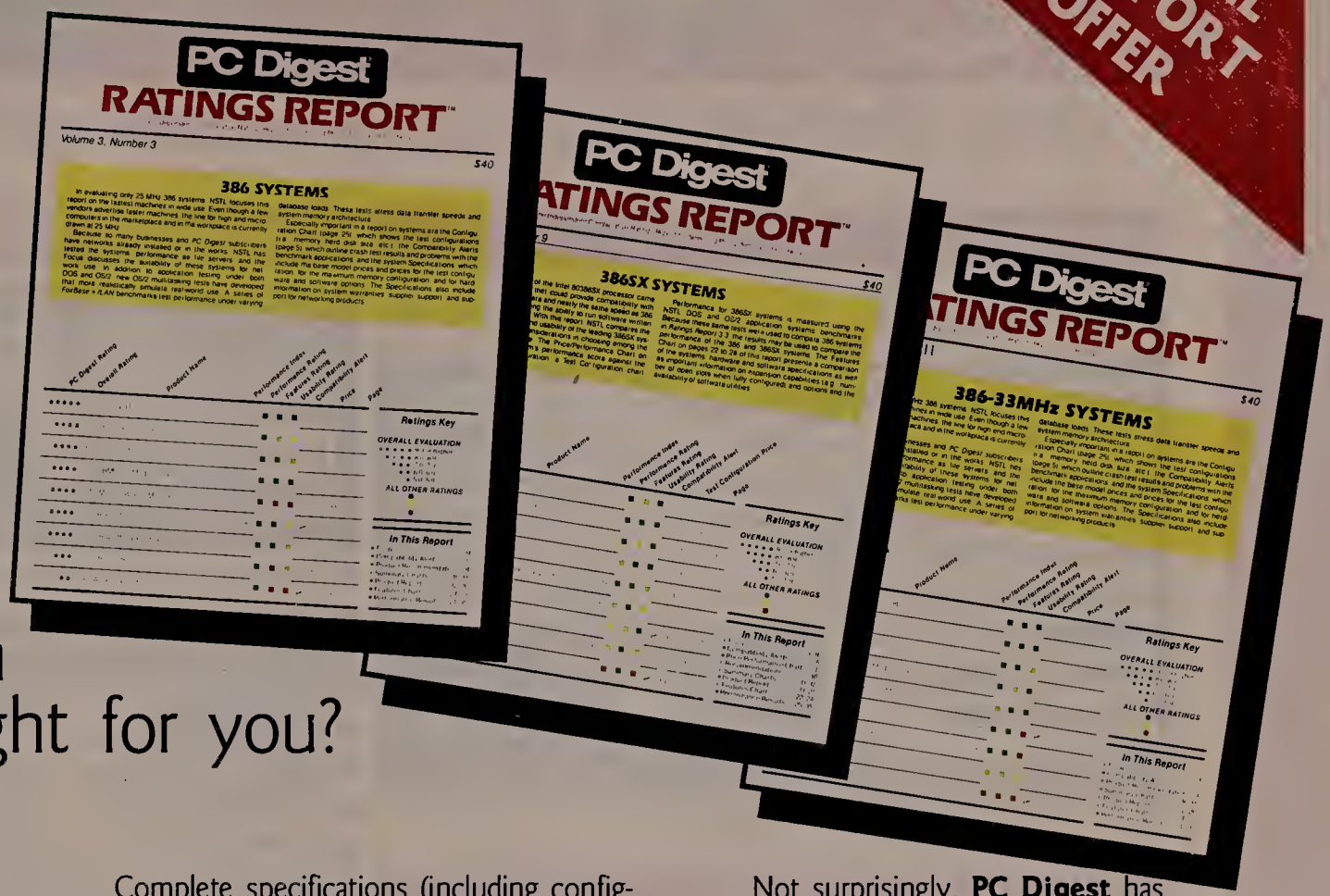
LANSpace
LAN Systems, Inc.
599 Broadway, 11th fl.
New York, NY 10012
800/458-5267, 212/431-8484
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 660

Which Speed Do You Need?

- 16MHz
- 25MHz
- 33MHz

For power and speed the 386 choices are many, which power tool is right for you?

SPECIAL 3-REPORT OFFER



These reports have the answers.

They're just off the press. Including OS/2 multitasking tests for the 386, and DOS and OS/2 for the 386SX application system benchmarks. With concrete recommendations based on objective laboratory tests.

Our technicians evaluated each machine for ease of installation and handling, applications-based performance, features, documentation, and software incompatibilities.

In each of these reports, you'll find an indepth tutorial covering 386 and 386SX technology. (Including memory caching, memory architecture and numeric coprocessors)...Detailed writeups on each machine...Performance test results... Complete specifications (including configurations, options, prices, support and warranties...And a Master Summary Chart that shows *at a glance* our ratings and recommendations for each PC tested.

A powerful resource you can trust.

Nothing else can match the systematic comparative ratings of **PC Digest.** That's why, last year *PC World* chose NSTL as its official testing facility.

PC Digest is fiercely independent and impartial. We accept no ads. We pull no punches.

Our performance tests are *applications-based.* We test machines with popular software like the major spreadsheet and database programs.

Not surprisingly, **PC Digest** has become the single most trusted resource for objective evaluations of PC hardware. These 386 system reports will provide you with valuable information on these powerful systems.

Expanding software applications and capabilities will push PC hardware to its maximum potential. 386 and 386SX technology will revolutionize business computing. With these three reports in hand — you will be prepared.

The base cost of a 386 system can range from $4,000 to $11,000. For just $35.95 these three remarkable reports (or just one report at $15.00) can help you decide whether to buy, when to buy, and how to choose the right system.

"3 comparative reports for one low price"

These three **PC Digest Ratings Reports** normally sell for $40 each. But as part of a campaign to bring DP/MIS professionals up-to-date on the latest technology, we are offering each Report for only $15 each—or all three for the low price of $35.95. Even at this low price our guarantee still applies, if you're dissatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your payment.

Circle 191 on reader service card

CREDIT CARD? CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-223-7093

OR CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON

NSTL

☐ **YES** I want to take advantage of this special 3-report offer. Send me **PC Digest's** 16MHz-386SX, 25MHz-386 and 33MHz-386 reports for the special price of $35.95.

☐ **YES** I want to take advantage of this special 386 systems report. Please send me the following:

____ 16MHz-386SX/3.9 ____ 25MHz-386/3.3
____ 33MHz-386/3.11
____ Total x $15.00 = _____

☐ Bill me
☐ Enclosed is my check
☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

National Software Testing Laboratories • Box 1000 • Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462 • 215 941-9600 CH63N9

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 247
- Cables — page 247
- Communications/Modems — page 247
- CD ROM — page 247
- Computers/Systems — page 248
- Disk Drives — page 249
- Memory Chips — page 249
- Peripherals — page 249
- Plotters — page 250
- Power Controls — page 250
- Power Supplies — page 250
- Security — page 251
- Tape Back-Ups — page 251

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — page 251
- Bar Coding — page 251
- Business Opportunities — page 252
- Catalogs — page 253
- Computer Insurance — page 253
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 253
- Disk Copy Service — page 253
- Disks — page 253
- Networking — page 254
- Supplies — page 254

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 255
- Business Applications — page 256
- Church Applications — page 257
- Clip Art — page 257
- Communications — page 257
- Construction — page 258
- Data Base — page 258
- Data Entry — page 258
- Educational — page 258
- Engineering — page 259
- Entertainment/Games — page 259
- Financial — page 260
- Flow Charting — page 260
- Genealogy — page 261
- Graphics — page 261
- Health — page 261
- Inventory Control/Management — page 261
- Languages — page 262
- Laser Fonts — page 262
- Mailing List Programs — page 262
- Maintenance Management — page 262
- Manufacturing — page 262
- Medical — page 262
- Music — page 262
- Project Management — page 263
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 263
- Real Estate — page 264
- Scheduling — page 264
- Security — page 264
- Sports — page 265
- Statistics — page 265
- Surveys — page 265
- Taxes — page 265
- Time Management — page 266
- Training — page 266
- Utilities — page 266
- Word Processing — page 266
- WINDOWS Catalog — page 267

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sharon Van Leuven
Catalog Manager

Sandie Wade
Western U.S.

Greg Messina
Eastern U.S.

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800.435.7760

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $430 per issue for a total of $1,290. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

PREVENT HARD DISK FAILURES!

HDS100 HARD DISK SAVER™ is a ½ card capable of turning on and off the hard disk under software control while maintaining continuous use of the computer.

- 50% noise reduction
- Reduced risk of hard disk failure
- 30 day money back guarantee / 1 yr. warranty

$109
Plus $6 S & H, CA res. add applicable sales tax.
Made in U.S.A.

- Your RAM resident programs accessible at all times
- Screen saver/Head parking
- Fax/modem cards operable 24 hours

GANDER TEKNICAL
P.O. BOX 1496 • Union City • CA 94587
(415) 471-3849

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We find you the lowest price!

Which mail-order company has the lowest price on the product you're buying? We'll tell you! PC Costs™ continually monitors national mail-order prices on popular name-brand PC products, both hardware *and* software.

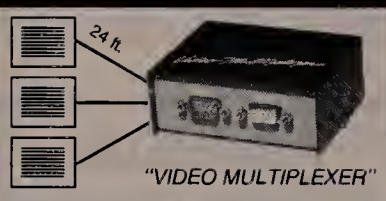
It's simple: Call us free of charge and we'll tell you the lowest price we've found on your product. If that's the lowest you've heard (and we bet it *will* be), we'll tell you the company offering that price for a small charge. The charge is only a fraction of your savings on the product, and you pay only when *you're* convinced of the savings; you don't pay *anything* to call and hear what we offer!

Call 1-800-PC_COSTS™

PC Costs International, Inc.
11212 N. May Ave., Ste. 400 • Oklahoma City, OK 73120

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCT



"VIDEO MULTIPLEXER"

Connect 3 Monitors
To Your Existing Videoboard

- IBM Compatible (PC/AT/XT)
- Supports MGA/CGA/EGA
- One Year Warranty

$79.95 + $4 (P&H) - (C.O.D. add **$2.95**)
Dealers Welcome - CA Res. add sales tax

BY DESIGN
P.O. Box 10001, Canoga Park, CA 91309
(818) 349-3185

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLAST Your Message Thru!

Voice Messaging
Call Processing • AudioTex
Telemarketing
Order Processing
Call Distribution

Powerline transforms your computer (PC/XT/AT/386) into a multi-line voice processing command center.

Intelligently process your sales inquiries and messages in the background. Give your computer some punch!

Hardware, software, cables, speaker, 2 year warranty.

Single Line (BigmOuth) ... **$295.00**
Multi-line **$895.00**
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA—MC—AMEX—COD

For Information or Sales Call:
(415) 652-9600
FAX (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

See us at COMDEX H-8739

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1989 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CD-ROM

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Microsoft CD-ROM Special

Microsoft Stat Pack & Small Business Consultant for only $100 ($275 value) with purchase of Bookshelf

Complete CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf ($265)	$895
Complete drive kit with Bookshelf & Programmers Library ($379)	1189

CD-ROM Drives

Amdek or Hitachi Drive w/ audio	699
NEC CDR-77 w/ audio PC ($849) or Mac	825
Toshiba w/ audio for PC & Mac, from	850
PC Starter set drive and 2 titles	799

CD-ROM Titles

McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms	245
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol. PC & Mac	345
Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse	99

MORE! Over 100 different titles

FREE subscription to *CD-ROM End User* with every order! and FREE CD-ROM Sourcedisk with every order over $1,000!

MasterCard, Visa, American Express & COD accepted

Money back guarantee
Free technical support

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
P.O. Box 779, Dept A, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043
Fax # 201-857-3031

The Source for CD-ROM
(201) 857-4300

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cables

COMPANION

Add an Extra Keyboard and Monitor to your CPU up to 600 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250 ft. lengths
- No external power required
- Lengths up to 600 ft. available by Special Order
- Multiple Monitor Configurations available
- Prices start at $219.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/ Modems

Invisible Network.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—*PC Week*

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
—*LAN Magazine*

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—*Data Based Advisor*

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 300/A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	$215.00 ea.	$315.00 ea.	$399.00 ea.	$399.00 ea.

- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware.
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call **(415) 570-5967** or write.

Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Fax (415) 570-6017

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CompFax Puts Efficiency at Your Fingertips

Consider the benefits of buying your unit from CompFax:

- the most competitive prices
- a full line of FAX machines to fit individual needs
- expert technical service and support
- fast delivery
- flexible credit terms
- service contracts
- price protection warranty

CompFax puts it all at your fingertips!

CompFax

-800-243-7775

Call Today!

Dealer inquiries welcome

Sharp FO-300 Sharp FO-330

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®

Our 13th year of DISCOUNTS
COMPUTERS &
CELLULAR PHONES

Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax

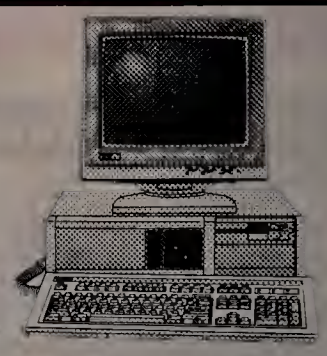
Toll Free 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat...
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AST Computers	
Bravo/286	799
Premium/286	1149
Premium 386/16	1999
Premium/386C	2549
Premium 386/25	3449
Premium 386/33	3989
CITIZEN Computer	
MATE/12+	1199
EPSON Printers	
LX810	189
FX850/1050	335/445
LQ510	329
LQ850/1050	519/729
LQ2550	919
CITIZEN Printers	
180D	159
HSP500/550	299/429
GSX-140	329
Brother Printer	
HL-8e Laser	1839

#1 COMPUTERS
800-344-6468

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVITALIZE

the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty
$2,345
With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms
$2,995

You won't believe the difference!

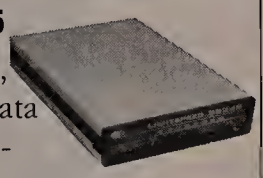
Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9600 bps V.32 Modem

MNP Class 5



High speed, error free data communications without proprietary protocols. Effective throughputs up to 19.2 Kbps.

- Speeds from 300 to 9600, full duplex, V.32.
- Two-wired dial up.
- Extended AT command set.
- Cable & software included.
- $799

Order 800-547-3303

Computer Friends 14250 NW Science Park Dr.
Portland OR 97229 (503) 626-2291

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

LOOK

XT-10 MHz	$479
AT-12 MHz	$689
386sx-16 MHz	$949
386-20 MHz	$1239
386-25 MHz	$1399
386-25 MHz/c	$1789
386-33 MHz/c	$2649

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE: RAM, (XT, AT 640K, 386 1 mg), Amber Monitor, 101-key Keyboard, 1.2 Floppy (XT 360K)
LOW COST UPGRADES; EGA $349; 30 mg HD $279. 40 mg HD $315. MUCH MORE!!
FULL ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

DATANET
(206) 487-3410
Prices, specs subject to change w/o notice

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CompuMart Computer Catalog

FREE! VCR FREE!
with selected products

14 US Warehouses
Best Prices in US
250+ Full Color Pages
Over 4,500 Products
Detail Descriptions
Software and Hardware

1-214-631-1222

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GIANT SLAYER$

386-33MHz, 32K cache	$3695
386-25MHz, 32K cache	$1995
386-20MHz, 0 wait state	$1395
386SX-20MHz, (Neat)	$1195
286-20MHz, 0 wait (Neat)	$1095
286-12MHz, 0 wait state	$ 875

All systems include: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FD, 230W PS FD/HD Controller (1:1 Interleave), 2 Ser./Par. Ports Enhanced Keyboard, 1 Year warranty Parts & Labor.
Low cost: 20MB-380MB, Memory, 287, 387, Video, etc.
Special: VGA (800X600) & 14" M/sync monitor $595

ESC Computers, Inc.
(800)747-4ESC or (213)655-3605
8344 Melrose Ave. LA, CA 90069 FAX(213)655-8945
Price & Specifications subject to change, Terms extended to Gov. & Corp, 15% Restocking with RMA#

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR
FREE INFORMATION

HOW TO GET
TANDY COMPUTERS
FOR
THE BEST PRICE

CALL FREE **800-433-SAVE**

(9-5 CENTRAL, MON-FRI)
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS, 377 PLAZA
GRANBURY, TX 76048, (817) 573-4111

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SERVICES OF AMERICA, Corp.
ORDERS 800-633-0430
INFO (407) 461-0403

SEAGATE	
ST225	$198.99
ST225 W/ CONTROLLER	$238.99
ST251-1	$329.99
ST251-1 W/ CONTROLLER	$369.99
PANASONIC	
FX-1650 8086, DOS 3.3	$695.99
FX-1750 80286, DOS 3.3	$995.99
PANASONIC 1180 PRINTER	$178.99
SOFTWARE	
LOTUS 123 V3	$329.99
DBASE 4	$429.99

6903 S. INDIAN RIVER DRIVE
FT. PIERCE, FL 34982
FREE VISA/MC 4% SHIPPING & HANDLING

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.

$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Chips

LOW, LOW PRICES

256k, 1 meg
SIMM/SIPP
Memory Upgrades
for IBM PS/2
All Speeds
Intel
Math Co-Processors
All MHz's
8087, 80287, 80387

R&R ELECTRONICS
6050-X McDonough
Norcross, GA 30093
1/800-736-3644

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHIP FACTORY

64K'S	$1 AND UP
256K'S	$2 AND UP
SIMM MODULES	
MATH CO-PROCESSORS	
80387-16	$303.50
80387SX-16	$291.20
80387-20	$349.33
80387-25	$446.48
80387-33	$554.25
80C287-12	$279.19

"WE ARE THE CHEAPEST"

(312) 818-8400
1-800-243-7775

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303
Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

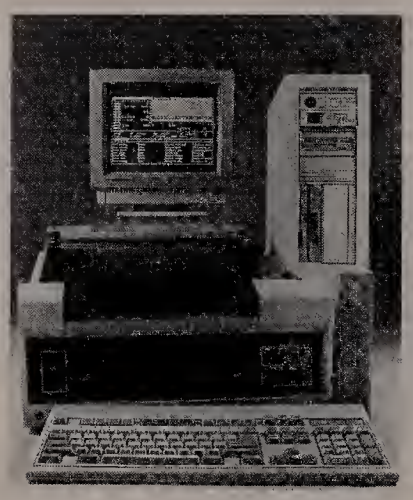
CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the **GENIUS IN YOU** when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. **OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED** the most successful tape drives, controllers and software in use today. Call the experts . . . **ODI!**



- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding Customer Support
- 24-hour delivery available on Cipher, Qualstar, Anritsu & M4

"See us at Comdex #W604"

Overland Data
"Experience Makes The Difference"

CALL TODAY AT 1-800-PC-9TRAK!

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380

ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!

With 2.1 million readers picking up *PC World* every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in *The PC World Catalog*. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG PC WORLD

Place Your Ad in *The PC World Catalog* Today...Call

800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Power Controls

POWER OFF

STOP Waiting for those long jobs to finish. Now program your system to ***POWER OFF*** under software control, **AND GO HOME!** Attractive and easy to install. Specify 5¼" or 3½" Disk

Only $198 plus $6 shipping

L-Tech 9205 S KEATING OAK LAWN, IL 60453
PHONE: (708) 423-5333
FAX: (708) 423-5369

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Supplies

BATTERY BACK-UP POWER PROTECTION

WORLD FAMOUS
~~WAS 595.00~~ **NOW 249.95**
PERFECT FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
CALL FOR **FREE** AUDIO SEMINAR
1-800-433-2288
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Security

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™

PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add $.00—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PASSWORD/FILE SECURITY
CONTROL USE OF YOUR PC/XT/AT/386

DataLock™ Security System

- Hardware card installs in any full or half slot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Password protected boot for 21 users
- **System Administrator can prevent access by any user to entire disk drives, individual files, whole directories, serial/parallel ports, serial net, modem**
- Audit trail capability, report generation
- Floppy disk utilities and manual included
- Completely menu-driven
- Cabinet Lock prevents removal of DataLock

For more information or ordering
CALL (516) 673-9257
$145 + $5 S/H VISA/MC/MO/COD/CHK/PO
1-Year Warranty NY state residents add 7.5% tax
MicroDevelopment Corporation
8 Milford Lane, Melville, NY 11747

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.
2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(301) 498-0200
FAX (301) 498-0771
®... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

Mouse Pads w/your Logo

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50	N/A
•72	$4.90	$5.90
•144	$3.70	$4.70
•500	$3.14	$4.14
•1000	$3.03	$4.02

Canvas Pads: Grey, Red, Gold
Hard-Surface: Grey, White, Blue
Size: 9.5" × 8" × ⅜" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50
ALL prices include logo.
Entire pad imprintable.
Imprints 100% GUARANTEED
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

Laptop Carrying Case

The BERITHCASE is a laptop case and briefcase combined. Made of Propex Ballistics, a virtually indestructible material frequently used in bulletproof vests. Voted top case in '88. Fits all best-selling laptops on the market. 4 styles to choose: $79-$159. (Retail).
ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.
ISIS International, Inc.
7100 N. Broadway, Suite 6-L
Denver, CO 80221
303/650-1492 (fax) 303/640-1494

BIT BUCKET™

$3.95 plus $1.00 S&H

Keeps your work area clean, tools handy. Flat back adheres easily to any device.

J-BAR ASSOC.
Box 9101 Southboro, MA 01772
(508) 485-0878

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Custom Imprinted* SnapCaps™**

For **IBM PS/2 Keyboards**
Supporting: **WordPerfect 5.0 or IBM 5251 Emulation**
• Relegendable Keys •
• **Custom Key Imprinting** •
• Keyboard Protectors & More! •

FREE CATALOG!

Phone: 602-634-7515
Fax: 602-634-4620
Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 201, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

ComputerWear
100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! Seal-Skins For Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l 415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

A full line of Computer Supplies & Accessories
BULK DISKETTES - 100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

5.25" DS/DD Min 50, Sleeves, WP Included **26¢**
5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) **62¢**
3.5" DS/DD (Min 30) **89¢**

GAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
In Calif 408-370-6747

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL
GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FULCRUM'S *Trackball Plus*

For those of us who don't have room for a mouse... $99

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

FULCRUM COMPUTER PRODUCTS
459 Allan Ct.,
Healdsburg, CA 95448
(707) 433-0202

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

★ NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
★ DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
★ READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
★ AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
★ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

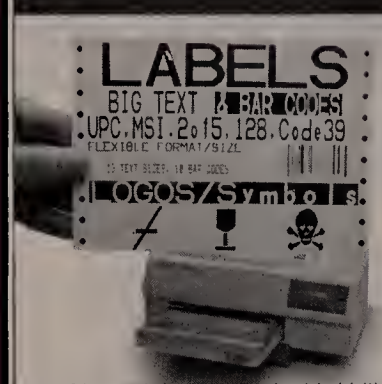
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

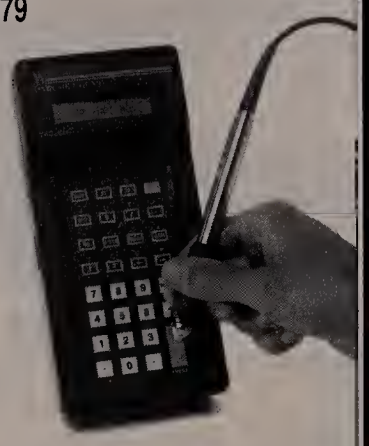
LABELING SOFTWARE



- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design — WYSIWYG
- 13 text sizes — 1" reads at 50'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT ™— **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2
and all RS-232 Terminals

"Outstanding Price And Performance"

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

$289
Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

Bar Code Readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Serial Terminals, Macintosh

PC-WEDGE II $289

- Works with any program — no software required
- Connects between keyboard and computer
- Recognizes bar code type automatically
- Reads all standard bar code types, including Code 39, UPC/EAN, 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 93, Code 128, MSI, etc.
- Supports full ASCII, check digits, add-ons, preambles, postambles, macros, and a wide choice of configurable options
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- Converts to work with serial terminal or Macintosh with simple back panel change
- Five year warranty

Bar Code Printing Programs

EZBarcode I (ordered separately) **$49**

- Simple, easy-to-use utility program • Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A • Works with dot matrix and LaserJet printers
- Vary bar code height, width, spacing, print density, etc.

EZBarcode II $99

- Keyboard or text file data input • Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A, EAN
- Multiple columns, automatic incrementing, on-line help

dBarcode™ $99

- Print bar codes from within dBASE • Add bar code printing to existing dBASE programs • dBASE source code included

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306G East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995
Fax: (216) 361-0030
TELEX: 6503183986MCI UW

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE

PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock

6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-WAND®

Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS. Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers.

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix minis.

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:

- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials
Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Largest Software Library
Thousands of powerful programs for IBM/PC, XT, AT (3.5 format available) & Apple IIe, GS. Items including Business, CAD, Education, Games, & Religion. Free catalog sent to you by Airmail, specify your computer type, write:
Reliant, dept-pc
PO Box 33610
Sheungwan, Hong Kong

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

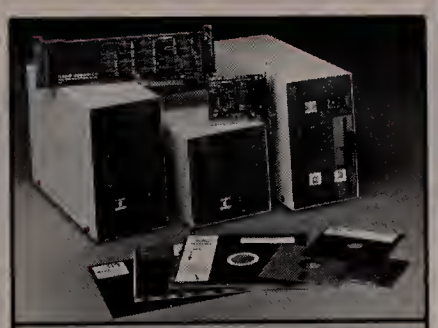
CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE
Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion



DISKETTE DATA
Conversion Systems

- Read from and write to almost any 3½-, 5¼-, and 8-inch diskette.
- Transfer data to or from systems which are otherwise inaccessible.
- For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatible computers.
- Standard and Micro Channel controller cards.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-HI-PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

SCANNING any font or typestyle
disk or tape **CONVERSION**
DUPLICATION any size, any quantity

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(312) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.
Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.29 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.

- Highest Quality Media
- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Formatted Diskettes
- Packaging & Assembly
- Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

HIGH DENSITY 1.44 MB 100% ERROR FREE
1.44 MB $1.95 EACH IN LOTS OF 100

5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB .... DK. BLUE – 69¢
PACKED IN LOTS OF 100 WITH TYVEC SLEEVES & TABS

5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB, INCL. Sleeves & tabs, BLACK
Lots of 100 — 49¢ ..... Lots of 50 — 59¢

5.25" DS/DD 360K, INCL. Sleeves & Tabs
Lots of 1,000 — 21¢ ..... Lots of 200 — 25¢

3.5" DS/DD 720K (1MB)
Lots of 100 — 59¢ ..... Lots of 50 — 79¢

3.5" DS/DD 720K (1MB) — SONY BULK
Lots of 500 — 89¢ ..... Lots of 25 — 99¢

3.5" DS/High Density 1.44MB (2MB)
Lots of 100 — $1.95 ..... Lots of 25 — $2.50

AMERICAL GROUP
800-288-8025
12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605
CALL OR MAIL

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

5.25" DS/DD	$.44
5.25" DS/HD	$.79
3.50" DS/DD	$.95
3.50" DS/HD	$2.45

- MSDOS & APPLE Formats
- Includes Sleeves & Labels
- Price Based On Qty 250
- Private Labeling Available
- Colored Media Add $.08
- Same Day Shipping

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M • Sony
5¼" (from 44c) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HD

Call toll free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
In Colorado (303) 423-0371.
Open 8:00 to 5:30 MT, Mon–Fri

ALF
ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St.
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M • Sony
5¼" (from 44c) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HD

Call toll-free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
In Colorado (303) 423-0371.
Open 8:00 to 5:30 MT, Mon–Fri

ALF
ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St.
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rebuilt TONER Cartridges

FROM 34.95

series I or II TONER CARTRIDGE $81 3 or more

- 100% Guaranteed
- 24 Hr. Return
- Quantity Rates
- Colors

Full line of computer supplies and accessories
Ask for discounted price list

Ricoh Toner 18.95 10 or more

laserstar data
9 Briscoe Street
Woburn MA 01801

1-800-432-9989
Dealer Training Available

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGING

$38.50 + $3.00 S/H with Exchange

- QUALITY EQUALS OR EXCEEDS ORIGINAL!
- 20% MORE TONER — 24 HR. TURNAROUND
- LASER PRINTERS & CANON PC COPIERS

100% GUARANTEED!
We Buy Empties - Please Call

RDS Recharging Systems
18 Briarcliff Avenue
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603

1-800-344-9951

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYVEK® PACKAGING FOR YOUR DISKETTES

- *World's largest manufacturer of Tyvek® Disk Sleeves (5.25, 3.5, 8)*
- *Tyvek® Pages hold 5.25 & 3.5 disks*
- *Pages punched for binders or bound with your documentation*
- *Custom printing on all products*
- *Quantities of 1000 and up*
- *Plain sleeves and pages in stock same day shipment from NY or CA*

Information & Free Samples
1-800-776-7633
(See us at Fall Comdex Booth #C900)

ipc INFORMATION PACKAGING CORPORATION
1670 N. Wayneport Rd., Macedon, NY 14502
TYVEK® is a registered trademark of E.I. DuPont DeNemours & Co., Inc

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

HEWLETT PACKARD GENUINE TONERS

$79.95 QUANTITIES OF 3 OR MORE

Series II (92295A) or Original (92285A)
HUGE INVENTORY IN STOCK!
For Same Day Shipment Call:
•1-800-22-TONER
•1-800-228-6637
PLOTTER SUPPLIES AT SIMILAR SAVINGS
TONERS PLUS...
206 A Street • Needham, MA 02194

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOBODY BEATS OUR PRINTER RIBBON PRICES

Anadex 9500	3.90	Epson LQ500/800	2.27	Okidata 393	12.95
Apple Imagewriter	1.67	Fujitsu DX2100	3.95	Okidata 2410	13.95
Apple LQ	14.95	Fujitsu 3400	6.00	Panasonic 1524	6.95
Brother 1509	4.95	IBM Proprinter	2.97	Panasonic 1090	2.37
Citizen 120D	2.57	IBM Proprinter XL	3.57	Panasonic 1124	2.37
Copal 1200	6.95	NEC P2200	4.25	Panasonic 1180	2.37
Diablo Hy II	1.57	NEC P5200	5.95	Toshiba 321SL	4.00
Epson MX80	1.67	NEC P-6	3.17	Star NX1000	2.87
Epson MX100	2.57	Okidata 192	2.37	Star NX2400	4.65
Epson LQ2550	2.79	Okidata 390	3.25	Talley Spirit 80	2.77

RIBBONS AVAILABLE FOR ALL PRINTERS
Most Ribbons Available in Color • *Add $3.00 Packaging and Processing*

VISA Mastercard American Express

AMERICAN RIBBON COMPANY
CALL 1-800-327-1013; 305-733-4552

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR D C B ELIMINATOR 4.61, 86, 2.0a 2.1 & 2.11 FREE A SLOT! $99	NETCRACK LOSE PASSWORD? ALL VERSIONS $99
ELS UTILITIES KYBD & PrtSc FIX WP 5.0 FIX $59	BIOS TOOLS PATCH DRIVE TABLES INCL GETDISK $99

NEW! BACKDOOR for Novell Netware® PASSWORD & LOGIN NOT REQUIRED! ALL VERSIONS $279

(619) 632-7384
NBS
NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1836 Lake Drive
Cardiff, CA 92007
NOVELL AUTHORIZED RESELLER

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company
UPS to:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties - $10.00
Ricoh Compt. Toner Kit 80 - $49.95/cs.
314-776-1155 / **800-88-TONER**
MC/VISA & Corporate Accounts Welcome

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TransPC from Orbit Systems

Airline Check In
Air/Ground Shipping
Designed specifically for cargo applications
Very Strong Panel Material
2" of rigid foam on interior surfaces
Custom cases no additional charge

225 Third Ave.
Bowling Green, KY 42102
800-541-5421

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

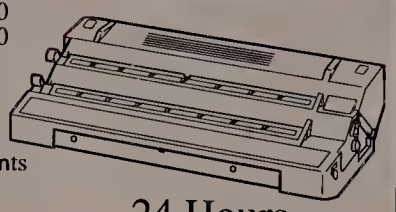
TONER 2 DAY AIR Prepaid Return

- Remanufacturing Services (your cartridge)
  - Laser cartridges in Black $44.50
  - Laser cartridges in Colors $64.50
  - PC cartridges in Black $39.50
  - Microfiche/Fax cartridges $44.50
- In stock rebuilt laser cartridges $59.50

Get back your cartridge!
Every cartridge pretested!
Color test prints available!

- We support over 200 diff. printers! • Bulk
- New Cartridges from $89.50 • Qty. discounts
- We buy empties in large quantities, call.

100% Satisfaction



24 Hours

800-777-8444

LASER QuipT •Franchises •Wholesale
9723 Mill Creek Drive
Eden Prairie MN 55344

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DDPay - It's Like Owning Your Own Payroll Service

The easiest payroll system is now unsurpassed with power and flexibility with Ver 3.1. Features include full laser printer compatibility, will fill in forms 941, 940, W-2, W-3, 1099, SUI reports for certain states, print siginature on checks, 401K and cafeteria plans, restaurants. Use it for up to 150 companies.
Send $35 for 30 day trial, or $395 complete, 30 day money back guarantee.

DOUGLAS DANIELS SOFTWARE INC.
P.O Box 1184, Great Neck, N.Y. 11023. (718) 343-1434.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

DATASMITH Payroll

Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filing, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

Stop Throwing Money Away!
Save your cartridges to be remanufactured by
Up To 70% Savings

Black Lightning Incorporated — *Assurance of Quality Since 1978*

NEW! Color Iron-on Transfer Toners
Laser print on plain paper - transfer to T-shirts, jackets, etc. Express yourself! You control it all! Call for Samples...

New & Remanufactured **Toner** Cartridges
24-hour turnaround
Cartridges for over 350 Machines
Apple Computer LaserWriters
Hewlett Packard LaserJets
Canon PC Copiers
100% Guaranteed
We buy used cartridges.
1-800-252-2599

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT PACKARD
Toner $79 Cartridges
Cash & COD price; 3% charge for VISA, MC, AMEX Min. order qty 2
800-444-5049
ext. 10 Supplies Division
Deerfield Data Systems INC.
Call for our FREE Catalog!
"HP Specialists Since 1981"

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

Industrial Strength Payroll™

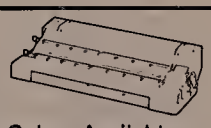
Solve tough payroll problems with Phoenix Phive's expanded version of its popular PAYROLL software! Features include:
- Multi-company/client
- Cafeteria plans/401(k)'s
- Multiple pay periods
- Client billing
- Unlimited employees/1099's

Industrial Strength Payroll™ $245
Also available PAYROLL 2.5 $95
Shipping $3.50 Visa MC Amex
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Phoenix Phive — Solve your payroll problems today! Call, fax or write:
7830 East Gelding Drive, Ste 400
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
602-483-0991 Fax 602-948-1379
1-800-331-1811

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Back•N•Black
REBUILT TONER CARTRIDGES



• Colors Available •
• Satisfaction Guaranteed •
• Quality Tested •
1-800-627-4024
$40
• MIK•RO•SOFTWARE • ODESSA, TEXAS •

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/Accounting

Abasoft $99 or $179

- RECEIVABLES (AR), Sales Analysis Time Billing, Manual Invoices
- GENERAL LEDGER (GL), Report Writer
- PAYABLES (AP), Checks, Vouchers

Financial (AR GL AP) $99

- INVENTORY, Sales Orders, RMA's

Purchase Orders, Material Rcpts
Production Mgmt, POS Invoices
Financial (AR GL AP) & Inventory
$179. Plus $11 s/h.
Call toll-free or write for brochure.
ABASOFT Corporation
4 High Street
Hampton, NH 03842
800/477-4114, 603/926-1007

ACT 1 SERIES
$179.50
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

Includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll
1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.
Datamar Systems
4876-W Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
619/223-3344

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

LedgerMax II

"I learned LedgerMax in about two hours, without looking at the book. It was so easy!" Ann Benezra
The complete, integrated system for small business. Includes checkwriter GL, AR/AP, Reports, Payroll & more $224. Try before you buy with our free evaluation disk. Call or write now:
Small Byte Systems, Inc.
954 Pearl Street
Boulder, CO 80302
303/440-3537

Business Applications

Depreciation Plus

Saves YOU Time & Money. The Fixed Asset Management Tool for everyone who deals with depreciable assets.

- Computes ALL types Depreciation
- Prints Tax Summary Reports
- Maintains & Auto Updates Files
- Makes Projections & Estimates

PC/Compatible, MS-DOS 2.0+ & printer $45. VISA/MC/Check/COD, 3½" add $2..
T. Engel & Associates
R.1 Box 175
Radcliffe, IO 50230
515/899-2308, 515/859-7151

Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time & money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels & COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges & UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $99. $ off Introductory offer. $10 Demo.
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newton Lane, Drawer EEEE
East Hampton, NY 11937
800/645-1188, 516/324-2224
FAX 516/324-2248

EntreQuik

Got a great idea for a new business? Let ENTREQUIK put your idea to the financial test:

- forecast start-up requirements
- project cashflow, ROI, ROE,...
- prof. looking financial statements
- what-if scenarios & more

Menu-driven, IBM PC, Lotus 123 R2-2.2 reqd. Step-by-step manual. $69.95 US includes s/h.
30 day money back guarantee.
Banyan Business Software Inc.
#438 - 1755 Robson Street
Vancouver, BC, Canada V6G 3B7
604/681-7936

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

A COMPLETE INTEGRATED SYSTEM

Over 10,000+ Users, Proven, Comprehensive, Easy-To Install, Easy-To-Use, Flexible, Real-Time Interactive Modules (No Complicated Posting Routines). Videocassette Training available FREE phone support. Live Demo $15.

GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, PAYROLL, INVENTORY, INVOICING, SALES ORDER, PURCHASE ORDER, POINT OF SALE, SERVICE BILLING.

$595.00 Single User $995.00 Network
30 Day money back guarantee.
Ask about our leasing program.

THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE
605 Lapalco Blvd. E2 Gretna, LA 70056
1 800 634-9693

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

EZ-FORMS

- **LITE™** – The **ORIGINAL** forms processor! Create, fill-in (even pre-printed), print, etc. any form. 320K reqd. Comes with 90+ style sheets. Only $59+s/h.
- **EXECUTIVE™** – Adds math (30+functions), key macros, free form data search, export, mouse support, on-line help, bigger forms, multi-copy & queued printing, automatic date/time/#, simpler clear forms overlay, much more... 640K, HD reqd. Only $119+s/h.
- **FORMS COMBO PACK** – 450+ new forms. Reg. $119, but **ONLY $69** with EZFX.
- **LASER FONT SUPPORT PACK** - Over 100 fonts & 100 pictures (with bit editor) for those with HPLJ+ and compatibles. Reg. $99, **ONLY $69** with EZFX.
- **EZ-COPY PLUS™** –The Ultimate Diskette Duplicator for the PC you already own! All 3.5" & 5.25", 2X+ faster than DOS, verifies, serializes, ... $199+s/h.

ORDERS & Brochures TOLL FREE @ 1•800•US EASYX ref.W1289 V/MC/AX OK
INFORMATION? Call: 1-713-280-9900 for details. •BBS:280-8180 •FAX:480-0525
Mail & ©: EZX Publishing, 917 Oakgrove Dr., Suite 101, Clear Lake City, TX 77058

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Organize File Folders!

According to an independent records-managment consultant, our $199. package rivals $7,000 packages. Great for A/P, A/R, Legal, Tax, Engineering, & other filing systems. Will customize for $40/hr + travel. Changes are very easy to make. Multi-user versions optional.
Sales: 1-800/735-3222
Support: 1-713/461-3250
SuperMicro Business Systems
PO Box 802251
Houston, TX 77280-2251

Manages Many Lists

Compiled dbase. Unlimited list size. Prints Notebook, labels, Rolodex & merge. Six user defined sort codes. Build profiles to form lists within a list. Search on 8 different fields: name, company, date, zip, category etc. Multiple printer support. Flexible import/export facility. $149. Demo $35.
MarComm Ind, Inc.
PO Box 10256
Largo, FL 34643
813/393-5310

POS INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

- *Accounts Receivable
- *Fully Tracks Layaways
- *Tracks Cust. purchases
- *Satisfaction guaranteed
- *Sales Statistics By Supplier, Department, Salesman, Time of day, Zip Code, and more!

$700 Complete-Demo Available
Dealers Welcome

(615) 262-3231 • (615) 227-5441
3249 Gallatin Rd.
Nashville, TN. 37216

MICROBAY

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Call today for more information.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
- Hardgoods
- Apparel

$995 Complete system
Dealer Inquires Invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 471-0500
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Achieve Market Leadership

Chosen by Lotus for 1-2-3 Users

- Marketing Edge 4.0 - The Market Planning Expert $399
- Executive's Mkt. Decision Kit $299
- Target Market Selector $199
- Pricing Edge $199
- Advertising Edge $109
- 1,2,3 Lead Prioritizer $109

SUCCESSware, Inc.
203 Annandale Drive Cary, NC 27511
Call us (919) 469-0119

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Church Applications

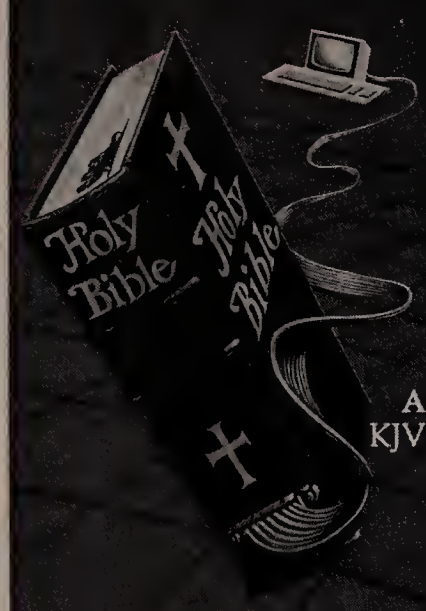
Parish Data System™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

AGC Church Systems
Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (1,900+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quik-Train Learning System, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.
AGC Corporation
1001 AGC Drive
Cleveland, TN 37312
800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)

ChurchBase
Friendly Software for Friendly Churches! State-of-the-Art! Full program for only $199. Demonstration Program with MiniManual available for $12.50. Pull-down Menus. On-Line Help. Membership Database. Technical Assistance. Automatic Dialing. Tracks Activities, Events, Classes, Visitors, Attendance. Etc. Etc. Etc.!
MeriMac Software
PO Box 51250-152
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408/649-6018

ChurchPro™
POWERFUL, AFFORDABLE CHURCH MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS.
Profile, Contributions, Attendance, Accounting, Tape/Video Ministry, & much more. Includes versatile runtime database. Fully integrated. Interfaces with word processors. Annual upgrades, newsletter. Special self teaching manual. Network version available. From $299.
Micro Systems
21466 Wintergreen Dr. Suite A
Circleville, OH 43113
800/962-7918, 614-474-4096

Bible study tools that grow with you.



THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory-resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

With Thesaurus

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 Software
P.O. Box 3096,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUBIBLE

1 SECOND SEARCH PROGRAM

- Search for a word or an exact phrase, search for case, punctuation or partial words, all in less than 1 second.
- Possible to view 4 translations on the screen at the same time. KJV, NKJ, NIV, RSV, ASV available.
- Access the Bible, insert verses and find words and phrases using YOUR OWN word processor., (Ram Resident)
- Word list for correct spelling.
- STRONGS Concordance & Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries.
- Search for Strongs numbers, print primary and secondary definitions.

For information, contact: **NASSCO,** P.O. Box 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464 800-288-2044 806-866-4223
Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover Accepted

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Mgm't Systems
Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call.
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

Clip Art

PGG

BONUS OFFER! Over 130 *additional* Images FREE!

Colorart™

High quality artwork for desktop presentation and publishing

Volume 1 - Available now!
$120.00 ea.
CA residents add 6.5% / S & H $3

For IBM PC's & Compatibles.

...the best clip art around."
PC World

Colorart™ is professionally drawn, full color artwork designed to make desktop presentations and publications look... *professional.*
Each Colorart™ image can be endlessly resized, recolored, and manipulated without loss of quality.
Volume 1 contains over 120 images in 3 categories:
People, Places, Things.
Compatible with Windows™applications, Ventura Publisher™, PageMaker™, and most desktop presentation packages.

All software applications are trademarked and copyrighted by their respective publishers. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Copyright 1989 PGG

Presentation Graphics Group
Dedicated to improving your image.
270 North Canon Drive Suite 103 · Beverly Hills, CA 90210

800·468·9008
CA 213 277 3050

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

Adapter Boards for IBM PS/2's

Add Parallel or Serial Ports for Models 50, 60, 70, 80

- 100% compliance to Microchannel spec
- Easy to install; no jumpers or switches to set
- Software utilities included with each board
- Quantity discounts available

Parallel (Printer) Port	$129.00
Serial Port (to 19.2k baud)	$145.00
1 Parallel + 1 Serial Port	$189.00
2 Parallel Ports	$189.00
2 RS422 or RS485 Ports	$295.00
4 Serial Ports	$295.00

1-800-533-6116
Method Systems, Inc.
3511A Lost Nation Road
Willoughby, OH 44094 • 216-942-2100

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

ChipChat for OS/2

Get your computer chips chatting with the rest of the world. ChipChat's state-of-the-art communications software uses OS/2 and Presentation Manager to make file transfers, E-mail, terminal emulations fast and easy. Take full advantage of the 'next generation' features of OS/2. Order ChipChat today!
Cawthon Software Group
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4000.

Construction

Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

PC-ESTIMATOR
COST ESTIMATING SOFTWARE

Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only $89.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $2.50. Check, MO or COD

CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415)654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base

WYNDFIELDS

Powerful yet Easy Database

- Pull-down Menus, supports Mouse
- Easy Mailing Labels
- Detailed Reporting capabilities
- Quick powerful Searching
- Table shows all Records at once
- Multiple Indexing capabilities
- Date & Time tracking abilities

ONLY $70
WYNDSHELL hard disk manager $45
CALL 1-608-755-1628
WYNDWARE
101 E. Milwaukee St., Suite 423-W
Janesville, WI 53545

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

Data Entry / Validation

Accounting	Document Tracking
Payroll	Purchasing
Inventory	Market Research
Order Entry	Human Resources

ENTRYPOINT 90 creates customized applications for any type of system.

- Menu-driven development tools
- Paint-the-screen image editor
- Multiple export options
- Toll-free tech support hotline
- Award-winning manuals

Call today for a **FREE** demo disk and **NEW** Application Catalog.

DATALEX
(800) 962-8888
(415) 362-4466

***The* PC**
DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX — *for experience, quality, and service*
490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415-323-8195

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
fax 206/776-7210

KeyEntry III®

Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

Educational

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.
Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/888-8088

BSc & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes subjects in SW Engineering & AI.
American Inst. for Computer Sciences
1704-WO 11th Ave. So.
Birmingham, AL 35205
Toll Free: 1-800/872-AICS

New Gradebook III!

The software that does it all. Handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. You select grade categories. Calculates course grades. Ranks students. Progress reports. Full screen editing. Excused absences. Drop lowest grade. And much more, $49.50. Demo disk & manual $10; credit to purchase. VISA/MC.
Wren Software, Inc.
PO Box 1138 Dept. W
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303/660-0049

Grade Week Vacation!

Average & print your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.5. Won Software Excellence Awards from 3 Edu. Mags in 1988. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only $10 ppd. Register for printed manual and phone support only $35 ppd. VISA/MC, check, MO. 24hr phone recorder.
Aeius Corp.
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
408/257-0658

Lotus 1-2-3, DOS and WordPerfect 5.0 are fast and easy to learn!!!

Lotus 1-2-3 (18 hours)..... 79.95
WordPerfect 5 (18 hours).... 79.95
DOS incl. 3.3 (12 hours).....79.95

These disk-based tutorials and work-books are self-contained and highly interactive. Practice software commands right on the computer without worring about mistakes. Study at your own pace. Very user friendly... you control the program with ease. Classroom tested, student approved.

Diskettes (Only)..... $16.00

ECC Learning Systems
PO Box 1575
Bellevue, Washington
98009 (206) 392-9654

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MATH EDITING
FOR THE PC

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z=\frac{(\bar{X}_1-\bar{X}_2)-(\mu_1-\mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1}+\frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, TEX, or Manuscript documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is only $149*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
50 McMillen Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

Spanish Assistant™ gives your word processor bilingual power! Provides instant access to on-line *Random House®* bilingual dictionaries, over 2,000 completely conjugated verbs, and grammar help.

Includes "Replace Word-for-Word" to translate each word and an easy Accent Entry utility. French, German, and Italian Assistants™ also available.

$49.95 each, plus $3 shipping.

MICROTACSOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 304
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

ERYN's ABC's 3.0

Fun Computer Learning for Kids 2 to 5
- Sing the ABC song and learn the Alphabet, Numbers, and Shapes.
- Play the Electronic "Etch-A-Sketch"* that Prints your designs.
- Makes a perfect gift.

$23 + $3. s/h CA Res 6.5 tax
WORKING COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 91333, Pasadena, CA 91109-1333 (818) 797-1957
*Etch-A-Sketch is a trade mark of Ohio Art

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 508/897-5662 x315

Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*: both $295.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

SIMPLE_1 simulation
SIMPLE_1: a simulation language for PC's integrating graphics, animation & interactive features. No more FORTRAN discrete event routines or antiquated languages. The complete system with editor, on-line documentation, & easy to use concepts allow rapid modeling of your real world problems today!
Sierra Simulations & Software
RR #2 Box 918B
Canaan, NH 03741
800/446-3697, 603/523-9645

Documentation System
A 219 category part numbering system for inventory, drawings, assemblies, artwork, procedures, specifications, main models & accessories. Forms include vendor quotation, buycard, ECO, ECR, MDR, & ECO/ECR procedures. A manual/integrated system that can easily move into MRP systems. $109 CK/MO/PO.
Stephens Engineering
PO Box 61076
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/730-2240

Entertainment/ Games

BEAT LOTTERY BIASES! LOTTO PICKER 3 NEW RELEASE!

YOUR LOTTERY IS BIASED! Unintentionally certain number patterns are destined to be selected with a greater frequency than others. **LOTTO PICKER 3** will uncover & exploit these biases & tell you which numbers to play - no guesswork required! 4 probability methods, incl. **WHEELING**, analyze past #'s for any Lotto, Pick 3/4 game worldwide! 120-day warranty & free telephone support included. Not copy-protected!

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293
For MS-DOS machines **$39.95** +($2.55 s/h) 3.5" add $5. Version 2.1 for C64/128 & Apple II.
GE RIDGE 170 B'dwy, #201 PW, NYC 10038
★ Info 718-317-1961. Wheeling not avail in Ver. 2.1. ★
NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info.

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATBOOK SERIES
Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $79, baseball/softball $69, basketball $59 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Casino Excitement!

Centron's MASTER CASINO GAMES bring the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling right to your PC. Centron, the leader in casino gambling software with thousands of satisfied customers, can improve your chances of winning. All games include complete manuals with rules and betting strategies. Beginners learn and play at your own pace without high-speed casino distractions. Experienced players can test strategies and systems without risk. Vivid graphics of game tables on either color or mono systems with 256K memory. Not copy protected.

ROULETTE MASTER	Double 0 or Single 0 Roulette. Animated wheel spin, cursor controlled bet placement. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.
CRAPSMASTER	Play all casino bets, including multiple Come, Odds, and Place Bets. Selectable casino rules. Feature allows preset betting strategy over a large number of rolls.
POKER MASTER	Exact simulation of casino-style Video Poker. Selectable payoff odds. Optional window shows draw possibilities.
BLACKJACK ACE	Three different card counting systems or design your own. 1-3 players, up to eight decks. Selectable casino rules, advice window. Repeat bets with a single entry.
BACCARAT MASTER	Learn the fast exciting game played by the "high rollers." 1-3 players, unlimited betting. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.

EACH GAME $39; ALL 5 ONLY $79. Shipping Included.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-2424. MC/VISA/AX

Centron Software, Inc.
7718 LaMirada Drive, Boca Raton, Florida 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE EASY WAY TO FIND YOUR PERFECT MATE

Now you can use your personal computer to help you find your perfect mate. LifeMate™ is an amazing program which can give you tremendous insight into your love-life:
- Analyze your personality and reveal what type of person is ideally suited to you.
- Discover how to meet your perfect match. Learn where to go and what to do.
- Quickly determine if a prospective partner has potential by asking just a few simple questions. Avoid heartbreaking affairs.
- Evaluate a new or even an existing relationship so you can objectively decide whether you should continue with it.
- Recognize a *good* love from a *bad* love. Know when to make a romance permanent, and when to look for someone else.

EASY TO USE — Like talking to a friend.

HOLIDAY SPECIAL — only $49.95 plus $3.00 S & H. (After Jan. 1, price is $69.95.) Add $3.35 tax in AZ. *Indicate whether you are male or female* to be sure you receive correct version (both versions only $79.90). MasterCard and Visa accepted.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not satisfied with LifeMate™ you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible, 256K RAM, two floppy drives OR hard disk, and DOS 2.0+.

LifeMate™ SOFTWARE
LIFEWARE PUBLISHING
#D-7, Box 7450
Phoenix, AZ 85011-7450
(602) 277-0269

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success.
*"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the **IBM PC**, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) 4-TOYOGO
76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 **(617) 861-0488**
$79 NEMESIS Go Master, **$49** Joseki Tutor, **$59** Tactical Wizard+ **$6** US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

THE LOTTO EDGE

HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439.* Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RACING
Horse/Greyhound

Improve your winnings. Features include:
- Advanced dynamic statistical algorithm that analyzes Time, Positon, Length, Grade & Class
- Self-tuning for optimum accuracy each race
- Entry ranking display - you pick bet
- Developed & Tested on thousands of races
- User-customized database of previous results to increase entry speed and prediction accuracy
- Utility to compute daily Bets & Wins

Don't be fooled by other handicapping programs that don't perform - these have proven successful track records

WIN AT THE TRACK

MC/VISA Accepted
Specify diskette size
Specify horse or greyhound program
Call (800) 727-8949 or send $79.95 to:
JF Designs
Box 12321, Charleston, SC 29412

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Virtual Park

It's as if you're at the track!

Horses...Jockeys...Trainers...Odds... Plus Daily Race Programs with Past Performances and Statistics. Handicap a race or just pick your favorite! One to four players bet on the races, then watch the horses run! PC/MS-DOS 256k color/mono graphics req'd. $35 Check/Money Order. 5-1/4 or 3-1/2.

Virtual Technology
816/333-6641
PO Box 324043, Kansas City, MO 64132

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT ™
Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- Loan Amortizations
- APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- Balloon Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Long and short period Interest
- Easy to use menus
- 360, 365 or 360/365 day Interest
- Solve an Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- IRR
- Yield & Loan Price
- User configurable rounding and defaults
- File store & retrieve
- Great for client services
- Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome. COD order's add extra $2.75
60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAZARDOUS WASTE!

EARN $250K YEAR
- Technology Available For Most Wastes
- No Technological Education Necessary
- Must Have Business Background

WE PROVIDE
- EPA Recognized Technology
- Complete Training
- Certified Laboratory
- Job Experienced Engineer

MIN. $25K INVESTMENT
(714)848 8416

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
• Balloon Payments • Negative Amortization • APR • Rule of 78's • Irregular Payments • Leases • Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.

T.B.S.P., Inc.
620 Avocado Ave.
Corona del Mar, CA 92625
714/548-2874

Outrageous Profits!

Exceptional investment software designed by an expert for his own use with only one purpose - to consistently make maximum profits. So good that it has averaged a 79.6% RETURN with 100% ACCURACY since 1985! Easy to use, even for novice traders. Unconditional money back guarantee. $269, MC/VISA/COD.

Strategic Investments
PO Box 4103
Incline Village, NV 89450
702/831-3875

QuickBID.

~PROFESSIONAL BIDDING SOFTWARE~

▼ PLUG 'N PLAY
▼ Pop-Up Screens
▼ Menu Driven Environment

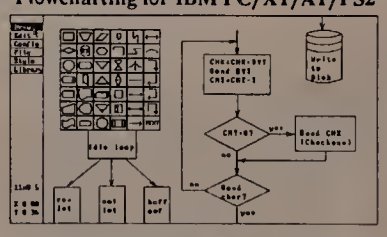
$99

EMPYREAN INCORPORATED
12130 NE Ainsworth Circle • Suite 235
Portland, Oregon 97220
(503) 257-6333

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

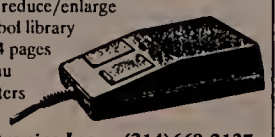
Flow Charting

TurboFlow $69
Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



$89 with Logitech Mouse!

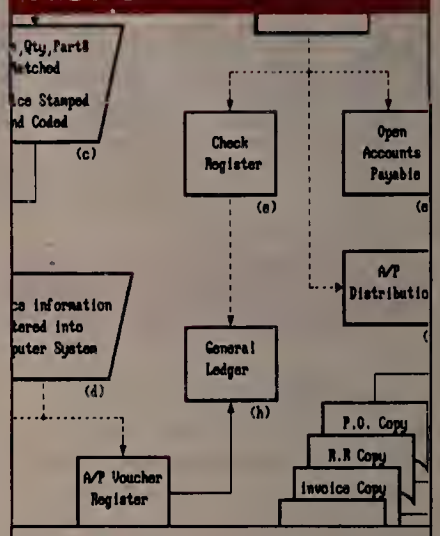
- Cut/paste, drag, reduce/enlarge
- Expandable symbol library
- Drawing size to 4 pages
- Pop-up icon menu
- Supports all plotters
- Curves, ellipses



Daytron Electronics Inc. (214)669-2137
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.
- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only $229!

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 50 (outside Calif.) 408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.) 81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Genealogy

FAMILY REUNION

"Produces one of the most elegant computerized six-generation ancestor charts you'll find anywhere." (PC Magazine)
Tracks relatives: birthday lists, address labels, phone numbers, etc. "Could easily become the most treasured program on your family's PC." (Selective Software) $49.95/$99.95.
FAMware™
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
800/327-9835, 801/943-6908

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

ROOTS

Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
(800)327-6687
In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Wy. Mtn View. CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

- A wide range of professional images for **COREL DRAW!**
- Over 200 Images on Volume 1 at $149 & more to come
- Can be modified skewed, color changed etc...
- Resize images to meet your needs
- All images are vector based therefore device independent

1130 Morrison Dr., Suite 330, Ottawa, Ont K2H 9N6
(613) 820-1000

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN Graphics!

Get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (VGA, Herc.®), Printmatic (printer), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter) give you 2-D + 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 ea. Discount for 2 or more programs. Free demo.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

Health

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for *FREE DEMO DISK !!*

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Inventory Control/ Management

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85 + $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM

Maintains 10,000 Item Inventory
Prints Sales Tickets on 80 or 40 column Tape Receipt Printer
FAST CUSTOMER CHECKOUT
Integrates to A/R, Mailing List and G/L - Opens Cash Drawer
$89.50
POS with departments $189.00
40 inventory & UPS programs
Cash drawers & receipt printers
Call for complete list
Freeman Software Garland, Tx
800-426-6598

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECORDS
VIDEO TAPES
PHOTOGRAPHS
BOOKS
BASEBALL CARDS
COMIC BOOKS
JOKES & TRIVIA
HOME INVENTORY
ELVIS / BEATLES MEMORABILIA

IF WE DON'T HAVE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COLLECTION, WE CAN MAKE IT!

COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR YOUR COLLECTION

"Fun to run and detailed" - PCM
"Menu driven and easy" - PC Magazine
"Fabulous" - Stereo Review
"Endless assortment of useful tools"-Discoveries
"Collector's dream come true" - A User

INCLUDES FREE HARD DISK MENU

30-day money-back guarantee
$59.95 (add $3.00 s/h) VISA/MC accepted
IBM PC/compatibles 256K

HOMECRAFT
P.O. Box 974
TUALATIN, OR 97062
503-692-3732

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Languages

LAHEY FORTRANS

F77L-EM/32—Programs up to 4GB on your 80386
Winner of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award '88 — $895*

F77L-EM/16—Programs up to 15MB on your 80286
Winner of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award '88 — $695*

F77L—The industry leader. New Version 4.0 includes editor, linker, debugger, profiler, make, graphics, Weitek support — $595

Lahey Personal—The affordable FORTRAN with professional features. Full ANSI 77, debugger, linker, library manager — $95

*Requires $195 DOS Extender

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778.

Lahey Computer Systems, PO Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 • Fax: (702) 831-8123 • Tlx: 9102401256

Lahey Computer Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.

- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Mailing List Programs

Try FREE-Mail Programs

- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- 30 Day Money Back
- Free Trial Disk
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse–PCWD
Pittsburg, KS 66762
316/231-5023

PostWare for BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for large volume & commercial mailers. Corrects addresses & assigns ZIP, Carrier Route & ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels and bag tags. Call for FREE broch.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700, 800/831-MAIL (6245)

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

MINI MYKE

ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

TSI - Manufacturing

- Inv • BOM • Routings
- Cost • PUR • Order Entry
- MRP • SFC • Estimating
- AP • AR • GL

An advanced management system that focuses on superior features & ease of use, to raise productivity & control costs. Single or Multiuser, designed under Novell using FOXPRO. Source code available. Installations across US, Canada & Mexico.
Thornapple Software, Inc.
112 E. Court St./PO Box 68
Hastings, MI 49058
616/948-2602

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Practice Management

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave.
Ste 201 Dept. 86
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 678-1111 ext 86.

Medical/Dental SW

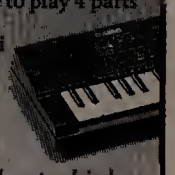
A comprehensive Medical Billing & Practice Analysis system with ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. MEDICAL & DENTAL Versions. Sophisticated funtionality yet simple, easy to use & learn. SOURCE AVAILABLE to qualified dealers-dBASE III+/CLIPPER. Competitive pricing with VERY HIGH DEALER MARGINS.
Hi-Tech Management Systems
PO Box 4647
Sunland, CA 91041
818/797-1302

Music

FINALLY AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO $399

includes:
• Keyboard • Interface • Software

The CMS-1 is a complete Midi Studio which includes everything! Keyboard, interface and software. The CMS-401 Interface is Midi compatible with over a 100 music programs.
CMS Enhanced Cakewalk software has the best value for the money. The Casio MT-540 keyboard is able to play 4 parts simultaneously.
If you already own a Midi keyboard, the CMS-401 interface and CMS Enhanced Cakewalk is available for only $249.00



PC Editors' Choice

"Cakewalk beats higher priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money."

Make sure the program you're buying is the actual program that recieved PC Magazine Editor's Choice.

1 800 322 MIDI
COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY
382-B N. Lemmon, Walnut, CA 91789.
Tel:714-594-5051
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SongWright IV
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet + $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

Project Management

$79. Gantt Miracle
PROTRACS offers easy project mgt. at an affordable price. Track 2,000 tasks in every project by responsibility & priority. Produce 6 standard (& unlimited custom) reports, & 4 different Gantt charts in monthly or annual formats. Windows, popups, custom calendar, swift sorting & searching, LAN compatible. Elegant, simple, very fast & only $79.95.
Applied MicroSystems, Inc.
PO Box 832
Roswell, GA 30077
404/475-0832,
800/622-4070 orders only

Public Domain/ Shareware

QUALITY IBM SOFTWARE
Get the most out of your computer with specially selected programs for home and business use: Games, Children's Education, Accounting, Finance, Graphics, much more. FREE bonus disks. VISA and MC
FREE CATALOG
1-800-274-4587
HOMEFRONT SOFTWARE
2976 Farwest
Medford, OR 97501
CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SHAREWARE $1.25
VALUE PAC's - Outstanding Software for Less.
#1 GRAPHICS - over 1500 pictures to use with Printmaster, Printshop or 1st Publisher. Only $5
#2 GOLF COURSES for Accolade's Mean-18. Over 40 courses in all. $5 for the 4 disk set.
#3 THE BIBLE - King James Version archived on 8 floppy disks. Only $10.
Add $2 for Shipping & Handling
CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax
Our library contains nearly 600 disks with thousands of programs.
Write for FREE title list.
ORIGINAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 8472 • Redlands, CA 92375
CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG
Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638
CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! Software Catalog
PUBLIC DOMAIN / SHAREWARE PROGRAMS
Other vendors distributing shareware charge you for just one program. For $3.00 we give you a FULL DISK of programs ($2.50 per disk if you buy more than 10)! No minimum order. On the average, we give you more software for the money. We want to be your SHAREWARE CONNECTION. Our comprehensive catalog describes 400 diskettes loaded with quality software. Accounting, Communications, Database Managers, Games, Utilities, Word Processors, and much more. There's something for everyone, from the serious programmer to preschoolers! Send for a free copy of our catalog.
Phoenix Computer Services
P.O. Box 4129
Linden, New Jersey 07036
CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business and Financial Software
Tested and proven shareware to help you manage your business and financial affairs. Includes the program COMPUTERS IN ACCOUNTING magazine called "...the best example of the hundreds of financial programs."
Free Catalog
Bottom Line Software
817-447-5524
CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM Software Catalogue
SHAREWARE FROM $1 PER DISK
Shareware may require payment to author if found useful
SOFSOURCE
P.O. BOX 828
EAST LANSING, MI 48826
Association of Shareware Professionals Approved Vendor
REALLY SAVE! CALL TODAY!
1-800-338-2118
CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1.50 PER DISK!
(Buy 1 or 100)
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE
FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322
BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088
CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG
72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409
CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

shareware for IBM
- GAMES
- EDUCATION
- BUSINESS
- GRAPHICS
- VGA DEMOS
- UTILITIES
- CAD
- HAM
- ELECTONICS
- SECURITY
- LABELS
- FORMS
- TRAVEL
- AUDIO/VIDEO
- CHARTS
- ATHLETICS
- GENEALOGY
- RELIGION
- MAILING LISTS
- LEGAL
- MEDICAL
- LOANS
- DATABASE
- SPREADSHEET

FREE CATALOG
Call 1-800-777-5636
CWI Information Services
PO BOX 4851, Anaheim, CA 92803
CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
FREE CATALOG
GREAT PROGRAMS
ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS
AS LOW AS $1.40 PER DISK
BUY TEN, GET TWO FREE
NO MINIMUM ORDER
WRITE TO:
JANE SOFTWARE
721 S.CARPENTER ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60607
CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE
TOP 10 IBM SOFTWARE
• 10 programs on 10 disks •
PC Write, PC Calc+, TreeView DanCad, File Express, Moraff's Revenge, HGCIBM, Novatron, Home Base, Spacewars, plus our 1600+ disk catalog
PAY ONLY $5.00 S/H
• Visa/MC/Amex/Check
International Software Library
511 Encinitas Blvd. Ste 104
Encinitas, CA. 92024
(619) 942-9998
limited introductory offer
CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

1-800-292-3475

HUNDREDS OF IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS. LOW AS $1.29 PER DISK.

PRINCETON SOFTWARE
200 WALL STREET
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SOFTWARE
99¢ - $1.99
FREE CATALOG
Circle our Reader Service No. or Write, or Call
(501) 750-2332
Adams PC-SOFTWARE
801 Henryetta, Suite 2
Springdale, AR 72764

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes $39 — 125 Megabytes $159
50 Megabytes $69 — 150 Megabytes $189
75 Megabytes $99 — 175 Megabytes $219
100 Megabytes $129 — 200 Megabytes $249

Why get one program per disk when you get HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS IN AMERICA from Share-Net? 1.2MB or 1.44MB disks Add $2.00 postage & handling for each 25MB increment. Okla. residents add 7% sales tax Write or call for FREE CATALOG DISK with latest LHARC Compression Utility from Japan.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARE NET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. I •Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

• Property Mgt Plus/89 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Property Managers
Easy-to-use software:
- Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
- Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
- Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.

Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management
Full-featured, easy-to-use property management software. Programs provide features that exceed or are comparable to packages costing 10 times as much. The Landlord Plus manages up to 10 properties--$295.The Landlord Plus II manages up to 100 properties–$595. Call to order or to receive info.
Systems Plus, Inc.
500 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/222-7701, 800/222-7707 in CA

Real Estate Ad Writing
NewsAd™ programs analyze the property, write, size, store, cost-out residential ads in minutes. Cut ad costs, increase ad responses, free your time selling. Choice of formats. Designed by experts. NewsAd programs from $199 - $395. Visa or MC. 30-day money back guarantee. Call toll free for information.
AdWriter, Inc.
Box 760 520 Warren Street
Sandusky, OH 44870
1-800/262-2623

Scheduling

Schedule Master

SCHEDULE WORK & APPOINTMENTS
- For scheduling maintenance of equipment & vehicles, and for all maintenance intensive functions.
- Schedule events, work in progress, appointments, customer accounts.
- Generate printouts, work-orders, to-do lists, history.
- Monthly calendar highlights key days.
- Flexible and easy to use, with on line manual.

ONLY $89.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PRAXIS
SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. BOX 19466 PORTLAND OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for clone compatibility & strength
- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones–$195 & up–Free Info & Demo

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft
2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG). ph.: 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK). ph.: 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia). ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports

the GOLF Handicapper

Copyright© 1989 Carnegie Computer Corporation
P.O. Box 16343 • Pittsburgh, PA 15242 • (412)276-8358

- Follows the USGA method of determining Handicap Indices and Handicaps.
- Prints several reports.including Player List, Course List, each individual player's Handicap Index Work Sheet, each individual player's Handicap on each course, and every player's Handicap on every course.
- With a 256K machine.over 180 players and 200 golf courses can be entered.
- Allows sorting of player list alphabetically by name.Handicap Index from lowest to highest, and alphabetically by sex.
- Multiple course and tee options (9 or 18 holes).
- Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or compatable.

$79.95

For a sample demonstration diskette, send $5.00 check or money order. Plus $2.75 P&H

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

Confused?

Don't know which statistical program to buy? Ask for our free "Guide to Buying Statistics Software." It will help you analyze software and match features to your needs. We'll also send free info about the newest release of ABSTAT (version 6), used by over 10,000 analysts, professors, researchers and managers in business, education and government. It has the most used statistical functions without the complexities needed only by advanced statisticians.

AndersonBell Corp.
P.O. Box 648-234B
Parker CO 80134-9909
303-841-9755, ext. 234B

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS-5.0

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
NCSS-PC
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

StatPlan IV

Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Forecasting is EASY

with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

Go SOLO 3.0

Statistics plus excellent graphics
In an easy-to-use PC package
For business, research, students
From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years
$199 complete with graphics
Satisfaction guaranteed!
Call today • VISA or Mastercard

BMDP
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surveys

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Taxes

TaxEase® SYSTEM
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program: $79 Professional Program: $139 Corp, S-Corp, Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Rtn: $149 ea. Tax Planner $79, Financial Planner $179.
M/C, Visa. Add $4 S&H

Available From
Park Technologies
P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1099's-ON-DISK

Our fourth year helping you meet IRS regs to file 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM-compatible PC's to prepare 5¼" diskette, print forms & reports. For all 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2G. Fast, easy to learn & use, manual included. Not copy protected. Only $69 plus $3 shipping, MC/VISA accepted. We also supply forms at money-saving prices.
Custom Craft Software, Inc.
5730 R. St.
Lincoln, NE 68505
402/464-3184

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

W2 & 1099 Software

Consistently judged the best! W2 & ALL 1099's in one program. Creates diskettes in IRS format. Easy to learn & use. Keyboard input or import dBASE, LOTUS, ASCII, & others. Many reports! Adjustable print positioning. Use any forms or plain paper. Supports all printers. Free phone support. $129.

Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
714/544-1099, 800/999-2611

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

COMMANDO SERIES

"Your Best Defense Against A Hostile DOS"

FILE COMMANDO II

- Full Featured DOS Shell
- Single screen view of Dir Tree with disk, file, dir statistics
- View / map disk techincal info Multiple viewing options for file environment
- Copy, Delete, Edit, Move
- Print, Rename file
- Built-in editor or auto link to external editor
- Unlimited users

MENU COMMANDO

- Powerful Access Control Program
- Usage accounting functions by user, program, department
- Multiple level security codes
- Unlimited menu screens
- Easy set up from Dir Tree structure
- Password Protection

Programs utilize point and shoot and single keystroke technology Generous trade in allowance for users of ANY DOS utility

To order call 1-800-833-4400 or send **69.95** for File Commando II, **49.95** for Menu Commando or **89.95** for combined (add 4.00 for shipping and handling) to:

Progressive Solutions, Inc. 131 Washington St. Lodi NJ 07644
30 day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Time Management

To Do List Master ™ 2.0

NEW! POP-UP OPTION!

- Notes ■ User Defined Options
- Multiple Lists ■ Sublists
- Multi-Field Sorts ■ Print
- Category/Priority/Date/Time
- Archive ■ Daily Carryover
- $59.95 US & CAN (CA add tax)

CALENDAR MASTER ™

Dynamic Time Management

- Multi-Dimensional Zoom Views
- Schedule Year to Minute ◆ Notes
- Archive ◆ More!!! – Avail. Dec. 1

SME • P.O. Box 2965
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. $49 + $3 s/h.

Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

The EDitor by Blue Jay

Powerful & flexible the EDitor offers an ASCII text editing capability normally found only on main frame of minicomputers. Comprehensive 60 page manual. Developed for the professional or beginning programmer using a PC, XT, AT or equivalent. A solid value at only $74.95 (US), available from:

Blue Jay Systems
PO Box 608
Mount Vision, NY 13810
607/293-8007

Training

WordPerfect Training!

Developed for Universities & Corporations, these **HANDS-ON COURSE MANUALS** and **CLASS DISKETTES** are *Perfect* for both **CLASSROOM TRAINING** and/or **SELF STUDY!** *Proven to be Successful!*

- Includes **DISKETTE w/ 100+ FILES**
- Equal To **12 HRS OF TRAINING**
- **STEP-BY-STEP, FUN EXERCISES**
- **INDEXED, w/ SOURCES OF HELP**
- Many **TIPS & SUGGESTIONS**

INTRO WORDPERFECT 5.0
ADV WORDPERFECT 5.0

Specify book and 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" Diskette. Check, MC/Visa for $39 + $3 s/h per book:

Raymond Arkin Associates
29136 Gimpl Hill Road
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 683-8077

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIRECT ACCESS™

Direct Access to All Your Software

- ▲Organize all your programs on hard disk with user-defined menu system.
- ▲Access any program or command with a single keystroke.
- ▲No need to learn complex DOS commands.
- ▲Usage tracking provides reports on all software usage.
- ▲Customize passwords for security of any sub-menu or application.
- ▲Toll-free technical support.
- ▲A PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" program.

SUGGESTED RETAIL **$89.95** Plus Shipping & Handling

CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing

PC-Write 3.0 - NEW!

Fast, full featured. Easy to use, optional menus. Edits large files & multiple columns. With spell check, mailmerge, & more. Supports 500 printers. Software, guide, & tutorial on disk: $19. Try it, then register & get manual, support, newsletter, & 2 updates: $99. 90 day guarantee. Visa/MC

Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave. N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109
206/282-0452, 800/888-8088

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

New For Project Management

I/CSCS PC

K&H is opening WINDOWS into a new innovative solution to project management for today's cost competitive world. I/CSCS PC delivers superior capabilities to:

- *Estimate*
- *Forecast*
- *Budget*
- *Earned Value*
- *C/SCSC Reporting*
- *Analyze*
- *Revise*
- *Proposal*

Call or write for more information:

K&H
Professional Management Services

2301 Dupont Drive, Suite 550, Irvine, California 92715

(714) 851-1999

Circle 331 on reader service card

GANTT CHARTS

Milestones, Etc. ($89)

Project T-894
Development Schedule

1989 1990
S O N D J F M A

Definition
Software Design

Finally, a Windows based tool for creating presentation ready Gantt and milestone charts.. Many symbol and connector types. Flexible annotation. Set page size, character styles sizes, legend, chart layout, headings. Very easy to use - create charts in minutes!

$89 + 3.50 S/H

SoftPro
P.O. Box 1167
Manchaca, TX 78652
1-800-666-3886
Visa/MC/Amex/POs

Circle 439 on reader service card

MACINTAX® FOR WINDOWS™

Excellence in Software 1989
Software Publishers' Association

#1 Rated PC Tax Product 1989
InfoWorld

"Rating: 10 of a possible 10 ... simply the best microcomputer program on the market for personal tax preparation. Easier to learn, to use and to print forms than any other tax program I've ever tested."
—Don Crabb
Chicago Sun Times

Just $99 at a dealer near you.
To order direct, call
1-800-622-6829

SOFTVIEW

1721 Pacific Avenue, Suite 100, Oxnard, CA 93033 • (805) 385-5000

Circle 346 on reader service card

ESSENTIAL WINDOWS UTILITIES

1. **LAUNCHER:** Allows you to easily run programs without having to search through directories to find them.
2. **SEARCHER:** Search for a file, or search many files for matching text (uses wildcards).
3. **LOCKWIN:** Password protect your Windows session while you're away. Either locks user input, or freezes Windows.
4. **DISKTREE:** File and directory management. Displays subdirectories with a tree structure and shows files sorted by name, extension, size, or date. Several files can be easily selected, then copied,moved,renamed,or have their attributes modified. Directories can be created,deleted,and renamed. Gives vital disk statistics.
5. **BASECONV:** Convert numbers between binary, decimal, and hex.
6. **SCICALC:** Scientific calculator (trig, log, y^x, exp, sqrt, 1/x, %, factorial, e, pi, memory, etc.).

ALL 6 FOR JUST $49.
(415) 327-9107
MICRO MAGIC
261 Hamilton Av, Suite 320 Palo Alto, CA 94301

Circle 320 on reader service card

Place Your Ad in the *PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog* Today!

Call Sandra Wade
or Greg Messina
1-800-435-7766
In CA:
1-800-435-7760

PC WORLD

PALANTIR—WINDOWS

Windows Spell $95.00
Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel, Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more.

Windows Filer $195.00
Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

WinText $195.00
Windows based full function word processor

Palantir, Inc
4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste. 43
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 854-8787 Fax (512) 853-1541

BLACK BOX

A Thinking Game for Microsoft Windows

An entertaining strategy game of hide and seek set in a maze of illusion.

$ 25

(800) 827-0416
August Development
P.O. Box 667, Maple Valley, WA 98038

Circle 294 on reader service card

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Large Staff
- Quick Results

McClure Consultants, Ltd.
118 Barrington Commons
Barrington, IL 60010
312/382-6233

AudioSoft

Presents Audio Lessons for Windows

Microsoft
Excel Basic Skills $89.95
Microsoft
Windows 286/386 ..... $59.95
Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 ..... $79.95
Also for DOS users Microsoft
Word 4.0 & 5.0 ..... $79.95

Learn these software packages right at your own computer. No manual reading required. Simply play our 2 one hour cassetteware tapes and follow the instructions. Audio Lessons are specially designed for small businesses, the busy professional, and Corporate training programs.

Special discounts for quantity Corporate & Dealer accounts.

WA residents add 7.8% tax to orders.

AudioSoft Corporation
1380 156th N.E., Suite 222
Bellevue, WA 98007
509-928-9243

Circle 293 on reader service card

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog creates the perfect selling environment for all your Windows products. This special section allows **PC WORLD**'s business buyers immediate access to the Windows products they have been looking for, to quickly compare specs and prices and then to place their order.

PC WORLD

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Activision	117
8	Aldus	194-195
4	Altima Systems, Inc.	223A
29	Amdek	17
306	American Small Business Computers	24
—	Anthro Corp.	66
77	Applied Creative Technology	228
—	Arlington Computer Products	286-287
—	Ashton-Tate	101-106
—	AT & T Technologies	159
22	ATI Technologies	111
302	ATI Technologies	144
100 101	Bay MicroSystems, Inc.	242
1	Blackship Computers	244
86	Brown-Wagh Publishing	16
24	Bulldog Computer Products	284
47	Canon USA	231
18	Canon USA	94-95
262	Chipsoft	225
38	Clarion	179
36	CMS Enhancements	209
—	Compaq	49-52
59	Complete PC, The	62-63
—	CompuAdd	200-201
33	CompuServe	128
246	Computer Associates	205
213	Computer Direct	288-289
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	277
61	Computer Discount Warehouse	279
48	Corel Systems Corp.	162
254	Core, Int'l.	183
50	CPU	278
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co.	C6
—	DAC Software	83
—	Damark	272
279	Datastorm Technologies	82
57	DCA/Crosstalk	85
318	Dell Computer Corp.	33
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C2-4, P1
304	Digi-Fonts	224
—	EasySoft, Inc.	5-7
68	Educational Systems	28
80	Elite MicroSystems	30-31
—	Epson	90-91
75	Everex	20-21
135	Express Micro Mart	68
136	Express Micro Mart	69
137	Express Micro Mart	70
138	Express Micro Mart	89
240	Fast Micro	274-275
71	Fifth Generation Systems	238
84	FinalSoft	236
233	Franklin Software	53
227	Gateway 2000	98-99
184	GE Computer Leasing	243
95	General Parametrics Corp.	241
94	Great American Software	235
122	Great Western Electronics	276
228	H & S Business Express	293
—	Hard Drives Int'l.	237
79	Haventree Software	26
83	Hercules	233
87	Hewlett-Packard	56-57
104	Hewlett-Packard	78-79
113	Hyundai	186-187
—	IBM	34-35, 54-55, 150-151, 141
149	Kansai, Int'l.	23
148	KAO Corp.	113
142	Kelly Temporary Services	25
41	Kenosha Computer Center	290
150	Laser Computer, Inc.	115
—	Lotus	60-61, 73, 86-87, 132-133
—	L.A. Trade	276
183	Macola	193
169	Manzanita Software	207
161	Map Info	234
147	Matrix Software	223
217	Merritt Computer Products	66
173	Microcom	143
—	Micrografx	18
198	Micronics, Inc.	227
—	Microsoft	58, 67, 109
163	Mighty Micro	292
170	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	165
—	Montgomery Grant	291
193	Nantucket	75
63	Natural Microsystems	32
195	NEC Home Electronics	41
164	NEC Home Electronics	15
—	NeXT, Inc.	10-11
180	NoRad Corp.	22
191	NSTL	245
218	Pacific Computer	276
319	Pacific Data Products	225A
223	Pacific Data Products	37
225	Pacific Data Products	39
130	Parsons Technology	219
133	Parsons Technology	214-215
230	Paul Mace Software	220-221
—	PC Connection	166-173
152	PC Designs	97
144	Peachtree Software	149
232	Personics	27
222	Power Tickler	53
221	Princeton Graphics Systems	12
224	Printers Plus	273
231	Priority One Electronics	C5
—	Quill Corporation	42-43
241	Reasonable Solutions	223B
282	Reference Software	131
125	RP Systems	282
—	Scitor Corp.	160
31	Secure-It	224
236	SoftKlone	146
—	SoftShell Systems	225B
—	Software Spectrum	216
—	Sony	127
249	Symantec	44
263	Tandy/Radio Shack	107
178	Telemart	283
260	Timeworks	47
—	TOPS	9
285	Toshiba	64-65
—	United Computer Express	285
286	USA Flex	280-281
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	213
175	WordPerfect	211
253	Xerox	36, 38, 40
340	X-Tree	180
206	Z-Soft	185

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
HARDWARE		
Boards/Cards/Chips		
302	ATI Technologies	144
83	Hercules	233
164	NEC Home Electronics	15
Connectivity		
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	213
Computers		
4	Altima Systems, Inc.	223A
1	Blackship Computers	244
—	Compaq	49-52
—	CompuAdd	200-201
50	CPU	278
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C2-4, P1
318	Dell Computer Corp.	33
—	Epson	90-91
75	Everex	20-21
240	Fast Micro	274-275
184	GE Computer Leasing	243
113	Hyundai	186-187
—	IBM	150-151
150	Laser Computer, Inc.	115
195	NEC Home Electronics	41
—	NeXT, Inc.	10-11
152	PC Designs	97
231	Priority One Electronics	C5
263	Tandy/Radio Shack	107
178	Telemart	283
285	Toshiba	64-65
Communications		
22	ATI Technologies	111
59	Complete PC, The	62-63
71	Fifth Generation Systems	238
63	Natural Microsystems	32
Desktop Publishing		
95	General Parametrics Corp.	241
Input Devices		
—	Microsoft	109
LAN		
77	Applied Creative Technology	228
Motherboards		
198	Micronics, Inc.	227
Monitors/Displays		
29	Amdek	17
80	Elite MicroSystems	30-31
221	Princeton Graphics Systems	12
Network		
77	Applied Creative Technology	228
36	CMS Enhancements	141
Other Peripherals		
223	Pacific Data Products	37
225	Pacific Data Products	39
319	Pacific Data Products	225A
—	Hard Drives Int'l.	237
170	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	165
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	213
Printers/Plotters, etc.		
47	Canon USA	231
18	Canon USA	94-95
87	Hewlett-Packard	56-57
104	Hewlett-Packard	78-79
—	IBM	34-35
319	Pacific Data Products	245
223	Pacific Data Products	37
225	Pacific Data Products	39
224	Printers Plus	273
Storage Devices		
100 101	Bay MicroSystems, Inc.	242
36	CMS Enhancements	209
48	Corel Systems Corp.	162
254	Core, Int'l.	183
—	Hard Drives, Int'l.	237
148	KAO Corp.	113
170	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	165
—	Sony	127

Reader Service Number — Page Number

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

86 Brown-Wagh Publishing 16
262 Chipsoft 225
— DAC Software 83
94 Great American Software ... 235
183 Macola 193
169 Manzanita Software 207
130 Parsons Technology 219
144 Peachtree Software 149

CAD/CAM

306 American Small Business Computers 24

Communications

279 Datastorm Technologies 82
57 DCA/Crosstalk 85
173 Microcom 143
236 SoftKlone 146

Database Management

38 Clarion 179
193 Nantucket 75
222 Power Tickler 53
249 Symantec 44

Desktop Publishing

8 Aldus 194-195
304 Digi-Fonts 224
253 Xerox 36, 38, 40
206 Z-Soft 185

Entertainment/Games

3 Activision 117

Financial Planning

133 Parsons Technology 214-215
260 Timeworks 47

Graphics

— Lotus 73
161 Map Info 234

Integrated Software

— Ashton-Tate 101-106

Language

147 Matrix Software 223
— Microsoft 67

LAN

— TOPS 9

Management

228 H & S Business Express 293
222 Power Tickler 53

Other

79 Haventree Software 26
— IBM 54-55

Project Management

— Scitor Corp. 160

Shareware

241 Reasonable Solutions 223B

Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms

246 Computer Associates 205
— Lotus 60-61
— Software Spectrum 216
233 Franklin Software 53

Utilities

— EasySoft, Inc. 5-7
84 FinalSoft 236
— Lotus 86-87
— Micrografx 18
230 Paul Mace Software 220-221
232 Personics 27
— SoftShell Systems 225B
340 X-Tree 180

Windows

— Micrografx 18

Word Processing/Aids

— IBM 141
— Lotus 132-133
— Microsoft 58
282 Reference Software 131
175 WordPerfect 211

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

— Anthro Corp. 66
— Curtis Manufacturing Co. ... C6
68 Educational Systems 28
149 Kansai, Int'l. 23
217 Merritt Computer Products .. 66
180 NoRad Corp. 22

Mail Order

— Arlington Computer Products 286-287
24 Bulldog Computer Products 284
213 Computer Direct 288-289
200 Computer Discount Warehouse 277
61 Computer Discount Warehouse 279
50 CPU 278
— Damark 272
135 Express Micro Mart 68
136 Express Micro Mart 69
137 Express Micro Mart 70
138 Express Micro Mart 89
240 Fast Micro 274-275
227 Gateway 2000 98-99
122 Great Western Electronics .. 276
228 H & S Business Express 293
41 Kenosha Computer Center .. 290
— L.A. Trade 276
163 Mighty Micro 292
— Montgomery Grant 291
218 Pacific Computer 276
— PC Connection 166-173
224 Printers Plus 273
— Quill Corporation 42-43
125 RP Systems 282
178 Telemart 283
— United Computer Express .. 285
286 USA Flex 280-281

Other

— AT & T Technologies 159

On Line Services

33 CompuServe 128

Periodicals/Subscriptions

191 NSTL 245

Security

31 Secure-It 224

Service

142 Kelly Temporary Services ... 25

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information: circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Accounting

697 Computerized Classic Bookkeeping, Absolute Solutions 100
714 Macola Accounting Software 4.0, Macola 116

Add-On Board

687 AboveBoard Plus, Intel PCEO 203
690 All Chargecard, All Computers 208
708 CompuAdd Hardcache/ESD1, CompuAdd 112
693 dClock II, MicroSync, Inc.... 210
707 Konan TenTime Intelligent Disk Accelerator Konan . 112
696 MultiSync Graphics Engine, NEC Home Electronics 96
692 Northgate UFDC, Northgate Computer Systems 208

Communications

710 Relay Gold 4.0, Microcom Software Division 114

Computer System

676 AST Bravo/286, AST Research 136
640 AST Premium Workstation/386SX, AST Research 119
677 Commodore PC40-III, Commodore Business Machines 139
731 Compaq LTE, Compaq..... 81
732 Compaq LTE/286, Compaq ... 81
700 Dauphin LapPro 386SX, Dauphin Technology 93
678 Dell System 210, Dell Computer 140
641 Dell System 316, Dell Computer 121
679 Equity II+, Epson America 140
703 GridLite XL, Grid Systems 108
680 HeadStart III, HeadStart Technologies..... 145
642 HP Vectra QS/16S, Hewlett-Packard Business Computer Systems 121
675 Mitac MPC2000SL, American Mitac..... 96, 135
695 Pan Overseas Echo 386, Pan Overseas Technologies 93
681 PS/2 Model 30 286, IBM..... 147
643 PS/2 Model 55 SX, IBM 124
644 Tandon PAC 386sx, Tandon 125
645 Tandy 4000 SX, Tandy 126

Development Tool

725 The Duplicator Toolkit Professional 3.0, Copy Technologies..... 232
726 Object-Professional, Turbo Power Software..... 232
727 TP&Asm, Rick Prescott..... 232

Disk Drive

665 Core HC AT-380, Core Int'l 155
685 Hardcard 20, Plus Development 203
668 Innerspace 330-E, Priam 158
668 Innerspace 330-S, Priam 161
669 LANStor LAN320S, Storage Dimensions..... 161
669 LANStor LAN335E, Storage Dimensions..... 163
666 Micropolis 1558 PC/PAK, Micropolis..... 155
666 Micropolis 1578 PC/PAK, Micropolis..... 157
667 Plus Impulse, Plus Development 157
669 SpeedStor AT 320S, Storage Dimensions..... 161
669 SpeedStor AT 335E, Storage Dimensions..... 163

Display

696 MultiSync 4d, 5d Monitors, NEC Home Electronics 96

Entertainment/Game

615 688 Attack Sub, Electronic Arts..... 189
634 Arkanoid II—Revenge of Doh, Taito 192
610 Balance of Power: The 1990 Edition, Mindscape..... 189
635 Beyond the Black Hole, The Software Toolworks..... 192
616 Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer 2.0, Electronic Arts..... 189
617 Dolphin Sailing Simulator, Dolphin Boating Simulator, Dolphin Marine Systems 189
618 The Duel: Test Drive II, Accolade 190
622 Earl Weaver Baseball 1.5, Electronic Arts 190
619 Echelon, Access Software ... 190
628 Fidelity Chessmaster 2100, The Software Toolworks..... 191
623 Five On Five: Lakers vs. Celtics, Electronic Arts 190

Reader Service Number		Page Number
620	Flight Simulator 4.0, Microsoft Corporation	190
629	Gin King, Cribbage King, The Software Toolworks	191
611	Hidden Agenda, Springboard Software	189
624	Hole-In-One Miniature Golf, DigiTek Software	190
612	J.R.R. Tolkien's War in Middle Earth, Melbourne House	189
625	Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18, Accolade	191
626	John Madden's Pro Football, Electronic Arts	191
630	Mah Jongg 3.1, Nels Anderson	191
631	Nemesis Go Master 4.0, Toyogo	191
632	Sargon IV, Spinnaker Entertainment Group	191
613	Space Quest III, Sierra On-Line	189
627	Speedball 1., Cinemaware	191
621	Steel Thunder, Accolade	190
636	Tetris 1.1, Spectrum Holobyte	192
637	Time Bandit, MichTron	192
614	Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? Brøderbund Software	189
633	Windows Backgammon Deluxe, E.F. Dickey	191
	Graphics	
730	DrawPerfect 1.0, WordPerfect	88
702	XPort, Micrografx	108
	Information Management	
655	Current, IBM	59
656	DeskTop Set, Okna	59
657	Pack Rat, Polaris	59
	LAN Application	
660	LANSpace, LAN Systems	242
711	Para-Mail 2.1, Paradox Development	114
	Miscellaneous	
653	Atari Portfolio, Atari Computer	198
650	Casio BOSS SF-8000, Casio	197
688	Intel 8087, 80287, 80387, Intel PCEO	204
691	Last.Bat, Accumation	208
652	Psion Organizer II LZ, Psion	198
651	Sharp Wizard OZ-7000, Sharp Electronics	197
686	25 Cartridges in 1, Pacific Data Products	203
	Modem	
605	Courier HST Dual Standard, U.S. Robotics	182
601	Microcom QX/V.32c, Microcom	176
602	MultiModem V.32, Multi-Tech Systems	181
603	Racal-Vadic 9632VP, Racal-Vadic	181
604	UDS V.3225, Universal Data Systems	182
	Printer	
701	Citizen GSX-140, Citizen America	100
699	Epson EPL-6000 Laser Printer, Epson America	110
709	Pageprinter II Model 031, IBM	112
	Utility	
705	GammaScript, GammaLink	110
689	LaserTorq, LaserTools	206
716	Norton Commander 3.0, Peter Norton Computing	116
715	QRAM, QEMM-386 5.0, QEMM 50/60 5.0, Quarterdeck Office Systems	114
694	The Soft Kicker, Aristocad	204
713	Tree86, The Aldridge Co.	116
	Word Processing	
720	WordPerfect 5.1, WordPerfect	84

Reading worth writing for.

If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.

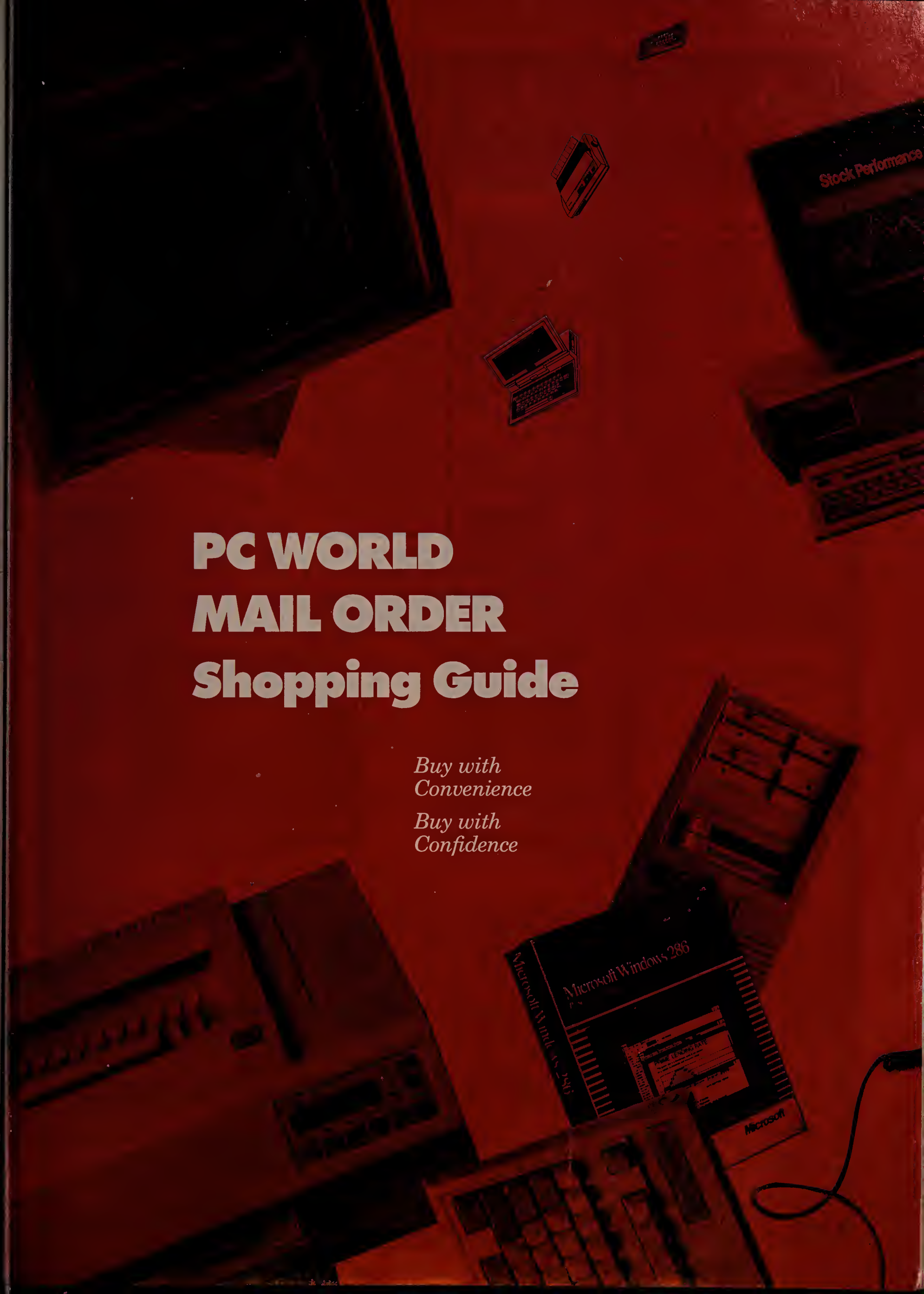
Consumer Information Center
Department RW
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. General Services Administration.

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence



DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

THE "GREAT DEAL" CATALOG

PUBLIC NOTICE:
Due to a variety of reasons, (overproductions, discontinued lines, special arrangements with vendors) Damark can offer you name-brand products at **UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!** Just **LOOK** at the values below and order today - ***QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!***

ZENITH TURBOSPORT 386 PORTABLE LAPTOP COMPUTER

Zenith, a leader in the computer industry, decided to closeout their inventory of these Portable Laptop Computers. Due to our large volume buying capabilities, we were able to acquire the entire stock! As a result we can offer this super-fast Laptop to you at an incredibly low price!

- 80386 32-bit processor, 12/6 MHz (switchable). • 40 MB (28ms) hard drive.
- One 3.5" 1.4 MB floppy disk drive. • 2 MB RAM (expandable to 3 MB).
- 100% IBM compatible. • Internal Hayes 2400 baud modem.
- "Page-White" fluorescent backlit LCD display,10.5" viewing area.
- MS-DOS 3.21 included. • Supports: MS OS/2 version 1.0, Xenix, and also Microsoft Windows/386 environments. • Zero wait state. • Serial and parallel printer ports.
- Socket for 80387 numeric co-processor. • Resolution: 640 x 400 pixels.
- 79-key full function detachable keyboard.
- Real time clock and calendar.
- "Fast" charge NiCad battery pack included.
- AC adapter. • Weight: 14.7 lbs.
- Dim.: 13.25"W x 14.75"D x 4.75"H.
- **One Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfg. Sugg. Retail **$8,499.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $2999

Item No. B-1514-128686
Insured Ship/Hand.: $19.00

MARK 16 286-16 MHZ AT COMPUTER WITH EGA COLOR MONITOR

- 16 MHz 80286 computer.
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard (expandable to 4 MB).
- 14" EGA color monitor with EGA color adapter.
- 40 MB-28 milisecond hard drive.
- 5-1/4" floppy drive with 1.2 MB capacity.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- 80287 math co-processor socket.
- 4 extra half height disk drive cavities.
- Built-in real time clock/calendar.
- 1 Centronics parallel printer port.
- 1 RS232C serial communication port.
- 101 AT-style keyboard.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Includes: MS DOS 3.21 & GW-BASIC 3.22.
- Dim.: 19.3" x 16.7" 6.3".
- **One Year Warranty!**

Included software:
The Secretary Bird, Word Processor, Spreadsheet, & Database.

AT, EGA SYSTEM w/ 40 MB HD!

FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail **$3,195.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $1499

Item No. B-1514-127987
Insured Ship/Hand.: $39.00

CITIZEN 286-AT COMPUTER SYSTEM WITH EGA COLOR MONITOR & 20 MB HD

- 12.5 MHz 80286 based computer.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- One MB RAM on motherboard (expandable to 4 MB).
- 14" Mitsubishi EGA color monitor with super-high contrast color.
- 20 MB hard drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive.
- Three 16-bit & one 8-bit expansion slot.
- One Centronics parallel port.
- Two RS232 serial ports.
- One PS/2 compatible mouse port.
- 80287 co-processor socket.
- Three extra half-height disk drive cavities.
- Controller supports 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" drives.
- Real-time clock & calendar with battery back-up.
- MSDOS 3.3 and G.W. Basic & set-up diagnostics.
- 101-key keyboard with status LED's.
- Weight: 45 lbs.
- Dim.: 6.1"H x 17.1"W x 16.5"D.
- **One Year Warranty.**
Factory New! Factory Perfect!

Mfg. Sugg. Retail: **$3.400.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $1499

Item No. B-1514-126418
Insured Ship/Hand.: $49.00

ZENITH XT TURBO IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER SYSTEM

- 20 MB Hard drive. • One 720K 3-1/2" disk drive.
- 640K. • 8088 16 bit microprocessor at 7.16 MHz.
- 84-key keyboard. • Mouse port.
- 14" high res. B&W monitor.
- High res. graphics: 640 x 200.
- MGA compatible. • Parallel interface.
- MS-DOS 3.2, MS-DOS Manager, GW-BASIC.
- Dim.: 13"W x 14.5"H x 11"D.
- Model #:EZPC20 plus EZA4 upgrade.
- **One Year Warranty!**

Mfg. Sugg. Retail: **$1,849.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $799

Item No. B-1514-115987
Insured Ship/Hand.: $29.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-612-566-4940

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

QTY	DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	S/H/I	PRICE

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY

SUB TOTAL	
In MN add 6% Sales Tax	
Total S/H/I	
GRAND TOTAL	

B-1514

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST ____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

FEDERAL EXPRESS **RUSH DELIVERIES** ONLY $6.95 plus normal S/H. Look for the plane & ask your operator to "ship it FedEx® Delivery Services".

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ VISA SIGNATURE _____
☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

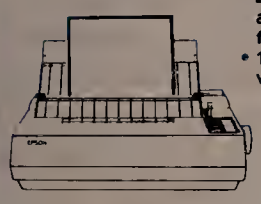
Send To: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430

Unrivaled selection, unbeatable prices and guaranteed compatibility.

Is there anything we missed?

EPSON®

FX 850



FEATURES:
- 9 pin dot matrix
- 264 cps high speed draft
- 54 cps near letter quality
- Built-in push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed
- 1-year manufacturer's warranty

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**

LIST PRICE: $549

SEIKOSHA
A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

SP2000

FEATURES:
- 9 pin
- Compact, high speed
- User-friendly controls
- Paper-parking
- From the Seiko Group

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**

LIST PRICE: $329

NEC®
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

P-5200

FEATURES:
- 24 pin
- 265 cps high speed draft
- 90 cps near letter quality
- Built-in push tractor
- 7 distinctive resident fonts

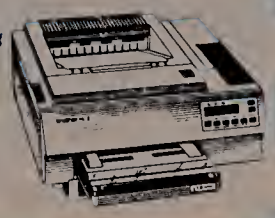
PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**

LIST PRICE: $799

brother®
We're at your side

HL8e

FEATURES:
- 8 pages per minute
- 300 DPI
- 1 MB memory
- 6 emulations including HP Series II
- 200 sheet feeder
- 34 resident fonts

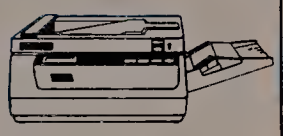


PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**

LIST PRICE: $2895

MANNESMANN TALLY

905



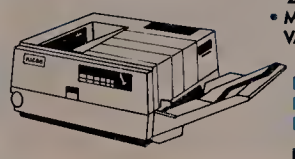
FEATURES:
- 6 pages per minute
- HP Series II emulation
- 512K memory
- 6 resident fonts
- Accepts all H-P font cartridges
- Supports letter & legal printing

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**

LIST PRICE: $1999

RICOH

6000 / PS



FEATURES:
- 2MB of RAM (expandable to 4MB)
- Resident Fonts: 35 PostScript typefaces, 24 HP Fonts
- Macintosh, IBM, VAX cable ready with proper ports

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**

LIST PRICE: $3495

Call 1-800-877-4683 for advice and prices.

Don't see some famous brand names listed? Call anyway. We probably have them for less.

UNDER $249	UNDER $449		UNDER $799		UNDER $1299 AND LASERS	
ALPS ASP1000	ALPS Allegro 24	NEC P660	ALPS 218	Fujitsu DX-2400	ALPS LPX600	NEC P960XL
Citizen 120D	Brother HR-20	NLQ 240IW	ALPS ALQ 224e	NEC P5200	ALPS P2100	Okidata 393
Epson LX-810	Canon A-65 / F	Okidata 292	ALPS ALQ 324e	NEC P5300	Blaser Star II	Olympia LaserStar 6
NLQ 160XL	Citizen Tribute 124	Okidata 320	ALPS P2000	Okidata 293	Brother HL8e	Primage 90G
Olympia NP 30APL	Citizen MSP 50	Olympia ESW2000	Brother HR-40	Okidata 321	Epson LQ-2550	QMS PS810
Olympia NP80	Epson EX-800	Panasonic KX-P1092I	Brother 1824	Okidata 390	Epson DFX5000	Qume CrystalPrint II
Panasonic KX-P1180	Epson FX-850	Panasonic KX-P1124	Canon BJ-130	Okidata 391	Epson EPL 6000	Qume CrystalPrint Publisher
Panasonic KX-P1191	Epson LQ-510	Panasonic KX-P1592	Citizen Tribute 224	Panasonic KX-P1524	General Computer BLP	Qume CrystalPrint WP
Seikosha SP2000	Fujitsu DX-2300	Panasonic KX-P1595	Citizen Premier 35	Seikosha SL130	General Computer PLP	Qume Scripten
	NEC P2200	Seikosha SL80IP	Epson FX-1050		Howtek Pixelmaster	Ricoh Laser 6000 / PS
	NEC P2200EX		Epson LQ-850		LaserMate II	Toshiba P351SX
			Epson LQ-950		Mannesmann Tally 905	
			Epson LQ-1050		NEC LC-890	
			Fujitsu DL-2400			

11 Printers Under $300. Over 90 Models in Stock.

Apple®/Mac® users can save, too!
Making our printers Apple®/Mac® compatible is easy for us. Ask how.

Compatibility Guaranteed
When you buy a printer after consultation with our experts, we guarantee the printer you buy from us will work with everything you have . . . That's any PC and all your software. Now you may ask why we're the only company to offer this guarantee — but it's really not hard to figure out . . . no other company knows printers like Printers Plus. So get in touch with us right away. The call is free — our advice is priceless.

Authorized Dealer for all printers we sell!

We will match the best in-stock, delivered price advertised in this issue by an authorized dealer.

PRINTERS PLUS®
SINCE 1982

Printers Plus, Inc.
14524-I Lee Road
Chantilly, VA 22021

Proud member of abcd
The Microcomputer Industry Association

HOURS:
Mon-Thurs: 9am - 7pm EST
Fri: 9am - 5pm EST
Sat: 10am - 3pm EST

SAME DAY & 24-HOUR SHIPPING!

We guarantee same-day shipping of most in-stock orders placed by 2 pm EST.
After 2 pm, we guarantee 24-hour shipping of all in-stock orders.

APO / FPO orders now shipped within 5 working days!
All written inquiries answered promptly!

8 – 7 – 7 – 4 – 6 – 8 – 3

(800) 8-P-R-I-N-T-E-(r)

MasterCard and VISA accepted

Printers Plus and Computer Paper Design are registered trademarks of Printers Plus, Inc. of Vienna, VA

Virginia Inquiries:
(703) 734-0236
Fax Number:
(703) 734-3859

Offer good through telemarketing division only. Visit our retail showrooms for best local prices. 15% re-stocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

Circle 224 on reader service card

MORE POWER . . . LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA
Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warrantee (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's $79 extra.

FASTDATA 286[12]

$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 286[16]

$1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 386[20D]

$1995 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO

1-800-441-FAST

FAST MICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen	Call
Diconix	
150 Plus	319
Epson	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	309
P5200	495
P5300	659
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	999
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	319
KXP1595	425
KXP1524	525
KXP4450	1299
Star	
NX1000	167
NX2400	289
Toshiba	
P321SL	439
P341SL	599
P351SX	929

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Most Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	189
Mitsubishi	Call
NEC MultiSpeed's	Call
Toshiba	
T1000	639
T1000 768k Card	259
T1200F	1349
T1200FB Backlit	1449
T1200HB Backlit	1949
T1600	Call
T5200/100mb	5495

BOARDS

ATI	
2400 ETC Int.	149
VGA Wonder 256	265
VGA Wonder 512	319
Everex	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	119
VGA 16 bit 256K	249
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	165
Super VGA #5300	249
Super VGA #5400	319
FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*	
2400B Int. Modem	85
CGA or MGP Card	39
Super EGA Card	109
Parallel/Serial/Game Card	39
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	33
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	119
80287-10	219
80387-20	379
Orchid	
ProDesigner	269
ProDesigner Plus	369
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	159
VGA Plus	219
VGA Plus 16	239
VGA Professional	359
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	129
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int.	49
Promodem 2400B Int.	99
Promodem 2400G Ext.	88
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	237
Vega Deluxe	189
Vega VGA	219
V-RAM VGA	369

MONITORS

Magnavox	
7BM749 VGA White	129
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	645
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	519
Ultra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	549
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1304 Multiscan	Call
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Colorado	
Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape	269
Miniscribe	
40MB XT Kit #8450	299
40MB AT #3650	259
71MB AT #3085	549
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	319
65MB AT #277R-1	365
80MB AT #296N w/ SCSI Adapt.	499
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	449
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	185
Paradox 3.0	419
Q & A	197
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	439
Reflex	159

Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Pagemaker	479
PFS:First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	133
Computer Assoc. BPI	Call
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete II	139

Graphics

Corel Draw	Call
Deluxe Paint II	67
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	329
GEM Artline	269
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Harvard Graphics	255
Perspective Jr.	69

Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117

Mice

Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech C7 Serial	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	69
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheild 100	57

Programming

Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	87
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklink	95
Desqview	68
Desqview386	99
Direct Access	46
Fastback Plus	97
Formtool	54
Formfiller	85
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Mace Utilities	53
Norton Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
ProComm Plus	42
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro	67

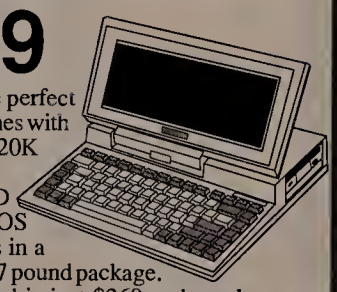
Word Processors

Ami	Call
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Q & A Write	109
Word 5.0	Call
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000

$639



The T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile Ram disk.

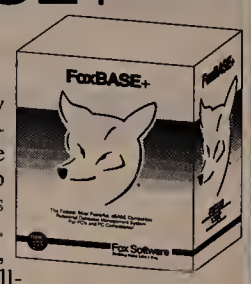
WordPerfect 5.0

$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+

$185



FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.

FastWrite VGA

by Video Seven

$237

The FastWrite is the fast solution for today's high resolution monitors. Its proprietary technology incorporates high speed data paths to reduce access to memory and sixteen bit connector enhances performance even further. It does a maximum of 800x600 resolution on your multisync-type monitor and is gauranteed VGA hardware AND software compatible.

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee. FastData products have a 30-day satisfaction gaurantee. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

New Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-8975

Circle 240 on reader service card

SAVE 20-40%
ON TANDY® COMPUTERS!
America's #1 Compatibles

CALL
For Info & Pricing On Tandy's New Releases!

* Exciting New Laptops Available. Save Hundreds!

* Save Hundreds of Dollars on Tandy's Complete Line!

- ✓ Complete Line of Tandy Equipment in Stock.
- ✓ Courteous, Efficient Service & Customer Support.
- ✓ We are Experts with NON-Tandy Peripherals...SAVE!
- ✓ This is our Seventh Year of Discount Operation.
- ✓ SALE! 32 Meg. Hardcards, list $649, OUR PRICE $399!
- ✓ Major Savings on Citizen & Star Printers.
- ✓ Call for Monthly System Specials.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY...
SEE HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE!

1-800-447-4225

Colo. residents, shipping and customer service, call: (303)249-9125

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS 232 MAIN ST • MONTROSE, CO 81401

• HOURS: 9-5 MST, M-F

Circle 122 on reader service card

SPECIAL SALE

DESK TOP PACIFIC-286-12

- 80286-12
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 101-Key Enhanced Key Board (Click)
- 6/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80287 SOCKET
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 80286-16 (option)

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor & Card
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1095

VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1580

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card + Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1480

DESK TOP PACIFIC-386-20

- 80386-20
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MHz SI=23
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80387 SOCKET
- 230W POWER SUPPLY
- 40 MB (ST-251-28 MS)
- One 1.2 MB FD
- 101 Key Board (Click Feel)
- 80386-25 (option)

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor
- Mono Card

$1795

EGA SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card
- EGA Monitor

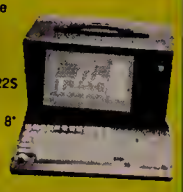
$2195

VGA SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card
- VGA Monitor

$2295

LCD-286-10 PORTABLE ____ $1349.00

- 10 MHZ 80286
- 640K RAM
- SI = 10.3
- LCD Screen
- Super Twist
- Back Lighting
- 86 Key Board
- External RGB Adapter
- 80286-12 (option)
- 80286-10 (option)
- 640 X 200 Dots (Option 640 X 400)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive
- 80287 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- 23 lbs
- Side 15 3/4" X 9 1/2" X 8"
- EGA (option)



LCD-386-20 __ $2195.00

- 80386-20 MHZ
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk) (ST-251-128 MS)
- LCD Screen (640 X 200)
- Key Board (86 Keys)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 80387 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- Built-in Backlight
- LCD Screen 600 X 400 (Option)
- External RGB monitor
- Size 15 3/4" X 9 1/2" X 8"
- EGA (option)

GAS PLASMA 286-12 __ $1895.00

- 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board)
- 1.2 MB FD
- 20 MB HD ST-225
- I/O Card
- Key Board
- MM2 HD/FD Controller
- Gas Plasma 640 X 400
- Carrying Case (option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80287 Socket
- 20 lbs
- Serial/Parallel

GAS PLASMA 286-20 __ $1995.00

- 80286-16 CPU
- 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board)
- 20 MB ST-125

GAS PLASMA 386-20 __ $2695.00

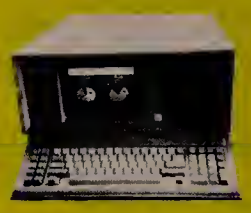
- 80386-20 (80386-25 option)
- SI = 23 (80387 socket)
- 1 MB RAM
- EGA (option)
- 40 MB HD (ST-251-1 28 MS)
- I/O Card
- 86 Key Board

CRT PORTABLE

CRT-PORTABLE-286-10

- Compaq Type
- 10 MHz 80286
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (2nd Drive Option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- TTL Display 9" Amber or Paper white
- AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- Size: 16 3/4" (D) X 7 1/2"(H) X 18 3/4" (W)
- 12 MHz (Option)
- 20 MHz (Option) (CPU 16)
- 640K RAM
- EGA (option)

$1249



CRT-PORTABLE-386-20

- 80386-20
- 1.2 MB FD (2nd Drive Option)
- 84 AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- 40 MB HD (ST-251-1 28 MS)
- SI = 23
- TTL or Composite Monitor 9"
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80387 Socket
- EGA (option)
- 80386-25 (option)

$1895

PACIFIC COMPUTER

9945 Lower Azusa
Temple City, California 91780
(FAX) 818-286-8662

Office Hour
Mon - Sat
9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

No surcharge for Credit Card
(800) 421-1102 (IN CA)
(800) 346-7207 (OUT CA) ORDER ONLY
(818) 571-5548 (Technical Support)

* ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

Circle 218 on reader service card

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

Individual D-RAM Chips

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	21.00	14.00	11.00	10.00	10.00	—
256 x 4	25.00	16.00	14.00	12.00	11.00	—
256 x 1	6.50	6.00	4.75	3.75	3.40	3.15
64 x 4	—	—	7.00	4.50	4.00	3.75
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.75	1.50	1.25

SIMM MODULES (Add $10.00 for SIPPS)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	399.00	159.00	129.00	109.00	106.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	—	—	124.00	104.00	102.00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	79.00	69.00	45.00	39.00	33.00	29.00
256 x 8 (Apple)	—	—	43.00	36.00	30.00	26.00

VIDEO RAM (ZIP PACKAGES) 64x4-12NS Video 7, ATI Boards 99.00

INTEL

8087	85.00	80287-10	219.00
8087-2	119.00	80387-16	329.00
8087-1	169.00	80387-16SX	329.00
80287-6	129.00	80387-20	369.00
80287-8	199.00	80387-25	469.00
80C287A	279.00	80387-33	599.00

★ ★ — SPECIAL — ★ ★

16 BIT MEM. BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible
Conventional, Exp. & Ext. Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Split Mem. Addrng • CPU speeds to 33MHz
0K - $152 2Meg - $332
4Meg - $512 8Meg - $872

IBM PS / 2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	Works With MODEL NO.	Compat. Upgrade MB OR EXP BO.
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	80.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50, 60	379.00
6450603 (1Meg)	70-E61, 70-121	239.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 70-E61, 70-121	429.00

All other IBM PS/2 Memory Modules Call

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.5% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa,** add 6% surcharge for American Express. Prepaid orders, MC, Visa, Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s only.

Prices Subject to Change

L.A. Trade

1-800-433-3726

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M
Torrance, CA 90502
213-970-1934
FAX: 213-973-1075

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

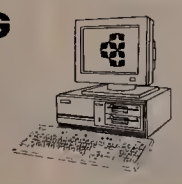
Emerson™

CDW™ LETS YOU BRING THE FAMOUS EMERSON EC800 BUSINESS MACHINE HOME

Comes Ready to Use with a 30 Meg Hard Drive Loaded with the Following Software: Menu Magic, Home Accountant, Window Works, Borland Quattro and BorlandSidekick.

CDW™ price **$849.53**
Your Choice of Color or Mono Monitor.
ADD:$199.00 for Color, $84.10 for Mono

SAMSUNG



S-3000, 4.77/10 MHz	$592.11
S-330, 4.77/10 MHz, 1 Floppy	745.50
S-330, 20 Meg/40 Meg	994.95 /1019.52
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz,	1056.45
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg	1425.80 /1499.45
S-800, 386 20 MHz,	2093.69
S-630 - 286	CALL

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

intel

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus	$410.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	569.53
INTEL Visual Edge	448.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor	712.43

SPEED UP YOUR PC UP TO 500%!

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 8087-2	$119.90
INTEL 8087-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30
INTEL 80287-8	$206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55
INTEL 80387-16	389.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65
INTEL 80387-25	541.92
INTEL 80387-SX	362.82
INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C86-A	395.50

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

MDL 70	CALL CDW™	MDL 390C	IN STOCK
MDL 140	FOR ALL	MDL 3150C	& READY
MDL 300C	AST	MDL 386/25	TO SHIP
MDL 340C	NEW LOW	MDL 386/33	CALL
AST 386/16SX	PRICING		

WORKSTATIONS

AST 105X	ALL AST
AST 386SX Model 5 / Model 45	WORKSTATIONS
AST Bravo	IN STOCK
SAMSUNG PC TERMINAL/286	$1054.60
EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet	CALL

PACKARD BELL

PB1000, 12 MHz	$1219.70	PB900, 12 MHz	$1198.86
PB1000, 40 Meg	$1614.61	PB900, 16 MHz	$1368.70

IBM PS/2

MDL 60, 40 Meg	3340.15	MDL 55SX, 60 Meg	3178.39
MDL 70, 60 Meg	3747.20	MDL 55SX, 30 Meg	2899.59
MDL 30286, 1 Dr.	1412.10	MDL 30286, 20 M	1710.50
MDL 7361 Port	5449.75	MDL 80, 70 Meg	5069.37

COMPAQ

286, MDL 1	$1549.95	386, 25 MHz 60	5588.90
286E, MDL 1	1899.50	386, 25MHz, Mdl300	$8177.99
386-20E, 100 Meg	4911.22	386-20E, 40 Meg	4298.12
386, 20 MHz, 130	5718.33	386S, MDL 1	2324.49

TOSHIBA

T-1000	$657.95	T1600	$3237.60
T1200, 2 Drive	1455.74	T5100	4238.78
T1200, 20 Meg	1959.60	T5200, 40 Meg	4943.82
T3100e	2638.76	T5200, 100 Meg	5375.50
T3200SX	IN STOCK	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

VENDEX HEADSTART™ III

Headstart III w/VGA Monitor & Free Software	TOO LOW
Headstart XT Explorer	TO ADVERTISE

WYSE

MDL 2108	$895.50	MDL 2214	$1921.30
MDL 2112	1271.20	MDL 3216	2060.37
MDL 2116	NEW	MDL 3225	CALL

Zenith data systems

LAPTOPS

Minisport	NEW!
Supersport 88, 2 Dr/20 Meg	CALL CDW™
Supersport 286, 20/40 Meg	FOR LOWEST
Turbosport 386, 40 Meg /	ZENITH LAPTOP
Turbosport 386, 40 Meg / w/modem	PRICING

DESKTOPS

Z-248 12 MHz	ALL
Z-286LP 12 MHz Mod. 1	ZENITH
Z-386 25 MHz Mod. 1	DESKTOPS
Z-386 33 MHz Mod.1	IN STOCK

TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / $300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT	394.82
WYSE 150	272.45

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3745.38	12 x 12	$358.12
1043DM	5825.15	12 x 18	719.10
1025	4544.06	36 x 48	3236.15

HURTA

1212IS1	$349.06	36 x 48	$2891.53
12 x 17	499.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC	$168.89	Scanman PS/2	$225.50

Summagraphics

12 x 12	$367.40	12 x 18	$599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7440A	$968.30
HP7475A	1389.89
HP7550	2926.56
HP7570	LOWEST PRICE
HP7576-EXL	CALL
HP SCANJET +	1049.66

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HI DMP-52 / DMP-52MP
HI DMP-61DL/DMP62DL
HI DMP-61
HI DMP-62
Image Make/Jetpro

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LO510	ALL EPSON
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LO1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE EVER	LO2550	TO SHIP

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200	$344.65	P5300	$685.63
P5200	509.12	P960XL	1039.24

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300	$309.17 / 475.17

TOSHIBA

321SL	$468.95	Expresswriter 311	$377.16
341SL	592.84	Expresswriter 301	328.84
351SX	949.95	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

brother

M-1724L	$579.64	M-1709	$384.47
HR20	340.60	HR40	629.12

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	$234.48	ML 321	$479.28
ML 172	199.95	ML 390	475.96
ML 380	NEW	ML 391	639.48
LASERLINE 6	1292.69	ML 393	995.90
ML320	329.68	ML 393 Color	1067.60

Panasonic

1124	$339.18	1592	$142.44
1595	453.45	1191	232.12
1180	193.95	1524	562.10

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-8e	$1799.90
H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID	1699.95 / 2744.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/Laserjet IIP	679.33/1034.07
H-P Deskwriter	CALL
NEC LC890	3095.60
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	283.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade	263.39
TOSHIBA Page Laser 12	2479.58

#1

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg	$445.29 / 825.29
GENOA 60 Meg Int. Tape / Ext. Tape	689.60 / 819.10
GENOA 150 Meg Int. Tape	1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"	1658.92
IOMEGA B1441/B144X	998.65 / 1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120X	1990.25 / 992.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25"	1619.40
IRWIN 20 M / 40 M Internal Tape	399.10 / 539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int. / Ext.	385.80 / 557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe	1398.39
PLUS Passport 20 / 40	479.10 / 579.88
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit	489.75
PLUS PS/2 MC System Kit	585.58
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg	$527.44/677.80
PRIAM 40 Meg / 60 Meg	669.55 / 749.95
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS	CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" Ext. Floppy	225.25
WELTEC 5.25 External Floppy	207.77

MiniScribe

MIN-8425	$239.40	MIN-3085	$729.40
MIN-8438	299.85	MIN-6085	599.52

Seagate

SEAGATE 20 Meg	$265.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	559.95
SEAGATE 30 Meg	279.32	SEAGATE ST-251-1	325.23

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 Meg	$542.40	1355 142 Meg	$1017.40
1375 153 Meg	1469.85	1558 338 Meg	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$429.90
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	899.89
NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.15	1839.65
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15	2986.60
NOVELL NETPRO	1120.50

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	412.50
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	164.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	189.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	437.55
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	359.25
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	298.90
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) (NP600)	635.35
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	394.15
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	814.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65
Ethernet Terminators	39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support. See WORKSTATIONS under Computers.

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

EVEREX 1200B / 2400B	$97.90 / 184.15
EVEREX 2400 Ext. / 2400 PS/2	199.80 / 205.45
INTEL 2400 Internal/External	149.75/176.94

HAYES

HAYES 1200	$278.60	2400B	$378.45
1200B	269.20	2400PS2	387.15
2400	416.08	Personal Modem	109.70

U.S. Robotics

Courier 1200	$278.60	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	14,400 HST	586.75
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65		

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	1200 for COMPAQ SLT	$259.80
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$911.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	699.19
AME-450AT	321.82		

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$787.90
800 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$330.10	BPS-550	$499.85
BPS-500	$465.11	BPS-120	$682.65
BPS-800	CALL		

TRIPP LITE

BC-450	$349.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (Parallel or Serial)	$39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case	29.00
INTELLICOM Long Link	129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus	123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K	447.72 / 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	89.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

CompleteFax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO-220	$699.48
Quadram JT-Fax 9600	527.65	SHARP FO-300	1199.10
Quadram JT-Fax Port	329.25	SHARP FO-330	1085.7

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5.25" / 3.5"	$229.90 / 238.90
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 476.10
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II	288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	339.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Networker	337.00 / 1592.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	439.17
BORLAND Quattro / Sidekick +	149.52 / 131.25
MICROSOFT Excel / Windows 386	252.50 / 129.05
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
SYMANTEC O&A	217.40
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	274.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	479.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$99.00 / 89.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
AT&T Monochrome Monitor	189.40
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAO Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	209.95
SAMSUNG Amber	84.10
NEC Monograph	1297.25
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$449.40
IBM PS/2 8512	540.20
EMERSON RGB Color	186.64
SAMSUNG RGB Color	199.00
MAGNAVOX 8762	259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAO VGA Monitor	$548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA / 9CM062	365.40 / 372.52
MITSUBISHI 1409 / 1410	282.44 / 385.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	519.20
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	NEW
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch	2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	487.85 / 687.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8524 Enhanced VGA	389.95
PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync	477.40
PGS Ultrasync 12	493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	519.66 / 887.77
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1303	619.95 / 548.52
ZENITH Z-1490	554.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256	$262.98
ATI VGA VIP	232.24
GENOA 5200 / 5300	305.55 / 273.20
RENAISSANCE RVGA II / RVGA I	239.89 / 192.05
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	220.68 / 288.33
VIDEO 7 VGA/ Fast Write	257.15/299.33
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA	405.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600	$243.40
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	188.88
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	219.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch	$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 3905L80K	1835.62
MITSUBISHI 390580K	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra	2777.75
METHEUS 1104	1039.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$89.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (312) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PW89

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change.
* Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426
FAX (312) 291-1737
NEW AREA CODE 708 — EFFECTIVE 12/1/90

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER

VISA · DISCOVER · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · CDW

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

Circle 200 on reader service card

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF CENTRAL PROCESSING AT ITS MAX!

At CPU Inc, we are dedicated to providing you with the true power of central processing so nothing is pushed, pulled, tweaked or shoved! What you get is an honest to goodness solution to your power needs.

SUPER 386 33/33

Attention hardware buffs, here's a true engineering marvel.

- Norton (4.0) SI: 40.1
- Landmark (0.99): 58.7
- Power meter 1.33mips: 7.779
- Genuine INTEL microprocessor operating at 33Mhz
- WIETEK 1167/3167/INTEL 80387 coprocessor sockets
- 1MB RAM 70ns
- 0 wait state
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit RAM
- 32KB double bit mapping cache memory
- Super CPUtower case
- 250 watt power supply
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 interleave RLL cntroller
- 110MB 28ms hard disk
- Multi I/O: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Enhanced MAXISWITCH 101 keyboard
- Monochrome monitor & graphics card
- MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell compatible
- User & Technical reference manual
- Complete 72 hour burn in & installation
- Full 1 year warranty all parts and labor

$3799

SUPER 386 25/25

The original powerhouse

Ideal for users trying to strike an intricate balance of performance vs. affordability. Witness the blazing speed

- Super 386 25/25Mhz
- Norton SI (4.0) 30.6
- Landmark 0.99:43.5
- Powerr meter 1.3 mips:6.08
- Genuine 25 Mhz board made in the USA
- True INTEL 80386 - 25 Mhz processor
- Socket for WEITEK 3167 & INTEL 80387
- 1MB RAM, 0 wait, expandable to 16MB
- 32K 2 way assosciative cache memory
- High performance 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave HD & FD RLL controller
- 110MB 28ms hard drive
- Multi I/O: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- CPU fully enhanced 101 keys keyboard
- CPU tower case, 250 watt power supply
- Hires monochrome monitor w/ graphics card
- MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell 100% IBM AT compatible
- Complete systems manual & set up software

$3099

FREE
EMS SOFTWARE
DOS 4.01 & GW Basic
$199 VALUE
WITH PURCHASE OF ANY SUPER 386 SYSTEM

SUPER 386 20/20

26.7 Mhz Landmark Benchmark

Highest performance: faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80, Compaq 386/20
20 Mhz and 0 wait state make it ideal for complex data base management, CAD/CAM and Desktop Publishing

- Super 386 20/20 Mhz, 0 wait state
- INTEL ΣΣ 80386 20 Mhz processor
- Socket for 80387 coprocessor
- 1MB 80ns RAM expandable to 10MB
- 110MB 28ms Hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- 32K cache 4 way assosciativememory
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- Monochrome monitor w/ graphics card
- CPU fully enhanced 101 keys keyboard
- MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix compatible
- Complete system with manual & set up software

SYSTEM	CPUTower	Desk top
386/20Mhz w/ cache	$2799	$2699
SUPER 386/20Mhz	$2399	$2299
SUPER 386/16SX	$2179	$2079

UPGRADE TO 4MB RAM
$349

SUPER 286/20

26.0 Mhz Landmark Benchmark

At this price this is the best value in the 80286 marketplace. Outperforms any other computer in AT class. An ideal machine for general business applications as well as software development. Offers high speed drive option to Network. BIOS compatibility makes it run all the popular software at any desirable speed.

- SUPER 286 20 Mhz
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB on the motherboard
- 0 wait state
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor
- 65MB 22ms hard disk drive
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave 16 bit HD/FD controller supports 720K, 1.44MB, 360K drives
- 2 serial, 2 parallel, 1 game port
- CPU 101 enhanced key keyboard
- 3 programmable timers and 7 channel DMA
- 24 bit addressing, 16 bit data path, 16 level interrupt
- Monochrome monitor with mono graphics card
- OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible

SYSTEM	CPUTower	Desk top
SUPER 286/20Mhz	$1789	$1689
SUPER 286/16Mhz	$1649	$1549

SUPER CPU GAS PLASMA PORTABLE

The cute little thing on the right has no problem driving the big beautiful thing on the left at optimum output–our best selling luggable, lovbable computer can now handle external EGA, VGA, Super VGA momnitors, just plug in a card. With 5 expansion slots, this is the most veratile computer ever!

- 12Mh, 0 wait state
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.44KB floppy drive
- 40 MB Hard disk drive. Shock mounted;auto park
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- 1 serial & 1 parallel port
- Non-glare, SUPER TWIST, gas plasma screen 640x400 resolution
- MSDOS OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible
- Padded soft carrying bag
- Dimensions: 16"x8"x9"
- Weight: 22lbs.
- External 1.2MB floppy drive included

$2299

Same configuration: Super 286/20Mhz portable

$2599

Super 386/16Mhz portable with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB

$2999

Super 386/20Mhz portable with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB

$3199

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS

SALES *HOT* LINE
800-999-9033
714-939-9133

CPU INC
385 North Anaheim Blvd.
Orange, CA 92668

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
714-939-9143
SHIPPING INFORMATION
714-993-9142
FAX: 714-939-9144

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. All items reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% on MasterCard, VISA & 5% on American Express. 15% restocking fee on all returned items. CPU backs all computer systems with a full one year parts and labor warranty. All problems are solved right over the phone efficiently or via UPS and we pick up the tab!

Circle 50 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Frequent Buyers Program!

- ★ Receive one point for every net dollar purchased.
- ★ Cash in points for valuable gifts.
- ★ Call your **CDW™** sales representative for details.

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ *Sells For Less*

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

WHY BUY FROM CDW™?
BECAUSE WE ARE SO WELL
RECOMMENDED.

#1

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

Durant Technologies, Inc. — Uninterruptible Power Systems

In Today's World It's Important To Use Protection

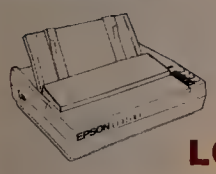
You know that you need power protection, but how do you choose? Durant's Backup UPS products solve any possible problem that would ever cross your power line. The solution starts with the fastest sense and transfer time - one millisecond or less.

- Complete protection from all blackouts, brownouts and surges. Eliminates the need for additional surge protection or line conditioning.
- NOVELL (and other LANS) interface permits automatic shutdown during a power outage.
- Panel lights and indicators keep you advised of your system status.
- Rapid recharge of batteries ensures continuous protection.

Prevent the loss of data or damage to your valuable equipment that can occur with even minor glitches in power. We can help you select the proper BPS model for your system. Consult your sales representative for complete technical information.

BPS-300, 300 Watt		**CALL FOR LOWEST CDW™ PRICING!**
BPS-500, 500 Watt		
BPS-550, 500 Watt	NOVELL	
BPS-800, 800 Watt	NOVELL	
BPS-1200, 1200 Watt	NOVELL	

EPSON® *WITH EPSON YOU'VE GOT A WHOLE LOT OF COMPANY.* EPSON®



LQ-510

- 180 CPS in Draft Mode
- 60 CPS (12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality Mode
- Friction and Tractor Feed
- Automatic Single-Sheet Loading
- Two Resident Letter-Quality Fonts
- "Shadow" and "Qutline" Print
- Front Panel Controls

Options

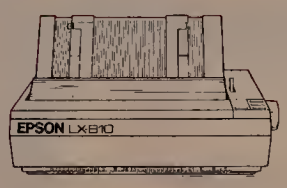
- Cut-Sheet Feeder
- LQ Software for Microsoft Windows

LQ-950

- Horizontally Prints Graphics on 11" Wide Paper
- 264 CPS in Draft Mode
- 88 CPS in Near Letter Quality
- 6K Buffer
- SmartPark Paper Handling

Options

- Tractor Feed; Cut-Sheet Feeder
- 32K Buffer



LX-810

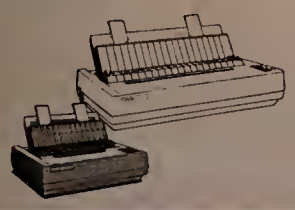
- 180 CPS in Draft Mode
- 30 CPS in Near Letter Quality Mode
- 8K Buffer; 80 Column
- Friction and Tractor Feed
- Automatic Single-Sheet Loading
- IBM ProPrinter Character Set

FX-850

- 264 CPS in Draft Elite Mode
- 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality
- 8K Buffer; 136 Column (FX-1050)
- Friction and Tractor Feed
- Automatic Single-Sheet Loading
- Front Panel Controls

Options

- Cut-Sheet Feeder w/Envelope Feed Capability
- Serial Interface; Dual Bin Sheet Feeder



LQ-1050/LQ-850

- 264 CPS in Draft Mode
- 88 CPS in Near Letter Quality Mode
- 6K Buffer
- SmartPark Paper Handling
- Front Panel Controls

Options

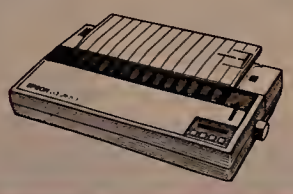
- Tractor Feed; Cut-Sheet Feeder
- 32K Buffer

LQ-2550

- 324 CPS (Elite 12 CPI) in Draft Mode
- 405 CPS (Elite 15 CPI) in Ultra High-Speed Mode
- 106 CPS (Elite 12 CPI) in NLQ Mode
- 8K Buffer; 5 Letter Quality Fonts
- Front Panel Controls with LCD Dsiplay

Options

- Single and Dual-Bin Cut-Sheet Feeders
- Color Enhancement



PRINTER ACCESSORIES

RIBBONS

Accessory	CDW™ Part No.
LQ850	EPS-7753
LQ-1050	EPS-7754
LQ-2550 Black	EPS-7762
LQ-2550 Color	EPS-7763
LQ-950	EPS-7767
FX-850	EPS-8750
FX-1050	EPS-8755
EX-Series Black	EPS-8763
EX-Series Color	EPS-8764
DFX-5000	EPS-8766
LX-80 / LX-86	EPS-8762L
TRACTORS	
LQ-850 / FX-850	EPS-7311-A
LQ-1050 / FX-1050	EPS-7312-A
LQ-950	EPS-7313-A
LQ-2550	EPS-7314-A
EX-800	EPS-8307-A
DFX-5000	EPS-8309-A
FX-80 / FX-86	EPS-8301-W

CALL FOR PRICING!

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (312) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PW89

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426 FAX (708) 291-1737

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

Apply for the **CDW™** Credit Card

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

Circle 61 on reader service card

the ultimate XT®

The ULTIMATE XT® represent years of research for an entry level IBM® compatible that is powerful enough to handle complex applications and affordable enough for every household to own.

ULTIMATE XT standard features:

- 8088-10 processore
- Dual 4.77/10MHz operting speeds
- 512K expandable to 640K
- 360K floppy drive
- 8 expansion slots
- Parallel, serial and game ports
- 150 WATT power supply
- 101 keyclick keyboard
- 1 year guarantee on motherboard

12" Monochrome Monitor System **$549**
1063 & D1-MA2565

14" Color Monitor System **$699**
1063 & D1-CK4656

14" EGA Monitor System **$949**
1063 & D1-CM4531

Cardinal Modems

- Hayes compatible
- Last number redial
- *FLASH*link communication Software MNP Error Correction Level 5

"desktalk +" 2400 bps Internal
D1-24FTME **$89**

"desktalk +" 2400 bps External
D1-24DTME **$119**

"desktalk 48" 4800, Internal
D1-48FTM **$179**

"desktalk 48" 4800, External
D1-48DTM **$229**

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

KX-P1124
- 24-pin, 192 CPS-draft,63 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 resoltuion for crisp graphics

B1-P1124 ..... **$299**

KX-P1180
- 9-pin, 80 column
- 192 CPS draft, 38 CPS-NLQ

1034 ..... **$174**

KX-P1191
- 9-pin, 80 column
- 240 CPS draft, 48 CPS-NLQ

1035 ..... **$229**

NEC

MULTISYNC 3D
- 1024 X 786 resolution
- Analog/digital input
- .28 dot pitch
- Tilt and swivel base

D1-NEC3D **$599**

MULTISYNC 2A
- 800 x 600 resolution
- Analog input signal
- Tilt and swivel base

D1-NEC2A **$479**

LC-890 Laser Printer
- Prints up to 8 pages per minute
- 300 dpi resolution
- Postscript compatible
- 3MB of memory
- Dual 250 capacity sheet input paper bins
- 35 resident fonts
- Parallel, serial and AppleTalk interface connections **$3099**

Up to 120 MB Tape Backup for XT's & AT's

The Fastest, Most Affordable Tape Backup System You Can Buy!!

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

- QIC-40 standard
- ***FAST!!!*** Backup 10MB in under 5.5 minutes
- IBM PS/2 PC,AT and XT compatible
- 3.5" conversion kit avilable for PS/2 models 50, 60,80
- Requires DC2000 data cartridge

Internal System D1-JUMBO **$278**

Internal System D1-JUMBO & D1-KE-10 **$378**

Call Toll Free 7 To 7 Central Time Monday Thru Friday – 9 To 2 Saturday

USA FLEX

800-872-3539

FAX # 312-351-7204

Tech./Customer Service 312-351-7172

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum Order $100. MasterCard and Visa accepted. No surcharge on credit card orders. Shipping and handling additional. Credit cards not billed until order has been shipped. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D orders under $500 add $5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. order over $500 add $10.00 special handling charge. We ship to the 50 states. APO, FPO, AK and HI add 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (312) 351-7172. All returns must be packaged in original packing material and include all warranty cards and manuals. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY™

FX-850

- 9-pin dot matrix printer
- 290 CPS-high speed draft 54 CPS-NLQ, bidirectional logic seeking printing
- 240 x 216 dpi
- 8K memory buffer
- FX-850 80-column

CALL

FX-1050

CALL

- 9-pin dot matrix printer
- 290 CPS-high speed draft 54 CPS-NLQ, bidirectional logic seeking printing
- 240 x 216 dpi
- 8K memory buffer
- FX-1050 136 column

©Copyrighted 1989 Epson America
Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson America

LQ-2550

- Wide carriage, 24-pin impact dot matrix printer
- 136 columns
- 400 CPS-draft, 133 CPS-LQ
- 7 color printing

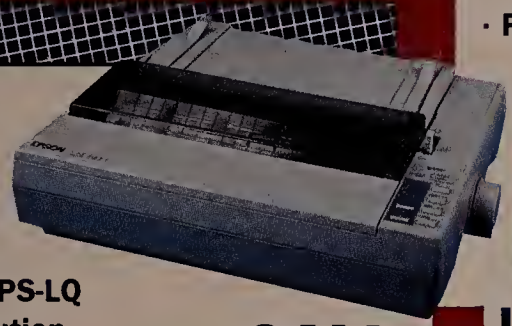
CALL

LQ-850

- 24-pin dot matrix printer
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ
- LQ-850 80columns
- 6K memory buffer
- Parallel and serial interfaces

CALL

LQ-510



- 24-pin
- 225 CPS-draft, 75 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 dpi resolution
- SmartPark paper handling feature

CALL

LX-810

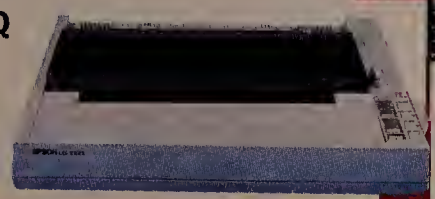
- 9-pin printhead
- 80 columns
- 180 CPS-draft, 30 CPS-NLQ
- Parallel interface
- 240 x 216 dpi graphic resolution

CALL

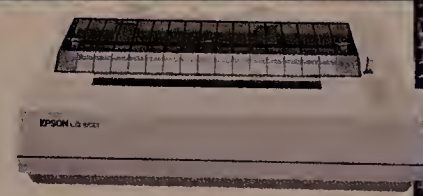
LQ-1050

CALL

- 24-pin dot matrix printer
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ
- LQ-1050 136 columns
- 6K memory buffer
- Parallel and serial interfaces



LQ-950



- Mid-size carriage, 24-pin printhead
- 110 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 dpi resolution

CALL

Call Toll Free 7 To 7 Central Time Monday Thru Friday – 9 To 2 Saturday

USA FLEX

800-872-3539

FAX # 312-351-7204
Tech./Customer Service 312-351-7172

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum Order $100. MasterCard and Visa accepted. No surcharge on credit card orders. Shipping and handling additional. Credit cards not billed until order has been shipped. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D orders under $500 add $5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. order over $500 add $10.00 special handling charge. We ship to the 50 states, APO, FPO, AK and HI add 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (312) 351-7172. All returns must be packaged in original packing material and include all warranty cards and manuals. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

Circle 286 on reader service card

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

International Orders A Specialty

COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286 20/40 Mb $3675/$4175

HP LaserJet IIP $1040

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program
($52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1795
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Oisk	$3050
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	$3550
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5300/5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$5150
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 75—35 MHz	$Call
Model 80—70 Mb Oisk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Oisk	$5750
Model 90—35 MHz	$Call

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1625
286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2550
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$665
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1999
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3250/3650
T3100/20e	$2800
T3200 40 Mb Disk	$3400
T5100 40/100 Mb Oisk	$4125/4700
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4900/5350

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1379
Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2975/3425
Turbosport 386 Mod 40 w/o Modem	$5050

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$399
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$599
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Drives	
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1210
Toners	$70–120

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS	$249
PACKARO BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
Hitachi HM4119	$2250
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync XL	$2050
NEC MultiSync 40/5D	$1130/2400
NEC MultiSync 2A/30	$519/679
PACKARD BELL	$349
ZENITH 1490	$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/WD Novell Oriver	$850
NETWARE 386	$5600
NOVELL ELS II	$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	$2100
NOVELL SFT Level II V.2.15	$3200
ARCNET PS110	$495
ARCNET PC130	$185
ARCNET PC260	$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	$289
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	$395
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.
Network support $85/hour

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$455
OisplayWrite IV/2	$299
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.1	$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.1	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.0	$295/325
Lotus Symphony	$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$418
PFS First Pub	$75
Quicken	$39
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$490
Word Perfect 5.0	$225

LASER PRINTERS

25-in-1 Font	$295
HP OeskJet Plus/IIP	$675/1125
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1675/2725
HP ScanJet Plus with/IF	$1529
NEC LC890	$3150
PANASONIC KX4450	$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150P/150 Plus	$301/333
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$345
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$510
LQ 500 60/180 cps	$399
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$510
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$730
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$929
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1079
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$810
Proprinter III XL	$645
NEC	
P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$339
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025
Okidata	
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393/393 Color	$980/1089
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$309
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$429
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	$418
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
IRMA Board	$Call
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$199
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM i486 Add on	$3000

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	319/419
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VOU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 5400	$409
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARAOISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	$295/301
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-16/20/25/SX	$359/445/575/329

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CA P15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25

MICE

LOGITECH C7 HiRes	$70
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH C9 HiRes	$85
Microsoft Mouse with paint	$119
IBM Mouse	$85

"We Will Beat Any Price"... Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170*
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969*

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.™**
- **Corporate accounts call Brian.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as $8.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%.

***As of November 11, 1989 area code will be changed to 708.**

Circle 125 on reader service card

IOCM Member
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

telemart 1-800-634-9270

Doing Business Since 1980 · A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

ORDER LINE

"10 Years Of Winning Service"

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1988

Lowest Prices — Industry Price Leader

Fastest Delivery — We Use Fedex For FAST, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

Most Reliable — Established Industry Leader. Doing Business Since 1980.

Best Selection — We carry the products you want.

Software Money Back Guarantee — *See Details

SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$365
Colorix (VGA Paint)	95
Corel Draw	315
Deluxe Paint Enhanced	Call
Designer	405
Draw Plus	235
EGA Paint	61
Finesse	85
Freelance Plus	309
Graph Plus	295
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	265
Lucid 3-D	54
MicroSoft Chart 3.0	240
Newsmaster II	38
NewsRoom	14
NewsRoom Professional	22
Pagemaker 3.0	489
PC Paintbrush +	79
PC Paintbrush (windows)	79
Perform w/Designer & Filler	155
PFS: First Publisher	Call
Print O	72
Printmaster Plus	32
PrintShop	32
Publish It!	106
Pizzaz	42
Pizzaz +	65
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Timeline 3.0	349
Ventura Publishing	479
Ventura Publishing Pro	345
VP Graphix	56
Windows Express	38

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	$327
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	329
MS Excel	289
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft	119
PFS Professional Plan	Call
Quattro	85
Supercalc 5	290
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner Plus	112

GAMES

Abrams Battle Tank	$24
Hunt for Red October	30

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$103
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Mirror III	49
Remote II	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	135

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable (OA)	$409
Framework III	415
MS Works	92
PFS: 1st Choice	Call
SmartWare II	429
Symphony	419

LANGUAGES

8asic Compiler (MS)	$179
C Compiler (MS)	273
Cobol Compiler (MS)	546
Fortran Compiler (MS) 4.1	273
Macro Assembler (MS)	91
Microsoft Quick Pascal	42
Pascal Compiler (MS)	182
Quick 8asic	61
Quick C	61
Turbo 8asic	65
Turbo C	95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	255

MICE

Microsoft 8us/Serial Mouse 1.0	$97
Microsoft 8us/Serial Mouse w/Cadd	115
Microsoft 8us/Serial Mouse w/Windows	130
Logi Mouse – New Shape Hi-Res XT/AT	59
PC Mouse II 8us/Serial w/Paint	80

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager III	Call
Microsoft Project 4.0	$300
Org + Advanced	78
Super Project Expert	409

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	$95
Quicken	34
Tobias Managing Your Money 5.0	109

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	$118
Grandview	175
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS: Professional Write	Call
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Word (Microsoft)	209
Word Perfect 5.0	215
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro 5.5	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus	248

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	$45
386 To The Max	42
Above Disk	49
Allways	80
Backup Pro	58
8rooklyn Bridge	67
Copy II PC	22
Desqview	69
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Fastback Plus	98
Headroom	69
Mace Utilities	54
Microsoft Windows 286	61
Microsoft Windows 386	120
Norton Utilities 4.5	53
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	70
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	37
SDZ Plus	59
XTree Professional	61

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	90
Professional Developer	369
Clipper	Call
d 8ase IV	415
Data Ease	449
Fox Base Plus	179
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS: Professional File 2.0	Call
Q & A	205
R:8ase For DOS	452

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$30
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	32
PC Logo (New Ver.)	53
Typing Tutor IV	27

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD	143
Drafix 1 +	139
Drafix Ultra	189
Generic CAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 3D Solid Modeling	179
Math CAD	273

DISKETTES

Sony 5¼ Qty. 100 DS/DD	$59
Sony 3½ Qty. 100 DD	109
Sony 3½ HD Qty. 100	235

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro	$315
All Other Models	Call
Citizen	
120D	139
HSP 500	319
All Other Models	Call
Diconix	
150 plus	325
Epson	
LQ850	549
LQ510	335
LX810	189
All Other Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Desk Jet +	729
Laser Jet Series II	1785
NEC	
P2200	315
P5200	505
P5300	679
890 Silentwriter	3159
Other Models	Call
Okidata	
320	333
321	467
390	467
391	635
All Other Models	Call
Panasonic	
1124	295
1180	179
1191	235
1524	549
1592	399
1595	445
Lazer 4450	1409
All Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	
NX 1000 Ver. 2	169
NX 1000 Rainbow	225
All Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
301	315
311	359
321 SL	438

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB101 +	$85
KB5151	119

FAX BOARDS

Complete	
4800	$235
9600	409
Communicator	529

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$895
40 Meg	1565
8eta Ext 20 Meg	1015
8eta Int 20 Meg	765
Colorado Memory	
Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape)	435
Jumbo 40/80 INT (w/Tape)	325
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	259
40 MG AT (251)	345
40 MG AT (251-1)	365
All Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MG AT	85
Floppy 360K	73
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	65
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG	85

HARDCARDS

Plus 20 MG	515
Plus 40 MG	649

SCANNERS

Complete	
400 Hand Scan	$145
Half Page	175
Full Page	525
DFI	
HS 3000 +	179
Logi Tech	
Scanman Plus	165

NETWORKING

Altec Passive Hub	$29
AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub	289
AQUILA Arcnet Card	125
Novel Netware	Call
SMC 220 Arcnet	155
Other 8oards	Call

COMPUTERS

ALR	
Power Flex 286/40MG	$1329
Other Models	Call
AST	
8ravo 5	829
Other Models	Call
Everex	Call
Mitsubishi	
Laptop	2365
NEC	
Multispeed HD	2209
Samsung	Call
Toshiba	
T-1000	673
T-1200F	1409
T-1200H	2339
T-1600	3350
T-5100	4359
T-5200	5745
Zenith	
Minisport	1299
Supersport/2	1599
Supersport 20	2349

FAX MACHINES

Avatex	
EFAX 88	$639
Canon	
Faxphone 8	635
Faxphone 15	825
Faxphone 20	989
Faxphone 25	1675
Epson	
Priority Fax F1000	785
Murata	
1200	649
NEC	
Multifax	1245
Sharp	
FO 300	1005
UX 80	1015
Toshiba	
30100	905
3300	849
3600	1065

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage Plus 286	$360
Six Pack/286	265
Six Pack Plus w/384K	269
All Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	165
VGA Wonder 256K	259
VGA Wonder 512K	319
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	174
Incolor	206
All Other Models	Call
Intel	
80287-8	185
80287-10	209
80387-16	319
80387-20	365
80387-25	455
8087-1	155
8087-2	115
Aboveboard +	369
Aboveboard + P/S	395
Aboveboard 2 +	315
Inboard 386-PC 1 MG	589
Inboard 386-AT 1 MG	1179
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Pro Designer +	325
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	119
VGA +	175
VGA Plus 16	235
VGA Professional	295
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	245
V-Ram (256K)	415
V-Ram (512K)	Call
Vega deluxe	210

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	$289
50	359
60	299
85	Call
150	Call
Other Models	Call

MODEMS

Anchor	
12008 w/Software	$60
2400 Ext	139
ATI	
2400 ETC w/Software	155
Everex	
Evercom 12 INT	55
Evercom 24 + INT	129
Hayes	
1200B	247
2400	425
Other Models	Call
Practical	
2400 EXT	168
2400 INT	125
Prometheus	
12008 w/Software	55
2400B w/Software	100
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	259
Courier 2400E w/MNP	315
HST 9600	595

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	
210A	$100
410	139
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan	495
Diamond Scan 16"	1149
NEC	
Multisync 2A	495
Multisync 3D	649
Multisync 4D	Call
Multisync 5D	Call
Multisync Plus	879
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Max 15	242
Ultrasync 14"	476
Ultrasync 16"	845
Other Models	Call
Sleko	
VGA 1430 14"	529
Sony	
1304	655
Multiscan (1302A)	635
Zenith	
1490	599

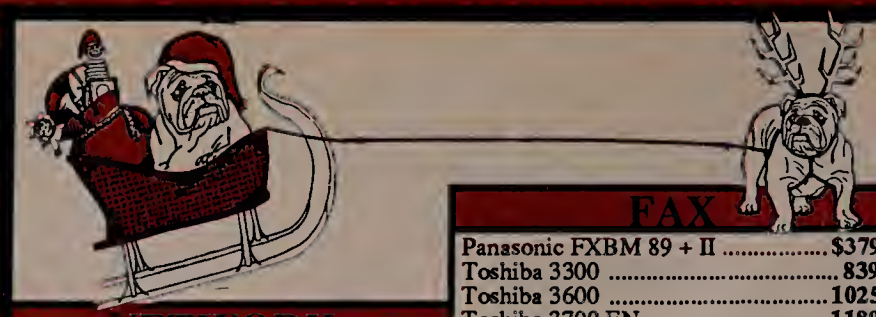
Now Accepting International Orders Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510

VISA · MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- All products including D.O.A's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $7.00; 11-20# $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- International Orders Add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- **Mailing Address: TELEMART,** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-8:00 pm Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

Circle 178 on reader service card



Bulldog Brings You a Sleigh Full of Holiday Savings!

PCWEEK MEMBER

NETWORK

Novell Advanced Netware V2.15	$1795
Novell SFT Netware 2.15	2599
Novell ELS Level I 4 User	419
Novell ELS Level II 8 User	929
Novell NE 1000 Ethernet Workstation Board	169
Novell NE 2000	199
ARC Net PC 130	119
ARC Net PC 220	149
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	259/69
Western Digitac Ethernet Card	235

Novell trained & authorized

COMPAQ

386 20E 40 mb.	$4495
110 mb	4995
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1540
286E Midel 1/40/100	1850/2450/2995
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100	5579/6899
Compaq III 20mb/40mb	3495/4069
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40	2350/2595/2999
Compaq 386-25 110/300	7195/9199
Compaq SLT w/20 mb	3850
Compaq SLT w/40 mb	4250

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 70 Portable 60/120	$5589/6029
Model 30 286 w/20 mb	1950
Model 50 - 30/60	2499/2739
Model 70 - 60/120	3899/5899
Model 80 - 40/70	4579/4875
Model 80 - 300	8899
Model 55 SX 30/60	2829/3119

MATH CO-PROCESS

We've got your number!

80387-25	$449
80387-20	359
80387-16	319
80287-8	185
80287-10	205
8087-3/8087-2	89/119
80387 SX	289
80387-33	599
256K Chips/64K Chips	Call

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync II A	$499
Multisync III D	649
Multisync 4D	1150
Multisync 5D	2350
Multisync XL 19"	2125

IBM

8503	$209
8512	459
8513	559

PRINCETON

MAX12	$149
Ultra 16	845
HX 12E	449
Ultrasync	475

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	$89
RGB80 8762	249
EGA 9CM053	349

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan	$499
HL6605-15"	1225
HL6905-19"	2250

ZENITH

1490	$629

FAX

Panasonic FXBM 89 + II	$379
Toshiba 3300	839
Toshiba 3600	1025
Toshiba 3700 EN	1189
Sharp 300/330	725/989
Sharp 220	699

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor..$699
Color System add $150 w/20 mb add $249, w/30 mb add $269

286 Bulldog 10 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $895

BULLDOG 386 20 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $1595

386-25 CACHE

4 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $2795

386-33 CACHE

4 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $3395

386-20 MHZ PORTABLE

1 mb Ram, 40 mb hd $2799

Let us custom figure a system for you– our technical staff is second to none!

AST

AST Premium 286, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, controller 1.2 floppy $1295
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS keyboard ... $2650

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

Who says you can't take it with you!

NEC Multispeed HD	$2275
Toshiba 1000	639
Toshiba 1200	1849
Toshiba 1200F	1395
Toshiba 3100E	2749
Toshiba 1600	3250
T3200/T5100	3395/4239
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4999/5389
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	2299
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb	3025

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!

DRIVES

Seagate 20 mb w/contr.ST225	$239
Seagate 30 mb w/contr. ST238	269
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	329
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	309
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	559
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int.	95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	68
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int.	89
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int.	955
20 mb ext. w/card	1195
dual mb. ext. w/card	1769
44 mb internal w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 40	649
Plus Hard Card 20	525
Plus Passport 20/40	475/579
Priam 130 IDIAT	1275
Priam 160 EC	1550
Priam ID 250 EC	1795

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	$145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	185
Logitech Series 9 Serial	69
Logitech Series 9 Bus	79

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810 200 CPS, 30 NLQ	$189
LX 860 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	429
LQ 510 225 CPS, 75 NLQ	339
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	509
LQ 950 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ	709
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	899

DICONIX

Diconix 150+	$325

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	329/459
390 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	459
391 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	639
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	975
393 Color	1059

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	439
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	929
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	589
311 EXPRESS	379

NEC

2200 170 CPS, 55 NLQ	339
5200 265 CPS, 90 NLQ	505
5300 265 CPS, 90 NLQ	669

PANASONIC

1124 160 CPS, 53 NLQ	319
1180 192 CLPS, 38 NLQ	185
1191 240 CPS, 48 NLQ	229
1524 240 CPS, 80 NLQ	539
1595 240 CPS, 51 NLQ	449
3131 17 CPS	315
Laser KX4450	1499

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1689
Laser II D	2895
Laster II P	1050
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	595/769
Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb	285/435
Pacific Data 25-N-1	269
Pacific Page	449
Plotter in a cartridge	229
Headlines in a cartridge	249
Intel Visual Edge	449

IBM

Proprinter X24E	615
Proprinter XL 24E	799
Proprinter III	479
Proprinter III XL	629

CANON

BJ 130	699
LPB8 III	1795

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	$125
Genoa Super Hi Res	145
Genoa 5100	179
Genoa5300	199
Genoa 5400	259
Hercules Graphics Card	169
Hercules InColor	199
Hercules VGA	169
Orchid 800 VGA	149
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	229
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K	309
Paradise Auto Switch 480	139
Paradise VGA Plus	199
Paradise VGA Professional	299
STB Chauffeur HT	129
STB Multi Res. II	149
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	229
Vega Fastwrite	259
Vega V Ram	369
ATI Wonder EGA 800	175
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	269/359

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$469
Clarion ProDeveloper	385
Clipper	409
D Base IV	445
Enable O/A	409
Foxbase +	189
Freelance Plus	309
Framework III	439
Harvard Graphics	265
IBM Display Write IV	269
Lotus 2.01/3.0	299/329
Microsoft Word 5.0	215
Microsoft Excel	289
Multimate Advantage II	269
Peachtree II Complete	149
Paradox 3.0	445
Q & A	209
Super Calc V 1.0	285
Symphony 2.0	419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	479
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	269
Wordstar Pro 5.5	209

Lots of other software available– and all the prices are byte size.

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 mb. int.	$589
Archives 40 mb int.	299
CMS 60 mb. int./ext.	559/625
CMS 150 mb. internal	799
external	829
Archives 60 int.or ext. w/card	569
Archives 150 int. w/card	929

MULTI FUNCTION CARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	$279
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	189
AST 5251-11 + Enchanced	529
AST Rampage 286+	385
AST Rampage 286-2 for Model 50/60	549
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	59
Intel Above Board + w/512K	379
Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K	429
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	950
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	579
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	279
Intel Connection CoProcessor	699
Intel Modem for CoProcessor	259
Irma Board III	409
Logical Connection 256/512K	439/519
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	279
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K	239
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	195
Orchid Tiny Tubro Extra	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	349
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K	169

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int.	$68
Everex 2400 int/ext	129/199
Hayes 1200/2400	285/425
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm	129
US Robotics 2400/9600	139/619
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext	89/109
Ventel Half Card 2400/ Crosstalk	299
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus	185/299

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

800-448-3738 ✱ 212-397-1081

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM XT 26 PC. PACKAGE

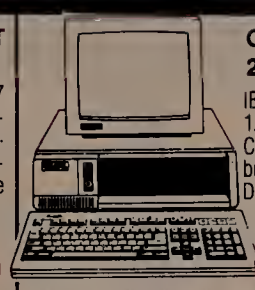
IBM AT CPU + Keyboard · 4.77 MHz·360K Floppy Drive · Expandable to 640K · 12" Computer Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$748

28 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:

20 MEGABYTE	$948
30 MEGABYTE	$998
40 MEGABYTE	$1048
60 MEGABYTE	CALL

IBM



ORIGINAL IBM AT 26 PC. PACKAGE

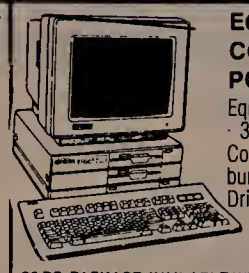
IBM AT CPU + Keyboard · 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Computer Monitor·Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$1348

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:

20 MEGABYTE	$1548
30 MEGABYTE	$1598
40 MEGABYTE	$1648
60 MEGABYTE	CALL

EPSON



EQUITY I + IBM XT COMAPTIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Equity 1+ CPU + Keyboard · 360K Floppy Drive · 12" Computer Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$688

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:

20 MEGABYTE	$888
30 MEGABYTE	$938
40 MEGABYTE	$988

EPSON

EQUITY II + IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Equity 11+ CPU + Keyboard 1.2mg Floppy Drive · 12" Computer Monitor·Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$1048

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:

20 MEGABYTE	$1248
30 MEGABYTE	$1298
40 MEGABYTE	$1348
60 MEGABYTE	CALL

PANASONIC

PANASONIC FX 1750 IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

80286·640K·3½ Floppy Drive·12 Monitor

$698

PANASONIC FX 1650 IBM XT-PS-2 COMPATIBLE **$648**

8088·640K·3½ Floppy Drive 12 Monitor

Any configuration available
Available with 20mg, 30mg, 40mg Hard Drive

VENDEX

Head Start III

80286·12MHz·1mg RAM·5¼ Floppy Drive·3½ Floppy Drive·32mg Hard Drive·3 Expansion Slots·VGA Adapter·Software Bundle **$1998**

Head Start II

8088 Processor·640K RAM·10MHz·5¼ Floppy Drive·3½ Floppy Drive·Software Bundle

Call For Low Price

Explorer

8088 Processor·10MHz·512K RAM·3½ Floppy Drive·MGA/CGA Adapter·Software Bundle **$698**

VENDEX VENDEX

IBM

Original IBM At

26 pc. Pro Package

ORIGINAL

- 80286 Processor
- 640K Memory
- 5¼ 1.2 meg Floppy Drive
- 3½ 1.4 meg Floppy Drive
- Seagate 40 meg Hard Drive
- 8 Expansion Slots
- VGA Hi Res. Video Card
- VGA Hi Res. Color Monitor
- 3 Button Mouse
- Desk Top-Dutliner-Word Processor
- Spread Sheet, Graphics Data Base, Communicator
- 10 Diskettes/Cleaner
- Disc Holder/70 Disc Storage

$2589

Available w/20, 30 Hard Drive Systems

Epson

EPSON 386-20

80386 Micro Processor·20 MHZ·1mg RAM·Expandable to 16mb·1.2 Floppy Drive·12" Computer Monitor **$2348**

EPSON EQUITY III+ IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. DEAL.

80286 Processor·640K·12 MHz·6 Device Bay·12" Computer Monitor **$1398**

EPSON IE IBM XT-PS-2 COMPATIBLE

8088·640K·3½ Floppy Drive 12" Computer Monitor **$698**

Any Configuration Available

COMMODORE

COMMODORE PC 40-III IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

80286·12 MHz·1mg RAM·40mg. Hard Drive·V6A Adapter Card

In Stock—Call For Price

COMMODORE PC 10-1 IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. DEAL

512KRAM 360K Floppy Drive **$438**

With 2 Floppy Drives **$528**

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 286—640K—12MHz	$1598
DESKPRO 286E—1MB—12MHz	$1818
DESKPRO 386S—1MB—16MHz	$2348
DESKPRO 386-20e —1MB—20MHz	$3648
DESKPRO 386-33 w/84mg H/D	$7448

NEC

Powermate I 640K-10MHz	$978
Powermate I+ 640K-12MHz	$1128
Powermate II 640K-10MHz	$1098
Powermate 386 SX 2MB—16MHz	$1688
Powermate 386-20 2MB—20MHz	$2878

VENDEX

VENDEX INDUSTRIAL 286-12

NEW

Vtl-55 Pro Package 3

- 12 MHz
- 1mg of RAM
- 5¼ 1.2mg Floppy Drive
- 3½ 1.44mg Floppy Drive
- Seagate 40mg Hard Drive
- 8 Expansion Slot
- Paradise VGA Cell
- VGA Hires Color Monitor
- 3-Button Mouse, Pad, Dr. Halo III
- Desktop-Dutliner-Word Processor Spreadsheet, Graphics, Data Base, Communicator
- 10 Diskettes/Cleaner
- Disc Holder/70 Disc Storage

$2448

Available w/20, 30mg Hard Drive Systems

P R I N T E R S

EPSON	
LX-810	$175
LQ-510	$339
FX-850	$335
FX-1050	$425
LQ-850	$515
LQ-950	$565
LQ-1050	$725
LQ-2550	$899
STAR	
NX-1000	$179
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$219
NX-2400	$319
XB240	Call
XB2410	Call
XR1000	Call
XR1500	Call
NEC	
P-2200	$335
P-2500	$485
P-5300	$645

PANASONIC	
1092I	$285
KXP-1524	$499
KXP-1595	$405
KXP-1124	$319
KXP-1180	$175
KXP-1191	$225
KXP-3131	$315
KXP-4450	$1348
HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP Desk Jet Printer	$595
HP Desk Jet Plus	$685
HP Paint Jet Printer	$1075
HP Lazer Jet II 0	$2819
HP LASER JET SERIES II	$1599
HP LAZER JET II P	Call
1MG RAM EXPANDER	$269
2MG RAM EXPANDER	$398

CITIZEN	
120D	$149
1800	$169
65X140	$349
HSP500	$349
BROTHERS	
M-1809	$398
M-1809	$498
M-1824L	$499
M-1924L	$698

NOVELL NETWORKING AVAILABLE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES

EVEREX

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB	$1569
PS/II MODEL 30 w/286-201	$1819
PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB	$2289
PS/II MODEL 50-061	$2489
PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/30MB	$2789
PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/60MB	$3089
PS/II MODEL 70-161	$3569
PS/II MODEL 70-121	$5299

IBM II MONITORS FOR PS II

8503 MONOCHROME MONITOR	$195
8512 COLOR MONITOR	$434
8513 COLOR MONITOR	$525

We Welcome Government & Corporation Firms

HYUNDAI

HYUNDAI MODEL 286E

- 640K RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 80286 Microprocessor·12 MHz
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive

$889

w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE	$1149
w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE	$1179
w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE	$1249

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D 2 IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE **$898**

Model D2 CPU + Keyboard 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

Available w/20, 30, 40 mg Hard Drive Systems

MODEL D IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE **$588**

Model D CPU + Keyboard · 512K · 360K Floppy Drive 4.77-7.13 MHz•12" Monitor Software bundle 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

[illegible] COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS [illegible] AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-9

CALL TOLL FREE [illegible] IN NY RESIDENTS INFO CALL (212)3[illegible]1081

[illegible] dable. For Mail Orders Please Call Between [illegible] Refunds Accepted Within Five Days [illegible] For Mail Orders Only. Shipping [illegible] Insurance Charges [illegible]

FAX NUMBER (212) 3[illegible]-3056

With over 100,000 satisfied customers, PC Magazine says ". . . Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 810	*FX 850*	*LQ 850*	*LQ 1050*
$179	*$339*	*$509*	*$709*
FX1050	*LQ 510*	*LQ 950*	*LQ 2550*
$429	*$319*	*$529*	*$899*

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$179	LQ 850	$509
FX 850	$339	LQ 950	$529
FX 1050	$429	LQ 1050	$709
LQ 510	$319	LQ 2550	$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339
ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469
ML 391	$639
ML 393	$989

PANASONIC

1124/1180	$329/$179
1191	$249
1592/1595	$399/$455
Laser	$1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	$999
Deskjet Plus	$699
Laserjet IID	$2849
1 MG	$269
2 MG Upgrade	$399
4 MG Upgrade	$699
Headline Cartridge	$265
Pacific Page	$449
Plotter-in-Cartridge	$239
25 in 1 Font	$265

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$459/$619
351 SX	$949

EVEREX

Laserjet	$1399

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV	$409/$449
Fastback Plus	$109
Framework	$439
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$299
Microsoft Excel/Word	$239/$209
Multimate Adv. II	$279
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$489
Word Perfect 5.0	$219

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$169
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Rampage Plus	$389
AST 286-2 for PSII	$549
Everex PSII w/2 MG	$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$219
Orchid Extra	$259
Intel Above Board 286+	$379
Inboard 386 w/adapter	$895
Inboard 386 P.C.	$599
Irma Board III	$399
AST 5251-II+	$529

MICE

Mouse Systems	$79
Microsoft	$99
Logitech	$69

MEMORY LANE

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

8087-2	$129
8087-3	$99
80287-6MHZ/-8MHZ	$149/$199
80287-10MHZ	$225
80387-16MHZ/SX	$319/$369
80387-20	$349
80387-25	$469
80387-33	$595
80C287-A	$275

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $20
256K Chips/1 MG Chips	each $6/$15
256K Simms/1 MG Simms	$79/$169

COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB	$399/$1195
Portable 386 1MB	$499
SLT 1MB	$499

IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K	$169
Model 70 & 80 2MB	$799

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

INTEL 286+ W/2 MEGABYTES	*NEC MULTISYNC IIA MONITOR*	*SHARP FO-300 FAX*	*AST 6-PACK W/384K*	*WORDPERFECT 5.0*
$599	*$499*	*$849*	*$189*	*$219*
EXTERNAL 5¼" FOR PSII	*4 MB UPGRADE FOR COMPAQ 386*	*HP LASERJET II*	*INTEL 80387-20*	*2MB UPGRADE FOR HP LASERJET II*
$169	*$1195*	*$1689*	*$349*	*$399*

#2B989h

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturers warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

TERMS AVAILABLE TO APPROVED CUSTOMERS

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon-Fri
8 am - 1 pm — Sat.

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices . . . and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor ***$1999***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2549***
Model 55SX, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$3099***
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$3595***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5699***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3949***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4899***
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$4595***
w/Color Monitor add $250
IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor ***$2249***

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive, 1 MG Memory,
40 MB, VGA Card &
Mono Monitor ***$2399***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 . ***$5599/$6895***
Portable III 20 MB ***$3549***
SLT 20/40 ..... ***$3749/$4249***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K,
20 MB Green or
Amber Monitor ***$1599***

COMPAQ 386

386S MOD 1 ..... ***$2349***
386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) .. ***$2899***
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ . ***$6449***
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ . ***$8599***
386-33 ..... ***$7499***
386 w/60 MB (20 MHZ) ... ***$4599***
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) .. ***$4195***
386E w/110 MB ***$4795***

AST PREMIUM

286
10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial
and parallel ports, mono monitor ***$1799***

BRAVO
8 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB,
mono monitor ***$1295***

386 C
20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache,
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.),
mono monitor ***$3349***

LAPTOPS

ZENITH
Super Sport 20MB ***$2299***
Super Sport 286 20MB ***$3049***

TOSHIBA
1000/1200HD ..... ***$799/$2399***
3100 ..... ***$2799***
3200 ..... ***$3499***
5100 ..... ***$4749***

SAMSUNG

S330
10 MHZ, turbo,
1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG,
mono monitor ***$1049***

S550
12 MHZ 286, 1.2 drive,
1 MB Ram, mono card,
40 MB, mono monitor ***$1699***

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $169
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $199
Toshiba 3½" 720K $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $99
Irwin 20 MB Tape $339
Irwin 40 MB Tape $449

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225) . $259
30 MB for XT (ST238) . $269
40 MB 3½" $389
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $339
80 MB for AT $589

CONNOR HARD DRIVES
40 MB $499
100 MB $799

PRIAM HARD DISKS
130 MB $1399
160 MB $1550
330 MB $1995

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card $949
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1785
Dual 40 Ext. w/card $2175

PLUS
Hard Card 20 MB $529
Hard Card 40 MB $649
Passport 20 ..... $475
Passport 40 ..... $589

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 .... $219
ATI VGA Wonder $259
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $319
Everex EGA $139
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Hercules VGA $199
Orchid Pro Designer $249
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $149
Paradise VGA $199
Paradise +16 ..... $239
Paradise Professional $299
Vega VRAM VGA $409
Vega VGA $239

MONITORS

NEC
Multisync IIA $499
Multisync IIID $649
Multisync IVD $1125
Multisync XL 19" $2049

MITSUBISHI
EGA/Diamondscan . $349/$499

PRINCETON
Ultrasync $499
Ultra 16 ..... $879

SAMSUNG
Color/EGA ..... $229/$329
Multisync $429

MODEMS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Hayes 1200/2400 ..... $289/$419
Everex 1200/2400 ..... $79/$149
Everex 2400 External $189
Everex 2400 PS II $179
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $379
Sharp FO-220 Fax $699
Sharp FO-300 Fax $849
Sharp FO-330 Fax $999

989h

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:
800-548-5105
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516
Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

SINCE 10th Anniversary 1979

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Expires 12/31/

Monitor Optional

Now, A Complete XT® Compatible Computer For Under $500!!

768K 10MHZ TURBO XT COMPUTE

For Only

$499.95 List $899.95

Don't Pass Up The Wise Buy, Buy Wise Now And SAVE!

We Won't Be Undersold!

FREE! DOS A $69.95 Value

NO HIDDEN COSTS - INCLUDES!

- ☆ High Tech IBM® XT® Compatible With Front Panel LED Display, Switchable Turbo Mode, And Security Keylock
- ☆ Full 768K RAM, Installed And Tested
- ☆ Parallel, Serial, And Game Ports Standard
- ☆ CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- ☆ Clock/Calendar
- ☆ 150 Watt Power Supply
- ☆ 101 Key AT®Style Keyboard
- ☆ 360K Floppy Drive And Controller
- ☆ 32K ROM
- ☆ Completely Assembled, Tested, And Burned I
- ☆ PLUS—Free Quality Word Processor

TRIPLE THE VALUE!!!

1. We want you to be the first to take advanta of this opportunity. VIP Computer Inc. has ma Computer Direct your source for the best deal in the country!

2. If this computer fails due to workmanship o quality during the first year, we will replace it

3. NO RISK! 30 Day Home Trial!!!

Throw Away Those Keys!!!

1 MB 16 Mhz* 0 Wait Computer

Here's What You Get...

QUICK 12

- 8 Or 12 Mhz Switchable Turbo
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 MEG Standard, Expandable To 4 MB
- Compatible With All Video Cards
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key AT®Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Operation Speed Indicator
- IBM®, OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
- 110/220 VAC Switch
- Suntoc Chip-set Technology
- EMS 4.0 Software Included

$949.95 LIST $1299.95

NEW! State Of The Art Soft Touch Security Keypad.

*16 Mhz Throughput On Norton Performance Rating

Monitor Optional

® IBM, AT, and XT are Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Lowest Price 286 16 MHz* Ever

AT® Compatible

Includes MS-DOS 4.01 & GW BASIC

Comes Completely Assembled & Test With All These Standard Features

- 512K, Expandable to 4 MB
- 80286/12.5 Microprocessor Runs at 16 MHz*
- Switchable Turbo 8, 10, 12.5 MI
- Phoenix BIOS
- High Tech Aero-Dynamic Case
- 101 Key Enhanced AT® Keybo
- Dual Hard/Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- MGP Card
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 5 Device Bays - 3 Open, 2 Closed

JUST ARRIVED!

VIP 286

$779.9

*16 MHz Throughput On Norton Performance Rating

® IBM XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

Monitor Optional

List $1299

800-BUY-WISE EXT. 35

800-289-9473 EXT. 35 Outside Service Area Call 312-382-5058

FAX ORDERING! 312-382-7545

We Love Our Customers

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts In Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

LOWEST PRICES EVER!

SEAGATE Hard Drives & Cards

20 MEG Half-Height Drive Kit Includes Controller

$229.95 List $499 Model ST-225

40 MEG Super Fast Drive

$378.95 List $799 Model ST-251-1

80 MEG Hard Drive

$599.95 List $799 Model ST-4096

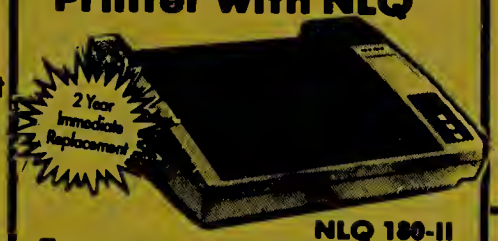
20 MEG Hard Card

$294.95 List $399 Model ST-125

30 MEG Hard Card

$334.95 List $499 Model ST-138RLL

10" 180 CPS Printer with NLQ



NLQ 180-II

$149.95 List $299.95

No one can sell this printer for less!

720 CPS 6 Head Printer

15" Carriage

$699.95 List $1995

The fastest printer you'll ever need.

5¼" DSDD Disks As Low As...

Qty of 25 ....19¢ each
Qty of 25 w/sleeves.....21¢ each
Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels .....24¢ each

19¢ ea

Lowest Price in the Country!

5¼" High Density Disks

As Low As...

Qty of 25 .....45¢ each
Qty of 25 w/sleeves .....47¢ each
Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels .....48¢ each

45¢ ea

☆ Made in the USA! ☆

3½" DSDD Disks

As Low As...

Lots of 10 59¢ ea

59¢ ea

No Limits - Lifetime Warranty!

100% Hayes Compatible Modems

1200 Baud Internal
Modem Software Included ... a $29.95 Value!
$44.95 List $129.95

1200 Baud External
Fits in the palm of your hand
$69.95 List $238.90

2400 Baud Internal
Made in the USA! Modem Software Included ... a $29.95 Value!
$89.95 List $129.95

2400 Baud External
Made in the USA!
$99.95 List $349.00

Magnavox 8762 Color RGB Monitor

$234.95 List $399

Magnavox EGA Monitor

$299.95 List $599

100% IBM® Compatible Laptop Computer

The B-300 is a 286 based unit that gives you the power of an AT® at only 15lbs. With its built-in20 MB hard drive and 1200 Baud Hayes compatible modem, this is the one you've been waiting for!

$2195.95 List $2495

High Speed Ultra-Compact PC with Supertwisted Display

Save 1%* On Any Product in Our Discount Catalog with the *Computer Direct Credit Card*

Call Now ***800-BUY-WISE***

to Apply for the Credit Card and Get Your **FREE** Catalog

* Introductory Offer - Apply Now!

VISA
MASTERCARD
COD

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Circle 213 on reader service card

K E N O S H A

PACKARD BELL

PACKARD BELL TURBO
only $1099

10 MHz • 640K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 40MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • DOS & Basic • Word Processor, Desktop Manager and Utility Software •

Sorbus Warranty Service — 1 year warranty

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989
(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)
Fax 414-697-0620

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595

PACKARD BELL

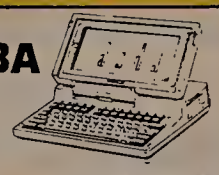
PACKARD BELL PB 800 16 MHZ 286
only $1799

0 Wait State • 1 MB Memory • 40 MB Hard Disk (28ms) • Monochrome Monitor • DOS • Microsoft Works

120 day on-site by AT&T

1 year warranty

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS



1200 FB/HB	$1499/$1999
1600	$3199
3100E	$2799
3200	$3449
5100	$4199
5200 40/100	$4999/$5399

CO-PROCESSORS, CHIPS and MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

intel CHIPS

8087-3/80B7-2	$99/$129
80287-6MHz	$149
802B7-8MHz	$199
80287-10MHz	$225
80387-16MHz	$319
80387-20MHz	$349
803B7-25MHz	$469
803B7-33MHz	$595
20C2B7-A	CALL

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Simms Chips	$99
1MB Simms Chips	$169
1MB DRAM	$15
PSII Upgrades	**LOW**

COMPAQ 386 MEMORY MODULES

1MB	$399
4MB	$1195

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY UPGRADES

1MB	$269
2MB	$399
4MB	$699

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	$189
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$389
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$529
Intel Above Board Plus	$399
Intel Inboard PC	$589
Intel Inboard AT	$1039
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	$259
Irma Board	$695

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1349
Supersport 184-1 Dual Floppy	$1399
Supersport 184-2 20MB	$2049
Supersport 286-20	$2799
Supersport 286-40	$3099

COMPAQ

286 w/40MB	$2149
286E w/40MB	$2399
286E w/100MB	$2899
386S w/40MB	$2899
386S w/100MB	$3299
386E w/40MB	$4195
386E w/100MB	$4795
386 25MHz w/110MB	$6449
Portable III, 20MB	$3599
Portable III, 40MB	$4199
SLT Laptop 20MB	$3749
SLT Laptop 40MB	$4249

AST

Premium 286 w/512K, 40MB	$1749
Bravo w/512K, 20MB	$1249
386C w/1MB Cache Memory, 40MB Hard Drive	$3349

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

COMPAQ

1 MB Ram Expansion	$449
Modem	$279
Carrying Case	$79
Expansion Unit	$675
Math Co-Processor	$329

TOSHIBA

1200 Carrying Case	$54
Deluxe Carrying Case 3200/5200-3100/5100	$79
1200 AC Adapter	$79
2400 Modem	$229
Expansion Chassis Interface	$149
Expansion Chassis External 5¼" Drive	$199
1MB Extended Memory 1200/3100	$549
2MB Extended Memory Module 3100E	$929
2MB Memory Module 5200/5100	$969

ORCHID

ProDesigner VGA	$239
ProDesigner VGA+ w/512K	$299
Tiny Turbo	$209
Tiny Turbo Extra	$259
Ramquest 16/32	$279

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225	$259
30MB w/contr. ST23B	$279
40MB for AT ST251-1	$349
80MB for AT ST4096	$575
Priam 40MB	$469
Plus Hard Card 20MB/40MB	$525/$649
Conner 40MB/100MB	$499/$799

TAPE BACK UP

Everex 60MB Internal	$589
Everex 60MB External	$689
Maynard 60MB External	$829
Mountain 40MB Internal	$379
Mountain 40MB External	$579

MONITORS

Amdek 732	$429
Compaq VGA	$539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$499
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L	$2195
NEC Multisync IIA	$499
NEC Multisync IIID	$649
NEC Multisync IVD	$1125
NEC Multisync XL	$2049
Packard Bell Color	$239
Packard Bell EGA	$339
Packard Bell VGA	$379
Princeton Ultrasync	$499
Princeton Ultra 16	$879

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder VGA	$259
Everex Enhancer	$129
Everex VGA	$239
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
Orchid Pro Designer VGA	$239
Pro Designer Plus VGA w/512K	$299
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$149
Paradise Professional	$299
Paradise VGA Plus	$199
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$239
Sigma VGA H	$249
Vega VGA	$239
Vega VRAM VGA	$409

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.0	$219
D Base IV	$449
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$299
Microsoft Word/Excell	$209/$239
Multimate Adv. II	$279
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$489
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	$269
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$239

MICE & DIGITIZERS

Logitech Hirez C-9	$85
Microsoft Serial w/Paint	$105
Microsoft Bus w/Paint	$105
Summasketch 12x12	$375
Summasketch 12x18	$625

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-300	$849
Sharp FO-220	$699
Sharp FO-330	$999

EPSON PRINTERS

FX 850	$339
FX 1050	$429
LQ 510	$319
LQ 850	$509
LQ 950	$539
LQ 1050	$709
LQ 2550	$899
LX 810	$179

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320	$339	ML391	$639
ML321	$465	ML393	$989
ML390	$465		

PANASONIC

1124	$325	1524	$539
1180	$179	1592	$399
1191	$249	1595	$439
Laser	$1349		

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II w/toner	$1689
Laserjet IIP w/toner	$999
Laserjet IID w/toner	$2895
1 MB Upgrade	$269
2 MB Upgrade	$399
4 MB Upgrade	$699
Headline Cartridge	$265
Pacific Page	$449
Plotter in a Cartridge	$239
25-in-1 font	$265

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int.	$79/$139
Everex 2400 External	$189
Hayes 1200	$279
Hayes 1200B w/Software	$199
Hayes 2400 ext	$339
Hayes 2400B w/software	$299
US Robotics 2400 Int	$149
US Robotics 2400 ext	$169
US Robotics 1200 Int	$84
US Robotics 1200 ext	$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$279
US Robotics HST 9600	$599
2400 Internal IBM PSII	$179

Prices and availability subject to change

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum: AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 41 on reader service card

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC WORLD
12/89

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL
(718)692-0790
For Customer Service
Call Mon-Thurs:9:30am-4:30pm
Fri:9am-3:30pm (718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm/ Fri,8:30am-2:45pm/ Sat,-Closed /Sun,9:30am-7pm
FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant Mail Order
Department, P.O. Box 58,
Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

EXTENDED HOLIDAY SEASON ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thur 8:30am-8pm/Fri 8:30am-3:30pm/Sat, CLOSED/ Sun, 9:30am-6:30pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS/TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

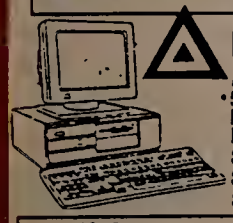
EPSON EQUITY 1+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
• 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar • 4.77 - 10 MHz. • 360K Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic
$619
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$869
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$899
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$969
SAME w/TWO 360K FLOPPIES.....$669
EPSON EQUITY 1e.....$729

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
• 640K RAM • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic
$999
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1249
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1279
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1349

EPSON EQUITY 386/20.....$2349

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION. ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS SUPPORT MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, & MULTISCAN.WE CARRY MODEMS, HARD DRIVES, CARDS, MONITORS, MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER.

VENDEX HEADSTART III
• 8-12 MHz. • 1MB RAM • 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive • 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy • 30MB Hard Drive • VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA Included • Serial & Parallel Ports • Mouse • MS DOS 3.3 • 12" VGA Monitor
$2099
$1000 SOFTWARE INCLUDED



LEADING EDGE MODEL D
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
• 512K RAM Expandable to 768MB • 8088-2 Microprocessor • 360K Floppy Drive • 4.77-7.16 MHz. • MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic • 12" Monitor
$579
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$829
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$859
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$929

AST 286 *IBM AT COMPATIBLE*
• 80286 Processor • 512K Expandable to 4MB • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • Video Card
$799
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1049
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1079
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1149
AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 70.....$1199
AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz.....$2199

apple IIGS COMPUTER PKG.
• Apple IIGS Computer • 512K Upgrade • RGB Color Monitor • Apple 3.5" Disk Drive
$1499
IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER.....$439
ALL OTHER APPLE MODELS.....CALL

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA 1000.....$635
TOSHIBA 1600.....$3179
TOSHIBA 1600 w/40MB.....$3569
TOSHIBA 3100e.....$2699
TOSHIBA 3100e w/40MB.....$2979
TOSHIBA 1200HB.....$1999
TOSHIBA 3200.....$3399
TOSHIBA 5100 w/40MB.....$4199
TOSHIBA 5100 w/100MB.....$4799
TOSHIBA 5200 w/40MB.....$4899
TOSHIBA 5200 w/100MB.....$5299
BONDWELL 286-20.....$2169
EPSON LT w/20MB.....$1649

AMSTRAD PPC-512
512K, 1 FLOPPY.....$499
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB.....2099
NEC PROSPEED 286-20MB.$3099
NEC PROSPEED 286-40MB.$3299
NEC PROSPEED 386 w/40MB.....$4499
ZENITH 184 w/2 FLOPPIES..$1399
ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB.....$2099
ZENITH 286 w/20MB, Modem.....$2499
COMPAQ SLT 286-20.....$3799
COMPAQ SLT 286-40.....$4199

BATTERIES, CABLES, MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES, MEMORY EXPANSIONS, EXPANSION CHASIS & ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS.

AMIGA
500, 2000, 2500 COMPUTERS

Amiga 500 w/Built-in 5.25" Drive.....$549
Amiga 500 w/1084 Monitor.....$829
Amiga 2000 H.D.....$2099
Amiga 1010 Disk Drive.....$179
Amiga 2000 w/Built-in 3.5" Drive.....$1459
Amiga 2500.....$3199
Amiga 1084 RGB Monitor.....$289

PRINTERS

STAR
NX-1000.....$154.95
NX-1000II.....$164.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW.....$209.95
NX-2400.....$277.95
XR-1000.....$339.95
XR-1500.....$429.95
XR-2410.....$429.95
XR-2415.....$549.95

CITIZEN
180 D.....$149.95

DICONIX
150+.....$329.95

OKIDATA
OKIMATE 20.....$139.95
OKIDATA 180+.....$219.95
OKIDATA 320.....$279.95
OKIDATA 321.....$459.95
OKIDATA 390.....$439.95
OKIDATA 391.....$599.95

EPSON
FX-1050.....$429.95
FX-850.....$329.95
LQ-510.....$329.95
LQ-850.....$509.95
LQ-950.....$569.95
LQ-1050.....$709.95
LQ-2550.....$889.95
LX-810.....$179.95

NEC
P-2200.....$309.95
P-5200.....$479.95
P-5300.....$649.95

PANASONIC
KXP-1092I.....$269.95
KXP-1524.....$519.95
KXP-1595.....$419.95
KXP-1124.....$299.95
KXP-1180.....$174.95
KXP-1191.....$224.95
KXP-3131.....$269.95

TOSHIBA
301.....$329.95

SANYO PR-3000
DAISY WHEEL.....$59

HEWLETT PACKARD
DESKJET.....$569
DESKJET PLUS.....$669
PAINTJET.....$959

LASER PRINTERS
HP LASERJET SERIES II
$1589

NEW
HP LASERJET IIP..$999
1MB EXPANDER.....$279
2MB EXPANDER FOR LASERJET II.....$399
4MB EXPANDER.....$699
HP LASERJET IID.....$2799
PANASONIC KXP-4450.....$1319
BROTHER HL-8E.....$1859
BROTHER HL-8EPS.....$3199

MONITORS
SEIKO 1430 SUPER VGA....$499
MAGNAVOX EGA.....$319
w/EGA Card.....$419
MAGNAVOX VGA.....$349
w/VGA Card.....$499
ZENITH 1490.....$629
NEC MULTISYNC IIA.....$495
NEC MULTISYNC IIID.....$619
PARADISE VIDEO CARDS.....IN STOCK!

NEC POWERMATE 286
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
• 80286 Microprocessor • 10 Mhz. • 512K RAM • Expandable to 16MB • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic
$869
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1119
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1149
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1219

NEC POWERMATE 286 PLUS
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
• 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB • Zero Wait State • 8-12 MHz. • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic • 80286 Microprocessor • VGA
$1149
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1399
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1439
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1499

NEC POWERMATE 386 SX PLUS
• 80386 SX Microprocessor • 2MB RAM Expandable to 16 MHz. • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial & ParallEl Ports • MS DOS 3.3 • VGA
$1599
NEC HARD DRIVE PACKAGES AVAILABLE
NEC POWERMATE 386/20.....$2899

Panasonic FX-1750
• 640K RAM Expandable to 768K • 3.5" 720K Floppy • 80286 Microprocessor • Parallel & Serial Ports • MS DOS 3.3 and GW Basic
$699
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$949
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$979
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1049

Panasonic FX-1650 IBM XT COMPATIBLE
• 640K • 720K Floppy Drive • Parallel/Serial Ports • MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic • 12" Monitor
$499
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$749

IBM AT
$1199
512K Expandable to 8MB • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • 12" Monitor
SME PACKAGE WITH SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1449
SAME PACKAGE WITH SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1479
SAME PACKAGE WITH SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1549

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2
ALL MODELS IN STOCK.....CALL
5.25" 360K EXTERNAL DRIVE for IBM PS/II-30.....$129
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1.2MB EXTERNAL DRIVE for IBM PS/II.....$259

HYUNDAI MODEL 286E
• 640K RAM Expandable to 1MB • 80286 Microprocessor • 12 MHz. • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic
$899
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1149
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1179
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1249

HYUNDAI 386C w/20MHz.....$2099

EVEREX STEP 386 IS
• 386 SX Microprocessor • 16MHz. • 1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB • 1.2MB Floppy Drive
$1739
EVEREX 386/20 MHz.....$2699 *EVEREX 386/25 MHz.....$2999*
EVEREX 286.....IN STOCK

COMPAQ DESKPRO 286
• 640K Expandable to 2.1MB • 8-12MHz. • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial/Parallel Ports
$1539
SAME PKG. w/SEAGATE 20MB.....$1789
SAME PKG. w/SEAGATE 30MB.....$1819
SAME PKG. w/SEAGATE 40MB....$1889

COMPAQ 286e $1849

DESKPRO 386S
• 80386 SX Microprocessor • 1MB RAM Expandable to 13MB • Serial/Parallel Ports • 16 MHz. • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
$2399

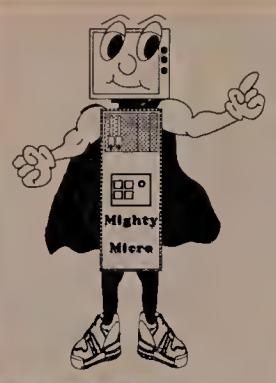
Compaq Brand Monitors & Hard Drive Packages In Stock!

DESKPRO 386-20e
• 80386 SX Microprocessor • 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB • Serial/Parallel Ports • 20 MHz. • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
$3699

COMPAQ 386/25 with 60MB.....$5795
COMPAQ 386/25 with 100MB.....$7099
COMPAQ 386/33 W/84MB.....$7499

RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Certified Check,Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche,& C.O.D.s accepted. Please call before submitting P.Os. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. Volume orders over $2000 are discounted to 3% shipping and handling (Canadian orders please add additional 5%). APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #800233



Mighty Micro

946-D Millbrook • Aiken, South Carolina 29801

1-800-277-8585

Hours
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 - 6:30
Sat. 9 - 4

In South Carolina Call
(803) 649-0437

For Shipping & Technical Call
(803) 649-0437

Prices Subject To Change

Mastercard, Visa, American Express and C.O.D. accepted

Policy: All prices are USA prices and are subject to change. Personal and company checks will delay shipment 2 weeks. South Carolina residents add sales tax. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the limits and terms of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. Returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee and must be assigned a Return Merchandise Authorization number by calling (803) 649-0437. Shipping Charges: American Express add 5% with a $14.00 minimum. All others add 3% with a $14.00 minimum.

Printers

EPSON
- LX 810 200 CPS, 30 NLQ $189
- FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ 339
- FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ 429
- LQ 510 225 CPS, 75 NLQ 339
- LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 509
- LQ 950 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 519
- LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ 709
- LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ 899

OKIDATA
- 182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ 229
- 320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ 329/459
- 390 270 CPS, 90 NLQ 459
- 391 270 CPS, 90 NLQ 639
- 393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ 975

TOSHIBA
- 321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ 439
- 351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ 929
- 341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ 589
- 311 EXPRESS 379
- Page Laser 12 2595

NEC
- 2200 170 CPS, 55 NLQ 339
- 5200 265 CPS, 90 NLQ 505
- 5300 265 CPS, 90 NLQ 669
- LC890 3195

PANASONIC
- 1124 160 CPS, 53 NLQ 319
- 1180 192 CPS, 38 NLQ 185
- 1191 240 CPS, 48 NLQ 229
- 1524 240 CPS, 80 NLQ 539
- 1595 290 CPS, 51 NLQ 449
- 3131 17 CPS 315
- Laser KX4450 1499

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- Laser Series II 1689
- Laser II D 2895
- Laser II P ..... call!
- Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus 595/769
- Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb 285/435
- Pacific Data 25-N-1 269
- Pacific Page 439
- Intel Visual Edge 449
- Plotter in a cartridge 229
- Headlines in a cartridge 249

CANON
- Bubble Jet 130 699
- LPB8 III 1795

Network

- Novell Advanced Netware V. 2.15 ..... $1795
- Novell SFT Netware V. 2.15 2599
- Novell EIS Level I 4 User 419
- Novell EIS Level II 8 User 929
- NE 1000 Ethernet Workstation Bd 169
- NE 2000 199
- ARC Net PC130 119
- ARC Net PC 130 E 149
- ARC Net Active Hib/Passive Hub 259/69
- Western Digital Ethernet Card 235

Input Devices

- Microsoft Mouse w/windows $145
- Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush 109
- Mousesystems Mouse 89
- Logitech Series 9 Serial 69
- Logitech Series 9 Bus 79
- Logitech Scan Man 189
- Summasketch 12x12 369
- Summasketch 12x18 599
- Kurta 12x12 325

Software

- Lotus 1-2-3 ver. 2.01 ..... $299
- Lotus 1-2-3 ver. 3.0/2.2 329
- Lotus Symphony ver. 2.0 419
- D Base IV ver. 1.0 445
- Multimate Advantage II 269
- Framework III 439
- Paradox ver. 3.0 445
- Enable o/a 409
- Foxbase Plus single user ver. 2.10 189
- Microsoft Word Ver. 5.0 209
- Microsoft PC Excel ver. 2.1 289
- Clipper 409
- Peachtree II 149
- Harvard Graphics ver. 2.12 265
- Professional Write ver. 2.1 129
- Professional File ver. 2.0 169
- Q & A ver. 3.0 209
- Wordperfect ver. 5.0 215
- Wordstar ver. 5.5 209
- Wordstar 2K Plus Rel. 3 269
- Clarion Pro Developer 385

Modems

- Everex 1200 int. $69
- Everex 2400 int/ext. 129/199
- Hayes 1200B/2400B Hardware Only 249/389
- Hayes 1200/2400 ext. 285/425
- Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm 129
- US Robotics 2400/9600 ..... 139/619
- Supra Modem 2400 int/ext. 89/109

Fax

- Panasonic FXBM 89 +II $379
- Toshiba 30/100 839
- Toshiba 3300 1025
- Toshiba 3700 EN 1189

Monitors

NEC
- Multisync II A $499
- Multisync III D 659
- Multisync XL 19" 2125
- Multisync 4D/5D 1150/2350

CTX
- CGA $239
- EGA 339
- VGA 349

PRINCETON
- MAX12 ..... $149
- Ultrasync 12" 469
- Ultra 14 529
- Ultra 16 849

MITSUBISHI
- 1410C 14" EGA $349
- Diamond Scan 499
- HL 6605 16" 1225
- HL 3905 20" 1625
- HL 6905 20" 2250

MAGNAVOX
- Amber 776 ..... $89
- RGB80 8762 249
- EGA 9CM053 349

ZENITH
- 1490 ..... $629

Compatible

10 MHZ TURBO
1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor $699
Color System add $150 w/20 mb add $249, w/30 mb add $269

286 12 MHZ
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $895

386 25 CACHE
4 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy 2795

386 33 CACHE
4 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy 3395

386 20 MHZ
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy 1595

386 20 MHZ PORTABLE
1 mb Ram, 40 meg hd. 2799

AST
AST Premium 286, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, Controller 1.2 floppy $1269
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mb, DOS keyboard $2650
All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

Compaq

- 386 20E 40 mb. $4495
- 110 mb 4995
- 286 Desk Pro 12 mhz 1540
- 286E Desk Pro 1850
- Compaq II Model IV 2879
- Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100 ..... 5579/6899
- Compaq III 20 mb/40mb 3595/4069
- Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40 ..... 2350/2595/2899
- Compaq 386-25 110/300 ..... 6539/8579
- Compaq SLT w/20 mb 3850
- Compaq SLT w/40 mb 4350

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2
- Model 30 286 w/20 mb $1950
- Model 50-30/60 ..... 2499/2739
- Model 55 SX 30/60 ..... 2829/3119
- Model 70 Portable 60/120 ..... 5589/6029
- Model 70 - 60/120 ..... 3899/5899
- Model 80 - 40/70 ..... 4579/4875
- Model 80 - 300 8899

Laptops

- Toshiba 1000 ..... $639
- Toshiba 1200 1849
- Toshiba 1200F 1395
- Toshiba 3100E 2749
- Toshiba 1600 3250
- T3200/T5100 ..... 3395/4239
- Toshiba 5200 40/100 ..... 4999/5389
- Zenith Super Sport 20 mb 2299
- Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb 3025
- NEC Multispeed HD 2275

Tape Drives

- Archives 40 mb int. $299
- Archives 60 int. or ext. w/card 569
- Archives 150 int. w/card 929

Graphic Cards

- ATI Wonder EGA 800 ..... $175
- ATI VGA 256k/512k 269/359
- Everex Micro Enhancer w/parallel port 125
- Genoa 4880 145
- Genoa 5100 179
- Genoa 5300 199
- Genoa 5400 259
- Hercules Graphics Card 169
- Hercules InColor 199
- Hercules VGA 169
- Orchid 800 VGA 149
- Orchid Pro Designer w/256K 229
- Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K 309
- Paradise Auto Switch 480 139
- Paradise VGA Plus 199
- Paradise VGA Professional 299
- Vega Deluxe 199
- Vega VGA 229
- Vega Fastwrite 259
- Vega V Ram 369

Math Co-Processers

- 80387-33 ..... $599
- 80387 SX 289
- 80387-25 449
- 80387-20 359
- 80387-16 319
- 80287-8 185
- 80287-10 205
- 8087-3/8087-2 ..... 89/119
- 256K Chips/64K Chips ..... Call

Drives

- Seagate 20 mb w/contr. ST225 ..... $239
- Seagate 30 mb w/contr. ST238 259
- Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1 329
- Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251 309
- Seagate 80 mb ST4096 559
- Pacific Rim PS/2 360/1.2 ..... 159/189
- Pacific Rim ext 1.2 IBM 30/286 209
- Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K int 79
- Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44 int 95
- Toshiba 5 1/4" 360K int 68
- Toshiba 5 1/4" 1.2 int 89
- Bernouli Box 11 5-1/4" 20 mb. int. 955
- 20 mb ext. w/card 1195
- dual 20 mb. ext. w/card 1769
- 44 mb int. w/card 1159
- Plus Hard Card 40 649
- Plus Hard Card 20 525

Multi Funct. Boards

- Intel Above Board + w/512K 379
- Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K 429
- Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter 950
- Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 meg 579
- Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K 279
- Intel Above Board +8 w/2 meg 679
- Intel Connection Co Processor 699
- Intel Modem for Co Processor 259
- Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K 279
- Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K 239
- Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 195
- Orchid Tiny Tubro Extra 249
- Orchid Tiny Turbo AT 349
- Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K 169
- AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K 189
- AST 5251-11 + Enhanced 529
- AST Rampage 286+ 385
- Everex Mini Magix w/o K 59
- Irma Board III 409
- Logical Connection 256/512K 439/519

Incorporated since 1984

Circle 163 on reader service card

THE CONTROLLER JUNIOR SERIES

(MICROBIZ)

THE RETAIL STORE
THE VIDEO STORE
AUTO REPAIR SHOP

BUSINESS

- ☑ BAR CODE COMPATIBLE
- ☑ ADD A CASH DRAWER
- ☑ SINGLE OR MULTI-USER
- ☑ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ☑ THE EASIEST/MOST COMPREHENSIVE RETAIL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS WITHOUT COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is an affordable complete RETAIL POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM designed especially for your business. Thousands of small businesses are currently using the MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES to assist with inventory control and point-of-sale transactions.

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is extremely flexible. MICROBIZ works the way you run your business. Use it with or without a bar code reader to scan transactions; use it with or without a cash drawer; use it with or without a receipt printer... or, use it with the bar code reader, scanner, cash drawer and receipt printer to form a complete POS (Point-of-Sale System).

For point-of-sale transactions, the operator simply scans the bar code label on merchandise (or enters transactions through the keyboard) and with one keystroke can produce a complete receipt containing a description of the merchandise, quantity, and discounts, if applicable. The average transaction takes only seconds.

As each transaction is completed, the products sold are automatically deducted from the current inventory on hand. At any time inventory levels can be checked for an "up to the minute" status of in stock quantities. Reorder reports are automatically produced for any products where the on hand quantity has fallen below the required inventory level.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES was written for new computer users and designed so anyone can learn to use it quickly... and, if you need help, technical service is always FREE.

A COMPLETE POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. offers most of the features found in the THE RETAIL STORE at a fraction of the price. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. does not handle accounts receivable, purchase orders and layaway plans. If you find that you need these features, you may update to THE RETAIL STORE COMPLETE EDITION at any future time. Your data is 100% compatible. The transfer is easy.

WE GUARANTEE IT!

If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MICROBIZ product for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

THE RETAIL STORE

■ 'Pop-up' windows let you select inventory items ■ Pull down menus ■ Suitable for most small Retail stores ■ Track promotional sales ■ Point & Select ■ Multi-level Password protection ■ One Work Screen for all transactions ■ Item or Invoice discounts ■ View 'in stock' condition from Work Screen ■ Refund reports ■ Daily close-out report ■ Automatic price lookup (for invoices) ■ Promotional price lookup ■ Set limited time promotions ■ Accepts manufacturers bar codes ■ Accepts split tender ■ Automatically calculate change ■ Track inventory by size/color/style ■ Flexible tax percentages ■ Reorder reports ■ Receiving reports ■ Bin labels ■ Track sales by salesperson ■ Take markdowns by SKU or Department ■ Sales reports: Department, Employee, Unit sales history, Overall Summary ■ Mailing labels ■ Track customer history ■ Simple price changes ■ Customize features to fit individual business needs ■ Supports bar code readers/cash drawers/keyports ■ Prints on plain paper or custom invoices ■ Links to MICROBIZ bar code printing software ■ Prints 40 or 80 column receipts ■ Links to ACCPAC EASY

THE VIDEO STORE

■ Rentals/sales/returns from one screen ■ Automatically calculates late charges ■ Set different rental rates: Member/Non member, Day of the week, No. tapes rented/day, New Release, Other special price codes ■ Automatically track "free" tape rentals ■ View all tapes a customer currently has checked out ■ Sales and productivity reports by day or for any period ■ Movie list handout ■ Return on investment report ■ Tape income and productivity ■ Overdue rental reports ■ Print mail labels ■ Set up "clubs" ■ View customer history

AUTO REPAIR SHOP

■ Print Work Orders — store info to Work in Progress File ■ Create "package" jobs ■ Charge to house account ■ Automatically markup special order parts ■ Unlimited number of vehicles per customer ■ Bill by job or hourly rate ■ View/print service history ■ Technician productivity ■ Daily parts usage: revenue/margin ■ Daily service income ■ Reminder postcards ■ Inventory reorder report

THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR.	$149.95
THE VIDEO STORE CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
THE AUTO REPAIR SHOP CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
CASH DRAWER	$ 395.00
CASH DRAWER WITH RECEIPT PRINTER	$695.00
BAR CODE READER (Serial or attached to keyboard)	$595.00
ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING	$ 89.00

(THE CONTROLLER, JR. SERIES AUTOMATICALLY LINKS TO THE ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM)

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Also available:

The Retail Controller (Senior Edition)
The Auto Repair Shop Controller (Senior Edition)
The Video Store Controller (Senior Edition)
The Beauty Salon Controller
The Liquor Store Controller
Multi-user versions of each of the above
Dealer kits for resellers

Microbiz, Controller and the Controller Series are trademarks of Microbiz Corporation

Circle 228 on reader service card

H BUSINESS & S EXPRESS™
RNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY

1-800-DIAL-PCX

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

What User Support?

Paul Clay

In this day of consumerism, how many of us would pay hard-earned dollars for a brand-new TV, refrigerator, or PC without a warranty or the right to use the product as we see fit? But when we "buy" software, we think nothing of paying hundreds or even thousands of dollars for a product that we're actually renting "as is."

Not only do we not own the software on our desks, but those licensing agreements that we breezed past when we tore open the packages spell out a restrictive set of precepts concerning copies, and use on multiple machines. Even a cursory examination of the typical license reveals an amazingly one-sided agreement that gives the software publisher product ownership and the legal high ground and leaves users with few, if any, rights.

To cap it off, publishers have discovered another way to make money—charging customers extra for the privilege of learning how to use their products. And I'm not talking about just a few bucks.

Premium support for Ashton-Tate's *dBASE IV* or Computer Associates' *SuperCalc V* costs $150 a year. Sometimes support costs more than the original software. For instance, Novell's fee for a year's unlimited telephone support for *Btrieve* runs $500—more than twice the $245 street price of the single-user version.

That high price is especially distressing because some *Btrieve* problems that caused me grief have reportedly been fixed in a recent version. So after paying hundreds of dollars for a product without warranty that we don't own and can't use the way we need to, we must pay for an upgrade to get the workarounds for its bugs.

Most large software publishers do offer some kind of initial free support, but that usually lasts just long enough to get you past the installation and shakedown. It seems that when you actually start to rely on the thing or try something a little out of the ordinary, you find that the free support period has expired. In many cases, long-distance telephone support numbers aren't toll free, and support staff are often less than expert in their assigned areas.

Of course, there *are* stars out there. WordPerfect Corporation, for example, provides great support for its sundry products. Help is always free, and you can get in touch quickly using one of the toll-free numbers for the different products. Better still, the technical staffers have always been competent and helpful, and the company has made frequent free revisions to its software to fix bugs or add some small feature. Too bad more companies don't follow this example.

As customers, we can reward companies like WordPerfect that provide good products and service, by giving them our business. And we can avoid buying from companies that make promises they don't keep, provide little or low-quality support, or offer inferior products. ●

Paul Clay is an OS/2 and LAN special interest group leader for the Chicago Computer Society.

Have a different perspective? Write Dan Lavin, User Ombudsman, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

MICHAEL ABRAMSON

The New 25 MHz Executive 325ET combines all the latest technologies in the most advanced 386 computer available. And it's transportable.

MAINFRAME TO GO

NATIONWIDE ON-SITE SERVICE FREE

$10 PER MEGABYTE OF DRAM

The 325ET has a hard drive access speed almost undetectably different from that of dynamic memory. For the first time, the large capacity of a hard drive is accessible at an access time of **one millisecond (1 ms)**. Why limit yourself to 2, 8 or 16 megabytes of fast memory and pay $500 per megabyte, when you can have up to 160 megabytes at a cost as low as $10 per megabyte?

50 TIMES FASTER

Instead of waiting for the 65 millisecond (ms) access time of an MFM drive, or even the 17 ms of an ESDI drive, you can have instantaneous access to your data. The 325ET is blindingly fast with an average disk access time of 1 ms. In addition, the system architecture allows data transfer speeds that match drive capabilities. (That's really fast!). In fact, the overall read/write performance of the 325ET is 50 times faster (5,000%) than the Compaq® 386/25.

53,000 PORTABLE PAGES

The 325ET, when located along side of a monitor, takes little desk space. The compact design of the 325ET lets you carry it onto an airplane and easily stow it under your seat. Imagine bringing the equivalent of seven four-drawer filing cabinets worth of valuable information to your next meeting – accessible in just 1 ms.

The Executive 325ET is small enough and light enough to make it the most powerful transportable ever.

25 Mhz - 80386 1 ms HD ACCESS

EXECUTIVE 325ET

Standard features:

- Intel 80386 processor running at 25 Mhz.
- 0 wait state operation.
- Enhanced intelligent controller for **1 ms hard disk access** time and a transfer rate of 4 MB per second.
- 2 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on board).
- High performance 16-bit VGA video adaptor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Sockets for 20 Mhz Intel 80387 coprocessor and 10 Mhz Intel 80287 coprocessor.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots (ISA).

$3799 or just **$114** per month

	Mono VGA	Color VGA
40 MB	**$4295**†	**$4650**†
80 MB	**$4645**†	**$4995**†
160 MB	**$5695**†	**$5995**†

† Includes system, monitor, Hard Disk and on-site warranty.

PRIORITY ONE COMPUTER SUPER STORE LOCATIONS

California: Bakersfield, Burbank, Fullerton, Irvine, San Jose, Sunnyvale, Westminster, Woodland Hills.
Kansas: Lenexa, Wichita
Missouri: St. Louis
Oklahoma: Stillwater
Tennessee: Memphis

AND THERE'S MORE...

1. Toll-Free Technical Support

Our friendly and knowledgeable factory trained engineers are just a phone call away. And we can solve most problems right over the phone.

2. Free on-site service

The 325ET comes with a full year warranty. Supported by Universal Protection Plan with a network of hundreds of service engineers, instant help is just a phone call away. Service is also available at any of our Super Stores, or at any of the hundreds of UPP service centers.

3. Trade up and save more

Now you can put that older and slower IBM®, Compaq®, or Apple® to better use. Your old system may be worth a thousand dollars or more. Our new Trade-Up program allows you to move up to the latest technology for less. Call one of our systems consultants for complete details.

4. 30 day money back guarantee

Your total satisfaction is our goal. If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with the 325ET you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

5. Easy financing available

We offer both consumer credit for individual purchases, and leasing for business customers. Call us today and find out how easy it is to own the next generation of computers.

To Order or Inquire, Call:

800-423-5922

PRIORITY 1 ONE COMPUTERS®

©Copyright 1989 Priority One Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Executive, 325ET, and the Priority One logo are registered trademarks. IBM is a registered trademark of The IBM Corporation. 386/25 is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 231 on reader service card

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Santa's Helper

"Curtis makes gift-giving so easy!"

"I tell you, discovering Curtis Accessories is the best thing that's happened to me since Rudolph's nose. Now whenever I'm stuck for a gift idea, I turn to Curtis. They offer a complete line of accessories that make computing more comfortable for any user. Priced to fit any budget. Even use 'em myself. And thanks to my Curtis accessories, making my list and checking it twice is a lot less tiring than it used to be. So whether you're looking for the perfect gift or a super stocking stuffer, do what I do. Turn to Curtis—Santa's Helper."

Universal System Stand: Holds system unit vertically, adjusts 4" to 7½". Retail . . . $29.95

Safe-Bloc Surge Protector: 6 multi-purpose outlets, UL & UL1449 listed, CSA approved, Retail . . . $19.95

Universal Printer Stand: Totally adjustable, fits any desktop printer, Retail . . . $24.95

Trim Right: Separates computer paper perfs, cuts paper, squaring device and replaceable blade, Retail . . . $14.95

Keyboard SpaceSaver: Slide keyboard away for more desktop space, for use on or underneath desktop, Retail . . . $39.95

Curtis Clip: For every computer user, fits all monitors, switches for right or left hand use, Retail . . . $6.95

Safe-Fax: Protection for Fax/Telephone/Modem or Answering Machine. Single outlet AC and phone line protection, Retail . . . $29.95

Curtis Files: 5¼ files hold 50 Disks, 3½ files hold 40 Disks, locking and nonlocking models, Retail . . . $9.95–$12.95

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco International Specialty Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. 1989